Concise Pāli-English Dictionary (by A.P.Buddhadatta Mahāthera)

English & Pāli

CONCISE

PĀLI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY BY

AGGAMAHĀPAṆḌITA
A. P. BUDDHADATTA MAHĀTHERA
The author of
“The New Pāli Course”, "English-Pāli Dictionary”, etc.
and the editor of “The Buddhadatta’s Manuals”,
“Sammohavinodanī”, etc.
AGGĀRĀMA, AMBALANGODA

FOREWORD A concise Pali-English Dictionary for use by students in schools and colleges has been a long-felt need. The only available Pali-English lexicon—the work of Childers being long out of print—is the famous publication of the Pali Text Society, but this too is fast becoming rare and difficult to procure. In any case the cost is too heavy for the average student. Hence it is gratifying to note that at long last a reputed scholar has come forward to satisfy this need and after several years of hard work has compiled what may prove to be the standard practical dictionary of the Pali language. The author is not only an eminent Elder of the Buddhist Order but one of the leading Pali scholars recognized both in the East and in the West as an authority on the subject. His experiences as a teacher at Ananda College, Colombo, and the considerable experience he has gained as a writer of text-books for school use, such as the now famous New Pali Course, make him admirably suited for the undertaking. There are but a few Buddhist Elders in direct contact with western scholarship through the English medium and the Rev. Buddhadatta is the most senior among that class of monks. It is to be observed that the author has kept more or less to the traditional sense of words while not altogether ignoring the meanings given by western scholars in their translations and lexicons. Many errors in the latter sources have also been rectified. But the basic sense adopted is in nearly every instance the traditionally accepted meaning in accord with the commentaries and the glossaries. This, perhaps, is of special value to beginners as thereby they get introduced to the indigenous tradition, thus providing a useful basis on which to build up a more scientific knowledge as the study advances. I am certain that this dictionary will be found indispensable by all students of the Pali language in acquiring a practical and working knowledge of the subject even at the University level, and also serve as a reliable guide to the more abstruse language of the Tipitaka. O. H. de A. WIJESEKARA, Professor of Sanskrit. University of Ceylon.

PREFACE Some twenty-five years ago when the teaching of Pali was commenced at Ananda College, the text-books used by Buddhist monks, which were centuries old, were found unsuitable for use by its pupils. Mr. P. de S. Kularatna, then Principal of Ananda, College, who appointed me as tutor in Pali, urged me to produce some suitable text-books, and I wrote in three parts the Pālibhāshāvataraṇa in Sinhalese and compiled a Pali Reader named Pālipāṭhāvalī. Later I wrote the New Pali Course in two parts for the benefit of those who wished to learn Pali through the medium of English. This book is used even in some foreign countries, and is now in its third edition. A Higher Pali Course too is now ready for the press. There yet lacked for the study of Pali a concise Pali-English Dictionary and an English-Pali Dictionary. The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society is too large and too expensive for those studying in schools and colleges. Therefore I prepared two such works during the war, but owing to paper control, which was lifted only recently, the Pali-English Dictionary alone is now appearing in print. The English-Pali Dictionary will be printed as early as possible. In compiling this work I have constantly referred to the Pali-English Dictionary, published by the Pali Text Society (of England) but I have not followed its method. In some places I have not accepted the meanings and constructions it has given; for instance, the construction of anabhāva is given by me as anua bhāva, in agreement with the commentaries, while the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it as ana + abhāva. There is no prefix ana in Pali, and na before a vowel its changed to an and not to ana. Moreover na + abhāva would mean “non-cessation”, and not “utter cessation” as the P. T. S. Dictionary gives it. Similar is the construction given there for anugghāṭeti as an + ugghāṭeti. The meaning given there for terovassika is “lasting over or beyond a year (or season)”; here te stands, according to the commentary, for three, and ro represents “four”; then terovassika means: “three or four years old”.

I have included some important words missing in that dictionary although my work is of smaller compass. In giving the roots of verbs I have preserved their traditional Pali forms as far as possible though the P. T. S. Dictionary has always followed the Sanskrit Dictionaries. My thanks are due to Prof. O. H. de A. Wijesekara, M.A., Ph.D., and Dr. G. C. Mandis, B.A., Ph.D., both of the University of Ceylon, who encouraged me to begin this work. Prof. Wijesekara has always readily helped me whenever I met with any difficulty. He has now kindly consented to revise my English-Pali Dictionary. A. P. BUDDHADATTA, Aggārāma, Ambalangoda. 10-6-1949.

THE SECOND EDITION In this second edition the whole book is revised and some hundreds of words have been added. This edition is larger than the first by 13 pages. The Higher Pali Course, mentioned in the first edition, came out in 1951, and the English-Pali Dictionary was published in 1955. This is the 50th year of my literary activities.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA,
Aggārāma,
Ambalangoda.

30-3-1958

INTRODUCTION

Pali verbs are given here in the third person singular of the Present Tense. As there are different ways of forming the Aorist and Past (Passive) Participle I have given both these forms too under each verb. The P.P. is sometimes separately given when it has some meaning not expressed by the verb, or when it is difficult to understand from which verb it is derived. Ordinary Absolutes ending in tvā and tvāna are not generally given after the verbs, but the peculiar forms, such as nikkhamma, pahāya, ucchijja are given. It is not to be understood, however, that these stems to not have their general forms ending in tvā or tvāna.

The Pali-English Dictionary of the Pali Text Society has given stems of some Pali nouns with consonantal endings, viz: satthar, pitar, brahman; but I have not followed this method as none of the Pali Grammarians have adopted it. They have always given these stems with vowel endings.

The Secondary Derivatives ending in ta are included in the feminine; they have their neuter forms ending in tta and ttana; but for the sake of brevity only one form, either ending in ta or tta is given in one place.

The masculine nouns ending in i have their feminine stems ending in ini, e.g. hatti-hatthini. Many nouns ending in a, such as kāka, miga, nāga, have their feminine stems ending in i, and seldom in ini.

Masculine Feminine

Kāka kāki

Miga migi

Nāga nāgi; nāgini.

Some others of the same ending have their feminine forms ending in a or ani.

Khattiya khattiyā; khattiyāni Mātula mātulāni.

The adjectives ending in vantu and mantu form their feminine stems by substituting an i, in place of a, and sometimes dropping the n of the suffix:

Gunavantu gunavanti, gunavati. Satimantu satimanti; satimati.

There are two forms of the Present Participle: one ending in nta and the other in mana. Those ending in nta form their feminine stems by substituting an i, in place of a, and those ending in mana by substituting an a:

Gacchanta gacchantī Pacamāna pacamānā.

The neuter stems of these are similar to those of the masculine

Some Primary Derivatives such as dayaka form their feminine stems by substituting ika, for aka:

Dāyaka dāyikā Ārocaka ārocikā Pācaka pācikā.

A. P. BUDDHADATTA

ABBREVlATIONS

abs. ·· Absolute a. or adj. ·· Adjective ad. ·· Adverb aor. ·· Aorist cpds. ·· Compounds conj. ·· Conjunction caus. ·· Causative Deno. ·· Denominative verb Des. ·· Desiderative verb f. ·· Feminine ger. ·· Gerund intj. ·· Interjection in. ·· Indeclinable inf. ·· Infinitive m. ·· Masculine nt. ·· Neuter Onom. ·· Onomatopoetic verb pass. ·· Passive pp. ·· Past Participle pr. p. ·· Present Participle prep. ·· Preposition pret. ·· Preterit verb pt. p. ·· Potential Participle 3. ·· Of the three genders.

A 1 Akkhaka Akutobhaya, a. safe from every quarter. CONCISE Akuppa. a. steadfast; unshakable. Akusala, nt. 1. demerit; sin. 2. bad action; a. unskilful. PALI-ENGLISH DICTIONARY Akovida, a. not clever. Akka, m. 1. the sun; 2. swallow-wort plant. A Akkanta, pp. of akkamati. 1. stepped upon; trodden; 2. A-, prefix ā shortened before a double consonant, e.g. ā + subdued. kosati = akkosati; a negative prefixed to nouns, Akkandati (ā + kand + a), to wail, to cry. adjectives, and participles; e.g. na + kusala = akusala; akkandi. aor. the augment prefixed to some roots in the Past and akkandana, nt. wailing. Conditional Tenses; e.g. akāsi. Akkamati (ā + kam + a), 1. to step or tread upon. 2. to Akaṭa, akata, a. 1. not done; not made; 2. not artificial. subjugate. Akataññū, a. ungrateful. akkami. aor. Akampiya, a. immovable; stable, firm. akkamana, nt. 1. stepping or treading upon; 2. Akaraṇa, nt. non-action. subjugation. Akaraṇīya, pt. p. 1. that should not be done; not befitting; 2. Akkuṭṭha, pp. of akkosati. nt. improper action. Akkocchi, aor. of akkosati. Akaronta, pr. p. not doing or performing. Akkosa, m. insult; abuse; reproach. Akāca, a. flowless. ~ka, m. one who insults. Akamaka, a. unwilling. Akkosati (ā + kus + a), to abuse; to revile; to scold. Akāla, m. inappropriate time. a. out of season. akkosi. aor. Akāsi (aor. of karoti), (he) did, made, or performed. akkositvā. abs. Akiriya, nt. non-action. Akkha, nt. sense organ. m. 1. axle; 2. dice; 3. beleric ~vāda, m. the theory that there is no after-effect of action. myrobalan; 4 a measurement equal to 20 grains. (~akkha Akiñcana, a. having nothing. in the cpds. such as visālakkha, sahassakkha is from the Akilāsu, a. untiring; active. stem akkhi = eye). Akuṭila, a straight, honest; not crooked. Akkhaka, nt. collar-bone.

Akkhaṇa 2 Agghāpana Akkhaṇa, m. inappropriate time; Agati, f. 1. wrong course; 2. prejudice. akkhaṇā, f. a lightning. Agada, nt. medicine. drug. ~vedhī, m. an archer who shoots as quickly as lightning Agaru, a. 1. not heavy; 2. not troublesome. m. aloe wood. or shoots only to graze the object. Agalu, m. aloe wood. Akkhata, a. unhurt; not wounded; faultless. Agādha, a. 1. very deep; 2. supportless. Akkhadassa, m. a. judge; an umpire. Agāra, nt. house; a. dwelling place. Akkhadhutta, a. addicted to gambling. m. gambler. Agārika, agāriya, a. & n. layman; householder. m. Akkhaya, a. changeless; eternal; decayless. nt. the eternal Agga, a. the highest; the topmost; m. the end; the top. peace. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. pre-eminence. Akkhara, nt. a letter; a syllable; ~phala, nt. 1. the first harvest of a cultivation; 2. supreme ~phalaka, m. a board or slate to write on. fruit of Arahantship. ~samaya, m. the science of writing and reading. ~magga, m. the highest path of salvation. Akkhāta, pp. of akkhāti. ~mahesī, f. the queen- consort.

Akkhāti (ā + khā + a), to announce; to tell; to declare. Aggañña, a. known as the highest or foremost. akkhāsi. aor. Aggala, nt. bolt; latch. Akkhātu, akkhāyī, m. one who relates or preaches. Aggi, m. fire. Akkhi, nt. eye. ~kkhandha, m. a great mass of fire. ~kūpa, m. socket of the eye. ~paricaraṇa, nt. fire-worship. ~tārā, f. pupil of the eye. ~sālā, f. a heated room. ~dala, nt. eyelid. ~sikhā, f. flame. Akkhitta, a. not despised or thrown away. ~hutta, nt. fire-sacrifice. Akkhobha, a. imperturbable. Aggha, m. price: value. nt. obligation made to a guest. Akkhobhinī, akkhohinī, f. 1. a number consisting of 42 ~kāraka, m. valuator; appraiser. ciphers; 2. an army of 109,350 soldiers, 65,610 horses. Agghaka, agghanaka, a. (in cpds:) having the value of. 21,870 elephants and 21,870 war chariots. Agghati (aggh + a), to be worth; to deserve. Akhetta, nt. unsuitable place. agghi. aor. Aga, m. mountain; tree. Agghāpana, nt. setting a price; valuation.

Agghika 3 Acci agghāpanaka, m. valuator. duvaṅgika = consisting of two parts. agghāpaniya, nt. that which is to be valued. Aṅgīrasa, m. the resplendent one; the Buddha. Agghika, agghiya, nt. a post decorated with festoons. Aṅguṭṭha, m. thumb; the great toe. Agghiya, nt. an obligation made to a guest. Aṅgula, nt. an inch; a fingerbreadth; a. (in cpds:) measuring Agha, nt. 1. the sky; 2. grief; pain; 3. sin; misfortune. so many inches. Aṅka, m. 1. the lap; 2. a mark; sign; 3. a numerical figure. Aṅguli, f. finger; toe. Aṅkita, pp. of aṅketi. ~pabba, nt. finger-joint. Aṅkura, m. a shoot; sprout bud. ~muddā, f. signet ring; finger-ring. Aṅkusa, m. a pole with a hook used for plucking fruits or to Aṅgulīyaka, aṅguleyyaka, nt. finger-ring. guide an elephant. Acala, a. not moving; unshakable. Aṅketi (aki + e), to mark out; to brand; to put a number on. Acira, a. recent; new. aṅkesi. aor. aṅketvā. abs. aciraṇ, ad. recently; not long ago; before long. Aṅga, nt. 1. a constituent part; 2. a limb; 3. quality. ~ppabhā, f. lightning. ~paccaṅga, nt. major and minor limbs. Acetana, a. senseless; inorganic. ~rāga, m. a cosmetic to anoint the body with. Acela, a. void of cloth; naked. ~vijjā, f. palmistry and other prognostications from the ~ka, m. naked ascetic. marks on the body. Accagā (pret. of ati + gam), he surpassed, overcame. Aṅgajāta, nt. the male or female organ. Accanā, f. 1. oblation; 2. respect; honour. Aṅgaṇa, nt. 1. an open space; a court yard; 2. impurity of Accanta, a. perpetual; absolute. mind. accantaṇ, ad. perpetually; extremely; exceedingly. Aṅgada, nt. a. bracelet for arm. Accaya, m. 1. fault; 2. lapse; 3. passing away. (accayena = Aṅganā, f. woman. after the lapse of). Aṅgāra, m. nt. charcoal; embers. Accādhāya, abs. having placed one (leg) upon the other in a ~kaṭātha, ~kapalla, m. pan for holding cinders. slightly changed position. ~kāsu, f. a pit full of cinders. Accāyika, a. urgent. ~maṇsa, nt. meat roasted on cinders. Accāsanna, a. very near. °~aṅgika, a. (in cpds:) consisting of so many parts; e.g. Acci, f. flame.

Accita 4 Ajinapattā ~mantu, a. having flames; brilliant. m. fire. Acchindati (ā + chid + ṇ-a); 1. to rob; to plunder; to take Accita, (pp. of Acceti). honoured, esteemed. by force; 2. to break off. Accuggata, a. very high. acchindi. aor. Accuṇha, a. very hot. m. great heat. acchinna. pp. Accuta, a. everlasting; not passing away; nt. eternal peace. Acchecchi (aor. of chindati), broke away; cut out; des- Accussanna, a. much abundant. troyed. Acceti, 1. (ati + i + a), to pass time; to get over. 2. (acc+e), Acchejja, a. unbreakable; indestructible. to honour; to respect. Acchera, ref. acchariya. accesi. aor.

Aja, m. goat. Accogāḷha, a. plunged into great depth. ~pāla, m. goatherd. Accodaka, nt. too much water. ~laṇḍikā, f. goats' dung. Accha, a. clear; pure. m. a bear. Ajagara, m. boa constrictor. Acchati (ās + a; ā is shortened and sa changed to ccha), 1. Ajañña, a. impure; unclean. to sit; 2. to remain. Ajā, ajī, f. she-goat. acchi. aor. Ajānana, nt. ignorance. Acchambhī, a. fearless; not frightened. Ajānanta, ajānamāna, pr. p. not knowing; ignorant of. Accharā, f. 1. a nymph; 2. snapping of fingers; a short Ajānitvā, ajāniya, abs. not knowing; being unaware of. moment. Ajina, m. a cheetah, i.e. a long limbed beast of cat family ~saṇghāta, m. snapping of fingers; with tawny fur and black spots,1 nt. its hide. ~sadda, m. sound of clapping hands. ~kkhipa, m. a cloak made of cheetah's hide. Acchariya, nt. a marvel; wonder; a. wonderful; marvellous. ~ppaveṇī, f. a bed-sheet made of cheetah's hide. Acchādana, nt. clothing. ~yoni, a kind of antelope. acchādanā, f. concealment. ~sāṭi, a garment made of skin. Acchādeti (ā. + chad + e), to clothe; to cover with. Ajinapattā, f. a bat. acchādesi. aor. acchādita. pp. 1 P.T.S.D. gives the meaning 'black antelope;' but the Singhalese Acchijja. abs. of the following. term 'andun diviyā' shows that it is a kind of leopard.

Ajini 5 Ajjhupekkhati Ajini, aor. of jināti, to conquer. Ajjhāciṇṇa, (pp. of ajjhācarati) 1. much practised; 2. Ajimha, a. straight; not crooked. habitually done. Ajira, nt. court-yard. Ajjhāpana, nt. teaching; instruction. Ajīraka, nt. indigestion. Ajjhāpanna, (pp. of ajjhāpajjati), become guilty of an Ajeyya, a. invincible. offence. Ajja, in. today. Ajjhāya, m. chapter. ~tagge, ad. henceforth. Ajjhāyaka, m. an instructor; teacher. ~tana, a. modern; referring to today. Ajjhāruhati, (adhi + ā + ruh + a), to rise up; to climb Ajjava, m. nt. uprightness; straightness. over. Ajjita, a. earned; hoarded; collected. ajjhāruhi. aor. Ajjuna, m. 1. the tree Pentapatera Arjuna; 2., name of a ajjhārūḷha. pp. prince. Ajjhāvara, m. a candidate. Ajjhagā, (pret. of adhigacchati) (he) came to; obtained; Ajjhāvasati (adhi + ā + vas + a), to inhabit; to settle experienced. down. Ajjhatta, a. personal; connected with the self. ajjhāvasi. aor. ajjhattaṇ, ad. inwardly. ajjhāvasitvā. abs. ajjhattika, a. personal; inward. Ajjhāvuttha, (pp. of the above). inhabited; occupied. Ajjhappatta, a. having fallen upon or approached Ajjhāsaya, m. intention; disposition. unexpectedly. ~tā, f. (in cpds:) the fact of having the intention of. Ajjhabhāsati, (adhi +a + bhās + a), to address; to speak. Ajjhiṭṭha, pp. of ajjhesati. ajjhabhāsi. aor. Ajjhupagacchati (adhi + upa, + gam + a), 1 to arrive; Ajjhayana, nt. study; learning. to reach; 2. to consent. Ajjhācarati, (adhi + a + car + a), to transgress; to Ajjhupagata, pp. of the above. conduct against the rules. Ajjhupagamana, nt. 1. arrival; 2. agreement; consent. ajjhācari. aor. Ajjhupekkhati (adhi + upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent; Ajjācāra, m. 1. transgression; wrong behaviour; 2. sexual to neglect. intercourse. ajjhupekkhi. aor.

Ajjhupekkhana 6 Aññavihita Ajjhupekkhana, nt. ~nā, f. indifference; negligence. Añjati (añju + a), to anoint; to apply collyrium. Ajjhupeti (adhi + upa + i + a), to come near; to approach. añji. aor. ajjhupesi. aor. Añjana, nt. collyrium (for the eyes). ajjhupeta. pp. ~nāḷi, f; a tube for collyrium; toilet box. Ajjhesati (adhi + isu + a), to request; to invite. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the colour of collyrium, i.e. black. ajjhesayi. aor. Añjali, f. lifting of the folded hands as a token of reverence. Ajjhesanā, f. request; invitation. ~kamma, nt. the

act of salutation. Ajjhesita, pp. of ajjhesati. ~karaṇīya, a. worthy of being honoured. Ajjhokāsa, m. the open air. ~puṭa, m. folded fingers in order to retain something in. Ajjhokirati (adhi + ava + kir + a), to scatter over. Añjasa, nt. path; road. Ajjhogāhati (adhi + ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to Añjita, pp. of añjati or añjeti. enter; to immerse. Añjeti (añju + e), to anoint with; to apply collyrium. ajjhogāhi. aor. añjesi. aor. Ajjhogāḷha, pp. of the above. Añña, a. other; another; else. Ajjhottharati (adhi + ava + thar + a), to submerge; to Aññatama, a. one out of many; unknown. overpower. Aññatara, a. certain; not well-known. ajjhotthari. aor. Aññatitthiya, m. an adherent of another faith. Ajjhotthaṭa, (pp. of the above). spread over; submerged Aññattha, aññatra, ad. elsewhere; somewhere else. with. Aññathatta, nt. alteration; change of mind. Ajjhosāna, nt. attachment. Aññathā, ad. otherwise, in a different way. Ajjhohaṭa, pp. of ajjhoharati. Aññadatthu, in. 1. surely; 2. at any rate; 3. on the other Ajjhoharaṇa, nt. swallowing; eating. hand. ajjhoharaṇīya, a. fit to be swallowed or eaten. Aññadā, ad. on another day; at another time. Ajjhoharati (adhi + ava + har + a), to swallow. Aññamaññā, aññoññā, a. mutual. ajjhohari. aor. aññamaññaṇ, ad. one another; each other; mutually. Ajjhohāra, m. swallowing. Aññavihita, a. being occupied with something else; Ajjhohita, pp. crammed in (the mouth). distracted.

Añña 7 Aḍḍhayoga Añña, f. perfect knowledge; arahantship. Aṭṭīyana, nt. ~nā, f. dislike, disgust; loathing. Aññāṇa, nt. ignorance. Aṭṭha, a. eight. Aññāta, a. 1. (ā + ñāta:), known; understood; 2. (na + ~ma, ~maka, a. the eighth. ñāta:) unknown; not recognised. ~mī, f. the eighth day of the lunar month. Aññātaka, a. 1. not related by blood; 2. unknown; 3; not Aṭṭhaka, nt. a group of eight. recognisable. Aṭṭhakathā, f. explanation; exposition; a commentary. ~vesa, m. disguise. Aṭṭhaṅgika, a. having eight constituents. Aññātāvī, aññātu, m. one who knows or has insight. Aṭṭhapada, nt. a chessboard. aññātukāma, a. desirous to know. Aṭṭhaṇsa, a. octagonal. Aññāya, abs. having understood. Aṭṭhāna, nt. 1. a wrong place or position; 2. an Aṭaṭa, m. 1. name of a minor hell; 2. a high numeral. impossibility. Aṭana, nt. roaming about. Aṭṭhārasa, a. eighteen. Aṭani, f. frame of a bed. Aṭṭhi, nt. 1. bone; 2. a hard seed. Aṭavi, f. forest. ~kaṅkala, m. the skeleton. ~mukha, nt. outskirts of a forest. ~kalyāṇa, nt. beauty of teeth. ~saṅkhobha, m. an agitation among wild tribes. ~maya, a. made of bone. Aṭṭa, nt. 1. lawsuit; 2. watch tower; 3. a scaffold for workers. ~miñjā, f. marrow of the bone. ~saṅkhalikā, f. adj. (from aṭṭita:) grieved; afflicted. ~saṅghāṭa, m. the skeleton. ~kāra, m. a litigant. Aṭṭhita, a. not steadfast. ~ssara, m. cry of distress. Aṭṭhīkatvā, abs. having much attention; being interested. Aṭṭāka, m. a high platform or scaffold for watchers or Aḍḍha, a. opulent; wealthy; m. a half. workers. ~tā, f. opulence. Aṭṭāna, nt. a post incised with squares; and used as a rubber Aḍḍhatiya, aḍḍhateyya, a. consisting of two and a half. by bathing people. Aḍḍhadaṇḍaka, one half of a stick which is split into two; Aṭṭita, pp. distressed; grieved; afflicted with. a short stick. Aṭṭīyati (aṭṭ + i + ya), to be in trouble; to be worried. Aḍḍhamāsa, m. a fortnight. aṭṭīyi. aor. Aḍḍhayoga, m. a kind of house which has a roof in the

Aḍḍharatta 8 Atidhamati shape of an eagle’s wing. Atikhiṇa, a. blunt. Aḍḍharatta, nt. midnight. Atikhīṇa, a. 1. much exhausted; much wasted; 2. shot from Aḍḍhuḍḍha, m.

three and a half. (a bow). Aṇu, m. a very small particle; an atom. a. minute; subtle; Atiga, a. (= atigata, pp. of atigacchati). gone over; sur- atomic. mounted. ~matta, a. of very small size; tiny. Atigacchati, (ati + gam + a), to overcome; to surpass; to Aṇḍa, Aṇḍaka, nt. 1. an egg; 2. the testicles. surmount. Aṇḍaja, a. oviparous; born of an egg. m: 1. a bird; 2. a atigacchi. aor. serpent. Atigāḷha, a. intensive; very tight. Aṇḍūpaka, nt. 1 a. coil; 2. a pad for keeping something on. Atighora, a. terrible; very fierce. Aṇṇa, m. water. Aticarati (ati + car + a), to transgress; to commit adultery. Aṇṇava, m. ocean. aticari. aor. Aṇha, m. day; only in cpds. such as pubbaṇha. Aticariyā, f. 1, transgression; 2. adultery. Ataccha, a. false. nt. falsehood. Aticārī, m. 1. transgressor, 2. adulterer. Atandita, Atandī, a. not lazy; active. aticārini. f. an adulteress. Atappiya, a. not satiable. Aticca, abs. having passed beyond, having overcome. Ati, a prefix giving the meanings: up to, over, gone beyond, Atichatta, nt. an extraordinary sunshade. excess, etc. Atitta, a. unsatisfied. Atikaḍḍhati (ati + kaḍḍh + a), to pull too hard; to trouble. Atittha, nt. an unsuitable place, way or manner. atikaḍḍhi. aor. Atithi, m. a guest; stranger. Atikara, a. over-acting. Atidāruṇa, a. horrible; very cruel. Atikkanta, pp. of atikkamati. Atidivā in. late in the day. Atikkama, m. going over; passing beyond; transgression. Atidisati (ati + dis + a), to point out; to explain. Atikkamati (ati + kam + a), to go beyond; to pass over; to atidisi. aor. overcome; to surpass. Atidūra, nt. a great distance; a. too far; very distant. atikkami. aor. Atideva, m. a super god. Atikhippaŋ, ad. too soon. Atidhamati (ati + dham + a), to beat a drum too often or

Atidhāvati 9 Ativattati too loud. Atimaññati (ati + man + ya), to despise. atidhami. aor. atimaññi. aor. Atidhāvati (ati + dhāv + a), to run fast; to pass over the Atimañññanā, f. arrogance; contempt. limits. Atimanāpa, a. very lovely; much beloved. atidhāvi. aor. Atimatta, a. too much. Atidhonacārī, a. one who indulges too much in food, Atimahanta, a. immense; enormous. clothes, etc. Atimāna, m. pride; arrogance. Atināmeti (ati + nam + e), to pass time. atimānī, m. one who is proud. atināmesi. aor. Atimukhara, a. very talkative. Atipaṇḍita, a. too clever. Atimuttaka, m. name of a monk; the plant Guertnera Atipapañca, m. much delay. Racemosa. Atipassati (ati + dis + a), to see clearly. Atiyācanā, f. begging too much. atipassi. aor. Atiyāti (ati + yā + a), to overcome; to excel. Atipāta, m. slaying; killing. atiyāyi aor. Atipātī, m. slayer; destroyer. Atiriccati (ati + ric + ya), to be left over; to remain. Atipāteti, (ati + pat + e), to destroy; to kill. atiricci. aor. atipātesi. aor. Atiritta, (pp. of the above). left over; remaining. Atippago, in. too early. Atiriva, in. excessively; very much. Atibahala, a. very thick. Atireka, a. surplus; extra; exceeding. Atibāḷhaŋ, ad. too much. atirekaŋ, ~taraŋ, ad. excessively; very much. Atibāheti (ati + vah + e), to drive away; to pull out. ~tā, f. excessiveness. atibāhesi. aor. Atirocati (ati + ruc + a), to outshine; to surpass in splen- Atibhaginī, f. much beloved sister. dour. Atibhāra, m. too heavy a load. atiroci. aor. atibhāriya, a. too heavy; very serious. Atiluddha, a. very miserly; stringent. Atibhoti (ati + bhū + a), to excel; to overcome. Ativatta, a. surpassed; overcome. atibhavi. aor. Ativattati, (ati + vat + a), to pass over; to go beyond.

Ativattana 10 Attha Ativattana, nt. over-coming. ~kilamatha, m. self-mortification. Ativatteti, (ati + vat + e), to overcome. ~gutta, a. self-guarded. ativattesi. aor. ~gutti, f.

self care. Ativassati (ati + vass + a), to rain down on or into. ~ghañña, nt. self-destruction. ativassi. aor. ~dattha, m. one's own welfare. ativuṭṭha. pp. ~danta, a. self-restrained. Ativākya, nt. abuse; reproach. ~diṭṭhi, f. speculation about the soul. Ativāhaka, a. one who carries a burden; a guide. ~bhāva, m. personality; individuality. Ativijjhati (ati + vidh + ya), to see through. ~vāda, m. the theory of soul. ativijjhi. aor. ~vadha, m. self-destruction; suicide. Ativiya, in. very much. ~hita, nt. personal welfare. Ativelaŋ, ad. a protracted time. Attaja, a. proceeding from oneself, m. a son. Atisaya, m. abundance. Attadīpa, a. relying on oneself. atisayena, ad. exceedingly. Attaniya, a. belonging to the self. Atisarati (ati + sar + a), to go beyond the limits; to trans- Attantapa, a. self-mortifying. gress. Attapaccakkha, a. self-witnessed. atisari. aor. Attapaṭilābha, m. acquisition of a personality. Atisāyaŋ, ad. late in the evening. Attamana, a. delighted. Atisāra, m. 1. overstepping; 2. dysentery. ~tā, f. joy; pleasure. Atisuṇa, m. rabid dog. Attasambhava, a. originating from one's self. Atiharati (ati + har + a), 1. to carry over; 2. to bring. Attahetu, in. for one's own sake. atihari. aor. Attāṇa, a. without protection. Atīta, a. past; gone by; m. the past. Attha, m. welfare; gain; wealth; need; want; use; meaning; Atīva, in. very much. destruction. Ato, in. hence; therefore. ~kkhāyī, a. showing what is profitable. Atta, m. soul; oneself. ~kara, a. beneficial. ~kāma, in. love of self. ~kāma, a. well-wishing.

Attha 11 Addha ~kusala, a. clever in finding what is beneficial; clever in Atthu, (imper. of atthi), be it so. exposition. Atra, ad. here. ~cara, a. doing good; busy in the interest of others. Atraja, a. born from oneself; m. a son. ~cariyā, f. doing good. atrajā, f. a daughter. ~dassī, a. intent upon the good. Atriccha, a. very greedy. ~bhañjaka, a. destroying the welfare. atricchā, atricchatā, f. excessive greed. ~vādī, m. one who speaks good. Atha, Atho, in. then; and also. Attha, pres. 2nd pl. of atthi. Adaka, a. eater. Atthakathā, f. a commentary; explanation of meaning. Adati (ad + a), to eat. Atthagama, m. setting down; extinction. adi. aor. Atthaññū, a. one who knows the meaning or what is good. Adana, nt. eating. Atthata (pp. of attharati), spread over with. Adadi (aor. of dadāti), Adā, (pret. of dadāti), he gave. Atthara, m. a rug; a carpet. Adassana, nt. absence; disappearance. Attharaṇa, nt. a covering; a bed-sheet. Adiṭṭha, a. not seen. Attharaka, m. one who spreads over. Adinna, a. not given. Attharati (ā + thar + a), to spread; to lay out. Adinnādāna, nt. theft. atthari. aor. Adissamāna, a. not visible. attharāpeti. caus. Adu, nt. (of amu), such and such a thing. Atthavasa, m. reason; use. Adūbhaka, a. not treacherous. Atthāya (dat. of attha), for the sake of. Adda, a. moist; green. Kimatthāya = what for? Addaka, nt. fresh ginger. Atthāra, m. spreading out. Addakkhi, aor. of dakkhati. ~ka, m. one who spreads out. Addasa, addasā, (pret. of dakkhati), he saw. Atthi, (as + a + ti), to be; to exist. Addi, m. mountain. Atthika, atthiya, atthī, a. desirous of; seeking for. Addita, ". afflicted; oppressed with. Atthitā, f. atthibhāva, m. existence; the fact of being Addha, m. a half. present. ~māsa, m. a fortnight.

Addhagata 12 Adhipāteti Addhagata, a. one who has traversed the span of life. Adhigaṇhāti (adhi + gah + ṇhā), to surpass; to possess; Addhagū, m. traveller. to overpower. Addhaniya, a. fit for travelling; lasting a long period. adhigaṇhi. aor.

Addhā, in. indeed; certainly. Adhigata, pp. of adhigacchati. Addhā, m. 1. path; 2. time. Adhigama, m. attainment; knowledge. Addhāna, nt. a long path, time, or journey. Adhigameti (adhi + gam + e), ref. adhigacchati. Addhika, m. traveller; wayfarer. Adhiggahita, pp. of adhigaṇhāti. Addhuva, a. unstable; impermanent. Adhicitta, nt. 1. higher thought; 2. concentration of mind. Advejjha, a. doubtless; uncontradictory. Adhicca (abs. of adhīyati), having learnt or recited. Adhama, a. mean; low; ignoble. ~samuppanna, a. arisen without a cause; spontaneous. Adhamma, m. 1. misconduct; 2 false doctrine. Adhiṭṭhāti, adhiṭṭhahati, (adhi + ṭhā + a), to stand Adhara, m. the lip; a. lower. firmly; to determine; to fix one's attention on. Adhi, prep. up to; over; on; above. adhiṭṭhāsi, adhiṭṭhahi. aor. Adhika, a. exceeding; superior. Adhiṭṭhātabba, pt. p. fit to be determined. ~tara, a. much exceeding. Adhiṭṭhāna, nt. decision; resolution; determination. Adhikata, a. commissioned with; caused by. Adhiṭṭhāya, abs. of adhiṭṭhāti. Adhikaraṇa, nt. law-suit. Adhiṭṭhāyaka, a. superintending; looking after. m. a adhikaraṇaṇ, ad. in consequence of; because of; for the superintendent. sake of. Abhiṭṭhita, (pp. of adhiṭṭhāti), determined; undertaken. ~samatha, m. settling of a dispute or a law-suit. Abhipa, adhipati, m. lord; master; ruler. adhikaraṇika, m. a judge. Adhipaññā, f. higher wisdom. Adhikaraṇī, f. a smith's anvil. Adhipatana, nt. 1. attack, 2. falling upon; 3. hopping. Adhikāra, m. 1. management; 2. office; 3. aspiration. Adhipanna, a. afflicted with; gone into. Adhikoṭṭana, nt. executioner's or butcher's block. Adhipāta, m. destruction. Adhigacchati (adhi + gam + a), 1. to attain; to obtain; 2. Adhipātaka, m. a moth; grasshopper. adhipātikā, f. a to understand. flea. adhigacchi. aor. Adhipāteti, (adhi + pat + e), to destroy; to demolish.

Adhippāya 13 Anattha Adhippāya, m. intention. adhivasi. aor. Adhippeta, pp. meant; intended; desired. Adhivāsaka, a. enduring; patient,. Adhibhavati (adhi + bhū + a), to overpower. Adhivāsanā, f. endurance; forbearance. adhibhavi. aor. Adhivāseti (adhi + vas + e), 1. to endure; 2. to wait for. adhibhūta. pp. adhivāesi. aor. Adhimatta, a. exceeding; too much. Adhivuttha, pp. of adhivasati. adhimattā, f. excess; superabundance. Adhisīla, nt. higher morality. Adhimāna, m. undue estimate of oneself. Adhiseti (adhi + si + e), to lie on. Adhimānika, a. one who thinks that he has attained some adhisesi. aor. supernatural knowledge not actually being so. adhisayita. pp. Adhimuccati (adhi + muc + ya), 1. to attach or incline Adhīna, a. dependent; belonging to. towards; 2. to possess by a spirit. Adhīyati (adhi + ī + ya), to study; to team by heart. adhimucci. aor. adhīyi. aor. Adhimuccana, nt. 1. making up one's mind; 2. possession adhīta. pp. by a spirit. Adhunā, ad. now; recently; newly. Adhimucchita, (pp. of adhimucchati), infatuated. Adho, in. under; below. Adhimutta (pp. of adhimuccati), intent upon; inclined ~kata, a. lowered; turned down. to. ~gama, a. going downward. Adhimutti, f. resolve; disposition. ~bhāga, m. the lower part. ~ka, a. bent on; attached to. ~mukha, a. bent over; with face cast down; turned Adhimokkha, m. firm resolve; determination. upside down. Adhirohanī, f. a ladder. Anaṅgaṇa, a. passionless; blameless. Adhivacana, nt. a term; designation. Anajjhiṭṭha, a. unasked for; being not invited. Adhivattati (adhi + vat + a), to overpower. Anaṇa, a. free of debt. adhivatti. aor. Anatta, a. soul-less. m. non-ego. Adhivattha, a. inhabiting; living in. Anattamana, a.

displeased. Adhivasati (adhi + vas + a), to inhabit; to live in. Anattha, m. 1. harm; 2. misfortune.

Anadhivara 14 Anāḷhika Anadhivara, m. the Blessed One. Anāgamana, nt. not coming. Ananucchavika, a. improper; not befitting. Anāgāmī, m. one who does not return, i.e. the person who Ananta, a. endless; limitless; infinite. has attained the 3rd Path. Anantara, a. next; adjoining; immediately following. Anācāra, m. misconduct; immorality. anantaraṇ, ad. after that. Anātha, a. miserable; helpless. Anapekkha, a. without expectance. Anādara, m. disrespect; a. disrespectful. Anappaka, a. much; many; not trifling. anādariya, nt. disregard. Anabhāva (anu + abhāva), m. utter cessation.1 Anādā, Anādāya, abs. (of na + ādāti), without taking. Anabhirata, a. not taking delight in. Anādiyitvā, abs. not heeding; not taking up. Anabhirati, f. discontent; dissatisfaction; melancholy. Anāpucchā, abs. without asking or permission. Anamatagga, a. one whose beginning is unknown. Anāmaya, a. free from illness. Anaya, m. misfortune. Anāimasita, anāmaṭṭha, a. not touched. Anariya, a. ignoble; vulgar. Anāyatana, nt. improper place. Anala, m. fire. Anāyāsa, a. free from trouble. Analaṅkata, a. 1. dissatisfied; 2. not decorated. anāyāsena, ad. easily. Anavaṭṭhita, a. unsettled; unsteady. Anāyūhana, nt. non-exertion. Anavaya, a. not lacking; complete. Anāyūhanta, pt. p. not exerting. Anavarata, a. constant. Anārambha, a. free from turmoil. anavarataṇ, ad. constantly, continually. Anālaya, a. free from attachment; m. aversion. Anavasesa, a. without any remainder; complete. Anāvāṭa, a. open; not shut. anavasesaṇ, ad. fully; completely. Anāvattī, m. one who does not return. Anasana, nt. fasting. Anāvaraṇa, a. open; without any obstacle. Anassāsika, a. having no consolation. Anāvila, a. undisturbed; clean. Anākula, a. not confused or entangled. Anāvuttha, a. not dwelt in. Anāgata, a. not come yet. m. the future. Anāsakatta, nt. fasting. Anāsava. a. free from intoxicants; passionless. 1 Ana + bhāva (given in P. T. S. D.) is not correct. Anāḷhika, a. poor; one who does not possess even a measure

Anikkasāva 15 Anugacchati of rice. Anītiha, a. not based on hearsay; known by oneself. Anikkasāva, a. not free from impurity of mind. Anukaṅkhī, a. longing for. Anigha, a. free from trouble. Anukantati (anu + kant + a), to out into; to shear. Anicca, a. not stable; impermanent. anukanti. aor. Anicchanta, anicchamāna, pr. p. unwilling. Anukampaka, anukampī, a. compassionate; one who Anicchā, f. disliking; dispassion. has pity. Aniñjana, nt. immobility. Anukampati (anu + kamp + a), to have pity on. Aniñjita, a. unshaken; undisturbed. anukampi. aor. Aniṭṭha, a. unpleasant; not agreeable. Anukampana, nt. Anukampā, f. compassion; pity. Aniṭṭhita, a. unfinished; not completed. Anukampita, (pp. of anukampati), pitied by. Anindita, a. blameless; not reviled. Anukaroti (anu + kar + o), to imitate; to repeat some Anindiya, a. deserving no contempt. action. anukari. aor. Anibbisanta, pr. p. not finding out. anukata. pp. Animisa, a. not winking. Anukāra, m. imitation. Aniyata, a. uncertain; not settled. Anukārī, 3. imitator. Anila, m. wind. Anukiṇṇa, (pp. of anukirati), strewn with. ~patha, m. the sky. Anukubbati, same as anukaroti. ~loddhuta, a. shaken by the wind. anukubbanta, pr. p. imitating. Anivattana, nt. non-stoppage. Anukūla, a. favourable; agreeable. Anisammakārī, a. not acting considerately; hasty. ~bhāva, m. complaisance.

Anissara, a. having no power to influence. ~vāta, m. favourable wind. Anīka, nt. an army. Anukkama, m. order; succession. ~gga, nt. array of an army. anukkamena, ad. gradually; in due course. ~ṭṭha, m. a royal body-guard. Anukhuddaka, a. minor; less important. Anīgha, ref. Anigha. Anuga, a. following; followed by. Anītika, a. free from injury or harm. Anugacchati (anu + gam + a), to follow; to go after.

Anuññāta 17 Anupatti Anuññāta, (pp. of anujānāti). allowed; permitted; Anuddayā, f. ref. Anukampā. sanctioned. Anuddiṭṭha, a. not pointed out; not uttered. Anuṭṭhahanta, anuṭṭhahāna, anuṭṭhātu, a. one who Anuddhaṭa, a. not pulled out; not destroyed. does not rouse himself; inactive (person). Anuddhata, a. not proud; not puffed up. Anuṭṭhāna, nt. inactivity. a. not getting up. Anudhamma, m. conformity with the Law. Anuṭṭhita, a. 1. not risen up. 2. done. Anudhāvati (anu + dhāv + a), to run after. Anuḍahati (anu + dah + a), to burn over; to consume. anudhāvi. aor. anuḍahi. aor. Anunaya, m. friendliness. Anuḍahana, nt. burning. Anunāsika, a. nasal. Anutappati (anu + tap + ya), to repent; to regret. Anuneti (anu + nī + e), to conciliate; to appease. anutappi. aor. anunesi. aor. Anutāpa, m. remorse; anguish. Anunetu, m. one who reconciles. Anutiṭṭhati (anu + ṭhā + a), 1. to stand near by; 2. to agree. Anupa, m. watery land. Anutīra, nt. neighbourhood of a bank or shore. Anupakkuṭṭha, a. blameless; irreproachable. anutīraṇ, ad. along the bank or shore. Anupakkajja, abs. having encroached or intruded. Anuttara, a. 1. incomparable; unsurpassed. Anupaghāta, m. non-injury; humanity; non-violence. anuttariya, nt. superiority; excellency. Anupacita, a. not accumulated. Anuttāna, a. not shallow; deep; 2. obscure. Anupacchinna, a. continued; proceeding without cessation. Anutthunana, nt. murmur; wailing; lamentation. Anupaññatti, f. a supplementary regulation. Anutthunanta, pr. p. of anutthunāti. Anupaṭipāṭi, f. succession. Anutthunāti (anu + thu + nā), to moan; to lament; to anupaṭipāṭiyā, ad. successively; in order. bewail. Anupaṭṭhita, a. not present; not arrived. Anutrāsī, 3. one who does not fear. Anupatati (anu + pat + a), to fall upon; to befall. Anudadāti (anu + dā + a), to grant; to concede. anupati. aor. Anudahati, ref. Anuḍahati. Anupatita, (pp. of the above), affected with; oppressed by. Anudisā, f. an intermediate direction. Anupatti, f. attainment.

Anupadaṇ 18 Anupāleti Anupadaṇ, ad. 1. word-by-word; 2. close behind. Anupasampanna, a. one who has not yet received the Anupaddava, a. free from danger. full ordination or upasampadā. Anupadhāretvā, abs. having disregarded; without Anupassaka, a. observer; one who contemplates. consideration. Anupassati (anu + dis + a), to observe; to contemplate. Anupabbajati (anu + pa + vaj + a), to give up worldly anupassi. aor. life in imitation of another. Anupassanā, f. 1. consideration; 2. realization. Anupameya, a. incomparable. Anupassī, ref. Anupassaka. Anuparigacchati (anu + pari + gam + a), to go round Anupahhacca, (na + upa + han + ya), without wound- about. ing or troubling. anuparigacchi. aor. Anupahata, a. not spoilt; not destroyed. Anuparidhāvati, (anu + pari + dhāv + a), to run up Anupāta, m. attack in speech. and down or around. Anupātī, 3. one who attacks or follows. anuparidhāvi. aor. Anupādā, anupādāya, abs. without grasping. Anupariyāti (amu + pari + yā + a), to go round about. Anupādāna, a. 1. unattached; 2. fuel less. anupariyāyi. aor.

Anupādisesa, a. without any substratum. Anuparivattati (anu + pari + vat + a), to move round Anupāpuṇāti, (anu + pa + ap + unā), to reach; to attain. and round; to keep on rolling. anupāpuṇi. aor. anuparivatti. aor. Anupāpeti, caus. (anu + pa + ap + e), to conduct or lead. Anuparivattana, nt. rolling after; evolving. anupāpesi. aor. Anupalitta, a. free from taint; not smeared with. Anupāya, m. wrong means. Anupavajja, a. blameless. Anupāyāsa, a. sorrow less; serene. Anupavatteti (anu + pa + vat + e), to continue rolling; Anupālaka, a. guarding; protecting. m. a protector. to wield power in succession. Anupālana, nt. maintenance; protection. anupavattesi. aor. Anupāleti (anu + pāl + e), to maintain; to safeguard. Anupaviṭṭha, pp. of the following. anupālesi. aor. Anupavisati (anu + pa + via + a), to go into; to enter. anupavisi. aor.

Anupucchati 19 Anubhoti Anupucchati (anu + pucch + a), to inquire after. Anubandhati (anu + badh + ŋ-a), to pursue; to follow; anupucchi. aor. to connect. Anupuṭṭha, (pp. of the above), being asked or questioned. anubandhi. aor. Anupubba, a. successive, gradual. Anubandhana, nt. 1. connection; 2. chasing; 3. following. anupubbaŋ, anupubbena, ad. gradually; by and by. Anubala, nt. 1. help; stimulation; 2. a rear-guard. anupubbatā, f. graduation, succession. Anubujjhati (anu + budh + ya), to conceive; to under- Anupekkhati (anu + upa + ikkh + a), to consider stand. carefully. anubujjhi. aor. anupekkhi. aor. Anubujjhana, nt. understanding; awakening. Anupekkhanā, f. consideration. Anubuddha, (pp. of anubujjhati), conceived; known; Anupeseti (anu + pes + e), to send forth after. understood. anupesi. aor. Anubodha, m. knowledge; understanding. Anuposiya, a. to be nourished or fostered. Anubyañjana. nt. a secondary attribute. Anuppatta, pp. of anupāpuṇāti. Anubrūhita, (pp. of the following) improved; strengthened with. Anuppatti, f. arrival; attainment. (na + uppatti :) ces- Anubrūheti (anu + brūh + e), to improve; to practise. sation of rebirth. anubrūhesi. aor. Anuppadātu, m. a giver; one who bestows. Anubhavati (anu + bhū + a), 1. to undergo; 2. to Anuppadāna, nt. giving; handing over. partake in; 3. to eat; 4. to experience. Anuppadinna, pp. of the following. anubhavi. aor. Anuppadāti (anu + pa + dā + a). anuppadeti (anu Anubhavana, nt. experiencing of; undergoing; eating. + pa + dā + e), to give out; to hand over. Anubhavanta, pr. p. of anubhavati. Anuppanna, a. not, born; not arisen. Anubhutta, anubhūta, pp. of anubhavati, enjoyed; Anuppabandha, m. anuppabandhanā, f. continuance. undergone. Anuppharaṇa, nt. pervasion; flashing through. Anubhūyamāna, pr. p. being experienced. Anubaddha, (pp. of the following), connected with; Anubhoti, ref. Anubhavati. pr. p. anubhonta. followed by.

Anulimpati 20 Anulimpati Anumajjati (anu + majj + a), to stroke. Anuyutta (pp. of the above), 1. engaged in; 2. an anumajji. aor. attendant; 3. a vassal. Anumajjana, nt. stroking. Anuyoga, m. practice of; devotion to; as inquiry or inquest. Anumaññati (anu + man + ya) to assent; to approve. Anuyogī, 3. one who is practising or engaged on. anumaññi. aor. Anurakkhaka, a. protecting; protector. Anumata (pp. of the above), approved of; given leave. Anurakkhana, nt. preservation; protection. Anumati, f. consent; permission. Anurakkhati (anu + rakkh + a), to guard; to protect. Anumāna, m. inference. anurakkhi. aor. Anumīyati (anu + mā + ī + ya), to infer; to conclude.

Anurakkhā, f. guarding; protection. anumīyi. aor. Anurakkhī, ref. Anurakkhaka. Anumodaka, 3. one who appreciates; thanks-giver. Anurakkhiya, a. to be guarded. Anumodati (anu + mud + a), to rejoice in; to appreciate. Anurañjati (anu + rañj + a), to attach to; to rejoice. anumodi. aor. anurañji. aor. Anumodanā, f. 1. thanksgiving; appreciation; 2. transfe- Anurañjita, pp. of the following. rence of merit. Anurañjeti (anu + rañj + e), to brighten; to beautify. Anumodita, pp. of Anumodati. anurañjesi. aor. Anumodeti, caus. of Anumodati, to make rejoice or Anuratta (pp. of anurañjati), attached to; fond of. appreciate . Anurava, m. resounding; echo. Anuyanta, pr. p. following; dependent on. Anurūpa, a. suitable; conform with. Anuyāta, (pp. of anuyāti), followed by. Anurodati (anu + rud + a), to cry for. Anuyāti (anu + yā + a), to follow. anurodi. aor. anuyāyi. aor. Anurodha, m. compliance. Anuyāyī, 3. a follower. Anulitta, pp. of the followiug. Anuyuñjati (anu + yuj + ŋ-a), to engage in; to question; Anulimpati (anu + li + ŋ-a); anulimpeti (anu + lip + to give oneself up. ŋ-e), to anoint; to besmear. anuyuñji. aor. anulimpi, anulimpesi. aor.

Anulimpana 21 Apaciti Anulimpana, m. anointing; besmearing. Anuvicarati (anu + vi + car + a), to wander about; to Anuloma, a. regular; not antagonistic; m. conformity. roam. anulomika, a. suitable; in proper order. anuvicari. aor. Anulometi (Deno. from anuloma), to be in accordance Anuvicarita (pp. of the above), pondered over; reflected. with. Anuvicarana, nt. roaming about; strolling. anulomesi. aor. Anuvicināti (anu + vi + ci + nā), to ponder over; to Anuvattaka, anuvatti, 3. siding in with; one who examine. follows or acts according to. anuvicini. aor. Anuvattati (anu + vat + a), to agree; to follow one’s Anuvicca (abs. of the above), having known or found out. example. ~kāra, m. investigation; considerate action. Anuvattana, nt. compliance; obedience, Anuviijaka, m. examiner; investigator. Anuvatteti (anu + vat + e), to continue rolling; to wield Anuvijjati (anu + vid + ya), to investigate; to know tho- power in succession. roughly. anuvattesi. aor. anuvijji. aor. Anuvadati (anu + vad + a), to blame. Anuvijjhati (anu + vidh + ya), to pierce; to understand anuvadi. aor. thoroughly. Anuvassaŋ, ad. annually; in every rainy season. Apacaya, m. falling off; diminution; unmaking. anuvassika, a. annual. ~gāmī, making for the undoing of rebirth. Anuvāta, m. a forward or favourable wind. Apacāyati (apa + cāy + e), to honour; to respect. anuvātaŋ, ad. in the direction of the wind. ~cāyi. aor. Anuvāda, m. 1. blaming; censure; 2. a translation. Apacāyana, nt. ~nā, f. worship; reverence. Anuvāsana, nt. perfuming. Apacāyaka, apacāyī,a. paying homage. Anuvāsita (pp. of the following), perfumed. Apacāyita, pp. of apaciiyati. Anuvāseti (anu + vas + e), to scent; to impregnate with Apacināti (apa + ci + nā), to do away with; to diminish. a good smell. ~cini. aor. anuvāsesi. aor. Apaciti, f. respect; expiation.

Apacinana 22 Apanāmeti Apacinana, nt. destruction; expiation. Apacāyaka, apacāyī, a. paying homage. Apacca, nt. offspring. Apacāyita, pp. of apacāyati. Apaccakkha, a. unseen; not realised; not tested. Apacināti (apa + ci + nā), to do away with; to diminish. Apajita, nt.defeat. pp. defeated. apacini. aor. Apaṇṇaka, a. true; faultless. Apaciti, f. respect; expiation. Apatthaga, a. not spread out. Apacinana, nt. destruction; expiation. Apatthaddha, a. not haughty. Apacca, nt. offspring. Apatthiya, a. what ought not to be

wished. Apaccakkha, a. unseen; not realised; not tested. Apatha, m. a wrong path or way. Apajita, nt. defeat. pp. defeated. Apada, a. footless. Apaṇṇaka, a. true; faultless. ~tā, f. footlessness. Apatthaṭa, a. not spread out. Apadāna, nt. life history; legend. Apatthaddha, a. not haughty. Apadisa, m. witness; testimony. Apatthiya, a. what ought not to be wished. Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote. Apatha, m. a wrong path or way. ~disi. aor. Apada, a. footless. Apadisana, nt. pointing out. ~tā, f. footlessness. Apagata (pp. of the above), removed; departed; gone away. Apadāna, nt. life history; legend. Apagabbha, a. (apa + gabbha:) not destined to another Apadisa, m. witness; testimony. rebirth; (a + pagabbha:) not haughty. Apadisati (apa + dis + a) to call to witness; to quote. Apagama, m. moving aside; disappearance. apadisi. aor. Apagamma, abs. having moved aside. Apadisana, nt. pointing out. Apacaya, m. falling off; diminution; unmaking. Apadesa, m. reason, statement. ~gāmī, making for the undoing of rebirth. Apadhāraṇa, nt. a lid. Apacāyati (apa + cāy + e), to honour; to respect. Apanāmana, nt. removal; driving away. apacāyi. aor. Apanāmeti (apa + nam + e), to banish; to remove. Apacāyana, nt. apacāyanā, f. worship; reverence. apanāmesi. aor.

Apanidahati 23 Apasakkana Apanidahati (apa + ni + dah + a), to hide; to conceal. Aparāpariya, a. ever-following; successive. apanidahi. aor. Apariggahita, a. unoccupied; not possessed. Apanihita, pp. of the above. Aparicchinna, a. unlimited; not separated. Apanīta, pp. of apaneti. Aparimāṇa, a. limitless; immeasurable. Apanudati (apa + nud + a), to drive away; to dispel. Aparimita, a. unlimited; measureless. apanudi. aor. Apalāyī, a. not running away; fearless. Apanudana, nt. removal; dispelling. Apalāleti (apa + lāl + e), to caress; to fondle. Apanuditu, m. dispeller of. apalālesi. aor. Apaneti (apa + ni + a), to take away; to remove. Apalibuddha, a. unhindered; free. apanesi. aor. Apalikhati (apa + likh + a), to scrape; to lick off. Apamāra, m. epilepsy. apalikhi. aor. Apara, a. 1. another; other; 2. western. Apalikhana, nt. licking off; scraping ~bhāge (loc.), afterwards. Apalokana, nt. leave; consent. Aparajju, ad. on the following day. Apalokita, pp. of the following. Aparajjhati (apa + radh + ya), to offend against; to do Apaloketi (apa + lok + e), to look up to; to obtain some crime. permission from; to give notice. aparajjhi. aor. apalokesi. aor. Aparaddha, (pp. of the above), 1. guilty; 2. failed. Apavagga, m. final delivery; the end. Aparanta, 1. the last end; 2. the future; 3. name of a Apavadati (apa + vad + a), to reproach; to blame. country in Western India. apavadi. aor. Aparanna, nt. leguminous seeds (such as peas) other than Apavāda, m. reproach; blaming; finding fault. cereals. Apaviddha (pp. of apavijjhati), thrown away; rejected. Aparappaccaya, a. not relying on others. Apasakkati (apa + sakk + a), to go aside; to move. Aparājita, a. unconquered. apasakki. aor. Aparādha, m. offence; guilt. apasakkita. pp. Aparādhika, aparādhī, a. guilty; criminal. Apasakkana, nt. moving aside.

Apasavya 24 Apekkhati Apasavya, nt. right side. Apāda, apādaka, a. footless; creeping. Apasādana, nt. disparagement. Apāṇa, nt. breathing out. Apasādita, pp. of the following. Apādāna, nt. separation; the ablative. Apasādeti (apa + sad + e), to deprecate; to decline; to Apāpuraṇa, avāpuraṇa, nt. a key. disparage. Apāpurati, avāpurati (apa +

ā + pur + a), to open. apasādesi. aor. Apāya, m. the hell; state of loss and woe; lapse; loss. Apasmāra, ref. apamāra. ~gāmī, a. going or conveying to the state of misery. Apassaya, m. 1. support; 2. a bolster; 3. a head-rest. ~mukha, nt. cause of ruin. apassayika, a. reclining on. ~sahāya, m. a spendthrift companion. Apassita, (pp. of the following), leaning against; Apāra , a. limitless; without a further shore. nt. the near depending on. bank. Apasseti, apassayati (apa + si + e or aya), to lean ~neyya, not leading to the other shore; unattainable. against: to depend on. Apāruta, a. open. apassayi. aor. Apālamba, m. leaning board (of a carriage). Apassena-phalaka, nt. a bolster slab. Api, in. and; even; and then. Apahattu, m. one who removes. ~ca, but; further. Apaharati (apa + har + a), to remove; to take away; to ~ca kho, and yet; still. rob. ~nu, used in an interrogative sense. apahari. aor. ~nāma, if (we) may. apahaṭa. pp. ~ssu, so much so. Apaharaṇa, nt. removal; stealing. Apidhāna, nt. a cover; lid. Apahāra, m. taking away; robbing. Apilāpana, nt. non-floating. Apāṅga, m. corner of the eye. Apiha, apihālu, a. not greedy. Apākaṭa, a. unknown. Apekkha, apekkhaka, apekkhī, a. waiting for; looking Apācī, f. southern direction. for; a candidate; expectant. Apācīna, a. westerly. Apekkhati (apa + ikkh + a), to long for; to expect.

Apekkhana 25 Appasanna apekkhi. aor. Appaṭisandhika, a. 1. incapable of rebirth; 2. Apekkhana, nt. Apekkhā, f. hope; desire; expectance. unmendable. Apekkhita, pp. of apekkhati. Appaṇā, f. fixing of thought on an object attainment of a Apeta (pp. of apeti), gone away; rid of; without. trance. apetatta, nt. absence. Appaṇihita, a. free from desire. Apeti (apa + i + a), to go away; to disappear. Appatikiṭṭha, a. not despised. apesi. aor. Appatiṭṭha, a. without a footing or help. Apetteyyatā, f. irreverence against father . Appatissa, apptissava, a. not docile; rebellious. Apeyya, a. not drinkable; that should not be drunk. Appatihata, appaṭihata, a. not smitten; unobstructed. Appa, appaka, a. small; little; insignificant; nt. a. little. Appatīta, a. displeased. ~kasirena, ad. with little difficulty. Appaduṭṭha, a. not angry; not corrupt. ~kicca, a. having few duties. Appadhaŋsiya, a. not to be violated. Appakiṇṇa, a. not crowded; quiet. Appamaññā, f. infinitude; a technical term including four Appagabbha, a. not proud or impudent. qualities of mind, viz. love, pity, sympathy, and Appaggha, a. of a little value. disinterestedness. Appaccaya, m. sulkiness. a. without a cause. Appamatta, a. (a + pamatta:) vigilant; careful; alert. Appaṭigha, a. unobstructive; without anger. (appa + matta:) slight; insignificant. Appaṭinissagga, m. not giving up. ~ka, nt. a. trifle. Appaṭipuggala, m. matchless person. Appamāṇa, a. boundless; unlimited. Appaṭibaddha, a. not connected with. Appamāda, m. vigilance; earnestness. Appaṭibhāṇa, a. bewildered. Appameyya, a. immeasurable. Appaṭima, a. incomparable. Appavatti, f. non-continuance; non-existence. Appaṭivattiya, a. not to be rolled back. Appasāda, m. displeasure; dislike. Appaṭivāna, a. not shrinking back. Appasattha, a. (appa + sattha = caravan:) having few appaṭivānī, m. a zealous person. companions. (a + pasattha:), not being praised. Appaṭividdha, a. not attained or understood. Appasanna, a. 1. displeased; 2. not believing.

Appasamārambha 26 Abbhatīta Appasamārambha, a. of little trouble. Ababa, nt. name of a purgatory; a numeral with 76 ciphers: Appassaka, a. possessing little; poor. Abala,

a. weak; feeble. Appassāda, a. having little enjoyment. abalā, f. a woman. Appahīna, a. not removed or destroyed. Abādha, a. without any hindrance. Appāṇaka, a. 1. breathless; 2. not containing insects. Abbaṇa, a. woundless. Appātaṅka, a. free from illness. Abbata, a. without moral obligations. Appiccha, a. easily satisfied; desiring little. Abbuda, nt. 1. a tumour; 2. the foetus in the 2nd week after ~tā, f. contentment. conception; 3. cause of disunion; 4. name of a purgatory. Appita, (pp. of appeti), applied. Abbūhati (ā + vi + ūh + a), to draw off; to pull out. Appiya, a. unpleasant; disagreeable . abbūhi. aor. Appekadā, ad. (api + ekadā), sometimes. Abbūḷha, pp. of the above. Appeti (ap + e), to apply; to fix on. Abbokiṇṇa, a. uninterrupted; constant; not crowded. appesi. aor. Abbocchinna, a. uninterrupted. Appeva, appeva nāma, in. it is well, if. Abbohārika, a. negligible. Appesakka, a. of little influence. Abbha, nt. sky; cloud. Appossukka, a. inactive. ~kūṭa, nt. the summit of a storm-cloud. Apphuṭa, a. unpervaded. ~paṭala, nt. a mass of clouds. Apphoṭita, (pp. of the following), clapped. nt. clapping of Abbhaka, nt. graphite; plumbago. hands. Abbhakkhāti (abhi + ā + khā + a), to slander; to speak Apphoṭeti (ā + phuṭ + e),to snap the fingers; to clap the against. hands. abbhakkhāsi. aor. Aphala, a. fruitless; vain; useless. Abbhakkhāna, nt. false accusation; slander. Aphassita, a. not touched. Abbhañjati (abhi + añj + a), to anoint; to lubricate. Aphāsu, a. uneasy; difficult; troublesome. abbhañji. aor. ~ka, ni. illness. Abbhañjana, nt. 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent. Abaddha, abandhana, a. unfettered; free; not bound. Abbhatīta, a. gone by; past.

Abbhanumodanā 27 Abbhañjati Abbhanumodanā, f. great appreciation; rejoicing after Abbhudeti (abhi + udi + e), to rise; to come into merit. existence. Abbhantara, nt. the inside; interior. a. inner; internal. abbhudesi. aor. abbhantarika, a. intimate; confident. Abbhunnata, a. risen high; high. Abbhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. pp. arrived. Abbhumme, intj. alas ! Abbhāgamana, nt. arrival; coming forward. Abbhuyyāti (abhi + u + yā + a), to march against. Abbhācikkhati (abhi + ā + cikkh + a), to accuse; to abbhuyyāta. pp. culminate. Abbhokāsa, m. unsheltered place; open air. abbhācikkhi. aor. abbhokāsika, m. one who lives in the open air. Abbhācikkhana, nt. accusation; slander. Abbhokiṇṇa, a. crowded. Abbhāhata (pp. of abbhāhanati), attacked; afflicted. Abbhokiraṇa, nt. 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer. Abbhukkiraṇa, nt. drawing out; sprinkling. Abbhokirati (abhi + ava + kir + a), to sprinkle over. Abbhukkirati (abhi + u + kir + a), to sprinkle over. abbhokiri. aor. abbhukkiri. aor. Abhabba, a. unable; not proficient. Abbhuggacchati (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to ~tā, inability; impossibility. be diffused. Abhaya, a. safe; fearless. nt. safety. abbhuggacchi. aor. Abhayā, f. yellow myrobalan. Abbhuggata, pp. of the above. Abhāva, m. disappearance; absence; non-becoming. Abbhuggamana, nt. rising over. Abhāvita, a. not developed; not practised. Abbhuggirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or Abhikaṅkhati (abhi + kakh + ŋ-a). to long or wish for. brandish something in a threatening manner. abhikaṅkhi. aor. abbhuggiri. aor. abhikaṅkhita. pp. Abbhuggiraṇa, nt. brandishing. Abhikaṅkhana, abhikaṅkhita, nt. hope; longing; wish. Abbhuṭṭhāna, nt. rising; getting up; progress. Abbhakkhāna, nt. false accusation; slander. Abbhuta, a. wonderful; marvelous. nt. a wonder; a marvel; Abbhañjati (abhi + añj + a), to anoint; to lubricate. a

bet. abbhañji. aor.

Abbhañjana 28 Abhikaṅkhī Abbhañjana, nt. 1. anointing; oiling; 2. unguent. Abbhuta, a. wonderful; marvelous. nt. a wonder; a marvel; Abbhatīta, a. gone by; past. a bet. Abbhanumodanā, f. great appreciation; rejoicing after Abbhudeti (abhi + udi + e), to rise; to come into merit. existence. Abbhantara, nt. the inside; interior. a. inner; internal. abbhudesi. aor. abbhantarika, a. intimate; confident. Abbhunnata, a. risen high; high. Abbhāgata, 3. a guest; a stranger. pp. arrived. Abbhumme, intj. alas ! Abbhāgamana, nt. arrival; coming forward. Abbhuyyāti (abhi + u + yā + a), to march against. Abbhācikkhati (abhi + ā + cikkh + a), to accuse; to abbhuyyāta. pp. culminate. Abbhokāsa, m. unsheltered place; open air. abbhācikkhi. aor. abbhokāsika, m. one who lives in the open air. Abbhācikkhana, nt. accusation; slander. Abbhokiṇṇa, a. crowded. Abbhāhata (pp. of abbhāhanati), attacked; afflicted. Abbhokiraṇa, nt. 1. sprinkling; 2. movements of a dancer. Abbhukkiraṇa, nt. drawing out; sprinkling. Abbhokirati (abhi + ava + kir + a), to sprinkle over. Abbhukkirati (abhi + u + kir + a), to sprinkle over. abbhokiri. aor. abbhukkiri. aor. Abhabba, a. unable; not proficient. Abbhuggacchati (abhi + u + gam + a), to rise up; to ~tā, inability; impossibility. be diffused. Abhaya, a. safe; fearless. nt. safety. abbhuggacchi. aor. Abhayā, f. yellow myrobalan. Abbhuggata, pp. of the above. Abhāva, m. disappearance; absence; non-becoming. Abbhuggamana, nt. rising over. Abhāvita, a. not developed; not practised. Abbhuggirati (abhi + u + gir + a), to raise up or brand- Abhikaṅkhati (abhi + kakh + ŋ-a). to long or wish for. ish something in a threatening manner. abhikaṅkhi. aor. abbhuggiri. aor. abhikaṅkhita. pp. Abbhuggiraṇa, nt. brandishing. Abhikaṅkhana, abhikaṅkhita, nt. hope; longing; wish. Abbhuṭṭhāna, nt. rising; getting up; progress. Abhikaṅkhī, a. wishing for; desirous.

Abhikiṇṇa 29 Abhiññāṇa Abhikiṇṇa, (pp. of the following) strewn over with. Abhighātī, m. enemy; destroyer. Abhikiraṇa, nt. scattering over. Abhijappati (abhi + jap + a), to pray for; to mumble. Abhikirati (abhi + kir + a). to scatter over; to sprinkle. abhijappi. aor. Abhikūjati (abhi + kuj + a), to warble; to sing (of birds). Abhijappana, abhijappita, nt. 1. mumbling; 2. wish; 3. abhikūji. aor. talk. Abhikūjana, nt. singing of birds. Abhijāta, a. well-born; of noble birth. Abhikūjita, pp. resounding with (the song of birds). Abhijāti, f. 1. rebirth; descent; 2. species. Abhikkanta (pp. of abhikkamati), 1. gone forward; Abhijānana, nt. recognition; recollection. past; 2. most pleasant. nt. going forward. Abhijānāti (abhi + ñā + nā), to know fully or by Abhikkama, m. going forward. experience; to be aware. Abhikkamati (abhi + kam + a), to proceed. abhijāni. aor. abhikkami. aor. Abhijāyati (abhi + jan + ya), to be born or arise well. Abhikkhaṇa, a. constant. Abhijigiŋsati (abhi + har + sa)1, to wish to overcome. abhikkhaṇaŋ, ad. constantly; often. abhijigiŋsi. aor. Abhikkhaṇati (abhi + kha + a), to dig up. Abhijjanaka, abhijjamāna, a. not breaking or abhikkhaṇi. aor. separating. Abhikkhaṇana, nt. digging. Abhijjhā, f. covetousness. Abhigajjati (abhi + gad + ya), to roar; to thunder. ~lu, a. covetous. abhigajji. aor. Abhijjhāyati (abhi + jhe + a), to wish for; to covet. Abhigajjana, nt. roaring, thundering. abhijjhāyi. aor. Abhigijjhati (abhi + gidh + ya), to crave for. abhijjhita. pp. abhigijjhi. aor. Abhiññā, a. knowing; possessed of knowledge.

Abhigijjhana, nt. craving ; greed. Abhiññā, f. special knowledge; supernormal power. Abhigīta, (pp. of abhigāyati), sung for. Abhiññā, abhiññāya, abs. Having understood well. Abhighāta, m. 1.impacti con-tact; 2. killing. Abhiññāṇa, nt. a special mark. Abhighātana, nt. slaying; destroying. 1 Har is changed to gin; gi is doubled and the former gi is changed to ji.

Abhiññāta 30 Abhinandī Abhiññāta, (pp. of abhijānāti), well-known; recognised. Abhitthavana, nt. praise. Abhiññeyya, a. that which should be well understood. Abhitthuta, pp. of abhitthavati. Abhiṇha, a. continuous; habitual. Abhittunāti (abhi + thu + nā), to praise. abhiṇhaṇ, ad. often; repeatedly. abhitthuni. aor. Abhiṇhaso, ad. always; repeatedly. Abhidosa, m. last evening. Abhitatta (pp. of abhitapati), scorched by heat; heated. abhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening. (also ref. Abhitapati (abhi + tap + a), to shine. Äbhidosa) abhitapi. aor. Abhidhamati (abhi + dham + a), to blow on. Abhitāpa, m. extreme heat. abhidhami. aor. Abhitāḷita, pp. of the following. Abhidhamma, m. the analytic doctrine of the Buddhist Abhitāḷeti (abhi + tāḷ + e), to beat; to hammer; to hit a Canon. drum, etc. abhidhammika, a. one who teaches Abhidhamma. abhitāḷesi. aor. Abhidhā, f. Abhidhāna, nt. name; appellation. Abhituṇṇa, (pp. of the following), overwhelmed. Abhidhāvati (abhi + dhāv + a), to run towards; to Abhitudati (abhi + tud + a), to pierce; to prick; to incite. hasten. abhitudi. aor. abhidhāvi. aor. Abhito, in. round about. Abhidheyya, a. having the name of; nt. meaning. Abhitoseti (abhi + tus + e), to please thoroughly. Abhinata (pp. of abhinamati), bent; bowed down to. abhitosesi. aor. Abhinadati (abhi + nad + a), to resound. Abhitthanati (abhi + than + a), to thunder. abhinadi. aor. abhitthani. aor. Abhinadita, pp. of the above. nt. the noise. abhitthanita. pp. Abhinandati (abhi + nand + a) to rejoice at. Abhittharati (abhi + thar + a), to make haste. abhinandi. aor. abhitthari. aor. Abhinandana, nt. rejoicing; delight. Abhitthavati (abhi + thu + a), to praise. Abhinandita (pp. of abhinandati), nt. an object of pleasure. abhitthavi. aor. Abhinandī, a. one who rejoices; enjoying.

Abhinamati 31 Abhiniropeti Abhinamati (abhi + nam + a), to bend; to bow down. Abhinippīḷeti (abhi + ni + pīḷ + e), to oppress or crush abhinami. aor. thoroughly. Abhinayana, nt. 1. bringing to; 2. inquiry. Abhinipphajjati (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to become Abhinava, a. new; fresh. accomplished. Abhināditа, pp. resounded with. abhinipphajji. aor. Abhinikūjita, a. resounded with (the song of birds). abhinipphanna. pp. Abhinikkhamati (abhi + ni + kham + a), to go forth Abhinipphatti, f production; accomplishment. from; to retire from the world. Abhinipphādita, (pp. of the following), produced; abhinikkhami. aor. accomplished. abhinikkhanta. pp. Abhinipphādeti (abhi + ni + pad + e), to produce; to abhinikkhamma. abs. bring into existence. Abhinikkhamana, nt. renunciation; retirement from the abhinipphādesi. aor. household life. Abhinibbatta (pp. of abhinibbattati), reproduced; Abhinikkhipati (abhi + ni + khip + a), to lay down. reborn. abhinikkhipi. aor. Abhinibbatti, f. abhinibbattana, nt. birth; becoming. abhinikkhitta. pp. Abhinibbatteti (abhi + ni + vat + e), to reproduce; to Abhinikkhipana, nt. putting down. bring into existence. Abhinipajjati (abhi + ni + pad + ya), to lie down on. abhinibbattesi. aor. abhinipajji. aor. Abhinibbidā,

f. disgust with the world. abhinipanna. pp. Abhinibbuta, a. perfectly calm-ed. Abhinipatati (abhi + ni + pat + a), to fall down; to rush Abhinimmita, pp. of the following. on. Abhinimmiṇāti (abhi + ni + mā + ṇā), to create; to abhinipati. aor. produce; to make. Abhinipāta, m. abhinipātana. nt. falling against; abhinimmiṇi. aor. rushing on; attacking. Abhiniropana, n. fixing upon; application. abhinipātī, a. falling on. Abhiniropeti (abhi + ni + rup + e), to implant.

Abhiniviṭṭha 32 Abhimaṅgala abhiniropesi. aor. abhipīḷita. pp. abhiniropita. pp. Abhipūrati (abhi + pūr + a), becomes full. Abhiniviṭṭha (pp. of the following), attached to; clinging abhipūri. aor. on. abhipūrita. pp. Abhinivisati (abhi + ni + vis + a), to cling to; to adhere. Abhippakiṇṇa (pp. of abhippakirati), completely abhinivisi. aor. strewn with. Abhinivesa, m. inclination; tendency . Abhippamodati (abhi + pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to Abhinisīdati (abhi + ni + sad + a), to sit near. satisfy. abhinisīdi. aor. abhippamodi. aor. abhinisinna. pp. abhippamodita. pp. Abhinissaṭa (pp. of abhinissarati), escaped or removed Abhippasanna (pp. of abhippasīdati), having faith in; from. devoted to. Abhinīta (pp. of abhineti), brought to. Abhippasāda, m. faith; devotion. Abhinīhaṭa, (pp. of the following), taken out. Abhippasāreti (abhi + pa + sar + e), to stretch out. Abhinīharati (abhi + ni + har + a), to take out; to direct abhippasāresi. aor. to; to aspire. Abhippasīdati (abhi + pa + sad + a), to have faith in; abhinīhari. aor. to devote. Abhinīhāra, m. taking out; aspiration; resolution. abhippasīdi. aor. Abhipatthita, pp. of the following. Abhibhavati (abhi + bhū + a), to overcome; to conquer. Abhipattheti (abhi + path + e), to long or hope for. abhibhavi. aor. abhipatthesi. aor. Abhibhavana, nt. overcoming; vanquishing. Abhipāleti (abhi + pāl + e), to protect; to preserve. Abhibhavanīya, a. what should be overcome. abhipālesi. aor. Abhibhū, m. conqueror; overlord. abhipālita. pp. Abhibhūta (pp. of abhibhavati), overpowered; Abhipīḷeti (abhi + pīḷ + e), to oppress; to squeeze. vanquished. abhipīḷesi. aor. Abhimaṅgala, a. lucky; auspicious.

Abhimata 33 Abhirūḷha Abhimata (pp. of abhimaññati), intended; wished for. Abhiyogī, m. one who observes or practises. Abhimaddati (abhi + madd + a), to crush; to subdue. Abhirakkhati (abhi + rakkh + a), to protect. abhimaddi. aor. abhirakkhi. aor. abhimaddita. pp. Abhirakkhana, nt. abhirakkhā, f. protection. Abhimaddana, nt. crushing; subjugation. Abhirata (pp. of abhiramati), fond of; indulging in. Abhimanthati (abhi + manth + a), abhimantheti Abhirati. f. delight; contentment. (abhi + manth + e), to crush; to churn; to agitate. Abhiraddha, pp. satisfied; propitiated. abhimanthi. abhimanthesi. aor. Abhiraddhi , f. satisfaction. abhimanthita, abhimathita. pp. Abhiramati (abhi + ram + a), to enjoy; to find pleasure Abhimāna, m. self-respect. in. Abhimukha, a. facing; present; face to face with. m. the abhirami. aor. front. Abhiramana, nt. enjoyment; sport. abhimukhaṇ, ad. towards. Abhiramāpeti (abhi + ram + āpe), to cause one to take Abhiyācati (abhi + yāc + a), to beg; to entreat. pleasure. abhiyāci. aor. abhiramāpesi. aor. Abhiyācana, nt. abhiyācanā, f. request; entreaty. Abhirāma, a. pleasant; agreeable. Abhiyācita (pp. of abhiyācati) , being requested. Abhiruci, f. wish; longing. Abhiyāti (abhi + yā + a), to go against. Abhirucita, pp. wished for; liked; agreeable. abhiyāyi. aor. Abhirucira, a. much pleasing; very

beautiful. abhiyāta. pp. Abhiruyha, abs. (of abhiruhati), having ascended. Abhiyuñhati (abhi + yuj + ŋ-a), to practise; to charge Abhirūpa, a. lovely; handsome. (in a law-suit); to question. Abhiruhati, abhirūhati (abhi + ruh + a), to ascend; to abhiyuñji. aor. go up. abhiyutta. pp. abhiruhi. aor. Abhiyuñjana, nt. trial; practice; observance. Abhirūhana, nt. ascension; climbing. Abhiyoga, m. observance. Abhirūḷha (pp. of abhiruhati), ascended; risen up.

Abhiroceti 34 Abhisajjana Abhiroceti (abhi + ruc + e), to like; to find delight in. Abhivādeti (abhi + vad + e), to bow down; to salute. Abhilakkhita (pp. of the following), marked by. abhivādesi. aor. Abhilakkheti (abhi + lakkh + e), to mark; to design. abhivādita. pp. abhilakkhesi. aor. Abhivādetabba, pt. p. fit to be worshipped or honoured. Abhilāpa, m. talk; speech. Abhivāyati (abhi + vā + a), to blow through. Abhilāsā, f. wish; desire. abhivāyi. aor. Abhivaṭṭa, abhivaṭṭha (pp. of abhivassati) rained Abhivijināti (abhi + vi + ji + nā), to conquer. upon. abhivijini. aor. Abhivaḍḍhati (abhi + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase; abhivijita. pp. to outgrow. abhivijiya. abs. abhivaḍḍhi. aor. Abhivitaraṇa, nt. donation. abhivaḍḍhita. pp. Abhivisiṭṭha, a. most excellent. Abhivaḍḍhana, nt. abhivaḍḍhi, f. growth; increase. Abhivuṭṭha, ref. abhivaṭṭha. Abhivaṇṇita, pp. of the following. Abhivuddhi, ref. abhivaḍḍhi. Abhivaṇṇeti (abhi + vaṇṇ + e), to praise; to expound or Abhisaṅkhata (pp. of abhisaṅkharoti), prepared; explain. arranged; restored. abhivaṇṇesi. aor. Abhisaṅkharana, nt. restora-tion; arrangement. Abhivadati (abhi + vad + a), to declare. Abhisaṅkharoti (abhi + saŋ + kar + o), to restore; to Abhivandati (abhi + vand + a), to bow down; to honour. arrange; to prepare. abhivandi. aor. abhisaṅkhari. aor. abhivandita. pp. Abhisaṅkhāra, m. accumulation; preparation. Abhivandiya, abs. (of the above), having bowed down to. Abhisaṅga, m. sticking; cleaving. Abhivassati (abhi + vass + a) , to rain over. Abhisajjati (abhi + sad + ya), to be angry; to be abhivassi. aor. attached. Abhivādana, nt. abhivādanā, f. salutation; bowing abhisajji. aor. down. Abhisajjana, nt. cleaving; anger.

Abhisañcetayita 35 Abhiharati Abhisañcetayita, nt. thought out; intended. Abhisamparāya, m. future rebirth; next world. Abhisañceteti (abhi + saŋ + cit + e), to think out. Abhisambujjhati (abhi + saŋ + budh + ya), to gain abhisañcetesi. aor. the highest wisdom. Abhisaṭa (pp. of abhisarati), visited; approached by. abhisambujjhi. aor. Abhisatta (pp. of abhisapati), accursed. Abbhisambuddha, pp. of the above. Abhisaddahati (abhi + saŋ + dah + a), to believe in. Abhisambodhi, f. the highest enlightenment. abhisaddahi. aor. Abhisambhunāti (abhi + sambh + uṇā), to be able; to Abhisanda, m. outflow; result. attain. Abhisandana, nt. flowing; outcome; result. abhisambhuni. aor. Abhisandati (abhi + sand + a), to flow out; to ooze. Abhisammati (abhi + sam + ya), to cease; to pacify. abhisandi. aor. abhisammi. aor. Abhisandahati (abhi + saŋ + dah + a), to joint; to put Abhisāpa, m. a curse. together. Abhisārikā, f. a courtesan. abhisandahi. aor. Abhisiñcati (abhi + sic + ŋ-a), to sprinkle over; to Abhisapati (abhi + sap + a), to curse; to accurse; to take consecrate. an oath. abhisiñci. aor. Abhisapana, nt. an oath; cursing. Abhisitta, pp. of the above. Abhisamaya, m. realization; penetration. Abhiseka, m. abhisiñcana, abhiseca-na, nt. Abhisamācārika, a.

belonging to the good conduct. consecration; ablution; sprinkling. Abhisamecca, abs. (of abhisameti), having understood Abhiseceti, caus. of abhisiñcati. thoroughly. Abhihaṭa, pp. of abhiharati. Abhisameta, abhisamita (pp. of abhisameti), Abhihaṭṭhuŋ (= abhihantiŋ) inf. to bring near. completely realized. Abhihata, pp. of the following. Abhisametāvī, a. one who possesses complete insight. Abhihanati (abhi + han + a), to strike; to hit. Abhisameti (abhi + saŋ + i + a), to attain; to realize. abhihani. aor. abhisamesi. aor. Abhiharati (abhi + har + a), to bring to; to offer.

Amala 36 Ayo abhihari. aor. Ambā, f. mother. ~vikkhepa, m. struggle of an eel. Ambila, a. sour. m. sour taste; acid. Amala, a. pure; stainless; faultless. Ambu, nt. water. Amātāpitika, a. parentless; an orphan. ~cārī, m. a fish. Amānusa, amānusika, a. nonhuman. ~ja, a. aquatic; nt. a lotus. m. a fish. Amāmaka, ref. Amama. ~da, ~dhara, m. a cloud. Amāvasī, f. new-moon day. Ambujinī, f. lotus pond. Amita, a. boundless; immeasurable. Ambho, in. hello! hey! (a particle employed to draw amitābha, a. of boundless lustre. attention). Amitta, m. enemy. Ammaṇa, nt. a standard measure of grain, which is about Amilāta, a. not withered. five bushels. Amilātā, f. a medicinal plant, aloe vulgaris. Ammā, f. mother. (Vocative amma is often used to address Amissa, a. unmixed. a girl or a daughter). Amu, pron. such and such. Amha, (personal pron). I, we. Amucchita, a. not infatuated; not greedy. Amhi (1st sg. of as. to be) I am. Amutta, a. not released or free from. Amha, amhā, (pl. of the above), we are. Amutra, ad. in such and such a place. Aya, m. income; m. nt. iron. Amogha, a. not empty; not futile. ~kapāla, m. a lid or pan made of iron. Amoha, m. wisdom. Ayaŋ, (Nom. sg. of ima) m. f. this person. Amba, m. mango tree. nt. mango fruit. Ayathā, in. false. (Found in cpds. such as ayathābhāva = ~aṅkura, m. sprout of a mango. unreality). ~pakka, nt. ripe mango. Ayana, nt. path. ~pāna, a syrup made from mangoes. Ayasa, m. nt. ill repute; disgrace. ~piṇḍī, f. a bunch of mangoes. Ayira, ayiraka, ref. ayya, ayyaka. ~vana, nt. ~saṇḍa, m. a mango grove. Ayutta, a. inappropriate. nt. injustice. ~laṭṭhikā, f. a mango plant. Ayo (aya becomes ayo in cpds:) ~kūṭa, m. iron hammer. Ambara, nt. 1. a cloth; 2. the sky. ~khīla, nt. iron stake.

Ayogga 37 Arisa ~guḷa, m. iron ball. ~sahita, nt. the upper stick for friction. ~ghana, nt. iron club. Arati, f. nonattachment; aversion. ~maya, a. made of iron. Aravinda, nt. a lotus. ~saṅku, m. iron spike. Araha, a. worthy of; deserving. Ayogga, a. unfit; not suitable. ~ddhaja, m. monks' yellow robe. Ayojjha, a. unconquerable. Arahati (arah + a), to be worthy of; to deserve. Ayoniso, ad. improperly; injudiciously. Arahatta, nt. state of an arahant; final emancipation. Ayya, m. gentleman; lord; master. a. noble. ~phala, nt. final emancipation. ~putta, m. master's son. ~magga, m. the path to emancipation. Ayyaka, m. grandfather. Arahanta, m. one who has attained the Summum Bonum. Ayyakā, ayyikā, f. grandmother. Ari, m. enemy. Ayyā, f. mistress; lady. ~ndama, 3. tamer of enemies; a conqueror. Ara, nt. spoke of a wheel. Ariñcamāna, a. not giving up; pursuing earnestly. Arakkhiya, a. not to be guarded. Ariṭṭha, a. cruel; unlucky. m. 1. a crow; 2. nimb tree: 3. Araja, a. free from dust or impurity. soap-berry tree. nt. medicinal spirit. Arañjara, m. a big jar; gallipot. Aritta, nt. a rudder. adj. not empty or futile. Arañña, nt. forest. Ariya, a. noble; distinguished. m. a

noble man; one who has ~ka, a. belonging to or living in a forest. attained higher knowledge. ~gata, a. gone to a forest. ~kanta, a. agreeable to the Ariyas. ~vasa, m. dwelling in a forest. ~dhana, nt. sublime treasure of the Ariyas. ~vihara, m. forest hermitage. ~dhamma, m. noble practice. ~āyatana, nt. forest haunt. ~puggala, m. one who has attained higher wisdom. Arañ̃ñanī, f. a big forest. ~magga, m. the path to attain higher wisdom. Araṇa, a. peaceful; passionless. ~sacca, nt. an established fact; noble truth. Araṇi, f. a piece of wood for kindling fire by friction. ~sāvaka, m. disciple of the noble ones. ~mathana, nt. rubbing of two sticks in order to kindle ~yūpavāda, m. insulting a saint. fire. Arisa, nt. hemorrhoids; piles.

Aru 38 Avakaḍḍhati Aru, nt. Arukā, f. an old wound; a sore. Alajjī, a. shameless; not afraid of sin. ~kāya, m. heap of sores. Alattaka, nt. lac. ~pakka, a. decaying with sores. ~kata a. lacquered; varnished with lac. Aruṇa, m. 1. the dawn; 2. ruddy colour; a. reddish. Alasa, a. idle; lazy. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the reddish colour. ~tā, f. sloth; laziness. ~ṇuggamana, nt. appearance of the reddish colour Alasaka, nt. indigestion. before sunrise. Alaŋ, in. enough! have done with! stop! adj. able; suitable. Arūpa, a. formless; incorporeal; no substantial. ~kammaniya, a. fit for the purpose. ~kāyika, a. belonging to the formless beings. ~pateyyā, f. a woman of marriageable age. ~bhava, m. formless existence. ~vacanīyā, f. 1. a woman who is able to understand what ~loka, m. the world of the formless. others say; 2. inexhortable. ~pāvacara, a. belonging to the realm of arūpins. Alāta, nt. firebrand. Arūpī, m. the formless being. Alāpu, alābu, nt. long white gourd. Are, in. he! hello! I say! Alābha, m. loss; missing of gain. Aroga, a. healthy; void of sickness. ~bhāva, m. health; Ali, m. 1. a bee; 2. a scorpion. sicknessless. Alika, nt. lie; falsehood. Ala, m. nt. claw of a crab, etc. Alīna, a. not sluggish; active. Alakka, m. a rabid dog. Alobha, m. disinterestedness. Alakkhika, a. unlucky; unfortunate. Alola, alolupa, a. not covetous or distracted by desires. Alakkhī, f. misfortune; bad luck. Alla, a. moist; wet; green; fresh. Alagadda, m. snake. ~dāru, nt. green wood. Alagga, a. not stuck or attached. Allāpa, m. conversation. Alaggana, nt. non-attachment. Allīna (pp. of the following), stuck; clung. Alaṅkata (pp. of alaṅkaroti), decorated. adj. done up. Allīyati (a + lī + ya), to cling to; to stick to. Alaṅkaraṇa, nt. 1. decoration; 2. doing up. Allīyana, nt. sticking; clinging. Alaṅkaroti (alaŋ + kar + o), to adorn; to decorate. Avakaḍḍhati (ava + kaḍḍh + a), to draw back. Alaṅkāra, m. 1. decoration; 2. an ornament. ~kaḍḍhi. aor.

Avakaḍḍhana 39 Avaḍḍhi Avakaḍḍhana, nt. drawing away or back. avagacchi. aor. Avakaḍḍhita, pp. pulled down; dragged a way. Avagaṇḍakāra, m. stuffing of the cheeks with food. Avakassati (ava + kas + a), ref. Avakaḍḍhati. Avagata, pp. of avagacchati. Avakārakaŋ, ad. scattering about. Avagāhati (ava + gāh + a), to plunge into; to enter. Avakāsa, m. chance; room; opportunity. avagāhi. aor. Avakirati (ava + kir + a), to pour down; to throw out; to avagāḷha. pp. scatter. Avagāha, m. avagāhana, nt. plunging into; entering. avakiri. aor. Avaca, a. low. (Only in the combination uccāvaca). Avakiriya, abs. (of the above), having scattered or thrown Avaca, avoca (1st sg. aor. of vaca), he said. away. Avacanīya, a. not to be admonished. Avakujja, a. face downward; bent over. Avacara, a. moving in; frequenting. Avakkanta (pp. of avakkamati), beset with;

over- Avacaraka, 3. a spy; of bad character. whelmed by. Avacaraṇa, nt. behaviour; occupation; dealing. Avakkanti, f. entry. Avajāta, a. illegitimate; lowborn. Avakkamati (ava + kam + a), to enter; to overwhelm. Avajānana, nt. contempt; despising. avakkami. aor. Avajānāti (ava + ñā + nā), to despise. Avakkamma, abs. (of the above), having entered or moved avajāni. aor. aside. Avajita, pp. of the following. Avakkāra, m. 1. throwing away; 2. refuse. Avajināti (ava + ji + nā), to defeat; to reconquer. ~pāti, f. a slop basin. avajini. aor. Avakkhitta, pp. of the following. Avajīyati (ava + ji + ya), to be diminished or undone. Avakkhipati (ava + khip + a), to throw down; to drop; to Avajja, a. unblamable; faultless. cast down. Avajjha, a. not to be killed or punished. avakkhipi. aor. Avaññā, f. contempt; disrespect. Avakkhipana, nt. putting or throwing down. Avaññāta, pp. of avajānāti. Avagacchati (ava + gam + a), to attain; to obtain; to Avaṭṭhāna, nt. Avaṭṭhiti, f. position; posture. understand. Avaḍḍhi, f. decay; loss.

Avaṇṇa 40 Avalimpati Avaṇṇa, m. blame; disrepute. avabhāsi. aor. Avatarana, nt. avatāra, m. descending; entering; avabhāsita, pp. resplendent; lit with. plunging into. Avamaṅgala, nt. bad luck; ill omen. adj. Unlucky Avatarati (ava + tar + a), to descend; to enter; to plunge into. Avamañña̅ti (ava + man + ya), to slight; to despise. avatari. aor. avamañña̅. aor. Avataŋsa, m. a garland for the crest. Avamañña̅nā, f. avamāna, m. avamānana, nt. Avatiṇṇa (pp. of avatarati), fallen into; affected with. contempt; disregard; disrespect. Avatthaṭa, pp. of avattharati. Avamāneti (ava + man + e), to despise; to disrespect. Avattharaṇa, nt. 1. an array; 2. covering over; 3. avamānesi. aor. overpowering. avamata; avamānita. pp. Avattharati (ava + thar + a), to cover over; to overpower. Avayava, m. limb; a part; a constituent. avatthari. aor. Avaruddha, pp. of the following. Avadāta, a. white; clean. Avarundhati (ava + rudh + ŋ-a), to put under restraint; to Avadhāraṇa, nt. emphasis; selection. besiege; to imprison. Avadhārita, pp. of the following. avarundhi. aor. Avadhāreti (ava + dhar + e), to select; to affirm. Avarodhaka, m. obstructor. avadhāresi. aor. Avarodhana, nt. obstruction. Avadhi, m. boundary; limit. Avalakkhaṇa, a. ugly; having unlucky signs. Avanati, f. stooping; bending. Avalambati (ava + lab + ŋ-a), to hang down. Avani, f. the earth. avalambi. aor. Avabujjhati (ava + budh + ya), to understand. avalambita. pp. avabujjhi. aor. Avalambana, nt. 1. hanging down; 2. help. Avabodha, m. avabujjhana, nt. knowledge; under- Avalikhati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to cut into slices. standing. avalikhi. aor. Avabodheti (ava + budh + e), to make perceive. Avalitta, pp. of the following. Avabhāsa, m. light; appearance. Avalimpati (ava + lip + ŋ-a), to smear with; to plaster. Avabhāsati (ava + bhās + a), to shine. avalimpi. aor.

Avalekhana 41 Avibhūta Avalekhana, nt. scraping off. Avasseti (ava + si + e), to lean against; to depend on. ~kaṭṭha, nt. bamboo stripes used for scraping. avassayi. aor. Avalepana, nt. smearing; plastering. Avahaṭa, pp. of avaharati. Avalehana, nt. licking. Avaharaṇa, nt. avahāra, m. theft; removal. Avasara, m. chance. Avaharati (ava + har + a), to steal; to take away. Avasarati (ava + sar + a), to go down; to arrive. avahari. aor. avasari. aor. Avahasati (ava + has + a), to deride; to laugh at. avasaṭa. pp. avahasi. aor. Avasāna, nt. the end; conclusion; cessation. Avahīyati, ref. ohīyati. Avasiñcati (ava + sic + ŋ-a), to pour over; to sprinkle. Avāpuraṇa, nt. a key. avasiñci. aor. Avāpurati (ava + ā

+ pur + a), to open. Avasiṭṭha (pp. of avasissati), remaining; left over. avāpuri. aor. Avasitta, pp. of avasiñcati. Avikampī, m. one who is calm or unmoved. Avasissati (ava + sis + ya), to be left over; to remain over. Avikkhepa, m. calmness; balance of the mind. avasissi. aor. Aviggaha, m. the body-less, i.e. the god of love. Avasussati (ava + sus + ya), to dry up; to wither. Avijjamāna, a. not existing. avasussi. aor. Avijjā, f. ignorance. Avasussana, nt. drying up; withering. ~jogha, m. the stream of ignorance. Avasesa, nt. remainder; adj. remaining. Aviññāṇka, a. senseless. Avasesaka, nt. what is left over. Aviññāta, a. not known. Avassaŋ , ad. inevitably. Avidita, a. unknown. Avassaya, m. support; help. Avidūra, a. near; not far. nt. neighbourhood. Avassayati, ref. avasseti. Aviddasu, m. a fool. Avassika, a. newly ordained; having no years to count after Avinibbhoga, a. indistinct; that cannot be separated. one's ordination. Avinīta, a. untrained; uneducated. Avassita, pp. of avasseti. Avippavāsa, m. presence; attention; non-separation. Avassuta, a. filled with desire; lustful. Avibhūta, a. not clear or distinct.

Aviruddha 42 Asajjamāna Aviruddha, a. not contrary; friendly. Avyaya, nt. indeclinable particle; absence of loss. Avirūḷha, a. not grown or spread. avyayena, ad. without any expenditure. avirūḷhi, f. 1. non-growth; 2. cessation of rebirth. avyayībhāva, m. the compound which has an Avirodha, m. absence of opposition. indeclinable as its member. Avilambitaŋ, ad. quickly; without delay. Avyākata, a. not designated. Avivayha, a. 1. difficult to bear; 2. unfit to be married. Avyāpajjha, a. free from oppression or suffering. Avisaŋvāda, m. truth. Avyāpāda, m. freedom from malice. avisaŋvādaka, avisaŋvādī, a. one who speaks truth. Avyāvaṭa, a. not occupied; not worrying. Avihita, a. not done; not performed. Avhaya, m. name; calling. adj. (in cpds.) having the name of. Avihiŋsā, f. humanity; absence of cruelty. Avhayati (a + vhe + a). Aviheṭhaka, a. not hurting or harassing. Avhāti (a + vha + a), to call; to address; to summon. Aviheṭhana, nt. non-hurting. avhayi. aor. Avīci, a. waveless. f. one of the great hells. Avhāta (pp. of avhāti), called; named. Avīta, a. not free from. Avhāna, nt. name; calling. Avītikkama, m. non-transgression. Avheti, ref. avhāti. Avuṭṭhika, a. rainless. Asakiŋ, ad. more than once. Avekkhati (ava + ikkh + a), to look at; to consider. Asakka, asakkuṇeyya, asakkonta, a. unable; avekkhi. aor. impossible. avekkhita. pp. Asaṅkiṇṇa, a. unmixed; not crowded. Avekkhana, nt. looking at; consideration. Asaṅkiliṭṭha, a. not stained. Avecca, abs. having known. Asaṅkhata, a. unconditioned; unprepared. ~pasāda, m. perfect faith. ~dhātu, f. the unconditioned state. Avebhaṅgiya, a. not to be distributed. Asaṅkheyya, a. incalculable, nt. the highest numerical Avera, a. friendly. nt. kindness. written with 141 ciphers. Averī, a. free from enmity. Asaṅga, non-attachment. Avelā, f. improper time. Asacca, nt. falsehood. adj. false; not true. Avyatta, a. 1. not manifest; 2. not learned. Asajjamāna, pr. p. not touching with; not clinging.

Asañña 43 Asāhasa Asañña, asaññī, a. unconscious. Asama, a. unequal; matchless. ~bhava, m. unconscious sphere. ~sama, a. equal to the matchless. Asaññata (= na + saŋyata), unrestrained; intemperate. Asamāna, a. unequal. Asaṭha, a. honest; not fraudulent. Asamāhita, a. not composed. Asaṇṭhita, a. not firm; not well established; unsettled. Asamekkhakārī, m. a hasty person. Asati (as + a), to eat. Asampakampiya, a.

not to be shaken. asesi. aor. Asampatta, a. not arrived or approached. asita. pp. Asammūḷha, a. not confused (in mind). Asati (loc. of asanta); in the absence of. Asammosa, asammoha, m. absence of confusion. Asatiyā, ad. unintentionally. Asayaŋvasī, a. not under one's own control. Asatta, a. non-attached. Asayha, a. unbearable. Asadisa, a. incomparable; matchless. Asaraṇa, a. helpless. Asaddhamma, m. l. misconduct; sin; 2. sexual intercourse. Asahana, nt. non-endurance. Asana, nt. 1. eating; 2. food; 3. an arrow. m. the tree Asahamāna, pr. p. not enduring. Pentaptera Tomentosa. Asahāya, a. lonely; friendless. Asani, f. thunderbolt. Asaŋvāsa, a. unfit to associate. ~pāta, m. falling of a thunderbolt. Asaŋvuta, v. not closed; unrestricted. Asanta, a. non-existing; the wicked. Asaŋsaṭṭha, a. unmixed. Asantasanta, asantāsī, a. not trembling; fearless. Asaŋhārima, a. immovable. Asantuṭṭha, a. unhappy; not pleased with. Asaŋhīra, a. unshakable; unconquerable. Asantuṭṭhi, f. displeasure; dissatisfaction. Asāta, a. disagreeable. nt. pain; suffering. Asapatta, without enmity; peaceful. Asādisa, ref. asadisa. Asappāya, a. not beneficial or agreeable. Asādu, a. of bad taste; disagreeable. nt. wrong action. Asappurisa, m. a wicked person. Asādhāraṇa, a. uncommon. Asabala, a. spotless. Asāra, a. worthless; sapless; vain. Asabbha, a. impolite; vile. nt. vulgar language. Asāraddha, a. not excited; cool. Asabbhī, m. the wicked; the vulgar. Asāhasa, a. not violent; meek.

Asi 44 Assaddha Asi, m. sword. Asnāti (as + nā), to eat. ~ggāhaka, m. sword-bearer (of a king). Asmā, m. a stone. ~camma, nt. sword and shield. Asmi (1st sg. of as), I am. ~dhārā, f. the edge of a sword. asmāna, m. the pride of self; egotism. ~patta, nt. blade of a sword. Assa, m. 1. a horse; 2. a corner. khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse. Asita, nt. 1. food; 2. a sickle. (pp. of asati or asnāti:) ~gopaka, m. a groom. eaten. ~tara, m. a mule. Asita (na + sita), a. black. ~tthara, m. covering for a horse. Asithila, a. stiff; not loose. ~damma, m. a horse to be trained. Asīti, f. eighty. ~damaka, m. horse-trainer. ~ma, a. eightieth. ~potaka, m. a colt or foal. Asu, asuka, a. such and such. ~bandha, m. a groom. Asuci, m. dirt; excrement; dung; semen. adj. impure; unclean. ~bhaṇḍaka, nt. horse-trappings. Asuddha, a. unclean. ~maṇḍala, nt. racing ground for horses. Asubha, a. unpleasant; ugly. nt. a corpse. ~medha, m. horse-sacrifice. Asura, m. a Titan; an Assirian. ~ratha, m. horse-carriage. ~kāya, m. the nation or an assembly of Asuras. ~vāṇija, m. horse-dealer. asurinda, m. the king of Asuras. ~senā, f. cavalry. Asūra, a. cowardly or sluggish (person). ~ājānīya, m. a horse of good breed. Asekha, asekkha, a. one who does not require any further Assa (3rd sg. Potential), may be. (Dat. and Gen. sg. of ima:) training. m. an Arahant. to this; of this. Asecanaka, a. full and delicious in itself. Assaka, a. penniless. Asevanā, f. non-association. Assakanna, m. 1. Sal tree; 2. name of a mountain. Asesa, a. entire; all. Assattha, m. the holy fig tree. Ficus Religiosa. asesaŋ, ad. fully; entirely. Assattha (pp. of assādeti), comforted; consoled. Asoka, a. free from sorrow. m. the tree Jonesia Asoka. Assaddha, a. faithless; unbelieving. assaddhiya, nt. Asobhana, a. ugly; improper. disbelief.

Assama 45 Aŋsu Assama, m. hermitage. Ahaha, intj. exclamation of woe. nt. an immense number; m. Assamaṇa, m. a bogus monk; one who has fallen from the name of a purgatory. monkshood. Ahaŋ, (Nom. sg. of amha), I. Assayuja, m. name of a month,

October-November. ~kāra, m. egotism; arrogance. Assava, a. loyal; attentive. m. flow; pus. Ahāriya, a. immovable. Assavaṇatā, f. inattention. Ahi, m. snake; serpent. Assavanīya, a. not pleasant to hear. ~guṇthika, m. snake-catcher. Assasati (ā + sas + a), to breathe; to inhale. ~cchattaka, m. a mushroom. Assā, f. a mare. (Dat. and Gen. sg. of ima:) to her; of her. ~tundtka, m. snake-catcher. Assāda, m. assādanā, f. taste; enjoyment; satisfaction. ~pheṇa, nt. opium. Assādeti (ā + sad + e), to taste; to enjoy. Ahita, nt. harm; unkindness. adj. harmful. assādesi. aor. Ahirika, a. shameless. nt. shamelessness. Assāsa, m. 1. inhalation; 2. comfort; consolation. Ahivātakaroga, m. buboenie plague. Assāsaka, a. that which brings comfort or consolation. Ahiŋsā, f. non-hurting. Assāseti (ā + sas + e), to console; to comfort. Ahīnindriya, a. not defective of any sense-organ. assāsesi. aor. Ahugāliya, nt. loud laughter. Assu, nt. tears. Ahetuka, a. groundless; causeless. ~dhārā, f. shower of tears. Aho, in. exclamation of surprise or consternation. ~mukha, a. with a tearful face. Ahoratta, nt. day and night. ~mocana, nt. shedding of tears. Ahosi (aor. of hoti), he was. ~kamma, nt. an act of thought Assu, in. a particle used in emphatic sense. (3rd pl. Potential:) which has no longer any potential force. may be. Aŋsa, m. nt. I. a part; a side; 2. shoulder. Assuta, a. unheard. ~kūṭa, nt. shoulder. ~vantu, a. ignorant; one who has no learning. ~bandhana, nt. shoulder strap. Aha, nt. day. Followed by another word in cpds. it takes the Aŋsu, m. ray of light; a fibre. form aho, as in ahoratta. ~ka, nt. cloth. Ahata, a. new; not spoiled. ~mālī, m. the sun.

Ā 46 Āgilāyati ākiri. aor. Ā Ākula, ākulībhūta, a. entangled; confused. Ā, in. up to. prep. from; towards. Ākoṭana, nt. knocking; urging. Ākaṅkhati (a + kakh + ŋ -a), to wish for; to desire. Ākoṭita (pp. of the following), compressed; screened. ākaṅkhi. aor. Ākoṭeti (ā + kuṭ + e), to knock; to beat down; to compress. Ākaṅkhana, nt. ākaṅkhā, f. longing; wish; desire. ākoṭesi. aor. Ākaṅkhamāna, pr. p. wishing; desiring. Ākhu, m. a rat; mouse. Ākaḍḍhati (a + kaḍḍh + a), to pull; to drag. Ākhyā, f. name. ākaḍḍhi. aor. ākhyikā, f. a story. ākaḍḍhita. pp. Ākhyāta, nt. predicate; a verb. Ākaḍḍhana, nt. pulling out; dragging. Āgacchati (ā + gam + a), to come to; to approach. Ākappa, m. deportment. āgacchi, āgami. aor. ~sampanna, a. of good conduct. Āgacchanta, pr. p. of the above. coming; approaching. Ākampita, pp. shaken; trembling. Āgata, pp. of āgacchati, nt. coming. Ākara, m. a mine; place of production. Āgantu, m. one who is coming. Ākassati (ā + kass + a), to drag; to pull. Āgantuka, 3. guest; new-comer; stranger. ākassi. aor. Āgama, m. 1. coming; approach; 2. religion; scripture; 3. an Ākāra, m. manner; condition; state; appearance. inserted consonant. Ākāsa, m. the sky; space. Āgamana, nt. oncoming; arrival. ~gaṅgā, f. the celestial river. Āgamayamāna, a. waiting for; expecting. ~cārī, a. going through the air. Āgameti (ā + gam + e), to wait for; to expect. ~ṭṭha, a. situated or living in the sky. āgamesi. aor. ~tala, nt. flat roof of a building. Āgamma, abs. (of āgacchati), having come; owing to. ~dhātu, f. the element of space. i.e. ether. Āgāmī, a. coming; one who comes. ~kāla, m. the future. Ākiñcañña, nt. nothingness; absence of any possession. Āgālha, a. strong; rough. Ākiṇṇa, pp. of the following. Āgārika, a. belonging to a house. Ākirati (ā + kir + a), to strew over; to scatter. Āgilāyati (ā + gilā + ya), to be wearied; to ache.

Āgu 47 Ātaṅka āgilāyi. aor. practice. Āgu, nt. guilt; offence. Ācita, pp. of the following. ~cārī, m. a criminal; a villain. Ācināti (ā + ci + na), to accumulate. Āghāta, m. 1. anger; hatred; 2. collision. ācini. aor. Āghātana, nt. slaughter house; place of execution. Ācīyati (pass. of the above), to be heaped up or accumulated. Ācamana, nt. rinsing. ācīyi. aor. Ācera, m. teacher. ~kumbhī, f. water-pitcher used for rinsing. Ājañña, a. of good breed. Ācameti (ā + cam + e), to rinse; to wash. Ājānana, nt. knowledge. ācamesi. aor. Ājānāti (ā + ñā + nā); to know; to understand. Ācaya, m. accumulation. ājāni. aor. Ācarati (ā + car + a), to act; to practise or perform. Ājānīya, ref. ājañña. Ācariya, m. teacher. Ājīva, m. livelihood; living; subsistence. ~kula, nt. the family or the abode of a teacher. Ājīvaka, ājīvika, m. a kind of non-Buddhist ascetics. ~dhana, nt. teacher's fee. Āṇatta, (pp. of āṇāpeti), being ordered. ~muṭṭhi, f. special knowledge of a teacher. Āṇatti, f. command; order. ~vāda, m. traditional teaching. ~ka, a. connected with a command. Ācariyānī, f. a female teacher; wife of a teacher. Āṇā, f. command. Ācāma, m. the scum of boiling rice. ~sampanna, a. authoritative; influential. Ācāra, m. conduct; behaviour; practice. Āṇāpaka, m. one who commands or issues orders. ~kusala, a. versed in good manners. Āṇāpana, nt. the act of commanding. Ācikkhaka, ācikkhitu, m. one who tells or informs. Āṇāpeti (a + ñā + ape), to command. Ācikkhati (ā + cikkh + a), to tell; to relate; to inform. ānāpesi. aor. ācikkhi. aor. āṇatta. pp. ācikkhita. pp. ānāpiya. abs. Ācinanta, pr. p. accumulating. Āṇi, f. a nail; linchpin. Āciṇṇa (pp. of ācināti), practised. ~kappa, m. customary Ātaṅka, m. illness; disease.

Ātata 48 Ādhāra Ātata, nt. a drum with one face. ~kalyāṇa, a. beautiful in the beginning. ~vitata, nt. a drum covered with leather on all sides. ~ma, a. foremost. Ātatta (pp. of ātapati), heated; scorched. Ādika, a. and so on. Ātapa, m. sunshine. Ādicca, m. the sun. Ātapati (ā + tap + a) to shine. ~patha, m. the sky. ātapi. aor. ~bandhu. m. kinsman of the sun; of the Solar race. Ātapatta, nt. sunshade; umbrella. Ādito, ad. at first; from the beginning. Ātappa, m. ardour; exertion. Āditta (pp. of ādippati), blazing; burning. Ātāpa, m. glow; heat; ardour. Ādinna (pp. of ādāti); taken; grasped. Ātāpana, nt. mortification; torture. Ādiya, ādiyitvā, abs. (of the following) having taken. Ātāpī, a. ardent; strenuous. Ādiyati (ā + dā + i + ya), to take up; to grasp. (This is a Ātāpeti (ā + tap + e), to scorch; to torment. passive base, but has active meaning). ātāpesi. aor. ādiyi. aor. Ātuma, m. ref. atta. Ādisati (ā + dis + a), to point out; to tell; to announce. Ātura, a. affected with; sick; diseased. ādisi. aor. Ādara, m. esteem; regard; affection. Ādissa, abs. (of the above), having pointed out. adj. Ādā, ādāya, abs. (of ādāti), having taken. blameable; fit to be pointed out. Ādātabba, pt. p. fit to be taken. Ādīnava, m. disadvantage. Ādāti (ā + dā + a), to take; to grasp. Ādīpita (pp. of ādīpeti), in flames; ablaze. ādiyi. aor. Ādu, in. or; but. Ādāna, nt. taking up; grasping. Ādeyya, a. to be taken up; acceptable. Ādāyī, m. one who takes. Ādeva, m. ādevanā, f. lamenting; crying; deploring. Ādāsa, m. mirror. Ādesa, m. 1. pointing out; 2. substitution in grammar. ~tala, nt. surface of a mirror. Ādesanā, ādisanā, f. prophesy; guessing; pointing out. Ādi, m. starting point; beginning. adj. & adv. first; beginning Ādhāna, nt. 1. laying; 2. receptacle; 3. a hedge. with. i. e. and so on; so forth. ~gāhī, m. obstinate person. ~kammika, m. beginner. Ādhāra, m. a container; receptacle; holder; basis;

support; stand.

Ādhāvati 49 Āpāyika ~ka, nt. a stool; a stand. Āpa, m. nt. water; liquid. (In some cpds. it becomes āpo) . Ādhāvati (a + dhāv + a) to run towards. Āpagā, f. river. Ādhāvana, ni. onrush. Āpajjati (ā + pad + ya), to get into; to undergo; to meet with. Ādhipacca, ādhipateyya, nt. lordship; power. Āpaṇa, m. bazaar; market. Ādhunāti (ā + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove. Āpaṇika, m. tradesman; shopkeeper. ādhuni. aor. Āpatati (ā + pat + a), to fall or rush on to. ādhūta. pp. āpati. aor. Ādheyya, a. belonging to; fit to be borne. āpatita. pp. Āna, āṇa, nt. breathing; inhalation. Āpatana, ni. falling down. Āṇaka, m. a kettledrum. Āpatti, f. getting into; an ecclesiastical offence. Ānaṇya, nt. freedom from debt. Āpadā, f. misfortune; distress. Ānana, face; mouth. Āpanna (pp. of āpajjati), entered upon; fallen into. Ānantarika, a. immediately following. ~sattā, f. a pregnant woman. Ānanda, m. joy; pleasure. Āpāṇa, nt. breathing; exhalation. Ānandī, a. joyful. ~koṭika, a. limited with the end of life. Ānayati, ref. āneti. Āpādaka, m. one who takes care of a child; a guardian. Ānāpāna or āṇāpāṇa, nt. inhaled and exhaled breath. Āpādikā, f. a nurse; a foster-mother. Ānisaŋsa, m. profit; merit; good result. Āpādi, aor. of āpajjati. Ānisada, nt. the buttocks. Āpādeti (a + pad + e), to nurse; to produce. Ānita (pp. of āneti), brought. āpādesi. aor. Ānīyamāna, pr. pass. p. being fetched or brought. Āpādetu, m. one who brings up la child). Ānupubbī, f. order; succession. Āpātha, m. sphere or range (of a sense organ). ~kathā, f. graduated sermon. ~gata, a. come into the sphere. Ānubhāva, m. power; splendour; majesty. Āpāna, nt. drinking hall. Āneñja, a. static; imperturbable. ~bhūmi. f. ~maṇḍala, nt. banqueting hall. Āneti (ā + ni + a) to bring; to fetch. Āpānīyakaŋsa, m. goblet; drinking bowl. ānetabba. pt. p. Āpāyika, a. born in or belonging to a state of misery.

Āpucchati 50 Āmisa Āpucchati (ā + pucch + a), to enquire after; to ask permission. Ābhidhammika, a. versed in or studying Abhidhamma. āpucchi. aor. Ābhisekika, a. belonging to the consecration. āpucchita. pp. Ābujati (ā + bhuj + a), to bend; to coil; to contract. Āpucchā, āpucchiya, abs. (of the above), having asked ābhuji. aor. permission or leave. Ābhujana, nt. crouching; bending; soiling. Āpucchitabba, pt. p. to be asked or enquired after. Ābhoga, m. ideation; thought. Āpūrati (a + pūr + a) to become full; to increase. Āma, in. yes. āpūri. aor. Āma, āmaka, a. raw; fresh; uncooked; not ripe. Āpūraṇa, nt. filling; to become full. ~gandha, m. ‘smell of a raw flesh’, verminous odour; flesh. Āpodhātu, f. the element of cohesion. ~kasusāna, nt. charnel grove, where corpses are thrown Āphusati (a + phus + a) to feel; to attain to. to be eaten by wild animals. Ābaddha, pp. of ābandhati. Āmaṭṭha (pp. of āmasati), touched; handled. Ābandhaka, a. tying; connecting; fixing. Āmattika, nt. earthenware: crockery . Ābandhati (ā + bandh + a), to bind to; to fasten on to. Āmaddana, nt. crushing. ābandhi. aor. Āmantana, nt. calling; invitation; addressing. Ābādha, m. disease; affliction. Āmantita, pp. of the following. Ābādhika, a. sick; affected with illness. Āmanteti (ā + mant + e), to call; to address; to invite. Ābādhita (pp. of ābādheti), afflicted; oppressed. āmantesi. aor. Ābādheti (ā + badh + e), to oppress; to harass. Āmaya, m. illness. ābādhesi. aor. Āmalaka, nt. āmalakī, f. emblic myrobalan. Ābhata, pp. brought; conveyed. Āmasati (ā + mas + a), to touch; to pat; to rub. Ābharṇa, nt. ornament;

decoration. āmasi. aor. Ābhassara, a. radiant. āmasita and āmaṭṭha. pp. Ābhā, f. ābhāsa, m. light; lustre; radiance. Āmasana, nt. touching; rubbing. Ābhāti (ā + bhā + a), to shine; to radiate. Āmā, f. a slave woman. ābhāsi. aor. Āmāsaya, m. stomach. Ābhidosika, a. belonging to the last evening. Āmisa, nt. food; flesh; bait; gain; adj. material.

Āmuñcati 51 Āra ~dāna, nt. donation of requisites (i.e. food, lodging, etc). Āyācaka, a. petitioner; applicant. Āmuñcati (ā + muc + ŋ-a), to put on (some attire); to wear. Āyācati (ā + yāc + a) to request; to implore. āmuñci. aor. āyāci. aor. Āmutta (pp. of the above), dressed or adorned with. āyācita. pp. Āmeṇḍita, nt. exclamation. Āyācanā, f. āyācana, nt. request; application. Āmo ref. Āma. Āyācamāna, a. imploring. Āmoda, m. 1. pleasure; 2. strong fragrance. Āyācikā, f. a woman who requests. Āmodati (ā + mud + a) to rejoice. Āyāta, pp. of the following. āmodi. aor. Āyāti (a + yā + a), to come; to approach. āmodita. pp. Āyāma, m. length. adj. (in cpds.) having the length of. Āmodanā, f. rejoicing. Āyāsa, m. trouble; sorrow. Āmodamāna, pr. p. glad; joyful. Āyu, nt. age. Āmodeti (caus. ā + mud + e), to gladden. ~ka, a. having the age of. āmodesi. aor. ~kappa, m. duration of life. Āya, m. income; profit. ~kkhaya, m. consummation of life. ~kammika, m. collector of income. ~saṅkhaya, m. exhaustion of life. ~kosalla, nt. cleverness to increase one's income. ~saṅkhāra, m. vital principle; length of life. ~mukha, nt. inflow; that which brings income. Āyutta (pp. of āyuñjati), yoked connected with; devoted to. Āyata, a. long; extended. Āyuttaka, m. an agent; trustee. Āyatana, nt. sphere; region; sense-organ; position. Āyudha, nt. weapon. āyatanika, a. belonging to a region. Āyūhaka, a. active; one who strives or collects. Āyati, f. the future. Āyūhana, nt. 1. striving 2. accumulation. ~ka, a. belonging to the future. Āyūhati (ā + yūh + a), 1. to strive; 2. to accumulate; 3. to swim. Āyatikā, f. a tube; water-pipe. āyūbi. aor. Āyatta, a. possessed; dependent on; nt. possession. āyūbita. pp. Āyasa, a. made of iron. Āyoga, m. 1. devotion to; 2. exertion; 3. bandage. Āyasmantu, a. venerable. Āra, m. a needle.

Arakatta 52 Ārocita ~gga, nt. the point of a needle or an awl. Ārādhanā, f. invitation; accomplishment; winning to favour. ~patha, m. path of a needle. Ārādheti (ā + rādh + e), to invite; to please; to win favour; Arakatta, nt. the state of being far from. to attain. Ārakā, in. away from; far off. ārādhesi. aor. Ārakūṭa, m. brass. ārādhita. pp. Ārakkhaka, m. a guard; protector; watchman. Ārāma, m. 1. pleasure; delight; 2. a park; 3. a monastery. Ārakkhā, f. 1. protection; 2. care; watch. ~pāla, m. keeper of a park. Ārañjita, pp. furrowed; slashed; scratched. nt. a scar. ~ropa, m. a planter. Araññaka, araññika, a. belonging to or living in a forest. ~vatthu, nt. site for a garden. Araññakatta, nt. state of living in a forest. ~mika, m. an attendant in a monastery. adj. belonging to Ārata, pp. (of āramati), keeping away from; abstaining. a monastery. Ārati, .f. abstinence; leaving off. Ārāmatā, f. attachment. Āraddha (pp. of ārabhati), begun; started; firm. Ārāva, m. cry; noise. ~citta, a. having won the favour. Āruppa, nt. m. an incorporeal being; formless state. ~viriya, a. strenuous. Āruyha, abs. of the following. Āraddhā, abs. (of ārabhati), having begun or started. Āruhati (ā + ruh + a) to ascend; to mount; to climb. Ārabbha, in. beginning with; referring to; about. āruhi. aor.

Ārabhati (a + rabh + a), 1. to begin; to start; 2. to kill; to Āruhana, nt. ascending or climbing up. torture. Āruhanta (pr. p. of the above) ascending; climbing. ārabhi. aor. Ārūḷha, (pp. of āruhati), mounted; embarked. Ārabhana, nt. starting of; beginning. Ārogya, nt. health. Ārambha, m. 1. the beginning; 2. attempt. ~mada, m. pride of health. Ārammaṇa, nt. a sense-object. ~sālā, f. hospital; sanatorium. Ārā. in. away or far from; remote. Ārocanā. f. announcement. ~cārī, 3. living far from. Ārocāpana, nt. announcement or information through an agent. Ārā, f. an awl. Ārocāpeti, caus. of āroceti. Ārādhaka, m. one who invites or propitiates. Ārocita (pp. of the following), told; informed.

Āroceti 53 Ālokana Āroceti (ā + ruc + e), to tell; to inform; to announce. pretence. ārocesi. aor. Ālasiya, ālasya, nt. sloth; laziness. Ārodanā, f. cry; lamentation. Ālāna, āḷāna, nt. stake: a post (to which an elephant is tied). Āropana, nt. putting on; raising up to; committing. Ālāpa. m. 1. talk; conversation; 2. a word. Āropita, pp. of the following. Āli, f. a dike; embankment. Āropeti (ā + rup + e), to put on; to impeach; to get ready. Ālikhati (ā + likh + a) to delineate; to draw some figure. āropesi. aor. ālikhi. aor. āropetabba. pt. p. ālikhita. pp. Āroha, m. climbing up; growth; height; a rider. Āliṅgati (a + liṅg + a), to embrace. Ārohaka, m. a rider. āliṅgi. aor. Ārohati, ref. āruhati. Āliṅgana, nt. embracing. Ārohana, nt. climbing; ascending. Āliṅgiya, abs. having embraced. Ālaggita, pp. of the following. Ālitta, (pp. of ālimpati or ālimpeti), besmeared or stain- Ālaggeti (ā + lag + e), to hang on; to fasten to. ed with; set with fire. ālaggesi. aor. Ālinda, m. a verandah before the house door. Ālapati (a + lap + a), to converse; to address. Ālimpana, nt. 1. besmearing; 2. burning. ālapi. aor. Ālimpita, pp. of the following. Ālapana, nt. addressing; conversation; the Vocative. Ālimpeti (ā + lip + e), 1. to smear; to anoint; 2. to set fire to. ālapanā. f. entreaty. ālimpesi. aor. Ālamba, m. 1. support; 2. help; 3. anything to hang on. Ālu, nt. edible root or bulb; yam. Ālambati (ā + lab + ŋ-a), to hang on to; to take hold of. Āluḷita, pp. of the following. ālambi. aor. Āluḷeti (ā + luḷ + e), to agitate; to confound. ālambita. pp. āluḷesi. aor. Ālambana, nt. 1. a sense-object; 2. hanging down from; 3. Ālepa, m. ointment; plaster. support. Ālepana, nt. anointing; plastering. Ālambara, m. a kind of drum. Āloka, m. light. Ālaya, m. 1. abode; roosting place; 2. desire; attachment; 3. Ālokana, nt. 1. a window; 2. looking at.

Ālokasandhi 54 Āvi Ālokasandhi, m. a window; an opening to let the light in. āvatti. aor. Ālokita (pp. of the following), nt. looking at or forward. āvattita. pp. Āloketi (a + lok + e), to look at or before. Āvattana, nt. turning; return. ālokesi. aor. Āvattiya, a. turnable; returnable. Ālopa, m. a morsel; a bit. Āvatteti, ref. Āvaṭṭeti. ālopika (in cpds). a. consisting of morsels. Āvatthika, a. befitting; original. Āloḷa, m. agitation; confusion; uproar. Āvaraṇa, nt. shutting off; hindrance; a bar; a screen. Āloḷeti (ā + luḷ + e), to confuse; to jumble; to mix. Āvaraṇīya, adj. to be obstructed. āloḷesi. aor. Āvarati (ā + var + a), to shut out from; to obstruct. Āvajjati (ā + vajj + a), 1. to reflect upon; 2. to upset (a vessel). āvari. aor. āvajji. aor. Āvarita, pp. of the above. Āvajjita (pp. of the following), 1. considered; 2. turned over. Āvariya, abs. having obstructed. Āvajjeti (ā + vajj + e), 1. to muse; 2. to observe; 3. to turn over. Āvalī, f. a row; a string. āvajjesi. aor. Āvasati (ā + vas + a) to live; to reside; to inhabit. Āvaṭa (pp. of āvarati), covered; veiled;

prohibited. āvasi. aor. Āvaṭṭa, m. 1. circumference; 2. a whirlpool; 3. twisting. Āvasatha, m. abode; dwelling; rest-house. Āvaṭṭati (ā + vaṭṭ + a), to turn forward and backward; to Āvaha, āvahanaka, a. (in cpds). bringing; bearing; rotate. conducive. āvaṭṭi. aor. Āvahati (ā + vah + a) to bring; to cause; to conduce. Āvaṭṭana, nt. 1. revolving; 2. temptation; 3. possession by āvahi. aor. some spirit. Āvahana, nt. bringing; conveyance. āvaṭṭanī, a. enticing. Āvāṭa, m. a pit. Āvaṭṭeti (ā + vaṭṭ + e), 1. to turn round; 2. entice; to convert. Āvāpa, m. potters' furnace; an oven. Āvatta adj. (pp. of āvattati), fallen back to. nt. winding; Āvāsa, m. home; dwelling place. turn; bent (in a river). āvāsika, a. resident. Āvattaka, āvattī, a. coming back; one who returns. Āvāha, m. Āvāhana, nt. taking in marriage; wedding. Āvattati (ā + vat + a), to go back; to turn round. Āvi, in. openly; before one's eyes.

Āvijjhati 55 Āsandi Āvijjhati (ā + vidh + ya), 1. to encircle; to go round; to dress among monks) . whirl round; 2. to pierce through. Āveṭhana, nt. winding; round; ravelling. āvijjhi. aor. Āveṭheti (ā + veṭh + e), to twist or wrap over. Āvijjhana, nt. going or whirling round. āveṭhesi. aor. Āviñjati (ā + vij + ŋ-a), 1. to pull as in milking; 2. to churn; āveṭhita. pp. to agitate. Āveṇika, a. special; exceptional. āviñji. aor. Āvelā, f. a garland for the head. Āviñjanaka, a. 1. swinging round; 2. hanging loose; 3. Āvellita, pp. curved; crooked; curled. Used for pulling. Āvesana, nt. 1. entrance; 2. workshop. ~rajju, f. 1. the rope to raise a latch; 2. whirling rope used Āsaṅkati (ā + sak + ŋ-a), to suspect; to distrust. in churning milk. āsaṅki. aor. ~naṭṭhāna, nt. place outside the door where the rope is Āsaṅkā, f. doubt; suspicion; fear. hanging with which the latch inside is to be raised. Āsaṅkita (pp. of āsaṅkati), apprehensive; doubtful; sus- Āviṭṭha, pp. of āvisati. picious. Āviddha, pp. of āvijjhati. Āsaṅkī, a. ref. āsaṇkita. Āvila, a. 1. stirred up; agitated; 2. dirty. Āsajja, abs. (of āsādeti), having approached, insulted or Āvilatta, nt. state of being agitated or dirty. knocked against. Āvisati (ā + vis + a), 1. to enter; to approach; 2. to be Āsajjati (ā + sad + ya), to knock against; to become angry; possessed by a spirit. to be attached to. āvisi. aor. āsajji. aor. Āvuṇāti (ā + vu + nā),1. to string upon; 2. to fix on to. Āsajjana, nt. 1. knocking against; 2. insult; 3. attachment. āvuṇi. aor. Āsati (ās + a), to sit. Āvuta (pp. of the above and of āvarati), 1. strung upon; 2. āsi. aor. covered; 3. hindered. Āsatta (Pp. of āsajjati), 1. attached to; clinging; 2. accursed. Āvuttha (pp. of āvasati), inhabited. Āsana, nt. a seat; sitting down. Āvudha, nt. weapon. ~sālā, f. a hall with sitting accommodation. Āvuso, in. (Vocative), friend; brother. (A form of polite ad- Āsandi, f. a long chair; deckchair.

Āsanna 56 Āhanana Āsanna, a. near. nt. neighbourhood. Āsittaka, nt. a condiment. Āsappati (ā + sap + ā) to struggle about. āsittakupadhāna, nt. receptacle for condiments. āsappi. aor. Āsiŋ (1st sg. aor. of as). I was. Āsabha, a. bull-like, i.e. of strong and eminent qualities. Āsiŋsaka, a. wishing; aspiring after; a candidate. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a distinguished position. Āsiŋsati (ā + siŋs + a). to hope for; to desire. ~bhī, f. (of usabha), imposing; bold. āsiŋsi. aor. Āsaya, m. 1. abode; haunt; 2. deposit; 3. inclination. Āsiŋsanā, f. wish; hope; desire. Āsava, m. 1. that which flows; 2. spirit; 3. discharge from a Āsī, f. blessing; fang of a snake. sore; 4. ideas which intoxicate the mind. Āsītika, a. eighty years old. ~kkhaya, m. destruction of intoxicants of the mind. Āsīna (pp. of

āsati), sat; sitting. Āsavati (ā + su + a) to flow. Āsīvisa, m. a snake; whose poison is in the fangs. āsavi. aor. Āsu, in. quickly. Āsavana, nt. flowing down. Āsuŋ (3rd pl. aor. of as), they were. Āsasāna, a. wishing; desiring. Āsumbhati (ā + subh + ŋ-a), to throw down some liquid. Āsā, f. wish; desire; hope; longing. Āsevati (ā + sev + a), to associate; to practise; to frequent. ~bhaṅga, m. disappointment. āsevi. aor. Āsāṭikā, f. fly's egg. āsevita. pp. Āsādeti (ā + sad + e), to offend; to assail; to insult. Āsevanā, f. practice; pursuit; association. āsādesi. aor. Āha (3rd sg. of Pret.) he has said. Āsālha, m. name of a month. Āhacca, a. 1. removable; 2. abs. (of āhanati): having āsālhi, a. connected with the āsāḷha constellation. knocked or touched. Āsāsamāna, pr. p. lingering; remaining long. ~pādaka, a. with removable legs. Āsi (3rd sg. aor. of as), he was. Āhaṭa (pp. of āharati), brought. Āsiñcati (ā + sic + ŋ-a), to sprinkle; to pour over. Āhata (pp. of āhanati) struck; affected with; afflicted. āsiñci. aor. Āhanati (ā + han + a), to beat; to strike; to touch. Āsiṭṭha (pp. of āsiŋsati), 1. wished or longed for; 2. blessed. āhani. aor. Āsitta, pp. of āsiñcati. Āhanana, nt. knocking against.

Iṇāyika 57 Indriya Āharaṇa, nt. bringing. ikkhi. aor. Āharati (ā + bar + a), to bring; to fetch; to produce. Iṅgita, nt. gesture; sing. āhari. aor. Iṅgha, in. come on; look here. āharamāna. pr. p. Iccha, a. (in cpds.) wishing; longing; desirous of. āharitvā. abs. Icchaka, a. one who desires. Āhāra, m. food; nutriment. Icchati (is + a), to wish; to desire; to long for. ~ṭṭhitika, a. subsisting on food. icchi. aor. Āhāreti (ā + har + e), to eat; to take food. icchanta. pr. p. āhāresi. aor. Icchana, nt. Icchā, f. desire; wish; longing. Āhiṇḍati (ā + hiḍ + ŋ-a), to wander about; to roam. ~āvacara, a. moving in desires; behaving as one likes. āhiṇḍi. aor. Icchita, pp. of icchati. āhiṇḍitvā. abs. Ijjhati (idh + ya), to thrive; to succeed; to prosper. Āhita, pp. 1. put in; 2. kindled. ijjhi. aor. Āhu, pl. of āha. ijjhamāna. pr. p. Āhuti, f. oblation; offering. Ijjhana, nt. ijjhanā, f. success; thriving. Āhuṇa, nt. adoration; oblation. Ijjhita (pp. of ijjhati), succeeded; prospered. āhuṇeyya, a. worthy of adoration or offerings. Iñjati (iñj + a) to move; to stir. aor. iñji. Āhundarika, a. crowded; blocked up. Iñjana, nt. ~nā, f. motion; movement. Āḷāhana, nt. ground for cremation. Iñjita (pp. of iñjati), moved; shaken. nt. movement; ~kicca, nt. cremation. vacillation. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place of cremation. Iṭṭha, a. pleasing; agreeable. nt. happiness; pleasure. I Iṭṭhakā, iṭṭhikā, f. tile; brick. (Cayaniṭṭhakā = brick; Chadaniṭṭhakā = tile). Ikkhana, nt. seeing; looking at. Iṇa, nt. debt. Ikkhaṇika, m. fortune-teller. ~ṭṭha, a. one who is in debt; debtor. ikkhaṇikā, f. female fortune-teller. ~paṇṇa, nt. promissory note. Ikkhati, (ikkh + a), to look at. ~mokkha, m. release from debt.

Iṇāyika 58 Indriya ~sāmika, m. creditor. Idaŋ (nt. Nom. and Acc. sg. of ima), this thing. ~sodhana, nt. discharge of debt. Idappaccayatā, f. having its foundation on this, i.e. caus- Iṇāyika, m. debtor. ally connected. Itara, a. the other. Idāni, ad. now. Itarītara, a. whatsoever; any. Iddha (pp. of ijjhati), prosperous: opulent; successful. Iti. in. thus. (Used to point out something just mentioned or Iddhi, f. prosperity; potency; psychic power. about to be mentioned, and to show that a sentence is ~pāda, m. basis of psychic power. finished). Very often its former i is ellided and ti only is ~bala, nt. supernatural power. remaining. ~mantu, a. possessing psychic powers. ~kira, in. thus I

have heard. ~visaya, m. extent of psychic power. Itivuttaka, nt. a treatise of Suttas beginning with the Idha, ad. here; in this world or existence. phrase ‘thus it is said’. Idhuma, nt. firewood. Itihāsa, m. history; tradition. Inda, m. lord; king; the Vedic god Indra; the king of devas.-- Ito, in. from here; from now; hence. ~gajjita, nt. the thunder. ~paṭṭhāya, in. henceforth. ~gopaka, m. a kind of red insects which come out from Ittara, a. short-lived; brief; very small or few. the ground after a rain fall. ~kāla, m. a short period. ~ggi, m. lightning. Itthatta, nt. 1. (itthaŋ-tta:) the present state; this life. 2. ~jāla, nt. magic. (itthi + tta:) womanhood; femininity. ~jālika, m. magician; juggler. Itthaŋ, ad. thus; in this way. ~dhanu, nt. rainbow. ~nāma, a. called thus; so-called. ~bhūta, a. being thus; Indakhīla, m. a door-step; threshold; a strong post before a of this kind. city gate. Itthāgāra, m. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. harem-ladies. Indanīla, m. sapphire. Itthi, itthī, itthikā, f. woman; female. Indavāruêi, f. cucumber. ~dhutta, m. one who indulges in women. Indasāla, m. the tree Vetaria Acuminata. ~liṅga, nt. female organ; feminine quality or gender. Indīvara, nt. blue water-lily. ~nimitta, nt. female organ. Indriya, nt. controlling principal; faculty; senses. ~gutti,

Indhana 59 Ukkaŋseti f. keeping watch over the senses. ~damana, nt. Ī ~saŋvara, m. subjugation of senses. Īgha, m. distress; danger. Indhana, nt. fuel; firewood. Īti, f. calamity. Ibha, m. elephant. ~pipphalī, f. a big kind of long papper. Īdisa, a. such; such-like. Irina, nt. great forest; desert; barren soil. Īrati (īr + a), to move; to shake; to stir. Iriyati (iriy + a), to move; to stir; to behave. aor. iriyi. īri. aor. Iriyā, iriyanā, f. movement of the body; posture. ~patha, īrita. pp. m. deportment; four postures. viz: walking; standing, Īreti (īr + e), to utter; to speak. sitting, and lying down. īresi. aor. Illī, f. a short sword. īrita. pp. Iva, in. like; as. Īsa, m. a lord; ruler. Isi, m. a sage; seer. ~pabbajjā, f. leaving the house to ~dhara, m. name of a mountain. become an anchoret. ~patana, nt. name of a place; Īsaka, a. little; few. present Sārnath near Benares. īsakaŋ, ad. a little; slightly. Issa, m. a bear. Īsā, f. pole of a plough or a carriage. Issati (iss + a), to envy. ~danta, a. having tusks as long as a plough-pole, i.e., an Issattha, nt. archery. m. an archer. elephant. Issara, m. 1. lord; master; 2. the Creator. ~jana, m. rich or Īhati (īh + a), to attempt; to strive after. influential people. ~nimmāṇa, nt. the creation. īhi. aor. ~nimmānavādī, 3. one who believes in a Creator. Īhā, f. Īhana, nt. endeavour; exertion. Issariya, nt. supremacy; domination; wealth. ~mada, m. pride of supremacy. U Issariyatā, f.lordship. Ukkaŋsa, m. excellence; superiority. Issā, f. jealousy; ill-will; envy. ~manaka, a. jealous. ~ka, a. exalting; praising. Issāsa, m. a bow; an archer. Ukkaŋsanā, f. extolling; eulogizing. Issukī, a. envious; jealous. Ukkaŋseti (u + kas + e), to exalt; to praise. Iha, in. here. ~loka, n. this world; present existence.

Ukkaṭṭha 60 Uggaṇhāti ukkaŋsesi. aor. Ukkuṭṭhi, f. shouting out; acclamation. Ukkaṭṭha, a. 1. high; prominent; 2. excellent; 3. Ukkusa, m. osprey. specialized. Ukkūla, a. steep; sloping up. ~tā, f. eminence; superiority. Ukkoṭana, nt. perverting justice by taking bribe, etc. Ukkaṭṭhita, pp. boiled up; seething. Ukkoṭeti (u + kuṭ + e), to open up again a legal question Ukkaṇṭhati (u + kaṭh +ŋ-a), to be dissatisfied. that has been settled. ukkaṇṭhi. aor. ukkoṭesi. aor. Ukkaṇṭhanā, f. dissatisfaction; commotion. ukkoṭita. pp. Ukkaṇṭhita (pp. of ukkaṇṭhati), dissatisfied; fretting. Ukkhali, f. a pot.

Ukkaṇṇa, a. having the ears erect. ~kā, f. a small pot. Ukkantati (u + kat + ŋ-a), to cut or tear out. Ukkhitta, (pp. of ukkhipati) 1. lifted or thrown up; 2. ukkanti. aor. suspended. ukkantita. pp. ~ka, a. suspended person. Ukkā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a meteor; 3. forge of a smith. Ukkbipati (u + khip + a), 1. to raise, hold, or throw up; 2. Ukkāra, m. dung; excrement. to suspend. ~bhūmi, f. dung-hill; unclean place. Ukkhipana, ukkhepana, nt. ukkhepa, m. 1. lifting up; Ukkāsati (u + kas + a), to cough, to clear one's throat. raising; 2. suspension. ukkāsi. aor. Ukkhepaka, m. one who throws up or suspends. Ukkāsita (pp. of the above), coughed out; nt. coughing; Uklāpa, m. dirt; rubbish. adj. dirty; unclean. clearing of one’s throat. Ugga, a. 1. huge; 2. fierce; 3. mighty; 4. rising. Ukkujja, a. set up; upturned. Uggacchati (u + gam + a) to rise; to go up. Ukkujjeti (u + kujj + e), to turn up; to bend up. uggacchi. aor. ukkujji. aor. Uggajjati (u + gajj + a) to shout out. ukkujjita. pp. uggajji. aor. Ukkujjana, nt. turning up. Uggaṇhana, nt. learning; studying. Ukkuṭika, a. squatting. Uggaṇhāti (u + gah + ṇhā), to learn; to take up. ukkuṭikaŋ, ad. in the posture of squatting. uggaṇhi. aor.

Uggaṇhāpeti 61 Uccināti uggahita. pp. Ugghāṭita, pp. of the following. Uggaṇhāpeti (caus. of the above), to teach; to instruct. Ugghāṭeti (u + ghāt + e),to open; to unfasten; to remove; uggaṇhāpesi. aor. to abolish. Uggaṇhiya, uggaṇhitvā, abs. having learnt or taken up. ugghāṭesi. aor. Uggata (pp. of uggacchati), risen; high; lofty. Ugghāta, m. a jolt or jerk. Uggama, m. uggamana, nt. 1. rise; going up; 2. increase. Ugghātita, pp. of the following. Uggayha, abs. having learnt or taken up. Ugghāteti (u + ghāt + e), to make a sudden jerk. Uggaha, m. uggahaṇa, nt. 1. learning; study; 2. taking up. ugghātesi. aor. Uggahita (pp. of uggaṇhāti), 1. learnt; 2. raised; 3. taken Ugghosa, m. ugghosanā, f. a shout; proclamation. wrongly. Ugghosita, pp. of the following. Uggahetu, m. one who learns or takes up. Ugghoseti (u + ghus + e), to shout out; to proclaim. Uggahetvā, abs. having learnt or taken up. ugghosesi. aor. Uggāra, m. a belch; ejection of wind from the stomach. ugghosita. pp. Uggāhaka, a. one who is learning. Ucca, a. 1. high; 2. noble. Uggirati (u + gir + a), 1. to lift up; 2. to brandish; 3. to Uccaya, m. accumulation. utter; 4. to belch. Uccākulīna, a. of a noble birth. uggiri. aor. Uccāra, m. dung; faeces; excrement. Uggiraṇa, nt. 1. utterance; 2. brandishing of. Uccāraṇa, nt. uccāraṇā, f. 1. lifting up; 2. utterance; Uggilati (u + gil + a), to vomit. pronunciation. uggili. aor. Uccārita, pp. of the following. Ugghaṭita, a. keen; striving. Uccāreti (u + car + e), 1. to utter; to pronounce; 2. to life up. Uggharati (u + ghar + a), to ooze. uccāresi. aor. ugghari. aor. Uccāliṅga, m. a maw-worm; caterpillar. Ugghaŋseti (u + ghaŋs + e), to rub. Uccāvaca, a. high and low; various. ugghaŋsesi. aor. Uccāsadda, m. loud noise; adj. making a loud noise. Ugghāṭana, nt. 1. unfastening; opening. 2. that which can Uccāsayana, nt. a high bed. be removed; 3. a machine for raising water. Uccināti (u + ci + nā), to select; to choose; to pick out.

Ucchaṅga 62 Uñchati uccini. aor. Ujjaṅgala, a. barren; sandy. uccinitvā. abs. Ujjala, a. bright; blazing. Ucchaṅga, m. the lap; the hip. Ujjalati (u + jal + a), to shine; to blaze up. Ucchādana, nt. rubbing of the body. ujjali. aor. Ucchādeti (u + chad + e), to rub the body (in bathing or ujjalita. pp. with perfumes). Ujjavati (u + ju + a), to go upstream. ucchādesi. aor. ujjavi. aor. Ucciṭṭha, a. left over (food or drink); impure; used.

Ujjavanikā, f. a vessel going up-stream. Ucchijjati (u + chid + ya, pass. of the following), to cease; Ujjahati (u + ha + a), to give up. to become annihilated. ujjahi. aor. ucchijji. aor. Ujjota, m. light; lustre. Ucchindati (u + chid + ŋ-a), to break; to destroy. Ujjotita, pp. of the following. ucchindi. aor. Ujjoteti (u + jut + e), to illuminate. Ucchinna, pp. of the above. ujjotesi. aor. Ucchu, m. sugar-cane. Ujjhati (ujjh + a) to leave; to forsake. ~yanta, nt. sugar-mill; ujjhi. aor. ~rasa, m. treacle; juice of sugar-cane. ujjhiya, ujjhitvā. abs. Uccheda, m. cutting off; perishing; annihilation. Ujjhāna, nt. taking offence; complaining. ~diṭṭhi, f. belief in the annihilation of the soul. ~saññī, a. willing to blame. ~vādī, m. one who professes the doctrine of annihilation. Ujjhāpana, nt. provoking. Uju, ujuka, a. straight; up-right. Ujjhāpeti (u + jhe + āpe), to irritate; to make one complain. ~gata, ~bhūta, a. straight; upright of life. ujjhāpesi. aor. ~tā, f. rectitude; straightness. Ujjhāyati (u + jhe + a) to grumble. Ujuŋ, ad. straight. ujjhāyi. aor. Ujjagghati (u + jaggh + a) to laugh aloud. Ujjhita, (pp. of ujjhati), forsaken; cast away; thrown out. ujjagghi. aor. Uñchati, (uch + ŋ-a), to seek alms; to glean. Ujjagghikā, f. loud laughter. uñchi. aor.

Uñchā 63 Uttarati uñchita. pp. ~nābhi. m. a spider. Uñchā, f. anything gathered for sustenance. Uṇha, a. hot nt. heat. ~cariyā, f. wandering for gleaning. Uṇhatta, nt. heat. Uññātabba, pt. p. contemptible; despicable. Unhīsa, nt. a turban. Uṭṭhahati, uṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to stand up; to arise; to Utu, f. nt. season; climate; the menses. be active. ~kāla, m. the time of the menses. uṭṭhāsi, uṭṭhahi. aor. ~parissaya, m. risk of the seasons. uṭṭhita. pp. ~sappāya, m. agreeable season or climate. Uṭṭhahitvā, uṭṭhāya, abs. (of the above), having got up or Utunī, f. a menstruating woman. arisen. Utta (= vutta), pp. of vadati. spoken; uttered. nt. utterance. Uṭṭhātu, m. one who gets up or rouses himself. Uttaṇḍula, a. badly cooked (rice), having some rice grains Uṭṭhāna, nt. getting up; rising; origin; energy; industry; product. that not being properly cooked. ~ka, a. producing; yielding. Uttatta, (pp. of uttapati), 1. heated; molten; 2. shining. ~vantu, a. strenuous. Uttama, a. highest; best; noble; excellent. Uṭṭhāpeti (caus. of uṭṭhāti), to make rise; to raise; to turn ~ṅga, nt. the most important part, i.e. the head. a person out. ~ṅgaruha, nt. hair. uṭṭhāpesi. aor. ~attha, m. the highest gain. Uṭṭhāyaka, a. (f. uṭṭhāyikā), active; industrious. ~porisa, m. the greatest man. Uṭṭhita (pp. of uṭṭhāti), got up; arisen; produced. Uttara, a. higher; further; northern; over. nt. an answer; reply. Uḍḍayhati pass. of the following. ~attharaṇa, nt. upper cover. Uḍḍahati (u + dah + a), to burn up. ~cchada, m. awning; canopy. uḍḍahi. aor. ~sve, ad. day after tomorrow. Uḍḍita, pp. of the following. Uttaraṇa, nt. crossing over; overcoming; delivery; passing Uḍḍeti (u + ḍī + e), to fly; to suspend. (of an exam.). uḍḍesi. aor. Uttarati (u + tar + a), to come out of water; to go over; to Uṇṇa, nt. uṇṇā, f. wool; fibre. (With reference to the overcome. Buddha:) a hair between the eyebrows. uttari. aor.

Uttarā 64 Udapāna Uttarā, f. the northern direction. Uttāsana, nt. impalement. Uttarāsaṅga, m. upper; robe. Uttāsita, pp. of the following. Uttari, uttariŋ, ad. over; beyond; further; moreover; Uttāseti (u + tas + e), to impale. (caus. of uttasati) to additional. frighten or terrify. ~karaṇīya nt. additional duty. uttāsesi. aor. ~bhaṅga, m. additional bits; dainty bits. Uttiṭṭhati (u + ṭhā + a) to rise; to stand up; to strive.

~manussadhamma, m. extraordinary condition; Uttiṇa, 3. grassless. transcendental norm. Uttiṇṇa (pp. of uttarati), crossed over; gone to the other ~sāṭaka, m. upper garment. shore; come out of; passed. Uttaritara, a. more superior. Utrāsa, m. terror. Uttarīya, nt. a cloak. utrāsī, a. fearful; timid. Uttasati (u + tas + a), to be alarmed or terrified. Uda, in. or. uttasi. aor. Udaka, nt. water. Uttasana, nt. alarm; terror. ~kāka, m. a small kind of cormorant. Uttasta, uttrasta (pp. of uttasati), frightened; terrified. ~dhārā, f. a torrent of water. Uttāna, uttānaka, a. lying on one's back; supine; ~phusita, ~bindu, nt. a drop of water. manifest; shallow. ~maṇika, m. a big jar to keep water. ~seyyaka, a. an infant. ~sāṭikā, f. bathing mantle. ~nīkamma, ~nīkaraṇa, nt. exposition; manifestation. Udakāyatikā, f. water-pipe. Uttānīkaroti (uttāna + i + kar + o), to make clear. Udakumbha, m. water-pot. uttānīkari. aor. Udakogha, m. a flood of water. Uttāpeti (u + tap + e), to heat; to torment. Udagga, a. elated; exultant; joyful. uttāpesi. aor. Udañcana, nt. a small vessel with a handle used to take out Uttārita, pp. of the following. water from a jar; a bucket. Uttāreti (u + tar + e), to let cross; to save; to assist. Udadhi, m. ocean. uttāresi. aor. Udapādi, (aor. of udapajjati), it arose; originated. Uttāsa, m. terror; fear. Udapāna, m. a well.

Udaya 65 Uddisāpeti Udaya, m. rise; growth; increase; income; interest (from money). udikkhita. pp. ~atthagama, m. rise and fall. Udikkhitu, m. one who looks at. ~bbaya, m. rise and fall; increase and decrease; birth and Udikkhiya abs. (of udikkhati), having seen or looked at. death. Udicca, a. noble; of the northern origin. Udayanta, pr. p. of udayati. rising; growing. Udita (pp. of udeti), risen; high; elevated. Udayati ref. udeti. Udīraṇa, nt. utterance; saying. Udayana, nt. rise; going up. Udīrita, pp. of the following. Udara, nt. belly; stomach; interior. Udīreti (u + ir + e), to utter; to speak. ~aggi, m. the digestive faculty. udīresi. aor. ~paṭala, nt. the mucous membrane of the stomach. Udukkhala, m. nt. a mortar. ~avadehakaŋ, ad. filling the stomach to the utmost. Udumbara, m. the glomarous fig tree. Udariya, nt. undigested food in the stomach. Udeti (u + i + a), to rise; to come out; to increase. Udahāraka, m. carrier of water . (f. udahārikā) . udesi. aor. Udahāriya, nt. the act of carrying water . Udda, m. an otter. Udāna, nt. an emotional utterance. Uddasseti (u + dis + e), to show; to reveal. Udāneti (u + ā + nī + e), to utter something with intense uddassesi. aor. emotion. Uddāna, nt. 1. a list; a table of contents; 2 a cluster . Udāra, a. noble; excellent; great; lofty. Uddāpa, m. a bastion. Udāsīna, a. indifferent; passive. Uddāma, a. out of bounds; restless. Udāhaṭa, pp. of udāharati. Uddālaka, m. the tree Cassia Fistula. Udāharaṇa, nt. example; instance. Uddālana, nt. tearing out. Udāharati (u + a + har + a), to utter; to recite. Uddāleti (u + dāl + e), to tear off. udāhari. aor. uddālesi. aor. Udāhāra, m. utterance; speech. Uddiṭṭha, pp. of the following. Udāhu, in. or. Uddisati (u + dis + a), to point out; to appoint; to allot; to recite. Udikkhati (u + ikkh + a), to look at; to survey. uddisi. aor. udikkhi. aor. Uddisāpeti (caus. of the above), to make recite or allot.

Uddissa 66 Unnāda Uddissa (= uddisiva), abs. of uddisati, with reference to; ~virecana, nt. vomiting; action of an emetic. on account of; for. ~sota, a. going upwards in the stream of life. ~kata, a. allotted to; meant for. Uddhaŋseti (u + dhaŋs + e), to destroy; to bring ruin on. Uddīpanā, f. 1. explanation; 2. sharpening. uddhaŋsesi. aor. Uddeka,

udreka, m. 1. a belch; 2. spouting out. Uddhāra, m. withdrawal; pulling out. Uddesa, m. 1. indication; 2. propounding; 3. recitation. Uddhumāta, uddhumātaka, a. swollen; bloated. ~ka, a. one who points oat or recites. Uddhumāyati (u + dhum + ya), to swell up; to puff. ~sika, a. indicating; referring to; memorial. (In cpds. with uddhumāyi. aor. vassa), of the age of. uddhumāyita. pp. Uddehakaṇ, ad. bubbling or seething up. Udraya, uddaya, a. yielding; causing. (Only in cpds). Uddha, a. upper; upward. Udrīyati, uddīyati (u + dar + ī + ya), to burst; to fall into ~agga, a. with the tips turned upwards; prominent; pieces. beneficial. udrīyi, uddīyi. aor. ~aggika, a. promoting spiritual welfare. Udrīyana, nt. bursting; falling down. Uddhacca, nt. distraction; flurry; haughtiness. Undura, undūra, m. a rat. Uddhaṭa, pp. of uddharati. Unnata (pp. of unnamati), raised; high; lofty. Uddhata, pp. agitated; haughty. Unnati, f. rising; elevation; increase. Uddhana, nt. fire-place; an oven. Unnadati (u + nad + a), to shout; to roar; to resound. Uddhapāda, a. having heels upwards. unnadi. aor. Uddhamma, m. false doctrine. unnadita. pp. Uddharaṇa, nt. lifting; pulling out; uprooting. Unnama, m. elevation. Uddharati (u + har + a), to raise; to lift; to pull out; to Unnamati (u + nam + a), to rise up; to prosper; to bend remove; to uproot. upwards. uddhari. aor. unnami. aor. Uddhaṇ, ad. high up; above; ahead; hence. Unnala, unnaḷa, a. insolent; arrogant; proud. ~gama, a. going upwards. Unnāda, m. a shout; big noise. ~bhāgiya, a. belonging to the upper part. unnādī, a. noisy; tumultuous. (f. unnādinī).

Unnādeti 67 Upagghāta Unnādeti (caus. of unnadati), to make resound. Upakkamati (upa + kam + a), to strive; to undertake; to Upaka (= upaga), a. approaching; frequenting. begin; to attack. Upakaccha, upakacchaka, nt. armpit. upakkami. aor. Upakaṭṭha, a. near; approaching. Upakkamana, nt. attacking; approach. Upakaḍḍhati (upa + kaḍḍh + a), to drag or pull near. Upakkītaka, m. a bought slave. upakaḍḍhi. aor. Upakkiliṭṭha, a. soiled; impure; stained. upakaḍḍhita. pp. Upakkilesa, m. impurity; defilement; anything that spoils Upakaṇṇaka, nt. a place where one is able to hear others' or obstructs. whisper. Upakkuṭṭha, pp. of upakkosati. upakaṇṇake, a. secretly. Upakkosa, m. reproach; censure. Upakappati (upa + kapp + a), to approach; to be Upakkosati (upa + kus + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold. beneficial or suitable. upakkosi. aor. Upakappana, nt. upakappanā, f. approach; benefit. Upakkhaṭa, a. prepared; administered; brought near. Upakaraṇa, nt. instrument; outfit; utensils; requisites; help; Upakkhalana, nt. stumbling; tripping. support; provisions. Upaga, a. (in cpds.) going to; reaching; coming into; being Upakaroti (upa + kar + o), to help; to support; to serve. at; producing. upakari. aor. Upagacchati (ups + gam + a), to approach; to undergo; to Upakāra, m. help; support; favour. upakāraka, a. undertake. helping; effective; one who helps. upagacchi. aor. Upakārikā, f. 1. benefactress; 2. a buttress. Upagata, pp. of the above. Upakārī, m. helper; benefactor. Upagamana, nt. approaching; undergoing; undertaking. Upakūjati (upa + kūj + a), to sing or chirp. Upagamma, abs. (of upagacchati); having approached. Upakūji. aor. Upagūhati (upa + gūh + a), to embrace. Upakūjita (pp. of the above), resounding or filled with song upagūhi. aor. of birds. upagūhita. pp. Upakūlita, pp. shrivelled; singed; roasted. Upagūhana, nt. embracing. Upakkama, m. ways; means; expedient; approach; attack.

Upagghāta, m. jolting; sudden jerk.

Upaghāta 68 Upatiṭṭhati Upaghāta, m. upaghātana, nt. knocking against; hurt; Upañ̃ñāta, (pp. of upajānāti), found out; learnt; known. injury; killing. Upaṭṭhapeti (upa + ṭhā + e), to provide; to procure; to put Upaghātaka, upaghātī, a. injuring; cutting short; forth; to cause to be present or to wait on. destroying; one who hurts or destroys. upaṭṭhapesi. aor. Upacaya, m. accumulation. Upaṭṭhahati, upaṭṭhāti (upa + ṭhā + a), to wait or Upacarati (upa + car + a), to deal with; to be ready. attend on; to care for; to nurse; to serve; to understand. upacari. aor. upaṭṭhahi, upaṭṭhāsi. aor. Upacarita (pp. of the above), practised; served. Upaṭṭhahitvā, upaṭṭhitvā, upaṭṭhiya, abs. (of the Upacāra, m. neighbourhood; preparative or preliminary action. above), having attended on. Upacikā, f. termite; white ant. Upaṭṭhāka, m. a servitor; a nurse; a follower. Upaciṇṇa (pp. of upacināti), practised; frequented; accu- Upaṭṭhāna, nt. waiting on; looking after; service; mulated. understanding. Upacita, pp. of the following. ~sālā, f. a hall for attendance; assembly hall. Upacināti (upa + ci + nā), to collect; to accumulate; to Upaṭṭhita (pp. of upaṭṭhāti), got ready; arrived; present; build. aor. upacini. served by. Upaccagā (upa + ati + gam + a; 3rd sg. pret.) he escaped, Upaḍayhati (upa + dah + ya), to be burnt up. passed or overcame. upaḍayhi. aor. Upacchindati (upa + chid + ŋ-a), to break off; to Upaḍḍha, a. half. nt. a half. interrupt; to destroy. Upatappati (upa + tap + a), to be vexed or tormented. upacchindi. aor. upatappi. aor. Upacchinna, pp. of the above. Upatāpa, m. upatāpana, nt. vexation; trouble; remorse. Upaccheda, m. stoppage; destruction; breaking off. Upatāpaka, a. causing pain or remorse. ~ka, a. destroying; stopping. Upatāpeti (upa + tap + e), to cause pain; to torment; to harass. Upajīvati (upa + jīv + a), to live on; to depend on. upatāpesi. aor. upajīvi. aor. upatāpita. pp. Upajīvī, a. living on; subsisting by; one who is dependant. Upatiṭṭhati (upa + ṭhā + a), to stand by; to look after. Upajjha, upajjhāya, m. spiritual teacher or preceptor. upaṭṭhāsi. aor.

Upatthaddha 69 Upanāmeti Upatthaddha, a. stiff; supported by. Upadhārita, pp. of the following. Upatthambha, m. ~na, nt. support; encouragement; a prop. Upadhāreti (upa + dhar + e), to surmise; to look out for; ~ka, a. supporting; sustaining. to consider or conclude. Upatthambheti (upa + thamb + e), to make firm; to upadhāresi. aor. support; to prop up; to sustain. Upadhāvati (upa + dhāv + a), to run up to or after. upatthambhesi. aor. upadhāvi. aor. upatthambhita. pp. Upadhāvana, nt. running after. Upatthara, m. a carpet; rug; covering. Upadhi, m. substratum of rebirth; attachment. Upadasseti (upa + dis + e), to make manifest; to show. ~ka, a. showing attachment to rebirth. upadassesi. aor. Upanata, pp. of upanamati. upadassita. pp. Upanaddha, pp. of the following. Upadahati (upa + dah + a), to furnish; to give; to cause. Upanandhati (upa + nah + ya) to bear enmity towards; to upadahi. aor. grumble at. Upadiṭṭha, (pp. of the following.) pointed out; put forth; upanandhi. aor. specified. Upanamati (upa + nam + a), to be bent on; to come near; Upadisati (upa + dis + a), to point out; to advise; to show. to be present. upadisi. aor. upanami. aor. Upadisana, nt. pointing out; advice. Upanamana, nt. bending on; bringing near . Upadissati (pass. of the above). to appear; to be shown up. Upanayana, nt. 1. bringing near; 2. the ceremony of Upadesa, m. advice; indication; instruction. subsumption. Upaddava, m. misfortune; distress;

danger. Upanayhati (upa + nah + ya), to bear enmity towards; to Upaddaveti (upa + dav + e), to annoy; to trouble. wrap with. upaddavesi. aor. upanayhi. aor. Upadduta, pp. of the above. Upanayhanā, f. 1. ill-will; enmity; 2. wrapping over. Upadhāna, nt. a pillow. adj. causing; imposing. Upanāmita, pp. of the following. Upadhāraṇa, nt. a receptacle; milk-pail. Upanāmeti (upa + nam + e), to bring near; to offer. upadhāraṇā, f. calculation; consideration. upanāmesi. aor.

Upanāyika 70 Upapanna Upanāyika, a. approaching; conveying. Upanibandhana, nt. 1. close connection; 2. importunity. Upanāha, m. ill-will; enmity. Upanisā, f. cause; means; likeness. upanāhī, a. one who bears ill-will; finding fault. Upanisīdati (upa + ni + sad + a), to sit close to. Upanikkhitta, (pp. of the following), placed by; laid down. upanisīdi. aor. Upanikkhipati (upa + ni + khip + a), to deposit near; to upanisinna. pp. lay up. Upanisevati (upa + ni + si + a), to associate closely. upanikkhipi. aor. Upanissaya, m. basis; support; sufficing condition. Upanikkhipana, nt. upanikkhepa, m. putting down; Upanissāya, abs. depending on; by means of. ad. near; depositing near. close by. Upanighaŋsati (upa + ni + ghaŋs + a), to rub up against; Upanissita (pp. of the following) dependent; connected with. to crush. Upanissayati (upa + ni + si + a), to associate closely; to upanighaŋsi. aor. depend on. Upanijjhāna, nt. consideration; reflection. upanissayi. aor. Upanijjhāyati (upa + ni + jha + ya), to meditate upon; to Upanīta (pp. of upaneti), brought for trial; brought up to reflect on. or into; offered. upanijjhāyi. aor. Upanīya, abs. (of upaneti), having brought near; accusing. Upanidhā, f. upanidhi, m. comparison; pledge. Upanīyati (pass. of the following), to be brought up to; to be Upanidhāya, in. compared with. carried away. Upanipajjati (upa + ni + pad + ya), to lie down close to. Upaneti (upa + nī + e), to bring up; to conduce; to present; upanipajji. aor. to give. upanipanna. pp. upanesi. aor. Upanibandha, m. close connection; adj. dependent on; Upantika, a. near. nt. neighbourhood. connected with. Upapajjati (upa + pad + ya), to be reborn in; to rise. Upanibaddha, pp. of the following. upapajji. aor. Upanibandhati (upa + ni + badh + ŋ-a), to tje close to; Upapatti, f. birth; rebirth; approach. to entreat. Upapanna (pp. of upapajjati), possessed of; come to upanibandhi. aor. existence in; reborn.

Upaparikkhana 71 Upalakkhaṇā Upaparikkhana, nt. upaparikkhā, f. investigation; Upayuñjati (upa + yuj + ŋ-a) to connect with; to practise. examination. upayuñji. aor. Upaparikkhati (upa + pari + ikkh + a), to investigate; to upayutta. pp. examine. Upayoga, m. connection; employment; application. upaparikkhi. aor. Uparajja, nt. viceroyalty. Upapāramī, f. minor perfection. Uparata (pp. of uparamati), desisting or abstaining from; Upapīḷaka, a. oppressing; obstructing. ceased. Upapīḷā, f. oppression; obstruction. Uparati, f. uparamana, nt. ceasing; restraint. Upapīḷeti, ref. pīḷeti. Uparamati (upa + ram + a), to desist; to cease; to restrain Upabbūḷha, a. crowded; in full swing. from. Upabrūhana, nt. increase; augmentation. uparami. aor. Upabrūheti (upa + brūh + e), to increase; to expand. Uparāja, m. viceroy. upabrūhesi. aor. Upari, in. above; on; upon; upper. upabrūhita. pp. ~ṭṭha, a. topmost; situated above. Upabhuñjaka, a. one who eats, enjoys or undergoes. ~pāsāda, m. the upper storey of a palace. Upabhoga, m. enjoyment; profit; use. adj. enjoyable. ~bhāga, m. upper portion.

Upabhogī, a. ref. upabhuñjaka. ~mukha, a. face upwards. Upama, a. (in cpds.) like; similar; having the qualities of. Uparima, a. upper-most. Upamā, f. upamāna, nt. simile; parable; comparison. Uparujjhati (upa + rudh + ya), to be stopped or ceased. Upamita, pp. of the following. uparujjhi. aor. Upameti (upa + mā + e), to compare. uparuddha. pp. upamesi. aor. Uparundhati (upa + rudh + ŋ-a), to keep in check; to Upameyya, a. that which is to be compared or likened. stop or hinder. Upaya, m. attachment. uparundhi. aor. Upayācati (upa + yāc + a), to beg; to entreat. uparuddha. pp. upayāci. aor. Upala, m. stone. Upayāti (upa + yā + a), to approach. Upalakkhaṇā, f. discrimination.

Upalakkhita 72 Upasaṅkamati Upalakkhita, pp. of the following. upavuttha. pp. Upalakketi (upa + lakkh + e), to distinguish; to discriminate. Upavāda, m. blame; insult. upalakkesi. aor. ~ka, a. finding fault; blaming. Upaladdha (pp. of upalabhati), acquired; round. Upavādī, a. one who blames or finds fault. Upaladdhi, f. acquisition; view. Upavāyati (upa + vā + a), to blow towards. Upalabbhati (pass. of the following), to be round; to exist. upavāyi. aor. Upalabhati (upa + labh + a), to acquire; to get; to find. Upavāsa, m. fasting; abstaining from enjoyments. upalabhi. aor. Upavāsana, nt. perfuming. Upalāpana, nt. persuasion; humbug. Upavāseti (upa + vas + e), to perfume. Upalāpeti (upa + lap + e), to persuade; to coax. upavāsesi. aor. upalāpesi. aor. Upavisati (upa + vis + a), to come near; to sit down. upalāpita. pp. upavisi. aor. Upalāleti (upa + lal + e), to caress; to fondle. upaviṭṭha. pp. upalālesi. aor. Upavīṇa, m. the neck of a lute. upalālita. pp. Upavīta, pp. of the following. Upalitta, pp. of the following. Upavīyati (upa + vi + i + ya), to be woven. Upalimpati (upa + li + ŋ-a), to smear; to defile; to taint. upavīyi. aor. upalimpi. aor. Upavutta (pp. of upavadati), being blamed. Upalepa, m. upalimpana, nt. coating; defilement; Upavuttha (pp. of upavasati), dwelt; having kept a fast. smearing. Upasaŋharaṇa, nt. upasaŋhāra, m. 1. gathering; Upavajja, a. blameworthy. folding; 2. comparison. Upavattana, a. existing near. Upasaŋharati (upa + saŋ + har + a), to collect; to focus; Upavadati (upa + vad + a), to blame; to insult. to concentrate; to compare. upavadi. aor. upasaŋhari. aor. Upavana, nt. a forest which is near by. upasaŋhaṭa. pp. Upavasati (upa + vas + a), to dwell in or at; to observe. Upasaṅkamati (upa + saŋ + kam + a), to approach. upavasi. aor. upasaṅkami. aor.

Upasaṅkamana 73 Upahattu upasaṅkanta. pp. upasussi. aor. Upasaṅkamana, nt. approach; going near. Upasussana, nt. becoming dry. Upasaṅkamma, upasaṅkamitvā, abs. having approached. Upasecana, nt. something sprinkled to relish food. Upasagga, m. 1. danger; 2. a prefix. Upasevati (upa + sev + a), to practise; to frequent; to associate. Upasanta (pp. of upasammati), being calmed, composed upasevi. aor. or at peace. Upasevanā, f. practice; frequency; association. Upasama, m. upasamana, nt. calmness; appeasement. Upasevita, pp. of upasevati. Upasameti (upa + sam + e), to appease; to calm. Upasevī, a. one who associates, uses or practises. upasamesi. aor. Upasobhati (upa + subh + a), to appear beautiful. upasamita. pp. upasobhi. aor. Upasampajja, abs. of the following. Upasobhita, (pp. of the above). embellished; beautified Upasampajjati (upa + saŋ + pad + ya), to attain; to possessed with. enter on; to become fully ordained. Upasobheti (caus. of upasobhati), to make beautiful. upasampajji. aor. upasobhesi. aor.

Upasamapadā, f. acquisition; higher ordination of a Upasoseti (upa + sus + e), to make dry or wither. Buddhist monk. upasosesi. aor. Upasampanna, pp. possessed with; attained; ordained. upasosita. pp. Upasampādeti, (caus. of upasampajjati), to produce; Upassaṭṭha, pp. oppressed or afflicted with. to ordain as a bhikkhu. Upassaya, m. abode; home. upasampādesi. aor. Upassuti, f. listening to private conversation of others. upasampādita. pp. ~ka, m. an eaves-dropper. Upasammati (upa + sam + ya), to be calmed; to cease; to Upahacca, abs. (of upahanati), having touched, injured, appease. or spoiled. Upasiṅghati (upa + siṅgh + a), to sniff at. Upahañña̱ti (pass. of upahanati), to be spoilt or injured. upasiṅghi. aor. upahañña̱. aor. Upasiṅghana, nt. sniffing at. Upahata, pp. of upahanati. Upasussati (upa + sus + ya), to become dry. Upahattu, m. one who brings or conveys.

Upahanati 74 Uppajjitabba Upahanati (upa + ban + a), to injure; to destroy. upāsita. pp. upahani. aor. Upāsana, nt. service; attendance; archery; training (of some art). Upahāra, m. a gift; bringing forward. Upāsikā, f. a female devotee. Upāgata (pp. of upāgacchati), reached or attained. Upāhana, nt. sandal; shoe. Upādāna, nt. grasping; attachment: fuel. Upekkhaka, a. indifferent; disinterested. ~kkhandha, m. the factors of clinging to existence. Upekkhati (upa + ikkh + a), to be indifferent. ~kkhaya, m. extinction of attachment. upekkhi. aor. Upādāniya, a. connected with grasping. Upekkhanā, upekkhā, upekhā, f. neutrality; equanimity; Upādāya, abs. (of upādāti). having grasped; compared indifference. with; with reference to. Upekkhiya, upekkhitvā, abs. being neutral or indifferent. Upādi, m. fuel of life. Upeta (pp. of the following), endowed with. ~sesa, a. having some fuel of life left; still dependent on Upeti (upa + i + a), to approach; to obtain. existence. upesi. aor. Upādinna, pp. of the following. Upetvā, upecca, abs. (of the above), having approached. Upādiyati (upa + ā + da + i + ya). to grasp. Uposatha, m. Sabbath day; observance of 8 precepts; bi- upādiyi. aor. weekly recitation of the Vinaya rules by a chapter of Upādhi, m. a title. Buddhist monks. Upāya, m. way; means; resource. ~kamma, nt. observance of the uposatha. ~kusala, a. clever in resources. ~agāra, nt. a chapter house. ~kosalla, nt. cleverness in expedient. Uposathika, a. one who observes 8 precepts. Upāyana, nt. a tribute; gift. Uppakka, a. swollen; scorched. Upāyāsa, m. tribulation; grief. Uppajjati (u + pad + ya), to be born; to arise. Upārambha, m. reproof: censure. uppajji. aor. Upāvisi (aor. of upavisati), (he) took a seat. Uppajjana, nt. arising; birth. Upāsaka, m. a lay devotee; one who comes near. ~ka, a. being born; coming into existence. ~tta, nt. state of a devotee. Uppajjamāna, pr. p. ref. uppajjanaka. Upāsati (upa + ās + a), to attend or serve. Uppajjitabba, pt. p. fit to be born or arisen.

Uppaṭipāṭi 75 Uplavati Uppaṭipāṭi, f. want of order; irregularity. Uppāṭana, nt. pulling or tearing out; skinning; uprooting. uppaṭiyā, ad. against the order. ~ka, a. doing the work of uprooting or skinning. Uppaṇḍanā, f. ridicule; mockery. Uppāṭita, pp. of the following. Uppaṇḍukajāta, a. having become pale. Uppāṭeti (u + paṭ + e), to tear asunder; to root out; to skin. Uppaṇḍeti (u + paṇḍ + e), to mock; to deride. uppāṭetvā. abs. uppaṇḍesi. aor. Uppāta, m. flying up; a meteor; an unusual event. uppaṇḍita. pp. Uppāda, m. rising; coming into existence; birth. Uppatati (u + pat + a), to fly; to jump

up. ~ka, a. producing; generating; producer. uppati. aor. Uppādana, nt. production; raising; generation. Uppatana, nt. flying; rising up; jumping. Uppādeti (u + pad + e), to produce; to make; to give rise to. Uppatamāna, pr. p. flying; jumping. uppādesi. aor. Uppatita, pp. of uppatati. uppādita. pp. Uppatitvā, abs. having flown or jumped. uppādetvā. abs. Uppatti, f. rebirth; coming forth; origin. Uppādetu, m. producer; generator. Uppatha, m. wrong path or course. Uppādetuṇ, inf. to produce or generate. Uppanna (pp. of uppajjati), reborn; arisen. Uppīḷana, nt. pressing; oppression. Uppabbajati (u + pa + vaj + a), to leave the Order. Uppīḷita, pp. of the following. uppabbaji, aor. Uppīḷeti (u + pil + e), to press down; to crush; to oppress. uppabbajitvā. abs. uppīḷesi. aor. Uppabbajita, (pp. of the above). one who has left the uppīḷetvā. abs. community. Uppoṭhana, nt. dusting; beating. Uppabbājeti (caus. of the above), to turn out of the Order. Uppoṭheti (u + poṭh + e), to beat; to dust. uppabbājesi. aor. uppoṭhesi. aor. uppabbājita, pp. uppoṭhita. pp. uppabbājetvā. abs. Uplavana, nt. floating; rising into the surface. Uppala, nt. water-lily. Uplavati (u + plav + a), to float; to rise into the surface. Uppalinī, f. a pond or lake full of water-lilies. uplavi. aor.

Ubbaṭṭana 76 Ummihati Ubbaṭṭana, nt. rubbing of one’s body (while bathing); Ubbhata, pp. withdrawn; pulled out. shampooing. Ubbhava, m. origination; production. Ubbaṭṭita, pp. of the following. Ubbhāra, m. withdrawal; removal. Ubbaṭṭeti (u + vaṭṭ + e), to rub; to shampoo. Ubbhijja, (abs. of the following), having sprung or bunt ubbaṭṭesi. aor. upwards. Ubbatteti (u + vat + e), to tear out; to cause to rise or Ubbhijjati (u + bhid + ya), to spring up; to sprout. swell; to turn from a right course. ubbhijji. aor. ubbattesi. aor. ubbhinna. pp. ubbattita. pp. Ubbhida, nt. kitchen salt; m. a spring. adj. bunting forth; Ubbandhati (u + bandh + a), to hang up; to strangle. sprouting. ubbandhi. aor. Ubbhujati (u + bhuj + a), to lift up; to raise one's under Ubbandhana, nt. strangling; hanging oneself up. garment up. Ubbahati (u + vah + a), to pull out; to take away; to lift. aor. ubbhuji. ubbahi. aor. Ubha, ubhaya, pron. both. Ubbahana, nt. lifting; bearing; pulling out. Ubhato, in. in both ways or sides; twofold. Ubbāḷha, pp. troubled; annoyed; harassed. Ubho, both. (This is an old remnant of the dual form in Pali). Ubbigga, pp. of the following. Ummagga, m. a tunnel; devious or wrong way. Ubbijjati (u + vij + a), to be agitated; to be frightened. Ummatta, a. mad; out of one’s mind. ubbijji. aor. ~ka, a. one who is mad. Ubbijjanā, f. agitation; uneasiness. Ummā, f. linseed; flax. Ubbillāvitatta, nt. extreme joy. Ummāda, m. madness. Ubbega, m. excitement; fright. ~na, a. that which is maddening. Ubbejeti (caus. of ubbijjati), to set into agitation; to terrify. Ummāra, m. threshold. ubbejesi. aor. Ummi, f. wave. ubbejita. pp. Ummisati (u + mis + a), to open one’s eyes. Ubbedha, m. height. ummisi. aor. Ubbhaṭṭhaka, a. standing upright. Ummihati (u + mih + a), to urinate.

Ummīlana 77 Ullitta ummihi. aor. Uyyojana, nt. instigation; sending away. Ummīlana, nt. opening of one’s eyes. Uyyojita, pp. of the following. Ummīleti (u + mil + e), to open one’s eyes. Uyyojeti (u + yuj + e), to instigate; to dismiss; to send off. ummīlesi. aor. uyyojesi. aor. Ummuka, nt. firebrand. Uyyodhika, nt. sham fight (of an army). Ummukka, pp. fallen down. Ura, m. nt. the breast; chest. Ummukha, a. 1. having one’s face upwards; 2. heedless. ~cakka, nt. an iron wheel (put on the chest, as an Ummujjati

(u + mujj + a), to emerge; to rise out of water. instrument) of torture. ummujji. aor. ~cchada, m. breastplate. Ummujjana, nt. emergence. ~ttāḷiŋ, ad. beating one's own breast. ummujjanimujjā, f. emerging and diving. Uraga, m. a snake; a creeping animal. ummujjamāna, pr. p. emerging from. Urabbha, m. a ram. Ummūla, a. Ummūlita, pp. uprooted. Uru, a. large; wide; eminent. ummūlana, nt. uprooting. Ullaṅghana, nt. ullaṅghanā, f. jumping over; transgression. Ummūleti (u + mūla + e), to uproot; to destroy. Ullaṅgheti (u + lagh + e), to jump over; to transgress. ummūlesi. aor. ullaṅghesi. aor. Uyyāna, nt. a park; pleasure grove. ullaṅghita. pp. ~kīḷā, f. amusement in a park. Ullaṅghiya, ullaṅghetvā, abs. of the above. ~pāla, m. keeper of a park; gardener. Ullapati (u + lap + a), to extol; to speak in laudatory terms. ~bhūmi, f. pleasure ground. ullapi. aor. Uyyāma, m. exertion; effort. Ullapanā, f. enticement; extolling. Uyyuñjati (u + yuj + ŋ-a), to strive; to be busy. Ullikhati (u + likh + a), to comb; to scratch. uyyuñji. aor. ullikhi. aor. Uyyuñjana, nt. activity. ullikhita. pp. uyyuñjanta, pr. p. active; busy. Ullikhana, nt. combing; scratching. Uyyutta (pp. of uyyuñjati), 1. energetic; 2. parading. Ullitta (pp. of ullimpeti), plastered; covered with some, Uyyoga, m. ref. uyyāma. kind of mortar.

Ullumpati 78 Ussukkati Ullumpati (u + lup + ŋ-a), to raise up; to help. ussahi. aor. ullumpi. aor. Ussahana, nt. striving; effort. Ullumpana, nt. raising up; saving. Ussāpana, nt. lifting up; raising. Ullokaka, a. looking at; a spectator. Ussāpita, pp. of the following. Ullokana, nt. 1. looking up; 2. a window. Ussāpeti (u + si + ape), to lift up; to hoist; to raise. Ulloketi (u + lok + e), to look up or for. ussāpesi. aor. ullokesi. aor. ussāpetvā. abs. Ullola, m. 1. commotion; 2. a big wave. Ussāraṇā, f. tumult; rushing of a crowd. Ulloteti (u + lul + e), to agitate; to make a commotion. Ussārita, pp. of the following. ullolesi. aor. Ussāreti (u + sar + e), to push aside. ullolita. pp. ussāresi. aor. Usabha, m. a leading bull; a noble person; the length of 140 Ussāva, m. dew. cubits. ~bindu, nt. a dew-drop. Usīra, nt. fragrant root of Andropogon Muricantum. s#v$Nn. Ussāha. m. endeavour; effort. Usu, m. f. an arrow. ~vantu, a energetic; active. ~kāra, m. arrow-maker; fletcher. Ussāhita, pp. of the following. Usūyaka, a. one who envies; jealous. Ussāheti (caus. of ussahati), to encourage; to incite. Usūyati (usūy + a), to be jealous; to envy. ussāhesi. aor. usūyi. aor. ussāhetvā. abs. Usūyanā, usūyā, f. envy; jealousy. Ussiñcati (u + sic + ŋ-a), to lave; to bale; to raise water. Usmā, m. heat. ussiñci. aor. Ussaṅkī, a. distrustful; full of fear. Ussiñcana, nt. baling; raising of water. Ussada, ussanna, a. abundant; excessive; full of. Ussita, pp. hoisted; raised. Ussannatā, f. abundance; fullness. Ussīsaka, nt. the side where the lead is laid; a pillow. Ussava, m. feast; festival; ceremony. Ussuka, a. zealous; energetic. Ussahati (u + sah + a), to try; to strive; to endeavour. Ussukka, nt. zeal; energy. Ussukkati (u + suk + a), to endeavour; to try.

Ussukkāpeti 79 Ekatta ussukki. aor. Ūsara, a. saline. Ussukkāpeti (caus. of the above), to entice; to arouse. Ūhacca, (abs. of ūhanati), having pulled out or removed. ussukkāpesi. aor. Ūhadati (u + had + a), to discharge; to defecate. Ussussati (u + sus + ya), to dry up; to evaporate. ūhadi. aor. ussussi. aor. Ūhasati, (u + has + a), to deride; to laugh at; to mock. Ussūra, nt. sunrise. (ussūre, when the sun is up). Ūhana, nt. consideration;

accumulation. ~seyyā, f. sleep after sunrise. Ūhanati (u + han + a), to pull out; to remove. Ussoḷhi, f. exertion. ūhani. aor. Uḷāra, a. lofty; noble; eminent. Ūhā, f. pondering; consideration. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. greatness; eminence. E Uḷu, m. star; constellation. ~rāja, m. the moon. Eka, a. same; certain; unknown. (Used for the indefinite article). Uḷuṅka, m. a ladle. One, (only in the sing.) In plural it gives the meaning “some”. Uḷumpa, m. a raft; a float. ~cara, a. ~cāri, a. one who lives alone. Uḷūka, m. an owl. ~desa, m. a portion; a part. ~pakkhika, a. having a dress made of owl’s feathers. ~paṭṭa, a. having a single lining. Ū ~bhattika, a. having one meal a day. Ūki, f. a louse. ~vāraṇ , ad. once. Ūna, a. less; minus; wanting; deficient. Ekaka, a. single; solitary. ~ka, a. same as ūna. Ekakkhī, a. possessing only one eye. Ūnatta, nt. ūnatā, f. deficiency. Ekagga, a. calm; tranquil. Ūmi, f. a wave. ~tā, f. tranquillity of mind; one pointed-ness. Ūraṭṭhi, nt. the thigh-bone. Ekacca, ekacciya, a. some; certain; a few. Ūru, m. the thigh. Ekajjhaṇ, ad. together; in the same place. ~pabba, nt. joint of the knee. Ekato, in. together on one side. Ūsa, m. saline substance. Ekatta, nt. 1. unity; 2. loneliness; 3. agreement.

Ekadā 80 Eraka Ekadā, ad. once; at one time. ~sattati, f. sixty-nine. Ekanta, a. sure; unfailing; extreme. ~navuti, f. eighty-nine. ekantaṇ, ad. ~tena, ad. surely; certainly. ~sata, nt. ninety-nine. Ekantarika, a. alternate; having one in between. ~nasiti, f. seventy-nine. Ekapaṭalika, a. having a single skin for lining. Ekodibhāva, m. one pointed-ness; concentration. Ekapadika-magga, m. a footpath. Ejā, f. craving; motion. Ekamantaṇ, ad. on one side; aside. Eṭṭhi, f. search; seeking. Ekameka, ekeka, a. one by one; each. Eṇimiga, eṇeyya, m. a kind of antelope. Ekavidha, a. of one kind; similar. Eṇeyyaka, nt. a kind of torture. Ekaso, ad. singly; one by one. Eta (demons. pron.) that; this. Ekaŋsa, ekaŋsika, a. 1. definite; sure; 2. pertaining to one eso. m. sg. shoulder. esā. f. sg. Ekākī, 3. lonely person. Etarahi, ad. now; at present. f. ekākinī. Etādisa, a. such like; of this kind. Ekāyana, m. the only way or means. Eti (i + a), to come. Ekāsanika, a. one who eats only once a day. Ettaka, a. this much; so much. Ekāha, nt. one day. Ettāvatā, ad. so far; to that extent; by this much. ekāhika, a. existing for a day. Etto, in. from this; here; out of here. Ekikā, f. a solitary woman. Ettha, ad. here. Ekībhāva, m. unity; solitude; loneliness. Edisa, edisaka, a. such; such like. Ekībhūta, a. united; connected; gathered together. Edha, m. fuel; firewood. Ekūna, a. minus one. Edhati (edh + a), to gain; to succeed in. ~cattāḷīsati, f. thirty-nine. edhi. aor. ~tiŋsati, f. twenty-nine. Ena, eta takes this form in some cases. ~paññāsā, f. forty-nine. Enta, pr. p. (of eti), coming. ~vīsati, f. nineteen. Eraka, m. a kind of grass used for making coverlets. ~saṭṭhi, f. fifty-nine. ~dussa , nt. a garment made of eraka-grass or fibre.

Eraṇḍa 81 Okkhipati Eraṇḍa, m. the plant Palma Christi from the seeds of which Eḷagala, a. with oozing saliva. castor oils is extracted. Eḷagalā, f. that plant Cassia Tora. Erāvaṇa, m. name of Indra’s elephant. Eḷā, f. saliva. Erāvata, m. mandarin orange. Eḷāluka, nt. cucumber. Erita, pp. of the following. O Ereti (ir + e), to shake; to set into motion. eresi. aor. Oka, nt. 1. water; 2. abode; habitation. Elā, f. 1. saliva; 2. the seed or plant of cardamom. Okappaniya, a. trustworthy. Eva, emphatic particle. Okāra, m. lowliness; degradation. Evarūpa, a. such; of such form. Okāsa, m. room; open space;

chance; permission. Evaŋ, ad. thus; in this way; (in reply:) yes. ~kamma, m. permission. ~vidha, a. such like. Okiṇṇa, (pp. of okirati), strewn over. Esa (euphonic form of eso), that person. Okiraṇa, nt. scattering; casting out. Esati (es + a), to seek; to search. Okirati (ava + kir + a), to scatter; to pour down. esi. aor. okiri. aor. esitvā. abs. okiranta. pr. p. Esanā, f. seeking; longing. Okkanta, pp. of okkamati. Esanta, esamāna, pr. p. seeking after. Okkanti, f. entry; coming to be; appearance. Esikā, f. esikātthambha, m. a strong post before a city gate. Okkantika, a. recurring. Esita, pp. of esati. Okkamati (ava + kam + a), to enter; to fall into; to come on. Esitabba, pt. p. to be sought after. okkami. aor. Esī, m. seeker. f. esinī. okkamitvā. abs. Ehipassika, a. that which invites everyman to come and Okkamana, nt. entry of falling into. see; open to all. Okkamanta, okkamamāna, pr. p. entering or falling into. Ehi-bhikkhu, (the oldest formula of admission to the Okkamma, abs. having gone aside from. Order), come O monk. Okkhitta, pp. of the following. Eḷaka, m. a wild goat. Okkhipati (ava + khip + a), to throw or cast down; to drop.

Ogacchati 82 Ottappati okkhipi. aor. ocinitvā. abs. Ogacchati, (ava + gam + a), to go down; to sink down. Oja, m. nt. ojā, f. nutritive essence; juice. ogacchi. aor. ~vantu, a. rich in sap; nourishing; delicious. ogata. pp. Oṭṭha, m. 1. a camel; 2. the lip. Ogadha, a. included; immersed. Oḍḍeti (uḍ + e), to lay snares; to hang down. Ogayha, ogāhiya, (abs. of ogāhati), having plunged or oḍḍesi. aor. absorbed. oḍḍita. pp. Ogāha, m. ogāhana, nt. diving or plunging into. Otaraṇa, nt. descent; coming down. Ogāhati (ava + gāh + a), to plunge or enter into; to be Otarati (ava + tar + a), to descent: to go down to. absorbed in. otari. aor. ogāhi. aor. otaranta. pr. p. Ogāhamāna, pr. p. diving or plunging into. otaritvā. abs. Ogāḷha, pp. of ogāhati. Otāpeti (ava + tap + e), to expose to the sun. Ogilati (ava + gil + a), to swallow down. otāpesi. aor. ogili. aor. otāpita. pp. Oguṇṭheti (ava + guṇṭh + e), to cover; to veil over. Otāra, m. descent; access; chance; fault. oguṇṭhesi. aor. ~gavesī, a. seeking an opportunity. oguṇṭhita. pp. ~rāpekka, a. watching for a chance. Ogha, m. a flood; that which sweeps a man away from Otāraṇa, nt. lowering down. emancipation. Otāreti (ava + tar + e), to bring or lower down. ~tiṇṇa, a. one who has overcome the flood. otāresi. aor. Ocaraka, a. an investigator; informant; of low behaviour. otārita. pp. Ociṇṇa, ocita, pp. of ocināti. Otiṇṇa, (pp. of otarati), gone down; beset by; affected with. Ocinana, nt. gathering; picking. Ottappa, nt. shrinking back from doing wrong. Ocinanta, pr. p. of the following. Ottappati (ava + tap + ya), to feel a sense of guilt; to be Ocināti (ava + ci + nā), to gather, collect, or pluck. afraid of evil. ocini. aor. ottappi. aor.

Ottappī 83 Opāteti Ottappī, ottāpī, a. afraid of wrong; scrupulous wrap over. Otthaṭa, pp. of ottharati. onandhi. aor. Ottharaṇa, nt. spreading over; submergence. Onata, pp. of the following. Ottharati (ava + thar + a), to spread over; to submerge. Onamati (ava + nam + a), to bend down; to stoop. otthari. aor. onami. aor. ottharamāna. pr. p. onamanta. pr. p. ottharitvā. abs. onamitvā. abs. Odakantika, nt. neighbourhood of water. adj. having water Onamana, nt. bending down; stooping. as the. final ablution. Onayhati (ava + nah + ya), to envelop; to cover over; to Odana, nt. m. boiled rice. tie down. Odanika, m. a cook. onayhi. aor. Odahati (ava + dah + a), to put down; to insert;

to be attentive. Onahana, nt. covering; shrouding. odabi, aor. Onīta, pp. taken away; removed. odahitvā. abs. Onojana, nt. distribution; presentation. Odahana, nt. putting down; insertion; listening. Onojeti (ava + nuj + e), to dedicate; to distribute. Odāta, a. white; clean. m. white colour. onojesi. aor. ~kasiṇa, nt. object of meditation which is white. onojita. pp. ~vasana, a. clad in white. Opakkamika, a. caused by some contrivance. Odissa, abs. having defined or separated. Opanayika, a. leading to; bringing near. Odissaka, a. definite; special. Opapātika, opapātī, a. arisen without visible cause; born Odhi, m. limit; boundary. spontaneously. ~so, ad. limitedly; piece-meal. Opamma, nt. simile; comparison. Odbunāti (ava + dhu + na), to shake off. Opatajja, nt. viceroyalty. odhini. aor. Opavayha, a. fit for riding. Odhūta, pp. of the above. Opāta, m. a pitfall. Onaddha, pp. of the following. Opāteti (ava + pat + e), to make fall; to interrupt. Onandhati (ava + nadh + ŋ-a) to bind; to cover up; to opātesi. aor.

Opāna 84 Oruhati opātita. pp. omasi. aor. Opāna, nt. a well; place where water is supplied free. Omasanā, f. omasavāda, m. insult; reproach. Opāyika, a. suitable. Omukka (pp. of the following), cast off; undressed. Opiya, abs. having put in. Omuñcati (ava + muc + ŋ-a) to take off; to unfasten; to Opilāpita, pp. of the following. undress. Opilāpeti, opilāveti (ava + plav + e), to immerse; to omuñci. aor. make float. Omuñcitvā, (abs. of the above), having taken off some kind opilāpesi, opilāvesi. aor. of dress. Opuṇati (ava + pu + ṇā), to winnow; to sift. Omutteti (ava + mutt + e), to discharge urine. opuṇi. aor. omuttesi. aor. opuṇitvā. abs. Ora, nt. the near shore; this world. adj. inferior. Obhagga, pp. broken; dragged down. ~para , nt. the below and the above; the near and the Obhasa, m. light; lustre. farther shore. Obhāsati (ava + bhās + a), to shine. ~mattaka, a. trifling; insignificant. obhāsi. aor. ~mbhāgiya, a. belonging to the lower world. Obhāsana, nt. shining. Oraŋ, orena, ad. under; within; below; on this side. Obhāsita, pp. of the following. Oraka, a. inferior; low. Obhāseti (caus. of obhāsati), to make radiant; to illumine. Orabbhika, m. a dealer or butcher of sheep. obhāsesi. aor. Orasa, a. legitimate; self-begotten. obhāsetvā. abs. Orima, a. the lowest; one on this side. Obhāsenta, obhāsayamāna, (pr.p. of the above), ra- ~tīra, nt. the near shore. diating; illuminating. Oruddha, pp. of the following. Oma, omaka, a. lower; inferior. Orundhati (ava + rudhi + ŋ-a), to obstruct; to imprison. Omaṭṭha, (pp. of omasati), touched; made unclean. orundhi. aor. Omaddati (ava + madd + a) to crush; to rub; to oppress. Oruyha, abs. of the following. omaddi. aor. Oruhati (ava + ruh + a), to descend; to come down. Omasati (ava + mas + a), to touch; to handle. oruhi. aor.

Oruhana 85 Ovaraka oruhanta. pr. p. Oligalla, m. a cesspool. Oruhana, nt. descent. Olīna, (pp. of the following), sluggish; inactive. Orūḷha, (pp. of oruhati), descended; climbed down. Olīyati (ava + lī + ya), to be inactive or sluggish; to stick to; Orodha, m.. 1. harem; seraglio; 2. a harem-lady. to lag behind. Oropana, nt. taking down; lowering; laying down. olīyi. aor. Oropita, pp. of the following. Olīyanā, f. sluggishness; infatuation. Oropeti (ava + rup + e), to take or lower down; to lay aside. Olīyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind. oropesi. aor. Olugga (pp. of olujjati), fallen into pieces; rotting away. oropenta, oropayamāna. pr. p. Olubbha, abs. leaning on; holding on to. Oropetvā,

oropiya, abs. (of the above), having lowered or Olokana, nt. looking at. laid aside. ~ka. nt. a window. Orohana, ref. oruhana. Olokiya, oloketvā, abs. of the following. Orohati , ref. oruhati . Oloketi (ava + lok + e), to look at; to inspect. Olaggeti (ava + lag + e), to hang down; to make stick to. olokesi. aor. olaggesi. aor. olokita. pp. olaggita. pp. Oloketuŋ, inf. to look at. Olamba, olambaka, a. hanging down. nt. a support; a plummet. Olokenta, olokayamāna, pr. p. looking at. Olambati (ava + lab + ŋ-a), to hang down; to rest on; to Ovajjamāna, pr. p. being admonished. suspend. Ovaṭṭikā, f. waist-band; a pouch (formed with the waist clothe). olambi. aor. Ovadati (ava + vad + a), to give advice; to admonish. olamblta. pp. ovadi. aor. Olambana, nt. suspension. ovadita. pp. Olambamāna, pr. p. suspending. Ovadana, nt. admonishing. Olambiya, olambitvā, abs. having suspended or hung down. Ovadanta, ovadamāna, pr. p. exhorting; admonishing. Olikhati (ava + likh + a), to scrape off; to comb. Ovaditabba, pt. p. fit to be admonished. olikhi. aor. Ovaditvā, ovadiya, abs. having exhorted or advised. Olikhiya, olikhitvā, abs. having combed or scraped off. Ovaraka, m. an inner chamber.

Ovariya 86 Ohīna Ovariya, ovariyāna, (abs. of ovarati), holding back; osāretvā. abs. preventing. Osiñcati (ava + sic + ŋ-a), to pour down; to besprinkle. Ovassati (ava + vas + a), to rain down on. osiñci. aor. ovassi. aor. osiñcanta. pr. p. ovaṭṭha. pp. Osiñciya, osiñcitvā, abs. having poured down or sprinkled. Ovassāpeti (caus. of the above), to make wet through rain. Ositta, pp. of osiñcatt. ovassāpesi. aor. Osīdati (ava + sid + a), to sink. Ovāda, m. advice; exhortation; instruction. osīdi. aor. ~ka, ~dāyaka, a. one who admonishes or exhorts. osīdamāna. pr. p. ~kkhama, a. easy to be admonished. Osīdana, nt. sinking. Osakkati (ava + sakk + a), to draw back; to lag behind; to Osīdāpana, nt. causing to sink; immersion. retreat. Osīdāpeti (caus. of osīdati), to immerse; to cause to sink. osakki. aor. osīdāpesi. aor. Osakkanā, f. drawing back; lagging behind. osīdāpita. pp. Osakkita, pp. of osakkati. osīdāpetvā. abs. Osakkitvā, osakkiya, abs. having retreated or moved aside. Ossajati (ava + saj + a), to let loose; to give up; to release. Osaṭa, pp. of osarati. ossaji. aor. Osadha, nt. medicine. Ossajana, nt. release; Bending off. Osadhī, f. medicinal plant; name of a brilliant star. Ossajja, ossajjitvā, abs. having given up or released. Osaraṇa, nt. entry; meeting. Ossaṭṭha, pp. of ossajati. Osarati (ava + sar + a), to come into; to re-enter; to assemble. Oharati (ava + har + a), to take off or down. osari. aor. ohari. aor. Osāna, nt. the end; conclusion; ceasing. ohaṭa. pp. Osāraṇā, f. 1. reinstatement; 2. crowding. Ohāya, (abs. of ojahāti), having left or given up. Osāreti (ava + sar + e), to reinstate; to expound. Ohāraṇa, nt. 1. removal; 2. shaving (of hair). osāresi. aor. Ohita, (pp. of oharati), hidden; laid down. osārita, pp. Ohīna (pp. of ohīyati), left behind.

Ohīyaka 87 Ohīna Ohīyaka, a. one who remains or is left behind. Kaṅkhatt (kakh + ŋ-a), to doubt; to be uncertain. Ohīyati (ava + hi + ya), to stay behind; to remain. kaṅkhi. aor. ohīyi. aor. Kaṅkhanā, kaṅkhā, kaṅkhāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty. ohīyitvā. abs. Kaṅkhamāna, kaṅkhī, a. being unsettled; one who is Ohīyana, nt. staying behind. doubting or wavering. Ohīyamāna, pr. p. lagging behind. Kaṅkhanīya, kaṅkhitabba, pt. p. fit to be doubted. Oḷārika, a. gross; coarse; ample. Kaṅkhita, pp. of kaṅkhati. K

Kaṅkhiya, kaṅkhitvā, abs. being doubtful. Kaṅgu, f. millet (seed). Ka (from interrogative pron. kiṃ), who; what; which. Kacavara, m. sweepings; rubbish. Kakaca, m. a saw. Kacci, an. indefinite interrogative particle expressing doubt. Kakaṇṭaka, m. chameleon. (Often it is followed by some other particle such as nu, Kaku, m. a knot; summit; projecting corner; hump. nu kho). Kakudha, m. hump (of a bun); cock's comb; the tree Ter- Kaccha, m. nt. 1. marshy land; 2. armpit. minalia Arjuna. ~antara, nt. below the armpit; interior of a royal palace. ~bhaṇḍa nt. ensign of royalty; the :five regalia, (viz. ~puṭa, m. a hawker; adj. one who has a bundle hanging diadem, sword, canopy, slippers and yak's tail chowrie). from one's shoulder. Kakka, nt. a paste; sediment deposited by oily substances. Kacchaka, m. a kind of fig-tree. Kakkaṭa, kakkaṭa ka, m. a crab. Kacchapa, m. a turtle; tortoise. ~yanta, nt. a ladder with hooks at one end for fastening it Kacchā, f. loin-clothe; a belt for an elephant. to a wall. ~bandhana, nt. binding with a belt or loin-clothe. Kakkasa, a. rough; harsh. Kacchu, f. itch; scab; a plant the fruits of which cause itch Kakkārī, f. cucumber. when applied to the skin. Kakkhaḷa, a. rough; harsh; hard. Kajjala, nt. soot. ~tā, f. harshness; rigidity. Kañcana, nt. gold. Kaṅka, m. a heron. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the golden colour. Kaṅkaṇa, nt. bracelet. Kañcuka, m. a jacket; an overcoat; an armour; the slough of

Kañjika 88 Kaṇḍarā a snake. to the monks for making robes. Kañjika, kañjiya, nt. rice gruel. ~tthāra, m. dedication of the kaṭhina robe. Kaññā, f. girl; maiden. ~nuddhāra, m. withdrawal of the kaṭhina robe. Kaṭa, m. a mat; the cheek. Kaḍḍhati (kaḍḍh + a), to drag; to pull. ~sāra, m. a mat made of some kind of stalks. kaḍḍhi. aor. Kaṭa, (= kata), pp. of karoti. kaḍḍhita. pp. Kaṭaka, nt. 1. a bracelet; 2. a rocky cave. Kaḍḍhana, nt. pulling; dragging; sucking. Kaṭacchu, m. a spoon. Kaṇa, m. fine powder between the husk and the grain of rice; ~matta, a. spoonful of. broken rice. Kaṭasāra, m. a mat Kaṇaya, m. a sort of spear; a short lance. Kaṭasi, f. cemetery. Kaṇavīra, m. the oleander. Katāha, m. receptacle; cauldron; a nut-shell. Kaṇājaka, nt. porridge of broken rice. Kaṭi, f. the hip; waist. Kaṇikāra, m. the tree Petrospermum Acerifolium, whose Kaṭuka, a. sharp; Revere; painful; pungent. nt. pungency. flowers are of golden colour. ~tta, nt. pungency; severity. Kaṇiṭṭha, kaṇiya, a. the youngest; younger born. m. ~ka, ~bhaṇḍa, nt. spices. m. the younger brother. ~pphala, a. having severe results. nt. seeds of some Kaṇiṭṭhā, kaṇiṭṭhikā, kaṇiṭṭhī, f. the younger sister. aromatic plants. Kaṇeru, m. an elephant. f. a she-elephant. ref. kareṇu. ~vipāka, a. having bitter results. Kantaka, nt. a thorn; a bone; any instrument with a sharp point. Kaṭuviyakata, a. made impure. ~apassaya, m. a bed made of an out-stretched skin, Kaṭṭha, nt. timber; a piece of wood. under which are iron spikes or thorns. ~tthara, nt. a bed of planks; a mat made of twigs. ~ādhāna, nt. a thorny hedge. ~maya, a. made of wood. Kaṇṭha, m. the neck; throat. Kaṭṭhaka, m. bamboo tree. ~ja, a. produced in the throat; guttural. Kaṭṭhissa, nt. a silken coverlet embroidered with gems. ~nāḷa, m. the throat. Kaṭhala, nt. potsherd. Kaṇḍa, m. 1. a portion or chapter; 2. an arrow or shaft. Kaṭhina, a. rough; hard; stiff. nt. the cloth annually supplied Kaṇḍarā, f. tendon.

Kaṇḍu 89 Kata Kaṇḍu, kaṇḍuti, f. itch. Kaṇha, a. black; dark; evil; m. the black colour; god Vishṇu. Kaṇḍūyana, kaṇḍūvana, nt. itching; scratching. ~pakkha, m. the dark half

of the month. Kaṇḍūvati (Deno. from kaṇḍu), to itch: to be irritated; to ~vattanī, m. fire. suffer from itch. ~vipāka, a. having evil results. kaṇḍūvi. aor. ~sappa, m. a venomous black snake. Kaṇṇa, nt. the ear; an angle; corner; edge of a garment. Kata, (pp. of karoti), done; made; finished; fulfilled. ~kaṭuka, a. disagreeable to hear. ~kamma, a. practised; skilled, having done their own work. ~gūtha, ~mala, nt. ear-wax; cerumen of the ear. ~kalyāṇa , a. one who has done good deeds. ~cchidda , nt. orifice of the ear. ~kicca, a. having performed one's obligations. ~ccbinna, a. one whose ears are cut off. ~añjalī, a. having raised one's hands in salutation. ~jappaka, a. one who whispers. ~paṭisanthāra, a. having (been) received kindly. ~jappana, nt. whispering. ~paricaya, a. having practised or made acquaintance with. ~jalūkā, f. a small kind of centipede. ~pātarāsa, a. having finished one's breakfast. ~bila, nt. orifice of the ear. ~puñña, a. one who has performed meritorious actions. ~bhūsā, f. ear-ring; ornament for the ear. ~puññatā, f. the fact of being meritorious. ~mūla, nt. root of the ear. ~pubba, a. done before. ~valli. f. the lobe of the ear. ~bhattakicca, a. one who has finished his meal. ~vijjhana, nt. perforation of the ear. ~bhāva, m. the fact of having done. ~veṭhana, nt. a kind of ornament for the ear. ~vedī, a. grateful. ~sakkhalikā, f. outer part of the ear. ~veditā, f. gratitude. ~sukha, a. pleasant to the ear. ~sakkāra, ~saṅgaha, a. one who has received hospitality. ~sūla, nt. pain in the ear. ~saṅketa, nt. an appointment or sign made beforehand. Kaṇṇadhāra, m. halmsman (of a vessel). ~sikkha, a. one who has practised. Kaṇṇikā, f. the pericarp; a sheaf; house-top; an ornament for ~anuggaha, a. assisted by. the ear. ~adhikāra, ~abhinīhāra, ~abhinivesa, a. one who ~maṇḍala, nt. the top of a roof where the rafters meet. has formed a resolution or an aspiration. ~baddha, a. bound into sheaves. ~aparādha, a. guilty; a transgressor.

Kataññū 90 Kathā ~abhiseka, a. anointed; consecrated. Kattikā, f. the constellation of Pleiades. Kataññū, a. grateful; obliging. Kattu, m. maker; doer; an author; the subject of a sentence. kataññuta, f. gratitude. ~kāma, a. willing to do. Katatta, nt. the doing of; the fact of having done. ~kāmatā, ~kamyatā, f. desire to do. Katama, a. which; what; which of the many. Kattuŋ, inf. to do. Katamatte, loc. as soon as something has done. Kattha, ad. where? Katara, a. which (of the two). Katthaci, in. somewhere. Kati, (interr. particle), how many. Katthati (kath + a), to boast. ~vassa, a. having how many years; how-old? katthi. aor. ~vidha, a. of how many kinds? katthita. pp. Katikā, f. talk; conversation; an agreement. Katthanā, f. boasting. ~vatta, nt. a. pact; an agreement. Katthī, a. boaster; boastful. Katipaya, a. some; several. Katvā, abs. (of karotī), having done or made. Katipāha, nt. a few days. Kathaŋ, ad. how? katipāhaŋ, ad. for a few days. ~kathā, f. doubt; uncertainty. Katūpakāra, a. helped or assisted by. m. the help given to ~kathī, a. one who is doubtful. someone else. ~kara, a. how acting. Katupāsana, a. skilled in archery; dexterous. ~bhūta, a. of what sort? what like? Katokāsa, a. being permitted; given leave to. ~vidha, ~pakāra, a. of what kind? Kattabba, pt. p. fit to be done. nt. duty; obligation. ~sīla, a. of what character? ~yuttaka, a. fit to be done. Kathana, nt. talk; conversation. ~tā, f. fitness to be done. Kathā, f. speech; story; talk. Kattara, a. very small. ~pābhata, nt. subject of conversation. ~daṇḍa, m. ~yaṭṭhi, f. a walking stick; a staff. ~magga, m. a narrative; an account. ~suppa, m. small winnowing

basket. ~vatthu, nt. subject of a discussion; the 5th book of the Kattari, kattarikā, f. scissors; shears. Abhidhamma. Kattikamāsa, m. name of a month; October-November. ~sallāpa, m. friendly conversation.

Kathāpeti 91 Kapilavatthu Kathāpeti (caus. of katheti), to make say; to send a message. kanti, aor. kathāpesi. aor. kantanta. pr. p. Kathita, pp. of the following. Kantana, nt. spinning; incision. Katheti (kath + e), to say; to speak; to relate. Kantā, f. a woman; the wife. kathesi. aor. Kantāra, m. wilderness; desert. kathenta. pr. p. ~nittharaṇa, nt. passing through a desert. Kathetvā, abs. having said or spoken. Kantita, pp. of kantati. Kadanna, nt. spoiled rice; bad food. Kanda, m. a tuber; yam. Kadamba, m. the tree Nauclea Cordifolia. Kandati (kand + a), to cry; to wail; to lament. Kadariya, a. miserly; stingy. nt. avarice; stinginess. kandi. aor. ~tā, f. niggardliness. kandita. pp. Kadali, f. the plantain tree; a banner. Kandanta, pr. p. of the above. ~phala, nt. banana. Kandana, kandita, nt. crying; lamentation. ~miga, m. a kind of deer whose hide is much valued. Kandara, m. kandarā, f. a grotto on the slope of a mountain. Kadā, ad. when ? Kanduka, m. a ball (used in games). Kadāci, in. sometimes. Kapaṇa, a. 1. poor; miserable; 2. insignificant; m. a beggar. ~karahaci, in. seldom; at times. Kapalla, kapallaka, nt. a frying pan; potsherd. Kaddama, m. mud; mire. ~pūva, m. nt. pan-cake. ~bahula, a. full of mud. Kapāla, kapālaka, m. 1. a shell (like that of a tortoise); 2. ~modaka, nt. muddy water. frying pan; pan; 3. beggar's bowl. Kanaka, nt. gold. sīsa~, the skull. ~cchavī, ~ttaca, a. of golden complexion. Kapi, m. monkey. ~ppabhā, f. the colour of gold. ~kacchu. m. the plant Mucana pruritus, kxOÄy`. ~vimāna, nt. a golden palace. Kapiñjala, m. a kind of partridge. Kanīnikā, f. the pupil of the eye. Kapittha, m. wood-apple. Kanta, a. pleasant; lovely; agreeable. m. the beloved one; husband. Kapila, a. tawny. m. 1. tawny colour; 2. name of a sage. Kantati (kant + a), to spin; to cut; to shear; to incise. Kapilavatthu, nt. the city where Prince Siddhartha was born.

Kapisīsa 92 Kampana Kapisīsa, m. the lintel of a door. Kappūra, m. nt. camphor. Kapota, m. a dove; pigeon. Kappeti (kapp + e), to prepare; to harness; to trim; to con- Kapola, m. the cheek. sider; to make; to lead (one's life). Kappa, m. 1. a world cycle; an aeon; 2. thought. kappesi. aor. ~ṭṭhāyī, ~ṭṭhītika, a. lasting a world cycle. kappenta. pr. p. ~rukkha, m. a celestial tree fulfilling all wishes. Kappetvā, abs. having harnessed, trimmed, or prepared. ~vināsa, m. destruction of the world. Kabara, a. spotted; variegated. ~vināsaka, a. consuming the world. Kabala, m. nt. a lump; a morsel; a mouthful. Kappa, a. suitable; proper; resembling. (in cpds.). ~liṅkāra. m. lumping. Kappaka, m. 1. a barber; 2. a chamberlain. ~liṅkārāhāra, m. material food. Kappaṭa, m. old rag; tom garment. Kabba, nt. a poem; poetical composition. Kappati (kapp + a), to be fit, seeming, or proper. Kama, m. order; manner; proceeding; way. Kappana, nt. kappanā, f. 1. fixing; 2. harnessing; saddling; Kamati (kam + a), to go; to enter into. 3. putting into order; 4. thinking; (Preceded by jīvita:) kami. aor. livelihood. kanta. pp. Kappabindu, nt. a small black dot made on a monk's robe. Kamaṇḍalu, m. nt. a water-pitcher. Kappara, m. the elbow. Kamanīya a. desirable; lovely; beautiful. Kappāsa, nt. cotton. Kamala nt. a lotus. ~paṭala, nt. a layer of cotton. ~dala, nt. petal of a lotus. ~maya, ~sika, a. made of cotton. Kamalāsana, m. the Brahma; the creator. ~pāsī,

m. the cotton plant. Kamalinī, f. a lotus pond or lake. Kappika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a world cycle. Kamuka, m. areca-nut tree. Kappita, pp. of kappeti. Kampaka, a. one who shakes. Kappiya, a. appropriate; lawful; proper. Kampati (kamp + a), to tremble; to wave. ~kāraka, m. an attendant of a monk; one who provides kampi. aor. appropriate things. kampamāna, kampanta. pr. p. ~bhaṇḍa, nt. things allowable to the monks. Kampana, nt. kampā, f. trembling; movement.

Kampita 93 Kammādhiṭṭhāyaka Kampita, (pp. of kampeti and kampati), shaken; agitated. ~bandhu, a. having karma as one's relative. Kampiya, a. movable; shakable. ~bala, nt. the power of karma. Kampeti (caus. of kampati), to shake; to cause to tremble. ~yoni, a. having karma as origin. kampesi. aor. ~vāda, m. the view of the efficacy of karma. kampenta. pr. p. ~vādī, a. believing in karma. Kampetvā, kampiya, abs. having shaken. ~vipāka, m. the result of one's actions. Kambala, nt. woollen stuff; a blanket. ~vega, m. the impetus of karma. ~balī, a. one who has a woollen garment for his dress. ~samuṭṭhāna, a. arising from karma. ~līya, nt. woollen garment. ~sambhava, a. produced by karma. Kambu, m. nt. gold; a conch shell. ~sarikkhaka, a. similar in consequence to the deed done. ~gīva, a. having a neck marked with three lines or folds. ~saka, a. one whose property is karma. Kamboja, m. name of a country. ~āyūhana, nt. heaping of karmas. Kamma, nt. deed; action; job; work. ~upacaya, m. accumulation of karma. ~kara, ~kara, m. workman; labourer. Kammaja-vāta, m. pangs of child-birth; travail pains. ~karaṇa, nt. labour; service; working. Kammañña, kammaniya, a. fit for work; ready; wieldy. ~kāraṇā, f. bodily punishment. ~ñatā, f. ~bhāva, m. readiness; workableness; fitness. ~kāraka, nt. the Objective case. Kammaṭṭhāna, nt. a subject for meditation; a branch of industry. ~kkhaya, m. consummation of the previous actions and ~ṭhānika, m. a person practising meditation. the results there of. Kammadhāraya, m. the adjectival compound. ~ja, a. produced by karma. Kammanta, nt. work; business. ~jāta, nt. various actions or jobs. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. where the work is done; place of business. ~dāyāda, a. inheriting the consequences of one's own deeds. ~ntika, a. a labourer; an artisan. ~nānatta, nt. manifoldness of karma. Kammappatta, a. those who have assembled to take part ~nibbatta, a. produced through karma. in an ecclesiastic act. ~patha, m. the ways of action. Kammavācā, f. the text of an official act. ~ppaccaya, a. having karma as the basis. Kammassāmī, m. the owner of a business. ~phala, nt. the fruit or result of karma. Kammādhiṭṭhāyaka, m. superintendent of a work.

Kammānurūpa 94 Karoti Kammānurūpa, a. suitable to one's action. ~attha, m. the sense of the instrumentality. Kammāra, m. a smith; worker in metals. ~vibhatti, f. the instrumental case. ~sālā, f. smithy. Karaṇīya, a. ought to be done. nt. duty; obligation. Kammārambha, m. commencement of an undertaking. ~tā, f. the fact that something has to be done. Kammāraha, a. entitled to take part in. Karaṇḍa, karaṇḍaka, m. casket; a small box or receptacle. Kammārāma, a. delighting jn activity. Karabha, m. 1. a camel; 2. the wrist. ~tā, f. taking pleasure in worldly activities. Karamadda, m. the tree Carissa carandas, kro. Kammāsa, a. 1. spotted; speckled; 2. inconsistent. Karamarānīta, a. one who is captured in a war. Kammika, kammī, m. (in cpds.) doing; one who performs Karavīka, m. the Indian cuckoo. or looks after. ~bhāṇī, a. speaking with a

clear and melodious voice. Kamyatā, f. (in cpds.) wish; longing. Karavīra, m. the oleander tree. Kaya, m. purchase. Karitvā, (abs. of karoti), having done. ~vikkaya, m. trade; buying and selling. Karī, m. an elephant. ~vikkayī, m. a trader or broker. Karīyati (pass. of karoti), to be done. Kara, m. 1. the hand; 2. a ray; 3. a tax; 4. the trunk of an aor. karīyi. elephant. adj. (in cpds.) doing; performing. Karīyamāna, kayiramāna (pr. p. of kariyati) being done. ~gga, tip of the hand. Karīsa, nt. dung; excrement; a square measure of land ~ja, m. nail (of the hand). (which may be nearly an acre). ~tala, nt. the palm of the hand. ~magga, m. the anus. ~puṭa, m. the folded hand. Karuṇaŋ, ad. pitiably. ~bhūsā, f. any kind of ornament for the hand; a bracelet. Karuṇā, f. compassion; pity. Karaka, nt. 1. a drinking vessel; 2. m. pomegranate tree. ~yanā, f. compassionateness. Karakā, f. hail. Karuṇāyati (Denm. from karuṇā), to feel pity for. ~vassa, nt. hailstorm. karuṇāyi. aor. Karajakāya, m. the body (which is born of impurity). Kareṇu, kareṇukā, f. a she-elephant. Karañja, m. the tree Pongamiya glabra. kr>. Kareri, m. the musk-rose tree. Karaṇa, nt. 1. doing; making; 2. production. Karoti, (kar + o), to do; to act; to make; to build.

Karonta 95 Kasaṭa kari. aor. Kalīra, nt. the soft part above the stem of a palm tree. katvā. abs. Kalusa, nt. 1. sin; 2. impurity adj. 1. impure; 2. dirty. Karonta, pr. p. doing. Kalebara, nt. the body. Kala, m. a sweet low sound. Kalyāṇa, a. 1. charming; 2. morally good. nt. goodness; ~kala, m. indistinct and confused noise. merit; virtue; welfare. Kalatta, nt. the wife. ~kāma, a. desiring what is good. Kalandaka, m. a squirrel. ~kārī, a. one who does good things; virtuous. ~nivāpa, m. a locality where the squirrels are fed. ~dassana, a. handsome; lovely. ~dhamma, a. Kalabha, m. a young elephant. virtuous; m. good conduct or doctrine. Kalala, nt. mud; mire. ~paṭibhāṇa, a. having quick understanding. ~makkhita, a. smeared or soiled with mud. ~mitta, m. a good companion; honest friend. ~rūpa, nt. the first stage in the formation of the foetus. ~ajjhāsaya, a. having intention to do good. Kalasa, nt. a small water-pot. Kalyāṇatā, f. goodness; beauty. Kalaha, m. quarrel; dispute. Kalyāṇī, f. 1. a beautiful woman; 2. name of a river and a ~kāraka, a. one who quarrels. town in Ceylon. ~kārana, nt. the cause of a dispute. Kalla, a. 1. clever; able; 2. healthy; sound; 3. ready; 4. proper. ~sadda, m. a brawl; squabble. ~tā, f. ability; readiness. Kalaṇka, m. a spot; mark; fault. ~sarīra, a. having a sound body. Kalā, f. a fraction of a whole; an art. Kallahāra, nt. white water lily. Kalāpa, m. 1. a bundle; sheaf; 2. a quiver; 3. a group of Kallola, m. a billow. elementary particles. Kavaca, m. a coat of mail; armour. Kalāpī, m. 1. peacock; 2. one who has a quiver or a bundle. Kavandha, kabandha, m. headless (trunk of the) body. Kali, m. 1. defeat; 2. bad luck; 3. sin; 4. distress. Kavāṭa, m. nt. window; the shutters of a door. ~ggaha, m. a losing throw; defeat; evil consequence. Kavi, m. poet. ~yuga, m. the age of vice and misery, i.e. the last of the ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. state of a poet. four periods of an aeon. Kaviṭṭha (= kapiṭṭha), m. elephant-apple tree. Kaliṅgara, m. nt. a log; rotten piece of wood; chaff. Kasaṭa, m. the refuse; dregs; acrid taste. adj. nasty; worthless.

Kasati 96 Kāja Kasati (kas + a), to plough; to till. aor. kassi. ref. kaḍḍhati. kasi. aor. Kahaŋ, ad. where? kasita, kaṭṭha. pp. Kahāpaṇa, nt. a coin whose value is about a

half-crown. Kasana, nt. tilling. ~ka, nt. a torture which consisted in cutting off small Kasanta, kasamāna, pr. p. tilling; ploughing. pieces of flesh. Kasambu, m. filth; rubbish. Kāka, m. a crow. ~jāta, a. impure; of bad character. ~pāda, crow's foot; cross mark. Kasā, f. a whip. ~peyya, a. full to the brim (that a crow can easily drink ~hata, a. being whipped or flogged. of it). Kasāya, nt. a decoction; a distillation. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the colour of a crow, i.e., black; name of a Kasāva, m. nt. 1. the acrid taste; 2. a cloth of orange colour. king in Ceylon. adj. of the orange colour. Kākacchati (kas + cha)1 to snore. Kasi, f. cultivation; tilling. kākacchi. aor. ~kamma, nt. agriculture; husbandry. kākacchamāna. pr. p. ~bhaṇḍa, nt. agricultural implements. Kākaṇikā, f. a coin of very low value; a farthing. Kasiṇa, a. whole; entire. nt. an object for meditation. Kākasūra, a. clever as a crow; a shameless fellow. ~parikamma, nt. the preliminary duties that should be Kākassara, a. having the sound of a crow. performed before meditation. Kākī, f. she-crow. ~maṇḍala, nt. the circular disk used as an object for Kākola, m. a raven. meditation. Kāca, m. glass; crystal; cataract in the eye. Kasitaṭṭhāna, nt. tilled ground. ~tumba, m. glass bottle. Kasitvā, abs. having ploughed. ~maṇi, m. crystal. Kasira, a. miserable; difficult. nt. misery; trouble; difficulty. ~maya, a. made of glass. ~rena, ad. with difficulty. Kāja, m. a pingo; carrying pole. Kasmīra, m. name of a country in Northern India. ~hāraka, m. pingo-bearer. Kassaka, m. farmer; cultivator. Kassati (kass + a), to drag. 1 ka is doubled and s is changed to c; the vowel of the first ka is lengthened.

Kāṭa 97 Kāya Kāṭa, m. the male organ. ~rati, f. amorous enjoyment. Kāṇa, a. blind (of one eye). m. one-eyed person. ~rāga, m. sensual passion. Kātabba, pr. p. what ought to be done; nt. duty. ~loka, m. the world of pleasures. Kātara, a. mean; poor; miserable. ~vitakka, m. thought concerning pleasures. Kātave, kātuṇ, inf. to do. ~saṅkappa, m. aspiration after pleasure. Kātukāma, a. desirous of doing. ~saññojana, nt. hindrance formed by pleasures. kātukāmatā, kātukamyatā, f. desire to do or perform. ~sukha, nt. happiness arising from sensual pleasures. Kādamba, m. a kind of goose with grey wings. ~sevanā, f. (indulgence in) sexual intercourse. Kānana, nt. forest; grove. Kāmatā, f. longing; willingness. Kāpilavatthava, a. belonging to Kapilavatthu. Kāmī, a. one who possesses the objects of sensual pleasures; Kāpurisa, m. a wretch; contemptible person. (in cpds.) desirous of. Kāpotaka, a. of a dun white. Kāmuka, a. lastful; lewd. kāpotikā, f. a sort of liquor (which is of reddish colour). Kāmeti (kam + e), to crave; to desire. Kāma, m. pleasure; lust; enjoyment; an object of sensual kāmesi. aor. enjoyment. kāmita. pp. ~giddha, greedy of sensual pleasure. Kāmetabba, pt. p. desirable. ~guṇa, m. sensual pleasure. Kāya, m. a heap; a collection; the body. ~gedha, m. attachment to sensual pleasure. ~kamma, nt. bodily action. ~cchanda, m. excitement of s. pleasure. ~kammaññatā, f. wieldiness of the body. ~taṇhā, f. thirst after sensual pleasure. ~gata, a. relating to the body. ~da, ~dada, a. giving what is desired. ~gantha, m. bodily fetter. ~dhātu f. the world of desire. ~gutta, a. guarding one's own body; calm in the bodily ~paṇka, m. the mire of lust. actions. ~pariḷāha, m. the fever of passion. ~dāha, m. fever; inflammation of the body. ~bhava, m. the sphere dominated by pleasures. ~daratha, m. bodily distress. ~bhogī, a. enjoying the pleasures

of the senses. ~duccarita, nt. misconduct by the body. ~mucchā, f. sensual stupor. ~dvāra, nt. the outlet of bodily senses.

Kāyika 98 Kāruṇika ~dhātu, f. the faculty of touch. ~soceyya, nt. purity of the body. ~ppakopa, m. misbehaviour. Kāyika, a. relating to or resulting from the body. ~ppacālakaŋ, ad. swaying the body. ~dukkha, nt. bodily pain. ~paṭibaddha, a. connected with the body. Kāyujjukatā, f. straightness of the body. ~payoga, m. instrumentality of the body. Kāyūpaga, a. attached to the body; going to a new birth. ~parihārika, a. tending the body. Kāyūra, nt. a bracelet worn on the upper arm. ~ppasāda, m. the sense of touch. Kāra, m. deed; service; act of homage. adj. in cpds. such as ~passaddhi, f. serenity of the senses. rathakāra; maker. ~pāgabbhiya, nt. immodesty. Kāraka, m. the doer. nt. syntax (in gram). ~bandhana, nt. waist-band; girdle. Kāraṇa, nt. reason; cause. ~bala, nt. strength of the body. kāraṇā, abl. by means of; through; by. ~mudutā, f. pliability of senses. kiŋ kāraṇā = why? ~lahutā, f. buoyancy of senses. Kāraṇā, f. torture; bodily punishment. ~vaṅka, m. crookedness of action. kāraṇika, m. torturer. ~vikāra, m. gesture. Kārā, f. kārāghara, nt. a prison; jail. ~viññatti, f. intimation through the body; a gesture. Kārāpaka, m. a schemer; one who orders to do something. ~viññāna, nt. consciousness by means of touch. kārāpika. f. ~viññeyya, a. to be perceived by the sense of touch. Kārāpana, nt. causing to do; ordering. ~viveka, m. seclusion of the body. Kārāpeti caus. of karoti. ~veyyāvacca, nt. menial duties. kārāpesi. aor. ~saŋsagga, m; bodily contact. kārāpita. pp. ~sakkhī, a. he who has realized the final truth (through Kārābhedaka, a. one who has broken out of a jail. the body). Kārikā, f. a commentary. ~saṅkhāra, m. substratum of the body. Kāriya. nt. duty; action; what should be done. ~samācāra, m. good conduct. Kārī, m. doer. (Mostly in cpds. such as sātāccakārī). ~samphassa, m. the sense of touch. Kāruñña, nt. compassion. ~sucarita, nt. good conduct in action. Kāruṇika, a. compassionate.

Kāreti 99 Kiñcikkha Kāreti (caus. of karoti), to cause to do, build or construct. Kāla, a. black; dark. m. black colour. kāresi. aor. ~kūṭa, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas. kāretvā, abs. ~kesa, a. black-haired, i.e. young. kārenta, pr. p. ~tipu, nt. black lead. kārita. pp. ~pakkha, m. the moonless fortnight. Kāla, m. time. ~loṇa, nt. black salt. kālass'eva. early. ~sīha, m. a kind of lion. kālena, in proper time; at the right moment. ~sutta, nt. carpenter's measuring line. kālena kālaŋ, from time to time. ~haŋsa, black swan. kālaŋ karoti, dies. Kālaka, a. black. nt. a black spot; a stain; black grain in the rice. ~kata, p p. dead. Kāḷāyasa, nt. (black) iron. ~kiriyā, f. death. Kāḷāvaka, m. a kind of elephant. ~kaṇṇī, m. an unfortunate person; a wretch. Kāḷīya, ref. kālīya. ~pavedana, nt. announcement of time. Kikī, m. the blue jay. f. female of the jay. ~vādī, a. speaking at the proper time. Kiṅkara, m. a servant; an attendant. Kālaññū, a. one who knows the proper time. Kiṅkiṇī, f. a jingling bell. Kālantara, nt. interval; period. Kiṅkiṇikajāla, nt. a net of tinkling bells. Kālika, a. temporal. Kicca, nt. duty; work; service; that which should be done. Kāliṅga, m. name of a country in East India. ~kārī, a. doing one's own duty. Kālīya, nt. gallochum. Kiccākicca, nt. what should be done and not to be done. Kālusiya, nt. dirt; obscurity. Kiccha, a. difficult; painful. nt. distress; difficulty. Kāveyya, nt. poetry. Kicchati (kit + cha), to be troubled or wearied. Kāsa, m.

1. a kind of reed; 2. consumption. kicchi. aor. Kāsāya, kasāva, nt. yellow robe. adj. dyed with orange colour. Kiñcana, nt. something; a trifle; worldly attachment; trouble. Kāsi, m. name of a country (the capital of which was Benares). Kiñcāpi, in. whatever; however much; but. kāsika, a. belonging to or made in Kāsi. Kiñci, in. something. Kāsu, f. pit. Kiñcikkha, nt. trifle.

Kiñjakkha 100 Kilamita Kiñjakkha, nt. filament; pollen. ~kārī, m. a criminal. Kiṭṭha, nt. growing corn. Kimi, m. a worm; vermin. ~ṭhāda, a. corn-eating. ~kula, nt. a crowd or a kind of worms. ~sambādha-samaya, m. harvest-time; when corn is Kimakkhāyī, a. preaching what? fully grown. Kimatthaŋ, ad. for what purpose? Kiṇanta, pr. p. of the following. ~tthiya, a. to what purpose; purporting what. Kiṇāti (ki + ṇā), to buy. Kimpakka, kimphala, nt. a poisonous fruit in the shape of kiṇi, aor. a mango. kiṇitvā, kītvā. abs. Kimpurisa, ref. kinnara. ketuŋ; kiṇituŋ. inf. Kira, in. really; truly; (refers to a report by hear-say). Kiṇṇa, (pp. of kirati), scattered. nt. yeast. Kiraṇa, m. nt. ray; effulgence. Kitava, m. a cheat. Kirati (kir + a), to scatter. Kittaka (inter. pron.) how much? to what extent? how many? kiri. aor. Kittana, nt. praising; expounding. kiṇṇa. pp. Kittāvatā, ad. how far? in what respect? Kirāta, m. a kind of junglemen. Kitti, f. fame; renown. Kiriya, nt. kriyā, kiriyā, f. action; deed; performance. ~ghosa, ~sadda, m. reputation. ~vāda, m. belief in the consequence of action. ~mantu, a. famous. ~vādī, m. one who promulgates the view of kiriyavāda. Kittima, a. artificial. Kirīṭa, nt. a crown; diadem. Kitteti (kitt + e), to praise; to extol; to relate; to announce. Kilañja, m. mat of rushes. kittesi. aor. Kilanta, (pp. of the following). tired; weary; exhausted. kittita, pp. Kilamati (kilam + a), to be wearied or fatigued. kittenta. pr. p. kilami. aor. Kinnara, m. a bird with a human head; name of a forest kilamitvā. abs. dwelling nation. kinnarī, f. a Kinnara woman. Kilamatha, m. fatigue; weariness. Kipillikā, f. an ant. Kilamanta, (pr. p. of kilamati), becoming weary. Kibbisa, nt. wrong-doing; crime. Kilamita, pp. of kilameti.

Kilamīyati 101 Kukutthaka Kilamīyati (pass. of kilameti), to have been made weary. view? kilamīyi. aor. Kiŋsuka, m. the tree Butea Frondosa erÌÛ. Kilamiyamāna (pr. p. of the above), being made weary. Kīṭa, kīṭaka, m. an insect; a moth. Kilameti (caus. of kilamati), to make weary. Kīta, (pp. of kiṇāti), bought. kilamesi. aor. Kīdisa, a. of what kind? what like? kilamenta, pr. p. Kīra, m. a parrot. kilametvā. abs. Kīla, m. a stake. Kilāsa, m. a cutaneous disease. Kīva, in. how much? how long? Kiliṭṭha, pp. of kilissati. ~taka, a. how many? how much? Kilinna (pp. of kilijjati), wet; soiled; moist. Kīḷati (kīḷ + a), to play; to sport; to amuse oneself. Kilissati (kilis + ya), to become soiled or stained; to be impure. kiḷi. aor. kilissi. aor. kīḷanta kīḷamāna, pr. p. kilissanta. pr. p. kīḷitvā. abs. Kilissana, nt. getting dirty or stained. Kīḷanaka, nt. a toy; adj. playing. Kilesa, m. passion; lust; depravity; impurity. Kīḷanā, keḷī, f. sport; enjoyment. ~kāma, m. lust. Kīḷā, f. playing; sport. ~kkhaya, m. destruction of passions. ~goḷaka, nt. a ball to play with. ~ppahāṇa, nt. giving up of worldly passions. ~pasuta, a. bent on play. ~vatthu, nt. objects of worldly attachment. ~bhaṇḍaka, nt. a plaything; toy. Kileseti (kilis + e), to cause to be soiled or defiled. ~maṇḍala, nt. playground. kilesesi. aor. Kīḷāpanaka, a. one who makes play. kilesita. pp. Kīḷāpeti (caus. of kīḷati), to cause to play. Kilomaka, nt. the

pleura. kīḷāpesi. aor. Kisa, a. lean; haggard; emaciated. kīḷāpenta. pr. p. Kiṃ (rel. or inter. pron.), what? (m. ko = who? f. kā = which kīḷāpetvā. abs. woman? nt. kaṃ = what thing?). Kīḷita (pp. of kīḷati), played. nt. sport; play. ~kāraṇā, ad. by reason of what? ~vādī, a. holding what Kukutthaka, m. a kind of bird.

Kukku 102 Kuṇḍalī Kukku, m. a cubit. Kuṭa, m. nt. a water pot. Kukkucca, nt. remorse; scruple; worry. Kuṭaja, m. a kind of medicinal herb. ~ka, a. scrupulous. Kuṭi, kuṭikā, f. a hut. Kukkuccāyati (Denm. from kukkucca) to feel remorse. Kuṭila, a. bent; crooked. Kukkuṭa, m. a cock. ~tā, f. crookedness; dishonesty. Kukkuṭī, f. a hen. Kuṭumba, nt. family. Kukkura, m. dog. Kuṭumbika, kuṭimbika, m. the head of a family; a ~vatika, a. imitating a dog (in austerity). householder. Kukkuḷa, m. hot ashes; name of a hell. Kuṭṭha, nt. 1. leprosy; 2. a kind of fragrant plant. Kuṅkuma, nt. saffron. Kuṭṭhī, m. a leper. Kucchi, m. f. the belly or womb; interior. Kuṭhārī, f. an axe; hatchet. ~ṭṭha, a. deposited in the womb. Kuḍumala, m. an opening bud. ~dāha, m. inflammation in the stomach. Kuḍḍa, nt. a wall. Kucchita, pp. contemptible; vile. Kuṇapa, m. corpse; carcase; a loathsome thing. Kuja, m. 1. a tree; 2. the planet of Mars. ~gandha, m. smell of a rotting corpse. Kujjhati (kudh + ya), to be angry. Kuṇāla, m. the Indian cuckoo. kujjhi. aor. Kuṇī, m. a cripple. kuddha. pp. Kuṇṭha, a. blunt. kujjhanta, kujjhamāna. pr. p. Kuṇṭheti (kuṇṭh + e), to make blunt, bent or lame. Kujjhana, nt. kujjhanā, f. anger; irritation. kuṇṭhesi. aor. Kujjhitvā, kujjhiya, abs. being angry. kuṇṭhita. pp. Kuñcanāda, m. trumpeting (of an elephant). Kuṇḍaka, nt. the powder obtained from the inner rind of rice. Kuñcikā, f. a key. ~pūva, m. nt. cake made of that powder. ~vivara, nt. key-hole. Kuṇḍala, nt. an earring; a curl. Kuñcita (pp. of kuñcati), bent; crooked; curled. ~kesa, a. having curled hair. Kuñja, nt. a glen; dell. ~āvatta, a. twisting round (like a watch-spring). Kuñjara, m. elephant. Kuṇḍalī, a. having earrings or curls.

Kuṇḍikā 103 Kuruṅga Kuṇḍikā, kuṇḍī, f. a pitcher; water-jug. Kubbanaka, nt. a small forest; brushwood. Kutūhala, nt. excitement; curiosity. Kubbanta, kubbamāna (pr.p. of kubbati), doing; per- Kuto, ad. where from? whence? forming. Kutta, nt. behaviour; coquetry. Kubbara, m. pole of a carriage. Kuttaka, nt. a carpet big enough for 12 women to dance on. Kumati, f. a wrong view. adj. holder of a wrong view. Kuttha, kutra, ad. where? Kumāra, kumāraka, m. a boy; a youngster. Kuthita, pp. boiling; much heated. ~kīḷā, f. amusement of a boy. Kudassu, in. when? Kumārikā, kumārī, f. a girl; virgin. Kudācana, kudācanaṃ, in. sometimes; at any time. Kumina, nt. a fish-trap. Kuddāla, m. a spade or hoe. Kumuda, nt. white water-lily. Kuddha (pp. of kujjhati), angry; irritated. ~ṇāla, nt. the stalk of white water-lily. Kudrūsaka, m. a kind of grain. ÁrKkN ~vaṇṇa, a. of the colour of white lily. Kunta, m. 1. sceptre lance; 2. a kind of bird. Kumbha, m. water-pot. Kuntanī, f. a curlew. ~kāra, m. potter. Kuntala, m. hair. ~kārasālā, f. pottery. Kuntha, m. a sort of ant. ~dāsī, f. a slave girl who brings water. Kunda, nt. a. kind of jasmine. Kumbhaka, nt. the mast (of a ship). Kunnadī, f. rivulet. Kumbhaṇḍa, m. pumpkin; a kind of celestial beings. Kupatha, m. wrong path. Kumbhī, f. a pot. Kupita, (pp. of kuppati), angry; offended. Kumbhīla, m. crocodile. Kupurisa, m. bad person. Kumma, m. tortoise. Kuppa, a. unsteady; movable. Kummagga, m. wrong path. Kuppati (kup + ya), to be angry or agitated; to be changed. Kummāsa, m. junket.

kuppi. aor. Kura, nt. boiled rice. kuppamāna. pr. p. Kurandaka, m. a flower plant; a species of Amaranth. Kuppana, nt. agitation; anger; disturbance. Kurara, m. an osprey. Kubbati = karoti. Kuruṅga, m. a kind of antelope.

Kurumāna 104 Kūjanta Kurumāna (pr. p. of karoti), doing. ~cīra, nt. garment made of kusa-grass. Kururaṭṭha, nt. the country of Kurus (in N. India). ~pāta, m. casting of lots. Kurūra, a. cruel; fierce. Kusala, nt. good action; merit; virtue. adj. clever. Kula, nt. a family; clan; caste. ~kamma, nt. meritorious action; right conduct. ~geha, nt. the house belonging to the family; parents' house. ~cetanā, f. right volition. ~tanti, f. the line and tradition of a family. ~dhamma, m. points of righteousness. ~dūsaka, m. one who brings a family into bad repute. ~vipāka, m. fruit or result of good action. ~dhītu, f. daughter of a respectable family. Kusalatā, f. cleverness; dexterity; accomplishment. ~putta, m. young man of a good family. Kusinārā, f. the chief city of the Mallas. ~vaṇsa, nt. lineage; progeny. Kusīta, a. indolent; lazy. Kulaṅgāra, m. one who brings a family to ruin. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. indolence; laziness. Kulattha, m. a kind of vetch. Kusuma, nt. a flower. Kulala, m. a hawk. Kusumita, a. in flower; blooming. Kulāla, m. potter. Kusubbha, m. a small pit. ~cakka, nt. potter's wheel. Kusumbha m. the safflower. (used for dying red). Kulāvaka, nt. nest. Kusūla, m. a granary. Kulisa, nt. thunder-bolt; a mace. Kuha, kuhaka, a. deceitful; m. a cheat. Kulīna, a. having a recognized clan. Kuhanā, f. deceit; hypocrisy; fraud. Kulīra, m. a crab. Kuhara, nt. a hole; cavity. ~pāda, a. (a bed), having the legs in the shape of a crab. Kuhiṇ, ad. where? Kulūpaga, a. one who frequents a family. Kuheti (kuh + e), to deceive. Kulla, m. a raft. kuhesi. aor. Kuvalaya, nt. water-lily. Kūjati (kūj + a), to chirp. Kuvera, m. name of the deity who governs the North; the kūji. aor. king of Yakkhas. kūjita. pp. Kusa, m. a kind of fragrant grass; citronella; a lot. Kūjana, nt. chirping of birds. ~agga, nt. the point of a blade of kusa. Kūjanta, kūjamāna, pr. p. chirping.

Kūjita 105 Koñca Kūjita, nt. birds' singing. pp. resounded with the singing of birds. Kerāṭiya, nt. deceit; fraud. Kūṭa, a. false; fraudulent; deceitful; untamed. Kelāsa, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas. ~goṇa, m. an untamed bull. Kevaṭṭa, m. a fisherman. ~aṭṭa, nt. false suit. Kevala, a. lonely; unmixed; whole; entire. ~aṭṭakāraka, m. false suitor. ~kappa, a. almost the whole. ~jaṭila, m. a fraudulent ascetic. ~paripuṇṇa, a. complete in its entirety. ~vāṇija, m. a dishonest trader. kevalaṇ, ad. only. Kūṭa, m. nt. the top; prominence; peak; ridge; pinnacle; a Kesa, m. hair of the head. hammer. nt. falsehood; deceit. ~kambala, nt. a blanket made of hair. Kūṭāgāra, nt. a pinnacled building, or such a temporary ~kambalī, a. having a blanket made of hair. construction; a catafalque. ~kalāpa, m. a tress of hair. Kūpa, m. a well; a cavity. ~kalyāṇa, nt. beauty of hair. Kūpaka, m. the mast. ~dhātu, f. hair-relic. Kūla, nt. river-bank; embankment. Kesara, nt. hairy structures of flowers; mane (of animals.) Kekara, m. a squint-eyed person. ~sīha, m. a manned lion. Kekā, f. the cry of a peacock. Kesarī, m. a lion. Ketakī, f. screw-pine. Kesava, a. 1. of rich hair; 2. m. the God Vishnu. Ketu, m. flag; banner. Kesoropana, nt. shaving of hair. ~kamyatā, f. vainglory; desire for prominence. Kesohāraka, m. remover of hair, i.e. a barber. ~mantu, a. adorned with flags. Ko, m. (sg. of kiṇ) who? which man? Ketuṇ, inf. to buy. Koka, m. a wolf.

Kedāra, m. nt. arable land; a field. Kokanada, nt. a red lotus. ~pāḷi, f. a dam; narrow embankments in paddy fields. Kokila, m. a cuckoo. Keṇipāta, m. rudder of a boat. Koci, in. some one; whoever. Keyūra, nt. a bracelet for the upper arm. Koccha, nt. 1. a brush; 2. a rattan chair. Keyya, a. fit to be bought; a thing to be bought. Kojava, m. a carpet. Kerāṭika, a. deceitful; hypo critic. m. a dishonest person. Koñca, m. a heron.

Koṭacikā 106 Kolāpa ~nāda, m. ref. Kuñcanāda. Kopa, m. anger; ill-temper. Koṭacikā, f. the female organ. ~neyya, a. apt to arouse anger. Koṭi, f. top; summit; point; the end; ten million. Kopī, a. ill-tempered. ~ppakoti, f. 1,000,000,000,000, 000,000,000. Kopīna, nt. the generative organ of either sex.1 ~ppatta, a. having reached the end; fully grasped. Kopeti (caus. of kuppati), to make angry; to disturb; to Koṭilla, nt. crookedness. shake; to trespass a law. Koṭisimbalī, kūṭa~, m. thorny red cotton tree. kopesi. aor. Koṭṭana, nt. pounding. kopita. pp. Koṭṭita, pp. of the following. kopetvā. abs. Koṭṭeti (kuṭṭ + e), to pound; to smash; to beat. Komala, a. soft; producing affection. koṭṭesi. aor. Komāra, a. juvenile. koṭṭenta, pr. p. ~bhacca, nt. the medical treatment of infants; brought up koṭṭetvā. abs. by a prince. Koṭṭha, m. the abdomen; a cell; a store-room. ~brahmacariyā, f. the vow of chastity beginning from ~āgāra, nt. granary; treasury; storehouse. the infancy. ~āgārika, m. storekeeper. Komudī, f. moonlight; the full moon day in the month Kattika. ~āsaya, a. existing in the abdomen. Koraka, m. a bud. Koṭṭhaka, m. 1. a stronghold; 2. a gateway; 3. place for Korabya, koravya, a. a descendant of Kuru; belonging to concealment; 4. closet. the country of the Kurus. Koṭṭhāsa, m. share; ration; portion. Kola, m. nt. jujube fruit. Koṇa, m. corner; end; a bow. Kolaka, nt. pepper. Kotūhala, nt. excitement; curiosity. Kolaṭṭhi, nt. the seed of jujube. Kotthu; kotthuka, m. a jackal. Kolamba, m. a big jar. Kodaṇḍa, nt. a bow. Kolāpa, m. a dead or hollow tree. Kodha, m. anger. Kodhana, a. peevish; uncontrolled (of mind). 1 The P.T.S. Dictionary gives the meaning “loin cloth” for both kopīna and Konta, ref. kunta. hirikopīna, then how to explain hirikopīna-paṭicchādanatthan?

Koliya 107 Khaṇati Koliya, m. name of a clan akin to Sākyas. Khagga, m. a sword. Koleyyaka, a. of good breed; (said of dogs). ~kosa, m. sheath for a sword. Kovida, a. clever; well-versed. ~gāhaka, m. sword-bearer. Kosa, m. store-room; treasury; a sheath; a cocoon. ~tala, nt. blade of a sword. Kosaka, m. nt. a cup; drinking vessel; a small case or sheath. ~dhara, a. bearing a sword. ~visāṇa, m. rhinoceros; Kosajja, nt. idleness; indolence. one who has a sword-like horn. Kosalla, nt. proficiency. Khacati (khac + a), to inlay; to adorn with. Kosātakī, f. a creeper the fruit of which is eaten; Luffa khaci. aor. acutangula. v#t@k`e. khacita. pp. Kosaphala, nt. nutmeg. Khajja, a. to be eaten or chewed. nt. solid food; sweet-meat. Kosambī, f. name of the Capital of Vatsas. ~ka, nt. sweet-meat. Kosala, m. name of a country which was prominent at the ~kantara, nt. various kinds of sweets. time of Buddha. Khajjati (khaj + ya), pass. of khādati. 1. to be eaten; 2. to Kosārakkha, m. keeper of a treasury. be itchy; 3. to be consumed. Kosika, m. an owl. Khajju, f. itch. Kosināraka, a. belonging to Kusinārā. Khajjūrī, f. date-palm. Kosī, f. a sheath. Khajjopanaka, m. the fire-fly. Koseyya, nt. silk; silk cloth. adj. silken. Khañja, a. lame. Kosohita, a. ensheathed. Khañjati (khaj + ŋ-a), to hobble. Kohañña, nt. hypocrisy; deceit. khañji. aor. Kriyā, ref. kiriyā. Khañjana, nt. hobbling. m. a wagtail.

Kva, in. where? Khaṇa, m. a moment; a minute; an opportunity. ~ci, in. somewhere. khaṇena, ad. in a moment. Kh khaṇātīta, a. having missed the opportunity. Khaṇati (khan + a), to dig; to uproot. Kha, nt. space; sky. khaṇi. aor. Khaga, m. a bird. khata, pp.

Khaṇana 108 Cakka khananta. pr. p. ~sukhumāla, a. tender and delicate lire a royal prince. khanitvā. abs. Khattiyā, khattiyānī, f. a woman of the Khattiya clan. Khaṇana, nt. digging. Khattu, m. charioteer; a king's attendant adviser. Khaṇika, a. momentary; temporary; changeable. Khadira, m. a acacia tree. Khaṇittī, f. a crow-bar; pick-axe. ~aṅgāra, m. embers of acacia wood. Khaṇḍa, m. a bit; broken piece; candy adj. broken. Khanti, f. patience; wish; forbearance. ~danta, a. having broken teeth. ~bala, nt. power of patience. ~phulla, nt. broken and shattered portions (of a building). ~mantu, a. forbearing; patient. Khaṇḍana, nt. breakage. Khantika, a. (in cpds.) of such and such a belief. Khaṇḍākhaṇḍaṇ, khaṇḍākhaṇḍikaṇ, ad. (breaking) aññakhantika, = of another belief. into fragments. Khantu, m. one who forbears; gentle. Khaṇḍikā, f. a piece; a broken bit. Khandha, m. 1. bulk; 2. the trunk of the body or of a tree; 3. Khaṇḍicca, nt. the state of being. broken, (said of teeth). mass; heap; 4. a section or chapter; 5. sensorial aggregates Kaṇḍita, pp. of the following. which condition the appearance of life in any form. Khaṇḍeti (khaṇḍ + e), to break into pieces; to transgress. ~pañcaka, nt. the five aggregates. viz. material qualities, khandesi. aor. feeling, perception, coefficients of consciousness, and khandetvā. abs. consciousness. Khata (pp. of khaṇati), dug up; uprooted; wounded; Khandhaka, m. a division or chapter. devoid of virtue. Khandhāvāra, m. a camp. Khatta, nt. political science; that which is belonging to Khama, a. forgiving; enduring; bearing. Khattiyas. Khamati (kham + a), to be patient; to endure; to forbear; to Khattiya, m. a man of the warrior caste. adj. belonging to pardon. Khattiyas. khami. aor. ~kaññā, f. a maiden of the Khattiya race. khanta. pp. ~kula, nt. the warrior caste. khamanta, khamamāna. pr. p. ~mahāsāla, m. a millionaire of the Khattiya tribe. Khamana, nt. khamā, f. tolerance; patience; endurance. ~māyā, f. the special knowledge of the Khattiyas. Khamāpana, nt. asking for pardon.

Khamāpeti 109 Khāri Khamāpeti (kham + ape), to ask one's pardon; to apologize. Khaḷa, a. rough; harsh. m. a rascal; a vile person. khamāpesi. aor. Khāṇu, m. nt. stump of a tree; a post. khamāpenta. pr. p. ~ka, m. a stump; stake; a small post. khamāpita. pp. Khāta (pp. of khaṇati), dug. khamāpetvā. abs. Khādaka, a. one who eats; living on. Khamitabba, pt. p. fit to be forgiven. Khādati (khād + a), to eat; to chew; to bite; to gnash. Khamitvā, abs. having forgiven or endured. khādi. aor. Khambhakata, a. with one's arms akimbo. khādanta, khādamāna. pr. p. Khaya, m. waste; destruction; decay; consummation of. Khādana, nt. the act of eating. ~anupassanā, f. knowledge of the fact of decay. Khādanīya, a. fit for eating. nt. hard food; sweetmeat. Khara, a. rough; hard; sharp; painful. Khādāpana, nt. the act of feeding; causing to be eaten. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. roughness. Khādāpeti (caus. of khādati), to make to eat or bite. Khala, nt. threshing floor (for corn). khādāpesi. aor. ~agga, nt. the beginning of threshing. khādāpita. pp. ~maṇḍala, nt. threshing floor. khādāpenta. pr. p. Khalati (khal + a), to stumble. khādāpetvā. abs. khali. aor. Khādita (pp. of khādati), eaten; bitten; consumed. khalita. pp. ~tta, nt. the fact of being eaten. khalitvā. abs. Khāditabba, pt. p. fit to be eaten.

Khalita, nt. fault; stumbling. Khādituŋ, inf. to eat. Khalīna, m. the bit (of a horse). Khāyati (khā + ya), seems to be; appears like. Khalu, in. indeed; surely. aor. khāyi. Khaluṅka, m. an inferior horse which is hard to manage. Khāyita, a. eaten up; nt. something eaten. Khallāṭa, a. bald. Khāra, m. alkaline substance; potash. ~sīsa, a. having a bald head. khāraka, a. 1. alkaline. 2. m. a fresh bud. ~ṭiya, nt. baldness. khārika, a. alkaline. Khalopī, f. a kind of pot. Khāri, f. 16 measures of grain; a basket suspended from a pingo.

Khāḷeti 110 Khāri ~kāja, ~vidha, m. nt. pingo basket and the pingo. ~āsava, a. whose mind is free-from mental obsessions. Khāḷeti (khaḷ + e), to wash; to rinse. Khīyati (khī + ya), to be exhausted; to waste away; to khāḷesi. aor. become dejected. khāḷita. pp. khīyi. aor. khāḷetvā. abs. khīyamāna, pr. p. Khiḍḍā, f. play; amusement. khīyitvā. abs. ~dasaka, nt. decade of play. Khīyana, nt. 1. exhaustion; 2. blaming. ~rati, f. enjoyment. Khīra, nt. milk. Khitta (pp. of khipati), thrown; overthrown; cast away; upset. ~aṇṇava, m. the white sea. ~citta, a. one whose mind is deranged. ~paka, a. sucking the milk. Khipa, m. anything thrown over; a fish trap; a cloak. ~odana, nt. milk-rice. Khipati (khip + a), to cast; to throw out; to sneeze. Khīrikā, f. the tree Buchanania Latifolia. ¿Ýpe. khipi. aor. Khīla, m. a peg; a stake; a post. khipanta, khipamāna, pr. p. Khujja, a. humpbacked (person). khipitvā. abs. Khudā, f. hunger. Khipana, nt. throwing; casting away. Khudda, khuddaka, a. small; inferior; insignificant. nt. Khipita (pp. of khipati), thrown out. nt. sneezing. honey made by a kind of small bees. ~kanikāya, m. ~sadda, m. the sound of sneezing. name of a collection of canonical books. ~kapāṭha, m. Khipituŋ, inf. to throw; to sneeze. name of the first book in the Khuddaka-group. Khippa, a. quick. Khuddā, f. a kind of small bees. ~taraŋ, ad. very soon; very quickly. Khuddānukhuddaka, a. the lesser and minor (duties or khippaŋ, ad. quickly. precepts). Khila, nt. callosity; hardness. Khuppipāsā, f. hunger and thirst. Khīṇa (pp. of khīyati), exhausted; wasted. Khubhati (khubh + a), to be agitated or disturbed. aor. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. the fact of being wasted or exhausted. khubhi. pp. khubhita. ~maccha, a. without fish. Khura, nt. 1. a razor; 2.hoof (of an animal).~agga, nt. the hall ~bīja, a. one who is without the seed of existence. of tonsure. ~kosa, m. sheath for a razor. ~cakka, nt. a

Khurappa 111 Gaṇaka wheel sharp as razor. ~dhārā, f. the blade of a razor. G ~bhaṇḍa, nt. the outfit of a barber. ~muṇḍa, a Gagana, nt. the sky. ~gāmī, a. flying through the sky. close-shaven. Gaggarā, f. name of a lake. Khurappa, m. a kind of arrow. Gaggarāyati (Denm. from gaggarī), to bellow; to roar. Kheṭa, kheṭaka, nt. a shield. Gaggarī, f. blacksmith's bellows. Khetta, nt. field; plot of land; suitable place; a place where Gaṅgā, f. river; the Ganges. ~tīra, nt. riverbank. ~dvāra, something is produced or found. ~kamma, nt. work in ut. mouth of a river. ~dhāra m. a river-basin. ~pāra, nt. the field. ~gopaka, m. field watcher. ~sāmika, m. further bank of a river. ~sota, m. river stream; torrent. owner of a field. ~ājīva, m. cultivator; farmer. Gaṅgeyya, a. belonging to the Ganges. ~tūpama, a. to be likened to a field. Gaccha, m. a plant; a shrub. Kheda, m. regret; distress; affliction. Gacchati (gam + a), to go; to move; to walk. aor. gacchi. Khepa, m. a throw; casting; loss (of mind). pr. p. gacchanta; gacchamāna, pp. gata. Khepana, nt. passing of (time); wasting; annihilation. Gaja, m. an elephant. ~kumbha,

m. the forehead of an Khepita, pp. of the following. elephant. ~potaka, m. a young elephant. Khepeti (khip + e), to spend (time or wealth); to cause to be Gajjati (gajj + a), to roar; to thunder. aor. gajji. pr. p. wasted. aor. ~esi. pr. p. khepenta, abs. khepetvā. gajjanta, gajjamāna, abs. gajjitvā. Khema, a. safe; calm; full of peace. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. secure Gajjanā, f. roaring. place; place of shelter. ~ppatta, a. having attained Gajjita (pp. of gajjati), nt. roar; thunder. tranquillity. ~bhūmi, f. a peaceful place. Gajjitu, m. one who roars or thunders. Khemī, m. one who enjoys security. Gaṇa, m. a gang; crowd; a chapter of monks. ~pūraka, a. Kheḷa, m. saliva. ~mallaka, m. a spittoon. one who completes the quorum. ~pūraṇa, nt. the Kheḷāsika, a. phlegm-eater; an abusive term. quorum. ~bandhana, nt. co-operation. ~saṅgaṇikā, f. Kho, in. indeed; really; surely; (an enclictic particle). desire to be in a crowd. ~ācariya, m. a teacher of many; Khobha, m. shock; agitation. one who has many followers. ~ārāmatā, f. desire to be Khoma, nt. linen cloth. adj. flaxen. ~dussa, nt. linen cloth; in a crowd. name of a village in the Sākyan territory. Gaṇaka, m. an accountant; one skilled in arithmetic.

Gaṇanapathātīta 112 Gandha Gaṇanapathātīta, a. gone beyond the calculation; un-gone. ~tta, nt. the fact of having gone. ~ddha, ~ddhī, a. accountable. one who has completed his journey. ~bhāva, m. ref. Gaṇanā, f. number; counting; arithmetic. gatatta, ~yobbana, a. one who has passed his youth. Gaṇikā, f. harlot; courtesan. Gati, f. going; career; course; passing on to another existence; Gaṇita (pp. of gaṇeti), counted. nt. arithmetic. destiny; behaviour. ~mantu, a. of perfect behaviour. Gaṇī, m. one who has a following Gatta, nt. the body. Gaṇeti (gaṇ + e), to count; to reckon. aor. gaṇesi. pr. p. Gathita, pp. bound; fettered; greedy for. gaṇenta, abs. gaṇetvā, pt. p. gaṇetabba. Gada, m. sickness; sound; speech. Gaṇṭhi, gaṇṭhikā, f. a knot; a tie; a wooden block; Gadati (gad + a), to say; to speak. aor. gadi. pp. gadita. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a difficult and obscure passage. ~pada, nt. Gadā, f. a kind of weapon; an iron bar. an obscure word; a glossary. Gaddula, m. a leash; leather strap. Gaṇḍa, m. a boil; a swelling; a protuberance. Gadduhana, nt. milking (of a cow); ~mattaṇ, ad. a short Gaṇḍaka, m. a rhinoceros. time as that of pulling once a cow's teat. Gaṇḍikī, f. a hollowed block of wood which is used to serve Gadrabha, m. an ass; donkey. Gadhita, see gathita. the purpose of a bell; a gong. Gantabba, pt. p. fit to be gone. Gantu, m. one who goes. Gaṇḍī, f. a gong; the executioner's block. adj. having boils. Gantuṇ, inf. to go. Gaṇḍuppāda, m. an earth-worm. Gantvā, abs. (of gacchati). having gone. Gaṇḍūsa, m. a mouthful. Gantha, m. bond; fetter; a composition; a text. ~kāra, m. an Gaṇhanta (pr. p. of gaṇhāti), taking; catching; holding. author; compiler of a book. ~dhura, nt. the burden of Gaṇhāti (gah + ṇhā), to take; to hold of; to seize. aor. studying Scriptures.~ ppamocana, nt. releasing from gaṇhi. pp. gahita. abs. gahetvā, gaṇhitvā. the fetters. Gaṇhāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to be taken or Ganthana, nt. knitting; twisting; composition. seized. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita, gāhāpita. abs. ~petvā. Ganthtta, pp. of the following. Gaṇhituṇ, inf. to take. Gantheti (ganth + e), to tie to bind or fasten together; to Gaṇhiya, abs. (of gaṇhāti), having taken or held. knit. aor. ~esi. pt. p. ganthenta. abs. ganthetvā. Gata (pp. of gacchati), gone; passed; arrived at; having Gandha, m. odour; smell; scent. ~karaṇḍaka, a. perfume come to a condition. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where

one has chest. ~kuṭi, f. perfumed chamber; the room occupied by

Gandhabba 113 Garuka the Buddha. ~cuṇṇa, nt. scented powder. ~jāta, nt. conducive to. ~antarāya, m. obstacle to one's departure. kinds of perfumes. ~tela, nt. scented oil. ~pañcaṅgu- ~āgamana, nt. going and coming. ~kāraṇa, nt. reason lika, nt. the five-finger-mark made after the fingers have for going. been immersed in some scented solution. ~sāra, m. Gamanīya, a. ought to go; fit to be gone. sandal-wood tree. ~āpaṇa, m. a perfumery. Gamika, a. going away; setting out for a journey. m. a Gandhabba, m. 1. a musician; a heavenly musician traveller. ~vatta, nt. preparation for a journey. belonging to the demigods; 2. a being ready to take a new Gameti (gam + e), to make go; to send; to understand. aor. existence. gamesi. Gandhamādana, m. name of a mountain in the Himalayas. Gambhīra, a. deep; profound; hard to perceive. ~tā, f. Gandhāra, m. the country (now called) Kandahar. depth. ~avabhāsa, a. having the appearance of depth or Gandhārī, f. (a magical charm) belonging to Gandhāra. profundity. Gandhika, gandhī, a. having fragrance. Gamma, a. vulgar; what should be understood or attained. Gandhodaka, nt. scented water. Gayha, a. fit to be taken; seized or gripped. nt. that which Gabbita, a. proud; arrogant. comes into one's grasp. Gabbha, m. interior; the womb; an inner chamber. ~gata, Gayhati (gah + ya), to be taken or seized. aor. gayhi. pr.p. a. gone to the womb; conceived. ~pariharaṇa, nt. gayhamāna. protection of the embryo. ~pātana, nt. an abortive Garahati (garah + a), to reproach; to blame; to scold. aor. preparation; destruction of the embryo. ~mala, nt. garahi. pp. garahita. pr. p. garahanta, garahamāna. accompanying dirty matter of child-birth. ~vuṭṭhāna, Garahana, nt. Garahā, f. reproach; reproof. nt. child-birth; delivery. ~seyyaka, a. one who is born in Garahitvā, garahiya, abs. having reproached. an uterus; viviparous. ~seyyā, f. conception in a womb. Garahī, m. one who blames or censures. ~avakkanti, f. conception. Garu, a. heavy; serious; grave; venerable; honoured. m. a Gabbhara, nt. a cave. teacher; instructor. ~kātabba, a. worthy of esteem; fit to Gabbhāsaya, m. the uterus. be respected. ~kāra, m. esteem; honour; respect. Gabbhinī, f. a pregnant woman. ~gabbhā, f. a pregnant woman. ~ṭṭhānīya, a. one who Gambhīra, a. deep. nt. depth. takes the place of a teacher; respectable. Gamana, nt. going; walk; journey; pursuit. adj. leading to; Garuka, a. heavy; serious; grave.

Garukaroti 114 Gāyati Garukaroti (garu + karoti), to respect; to revere. aor. impervious. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. impenetrable place in a jungle. ~kari. pp. ~kata. pr. p. garukaronta. Gahita (pp. of gaṇhāti), taken; seized; grasped. nt. grip. Garutta, nt. Garutā, f. heaviness; honourableness. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being taken or held. Garuḷa, m. a mythical bird; a harpy. Gaḷagaḷāyati (Denm. from gaḷagala), to rain heavily Gala, m. the neck; the throat. ~ggāha, m. taking by the making the sound gala-gala; to roar. aor. ~ḷāyi. neck; throttling. ~nāḷi, f. the larynx. ~ppamāṇa, a. going Gaḷocī, f. a medicinal creeper, Tinospora Cordifolia rs¿>. up to the neck. ~vāṭaka, m. the bottom of the throat. Gāthā, f. a verse; stanza; a line of poetry. ~pada, m. a line Galati (gal + a), to drip; to flow; to trickle. aor. gali. pr. p. of a stanza. ~abhigīta, a. gained by reciting verses. galanta; galamāna. pp. galita, abs. galitvā. Gādha, a. deep. m. depth; a safe stand; foothold.

Gava, the substantive go takes this form in cpds. such as Gādhati (gādh + a), to stand fast; to have a firm footing. puṅgava. aor. gādhi. Gavaja, gavaya, m. the gayal. Gāna, nt. singing; a song. Gavesaka, a. one who seeks or looks for. Gāma, m. village. ~ka, m. small village. ~ghāta, m. Gavesati (gaves + a), to seek; to search for; to strive after. sacking or plundering of a village. ~ghātaka, m. those aor. gavesi. pp. gavesita. pr.p. gavesanta, gave- who sack villages; a dacoit. ~jana, m. people of a village. samāna. abs. gavesitvā, gavesiya. ~jeṭṭha, m. village headman. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a ruined village. Gavesana, nt. ~nā, f. search; seeking. ~dāraka, m. a youngster of a village. ~dārikā, f. a village Gavesī, m. one who seeks. damsel. ~dvāra, nt. the entrance to a village. ~dhamma, Gaha, m. 1. one who catches or takes possession of. 2. a planet. m. vile conduct; sexual intercourse. ~bhojaka, m. a Gaha, nt. house. ~kāraka, m. house-builder. ~kūṭa, nt. the village head-man. ~vāsī, m. a villager. ~sīmā, f. the peak of a house. ~ṭṭha, m. a layman; householder. boundary of a parish. ~patānī, f. mistress of a house. ~pati, m. master of a Gāmaṇī, m. the head of a village. house. ~patimahāsāla, m. a very wealthy householder. Gāmika, m. villager. Gahaṇa, nt. taking; seizing; acquisition; grasp. Gāmī, (in cpds.) a. one who goes; leading to. Gahaṇika, a. having a good digestion. Gāyaka, m. a singer. Gahaṇī, f. gestation; digestion. Gāyati (ge + a), to sing; to recite. aor. gāyi. pr.p. gā- Gahana, nt. a thicket; a jungle; impenetrable place. adj. thick; yanta, gāyamāna. pp. gāyita, gīta. abs. gāyitvā.

Gāyana 115 Gīvā Gāyana, nt. singing. Giddhī, a. greedy for; desirous after. Gāyikā, f. a female singer. Gini, m. fire. Gārayha, a. contemptible; low. Gimha, m. heat; hot season. Gārava, m. respect; reverence; esteem. ~tā, f. respect. Gimhana, m. summer. Gāvī, f. a cow. Gimhika, a. belonging to the summer. Gāvuta, nt. a league; a measure little less than two miles. Girā, f. word; utterance. ~tika, a. reaching a league in extent. Giri, m. mountain. ~kaṇṇika, f. the plant Clitoria Ternatea. Gāvo, m. (Nom. pl.) cattle. kt@r`e. ~gabbhara, nt. ~guhā, f. a mountain cleft; a Gāha, m. 1. seizure; grip; 2. obsession; 3. an idea; a view. gorge or cave. ~bbaja, nt. name of a former capital of Gāhaka, a. a holder; taker; bearer. Magadha. ~raja, m. the Mount Meru. ~sikhara, nt. a Gāhati (gāh + a), to immerse; to penetrate; to plunge into. peak; top of a mountain. Gāhana, nt. submersion; plunging. Gilati (gil + a), to swallow; to devour. aor. gili. pp. gilita. Gāhāpaka, a. one who causes to take or hold. pr. p. gtlanta. abs. gilitvā. Gāhāpeti (caus. of gaṇhāti), to cause to take or to be Gilana, nt. swallowing. seized. aor. ~esi. pp. gāhāpita. pr. p. gāhāpenta, Gilāna, gilānaka, a. sick; unwell; a sick person. abs. gāhāpetvā. ~paccaya, m. support for the sick. ~bhatta, nt. food for Gāhī, a. ref. Gāhaka. the sick. ~sālā, f. a hall for the sick. ~ālaya, m. pretence āheti (caus. of gaṇhāti), ref. gāhāpeti. pp. gāhita. abs. of illness. ~upaṭṭhāka, m. one who attends the sick. gāhetvā, gāhiya. ~upaṭṭhāna, nt. tending or nursing of the sick. Gāḷha, a. strong; tight; serious. ~aṇ, ad. tightly; strongly. Gihī, m. a layman; one who leads a domestic life. ~ban- Gijjha, m. a vulture. ~kūṭa, m. the Vulture's peak near dhana, nt. layman’s fetters. ~bhoga, m. enjoyment of a Rājagaha. layman. ~vyañjana, nt. characteristic of a layman. Gijjhati (gidh + ya), to long for; to desire much. aor. ~saṇsagga, m. association with laymen. gijjhi. pr. p. gijjhamāna. Gīta, nt. a song; singing. (pp. of gāyati) sung. ~rava, Giñjakā, f.

brick. ~āvasatha, m. a house made of bricks. ~sadda, m. sound of a song. Giddha (pp. of gijjhati), greedy. Gītikā, f. a song. Giddhi, f. greed; attachment. Gīvā, f. the neck.

Gīveyyaka 116 Go Gīveyyaka, nt. an ornament for the neck. Guḷa, nt. sugar; molasses; a ball; a globe. ~kīḷā, f. playing Guggulu, m. a medicinal resin; bdellium. with balls or marbles. Guñjā, f. the medicinal creeper Abrus Precatorius. oÄ>. Guḷā, f. a kind of bird whose nest is much entangled. Guṇa, m. virtue; quality; a cord or string; a bow-string; with Guḷika, f. a pill. numerals: diguṇa = twofold). Gūtha, n. faeces; dung; excrement. ~kaṭaha, m. a pot for ~kathā, f. praise. ~kittana, nt. telling about one's virtues. defecation. ~kūpa, m. a pit for defecation. ~gata, nt. a ~gaṇa, m. accumulation of good qualities. ~vantu, a. heap of dung. ~pāṇaka, m. an insect living on virtuous. ~ṇūpeta, a. endowed with good qualities. excrement. ~bhakkha, a. feeding on dung. ~bhāṇī, m. ~hīna a. devoid of virtue. of foul speech. Guṇī, a. possessed of good qualities. Gūhati (gūh + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. gūhi. pr. p. Guṇṭhikā, f. a ball of strings. gūhamana. abs. gūhitvā. Guṇṭhita, pp. of the following. Gūhana, nt. concealment. Guṇṭheti (guṇṭh + e), to wrap; to cover; to hide. aor.~esi. Gūhita, gūḷha (pp. of gūhati), hidden; concealed; secret. Gutta (pp. of gopeti), guarded; protected; watchful. Geṇḍuka, m. a playing ball. ~dvāra, a. with well-guarded senses. ~dvāratā, f. Gedha, m. greed. control over one's senses. ~indriya, a. having guarded Gedhita, pp. greedy. nt. greed. senses. Geyya, a. that which is to be sung. nt. a poem; a certain style Gutti, f. protection; guard; watchfulness. ~ka, m. a guardian. of literature. Guda, nt. the anus. Geruka, nt. red chalk used for colouring. Gunda, f. the bulbous grass Cyperus Rotundus. kl`Úr#. Gelañña, nt. sickness. Gumba, m. a bush; a thicket; a troop or swarm. ~antara, nt. Geha, m. nt. house; dwelling place. ~aṅgana, nt. the yard interior of a bush. in front of a house. ~jana, m. members of a household. Guyha, a. fit to be hidden. nt. a secret; that which is to be ~ṭṭhana, nt. site for a house. ~dvāra, nt. the gate or the hidden. ~bhaṇḍaka, nt. the male or female organ. front of a house. ~nissita, a. connected with the family Guru, m. a teacher. adj. heavy; venerable. ~dakkhiṇa, f. life. ~ppavesana, nt. (the ceremony of) entering a new teacher's fee. building. ~sita, ref. ~nissita. Guha, f. a cave; cavern. Go, m. an ox; cattle in general. ~kantaka, nt. the hoof of cattle;

Gokaṇṇa 117 Ghaṭīyati a thorny medicinal plant Ruellia Longifolia. ~kula, nt. a cow- pr.p. gopenta. abs. gopetvā, gopiya, pt.p. gopetabba. shed. ~gaṇa, m. a herd of cattle. ~ghātaka, m. a butcher. Gopetu, m. protector. Gokaṇṇa, m. en elk. Gopphaka, nt. the ankle. Gocara, m. pasture; fodder; food (in common); sense object; Gomaya, nt. cow-dung. suitable place. ~gāma, m. a village from where a monk Gomika, gomī, a. owner of cattle. obtains his food. Gomutta, nt. urine of the cows. Gocchaka, m. a cluster or bunch. Goyūtha, m. a herd of cattle. Goṭṭha, nt. cow-shed. Gorakkhā, f. cow-keeping. Goṇa, m. an ox; a bull. Golomī, f. orrisroot. Goṇaka, m. a woollen carpet with long fleece. Govinda, m. an epithet of Krishṇa. Gotama, a. belonging to the Gotama clan. Gosīsa, m. the yellow sandalwood. Gotamī, f. a woman of the Gotama clan. Goḷa, goḷaka, m. nt. a ball. Gotta, nt. clan; ancestry. Gh Gotrabhū, a. one who destroys the lineage. Godhā, f. iguana; a large kind oflizard. Ghaṭa, m. a water-pot. Godhuma, m. wheat. Ghaṭaka, m. nt. 1. a small jar; 2. capital of a pillar; 3. a knot Gonasa, m. a viper.

of wood. Gopaka, m. a guardian; watchman. Ghaṭati (ghaṭ + a), to try; to strive; to exert oneself. aor. Gopakhuma, a. having eyelashes like that of a heifer. ghaṭi, pp. ghaṭita, pr.p. ghaṭamāna. Gopana, nt. ~nā, f. protection; care; watchfulness. Ghaṭana, nt. Ghaṭanā, f. fixing; combination. Gopānasī, f. a bent beam supporting the framework of a Ghaṭā, f. a cluster; a swarm; a crowd. roof. ~vaṅka, a. as crooked as a gopānasī. Ghaṭikā, f. a small bowl; knot; an hour; a ball; a game of Gopāla, gopālaka, m. a cowherd. sticks. ~yanta, nt. a clock; any contrivance to measure time. Gopita, pp. of gopeti. Ghaṭī, f. water-pot. ~kāra, m. a potter. ~yanta, nt. a contrivance to raise water. Gopī, f. a woman herding the cows or the wife of a cowherd. Ghaṭīyati (pass. of ghaṭati), to be combined or connected. Gopura, nt. gateway. aor. ~ṭīyi. Gopeti (gup + e), to guard; to protect; to watch. aor. gopesi.

Ghaṭeti 118 Ghoseti Ghaṭeti (ghaṭ + e), to connect; to unite; to strive. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr. p. ghaṭenta. pp. ghaṭita, abs. ghaṭetvā. Ghāta, m. Ghātana, nt. killing; slaughter; destruction; Ghaṭṭana, nt. striking; knocking against; insult. robbery; brigandage. Ghaṭṭita, pp. of the following. Ghātaka, ghātī, m. one who kills, robs, or destroys. Ghaṭṭeti (ghatt + e), to strike; to knock against; to offend. Ghātāpeti (caus. of ghāteti), to cause to kill or plunder. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ghaṭṭenta. abs. ghaṭṭetvā. Ghātita, pp. of the following. Ghaṇṭā, f. a hell. Ghāteti (han + e),to kill; to slay; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pr.p. Ghata, nt. ghee; clarified butter. ~sitta, a. sprinkled with ghee. ghātenta, abs. ghātetvā, ghātiya, pt.p. ghātetabba. Ghana, a. thick; solid; dense; compact. nt. a club; a hammer; Ghāṇa, nt. the nose. ~viññāṇa, nt. perception of smell. a musical instrument played by striking. m. a cloud. ~indriya, nt. the sense of smell. ~tama, a. very thick. m. a thick darkness. ~puppha, nt. Ghāyati (ghā + ya), to smell. aor. ghāyi. pr.p. ghāyan- a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers. ta, ghāyamāna. abs. ghāyitvā. Ghanasāra, m. camphor. Ghāyita (pp. of the above), the smell. Ghanopala, nt. hailstorm. Ghāsa, m. food; fodder; a kind of grass. ~cchādana, nt. Ghamma, m. heat; the hot season. ~jala, nt. sweat; pers- food and clothing. ~hāraka, a. one who fetches the piration. ~mābhibhūta, ~mābhitatta, a. over- fodder or ghāsa-grass. powered by heat. Ghuṭṭha (pp. of ghoseti), proclaimed; announced. Ghara, nt. house. ~goḷikā, f. a house lizard. ~dvāra, nt. Ghoṭaka, m. an untamed horse. house-door; a gate. ~bandhana, nt. establishing of Ghora, a. terrible; awful. ~tara, a. most terrible. marriage. ~mānusa, m. members of a house. ~sappa, Ghosa, m. a sound; shout; utterance. ~ka, m. one who shouts m. a rat-snake. ~ājira, nt. house-yard. ~āvāsa, m. the or proclaims. household life. Ghosanā, f. shouting. Gharaṇī, f. a house-wife; mistress of a house. Ghosāpeti (caus. of the following), to make proclaim. Ghasa (in cpds.), a. one who eats. Ghoseti (ghus + e), to shout; to announce; to proclaim. aor. Ghasati (ghas + a), to eat; to consume. aor. ghasi. pr. p. ~esi. pp. ghosita, ghuṭṭha, pr. p. ghosenta, abs. ghasanta, ghasamāna, abs. ghasitvā. ghosetvā. Ghaŋseti (ghaŋs + e), to rub or knock against. aor. ~esi.

Ca 119 Catu C is changed to c), to walk up and down. aor. caṅkami. pr.p. caṅkamanta. abs. caṅkamitvā. Ca, (copulative or disjunctive particle), and; then; now. Caṅgavāra, m. milkstrainer. Cakita, a. disturbed; afraid. Caṅgoṭaka, m. a casket. Cakora, m. the francolin partridge. Caccara, nt. a courtyard; a cross road. Cakka, nt. a wheel; circle;

disc; cycle; command. ~aṅkita, Cajati (caj + a), to let loose; to abandon; to give up aor. caji. a. having a wheel mark. ~pāṇī, m. the God Vishnu (in pp. catta, pr.p. cajanta, cajamāna, abs. cajitvā. whose hand is a disc). ~yuga, nt. a pair of wheels. Cajana, nt. leaving aside; abandonment. ~ratana, nt. jewel wheel of a universal monarch. ~vattī, Cañcala, a. unsteady; moving. m. a universal monarch. ~samārūḷha, a. having Caṭaka, m. a sparrow. mounted their vehicles (in an emergency). Caṇaka, m. gram. Cakkavāka, m. the ruddy goose. Caṇḍa, a. fierce; violent; passionate. ~sota, m. violent Cakkavāla, m. nt. a world-circle; a solar system. ~gabbha, stream. ~hatthī, m. a fierce elephant. m. the interior of a world-circle. ~pabbata, m. the Candāla, m. an outcaste or untouchable. ~kula, nt. the (circular) rock supposed to encircle the earth. lowest caste. Cakkhu, nt. the eye. ~ka, a. having eyes. ~da, a. ~dada, a. Caṇḍālī, f. a caṇḍāla woman. one who gives the eye (of understanding). ~dhātu, f. the Caṇḍikka, nt. ferocity. element of vision. ~patha, m. the range of vision. Catu, a. four. ~kkaṇṇa, rectangular; having four corners. ~bhūta, a. possessor of right understanding. ~mantu, ~kkhattuṇ, ad. four times. ~gguṇa, a. four-fold; a. endowed with eyes. ~lola, a. greedy to see many quadruple. ~cattāḷīsati, f. forty-four. ~jjātigandha, things. ~viññāṇa, nt. visual cognition. ~viññeyya, a. m. four kinds of perfumes, viz. saffron, jasmine, Turkish to be apperceived by the sense of sight. ~samphassa, m. plant named Turukkha, and a kind of Greek flower. contact with the vision. ~ttiṇsati, f. thirty-four. ~ddasa, a. fourteen. ~ddisā, f. Cakkhussa, a. good for the eyes. the four quarters of the globe. ~dvāra, a. having four Caṅkama, m. Caṅkamana, nt. a terraced walk; walking gates. ~navuti, f. ninety-four. ~paccaya, m. the four up and down. requisites. viz. food, clothing, medicine and lodgings. Caṅkamati (kam + ŋ-a; kam is doubled and the former k ~paṇṇāsā, ~paññāsā, f. fifty-four. ~parisā, f. the

Catukka 120 Catu fourfold assembly, viz. monks, nuns, laymen., and Candimā, m. the moon. laywomen. ~bhūmaka, a. having four storeys or stages. Capala, a. fickle; wavering; unsteady. ~tā, f. fickleness. ~madhura, nt. the four sweets; ghee, honey, sugar and Capu-capu-kārakaŋ, ad. making such a sound while sesamum oil. ~raṅgika, a. consisting of four divisions. eating or drinking. ~ranginī, f. (an army) consisting of elephants, chariots, Camara, camarī, m. the yak ox (in the Himalayan regions). cavalry, and infantry. ~raṅgula, a. measuring four Camū, f. an army. ~pati, ~nātha, m. a general of an army. inches. ~rassa, a. quadrangular. ~raŋsa, a. having four Campaka, m. the tree Michelia Champaka, sÖ. edges. ~rāsīti, f. eighty-four. ~vīsati, f. twenty-four. Campā, f. name of a town in India; present Bhagalpore. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-four. ~sattati, Campeyyaka, a. belonging to Campā. f. seventy-four. Camma, nt. a hide; leather. ~kāra, m. a tanner.~khaṇḍa, m. a Catukka, nt. a set of four; a cross road. piece of leather used as a rug.~pasibbaka, m. a leather bag. Catuttha, a. fourth. Caya, m. piling; heaping; a mass. Cattutthī, f. the fourth day of a fortnight; the fourth case, i.e. Cara, 1. one who walks or frequents; 2. a spy. Dative. Caraka, ref. Cara. Catudhā, ad. in four ways. Caraṇa, nt. walking about; the foot; conduct; behaviour. Catuppada, m. a quadruped. Carati (car + a), to walk or roam about; to behave; to practise; Catubbidha, a. fourfold. to perform. aor. cari. pp. carita. pr.p. caranta, Catura, a. clever; skilled; shrewd.

caramāna. abs. caritvā. Catta (pp. of cajati), given up; sacrificed. Carāpeti (caus. of the above), to cause to move or practise; Cana, canaŋ, a particle used to express a portion of a to circulate. aor. ~esi. whole; Kudācana, sometimes. Carita, nt. 1. character; behaviour; 2. life. Canda, m. the moon. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the moon. Caritu, m. performer; observer. ~maṇḍala, nt. the disc of the moon. Carima, carimaka, a. the last; subsequent. Candana, m. sandal-wood tree. nt. sandal-wood. ~sāra, m. Cariyā, f. conduct; behaviour. the essence of sandal-wood. Cala, a. moving; quivering; unsteady. ~citta, having a fickle Candanikā, f. a cesspool. mind. Candikā, f. moonlight. Calati (cal + a), to move; to stir; to tremble; to be agitated. aor.

Calana 121 Citta cali. pp. calita. pr.p. calanta, calamāna, abs. calitvā. Cāraṇa, nt. causing to move or act; management, Calana, nt. movement; trembling; agitation. Cārikā, f. a journey; wandering. Cavati (cu + a), to fall away; to shift; to pass from one state Cāritta, nt. custom; conduct; practice: caning on. of existence into another. aor. cavi. pp. cuta, pr. p. Cārī, a, (in cpds.) acting; practising; living, behaving. cavanta, cavamāna, abs. cavitvā. Cāru, a. charming; beautiful; pleasant. ~dassana, a. lovely Cavana, nt. 1. shifting; 2. falling away; 3. death. to benold. Cāga, m. gift; abandoning; giving up; generosity. Cāreti (caus. of carati), to set going, to pasture; to feast one's Cāgānussati, f. remembrance of one's generosity. senses. aor. cāresi. pp. cārita. pr.p. cārenta, abs. cāretvā. cāgī, m. one who abandons or donates. Cāla, m. a Shock; a sudden agitation. Cāti, f. a jar; a pot. Cāleti (caus. of calati), to shake; to agitate. aor. ~esi. pp. Cāṭukamyatā, f. flattery. cālita. pr.p. cālenta, cālayamāna. abs. cāletvā. Cātaka, m. a hornbill. Cāvanā, f. making to shift. Cātuddasī, f. the 14th day of a fortnight. Cāveti (caus. of cavati), to bring to fall; to drive away; to dis- Cātuddisa, a. belonging to the four directions. tract. aor. ~esi. pp, cāvita. pr.p. cāventa. abs. cāvetvā. Cātuddīpaka, a. covering the four continents or sweeping Ci, an indefinite interrogative particle, koci = some one. over the whole earth. Cikkhalla, nt. mire; mud; swamp. Cātummahāpatha, m. the place where four roads meet. Ciṅgulaka, nt. a flying wheel made of palm leaves, etc. Cātummahābhūtika, a. consisting of the four great elements. Ciṅgulāyati (deno, from ciṅgula), to revolve round. Cātummahārājika, a. belonging to the retinue of four Cicciṭāyati (Onom.) to hiss; to fizz; to make the sound chit chit. Deva kings, inhabiting the lowest Deva heaven. Ciñcā, f. tamarind. Cāturiya, nt. skill; shrewdness. Ciṇṇa (pp. of cināti), practised; made a habit of; accom- Cāpa, m. a bow. plished. Cāpalla, nt. fickleness. Cita (pp. of cināti), heaped; lined or faced with. Cāmara, nt. a chowrie; the tail of the yak used as a whisk. Citaka, m. funeral pile, Cāmīkara, nt. gold. Citi, f. a heap; a cairn. Cāra, m. motion; action; process; going. Citta, nt. mind; thought; m. name of a month; March-April. Cāraka, a. one who causes to move or act. m. a prison. ~kkhepa, m, derangement of the mind. ~passaddhi, f.

Citta 122 Cuṇṇa serenity of mind. ~mudutā, f. plasticity of mind. Cinteyya, a. what should be considered. ~vikkhepa, m. madness. ~santāpa, m. sorrow. Cimilikā, f. a case for pillow, etc. ~samatha, m. collectedness of thought. ~anu- Cira, a. lasting long. ~kālaŋ, ad. a long time. ~ṭṭhitika, a. passanā, f. a critique of heart. ~ābhoga, m, conside- lasting long; perpetual. ~taraŋ, ad. a further long time. ration ~ujjukatā, f. rectitude of

mind, ~uttrāsa, m. ~nivāsī, a. dweller for a long time. ~pabbajita, terror; fear. ~uppāda, m. rise of a thought. ~dikkhita, a. having long since become a monk. Citta, a. variegated; manifold; beautiful. nt. a painting; pic- ~ppavāsī, a. a person long absent from his home. ture. ~kata, a. adorned; made by the mind, ~kathika. ~rattaŋ, ad. a long time. ~rattāya, ad. for a long time. ~kathī, a. a brilliant speaker; an orator. ~kamma, nt. Ciraŋ, ad. (for) a long time. painting; the art of painting; ornamentation. ~kāra, m. a Cirassaŋ, ad. a very long time; at last. painter; decorator. ~tara, a. more varied or diversified. Cirāya, ad. for a long time. ~āgāra, nt. a picture gallery. Cirāyati (Denm. from cira), to tarry; to delay. aor. cirāyi. Cittaka, nt. a sectarian mark on the forehead. pp. cirāyita, pr. p. cirāyanta. abs. cirāyitva. Cittatā, f. variegation; (in cpds.) being of such a mind. Cirena, ad. after a longtime. Cittīkāra, m. respect; consideration. Cīnapiṭṭha, nt. red lead. Citra, ref. Citta 2. Cīnaraṭṭha, nt. China. Cināti (ci + nā), to heap up; to collect; to accumulate. aor. Cīra, cīraka, nt. fibre; a strip; a bark dress. cini. pp. cita. pr.p. cinanta, cinamana. abs. cinitvā. Cīrī, f. a cricket. Cintaka, cintanaka, a. considerate; thoughtful; m. a Cīvara, nt. the yellow robe (of a Buddhist monk). ~kaṇṇa, thinker. nt. the lappet of a robe. ~kamma, nt. robe-making. Cintā, f. Cintana, nt. thinking; thought; consideration. ~maṇi, ~kara, m. deviser of a robe; robe-maker. ~dana, nt. m. a wish-fulfilling gem. ~maya, a. consisting of thought. donation of robes. ~ dussa, nt. cloth for robes. ~rajju, f. Cintita (pp. of cinteti), thought out; invented; devised. a rope for hanging the robes. ~vaŋsa, m. a bamboo for Cintī, a. (in cpds.) thinking of. hanging up robes. Cintetabba, pt.p. fit to be considered. Cuṇṇa, nt. powder; “chunam” (Anglo-Ind.) i.e. a plaster, of Cinteti (cint + e), to think; to reflect; to consider. aor. cintesi. which quicklime & sand are the chief ingredients & which pr.p. cintenta, cintayamāna, abs. cintetvā, cintiya. is largely used in building, but also applied to the skin as a

Cuṇṇaka 123 Codeti sort of soap- powder in bathing; soap-powder. ~vicuṇṇa, Ceta, m. nt. (mano-group), thought; intention; purpose. a. crushed to bits; smashed. Cetanā, f. intention. Cuṇṇaka, nt. scented powder. ~jāta, a. reduced to powder. Cetayati (cit + aya), to perceive; to think. aor. cetayi. pp. ~cālanī, f. a sieve. cetayita, abs. cetetvā, cetayitvā. Cuṇṇita, pp. of the following. Cetasa, a. (in cpds.) having the purpose of. Pāpacetasa = Cuṇṇeti (cuṇṇ + e), to grind; to powder; to crush. aor. ~esi. evilminded. pr.p. cuṇṇenta, abs. cuṇṇetvā, pass. cuṇṇīyati. Cetasika, a. mental; nt. a mental property. Cuta, pp. of cavati. Cetāpeti (ci + ape), to get in exchange; to barter. Cuti, f. shifting; passing away; vanishing. Cetiya, nt. a sepulchral monument; a pagoda. ~aṅgaṇa, nt. Cudita, pp. of codeti. the open space a round a pagoda. ~gabbha, m. the dome Cuditaka, m. an accused; a being reproved. of a pagoda. ~pabbata, m. name of a mountain ill Cuddasa, a. fourteen. Ceylon, present Mihintale. Cundakāra, m. a turner. Ceteti, ref. Cetayati. Cubuka, nt. the chin. Ceto, is the form that ceta takes in cpds. ~khila, nt. Cumbaṭa, cumbaṭaka, nt. a pad; a coil. fallowness; waste of mind. ~paṇidhi, f. resolution; Cumbati (cumb + a), to kiss. aor. cumbi. pp. cumbita. aspiration. ~pariyañāṇa, nt. understanding the ways of pr.p. cumbanta; cumbamāna, abs. cumbitvā. others’ thought. ~pasāda, m. gladdening of heart. Culla, a. small; minor.

~antevāsika, m. a page. ~pitu, m. ~vimutti, f. emancipation of heart. ~samatha, m. uncle. ~upaṭṭhāka, m. a persona1 attendant; page boy. calmness of mind. Cūcuka, nt. the nipple; teat. Cela, nt. cloth; garment. ~vitāna, nt. an awning. ~ukkhe- Cūla, ref. culla. pa, m. waving of garments (as a sign of applause). Cūḷā, f. crest; a lock of hair left on the crown of the head; Coca, m. banana. ~pāna, nt. a sweet drink made of banana. cockscomb. ~mani, m. diadem; a jewel worn in the crest. Codaka, m. a plaintiff; one who censures or complains. Cūḷikā, f. a knot of hair. Codanā, f. reproof; accusation; plaint. Ce, (conditional particle), if. Codita, pp. of the following. Ceṭa, ceṭaka, m. a servant boy. Codeti (cud +e), to incite; to reprove; to accuse. aor. codesi. Ceṭikā, ceṭī, f. a maid servant. pr.p. codenta, codayamāna. abs. codetvā, codiya.

Codetu 124 Chandatā Codetu, m. ref. Codaka. Chaḍḍāpeti (caus. of chaḍḍeti), aor. ~esi. pp. Copana, nt. stirring. chaḍḍāpita. abs. chaḍḍāpetvā. Cora, m. a thief; robber. ~ghātaka, m. executioner of rob- Chaḍḍita, pp. of chaḍḍeti. bers. ~upaddava, m. an attack from robbers. Chaḍḍiya, a. to be rejected or thrown away. Corikā, f. theft. Chaḍḍīyati (pass. of chaḍḍeti). Corī, f. a female thief. Chaḍḍeti (chaḍḍ + e), to throw away; to abandon; to Coḷa, m. cloth. ~raṭṭha, nt. the country of Coḷa in South India. reject; to leave. aor. ~esi. pr.p. chaddenta. abs. Coḷaka, nt. a piece of cloth; a rag. chaddetvā. pt.p. chaḍḍetabba. Coḷiya, a. belonging to the Cola country. Chaṇa, m. a festival. Ch Chatta, nt. umbrella; sunshade; the royal canopy. ~kāra, m. maker of sunshades. ~gāhaka, m. one who carries his Cha, a. six. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. six times. ~cattāḷīsati, f. master's sunshade. ~nāḷi, f. ~daṇḍa, m. the handle of a fortysix. ~dvārika, a. belonging to the six outlets of the sunshade. ~paṇī, m. one who carries an umbrella. senses. ~navuti, f. ninety-six. ~pñañāsā, f. fifty-six. ~maṅgala, nt. coronation festival; pinnacle raising of a ~bbaggiya, a. belonging to the group of six. ~bbaṇṇa, pagoda. ~ussapana, nt. raising of the royal canopy, i.e., a. consisting of six colours. ~bbassika, a. existing to occupy the throne. throughout six years; six years old. ~bbidha, a. sixfold. Chattiṇsā, chattiṇsati, f. thirty-six. ~bbīsati, f. twenty-six. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-six. ~sattati, f. Chada (in cpds.) m. anything that covers; a veil. seventy-six. Chadana, nt. a thatch; a roof; a cover. Chakana, chakanaka, nt. the dung of animals. Chaddanta, a. having six tusks. m. name of a great lake and Chakalaka, chagalaka, m. a he-goat. a race of elephants. Chakka, nt. a set of six. Chaddikā, f. vomiting. Chaṭṭha, a. sixth. Chaddhā, chadha, ad. in six ways. Chaṭṭhī, f. the sixth case, i.e., Genitive. Chanda, m. impulse; will; wish. ~raga, m. exciting desire. Chaḍḍaka, a. thrower; remover. Chanda (mano-group), m. nt. metrics; prosody. Chaḍḍana, nt. throwing away; rejection. Chandaka, nt. vote; a voluntary collection. Chaḍḍanīya, a. fit to be thrown away. Chandatā, f. (in cpds.) impulse; desire for.

Chūrikā 125 Janana Chandāgati, f. wrong way of behaviour under an impulse. Chāyā, f. shade; shadow. ~māna, nt. the measuring of Channa, pp. of chādeti. shadow. ~rūpa, nt. a photograph; portrait. Channa, a. proper; suitable. Chārikā, f. ashes. Chappada, m. a bee. Chāha, nt. six days. Chamā, f. the earth; ground. Chiggala, nt. a hole. Chambhitatta, nt. stupefaction; consternation. Chijjati (pass. of chindati), to be cut, broken or severed. Chambhī, a. terrified; paralysed with fear. aor. chijji, pr.p. chijjanta, chijjamāna, abs.

Chava, m. a corpse. adj. low; miserable. ~kuṭikā, f. chijjitvā, chijjiya. charnel-house. ~ṭṭhika, nt. a bone separated from a Chida, a. (in cpds.) breaking; cutting; destroying; skeleton. ~ḍāhaka, m. one who officially burns the dead. Bandhanacchida = one who breaks or cuts the bond. ~alāta, nt. fire brand from a pyre. Chidda, nt. a hole; a fissure; fault; defect. adj. having fis- Chavi, f. the outer skin; tegument. ~kalyāṇa, nt. beauty of sures; perforated; faulty. ~ka, a. having holes or pores. complexion. ~vaṇṇa, m. colour of the skin; complexion. ~gavesī, a. looking for other's faults or weak points. Chaḷaṅga, a. consisting of six parts. ~avacchiddaka, a. full of breaches and holes. Chaḷabhiññā, a. possessing the six branches of higher Chiddita, at. perforated; bored through. knowledge. ~ñā, f. the six branches of super-human Chindati (chid + ŋ-a), to cut; to sever; to destroy. aor. knowledge. chindi. pp. chinna. pr.p. chindanta, chindamāna. Chaḷaŋsa, a. having six sides or corners. abs. chinditvā, chindiya. Chāta, a. hungry. ~jjhatta, a. hungry. ~tā, f. the state of Chindiya, a. breakable. being hungry. Chinna (pp. of chindati), chinnāsa, a. without hope. Chātaka, nt. hunger; famine. ~nāsa, a. one whose nose is cut off. ~bhatta, a. Chādana, nt. ~nā, f. covering; clothing; concealment. famished; starved. ~vattha, a. one whose garments are Chādanīya,. chādetabba, pt.p. fit to be covered. taken by force. ~hattha, a. one whose hands are cut off. Chādeti (chad + e), to cover; to conceal; to thatch; to give ~iriyāpatha, a. unable to walk; a cripple. pleasure; to relish. aor. ~esi. pp. chādita, pr.p. chā- Chuddha, pp. thrown away; rejected; contemptible. denta, chādayamāna, abs. chādetvā, chādiya. Chupati (chup + a), to touch. aor. chupi. abs. chupitvā. Chāpa, chāpaka, m. the young one of an animal. Chupana, nt. touching.

Chūrikā 126 Janana Chūrikā, f. a dagger. Jaṅghā, f. the lower leg; the calf of the leg. ~bala, nt. Cheka, a. clever; skilful. ~tā, f. cleverness; skill. strength of the leg. ~vihāra, m. a walk. Chejja, a. fit to be cut off; liable to break. nt. punishment by Jaṅgheyya, nt. a knee-piece. cutting off one's limbs. Jacca, a. (in cpds.), having such a birth. ~ndha, a. blind Chettabba, pt.p. ought to be cut off. from birth. Chettu, m. one who cuts. Jaccā = jātiyā. Chetvā, chetvāna, abs. having cut off or severed. Jajjara, a. feeble with age; old; withered. Cheda, m. cutting off; severance. ~ka, m. cutter; breaker. Jajjarita, pp. weakened. Chedana, nt. cutting; severing. Jañña, a. pure; noble; charming; of good birth. Chepāpana, nt. causing to cut or break. Jaṭa, nt. the handle (of a knife, etc.) Chedāpeti (caus. of chindati), to cause to cut or break. Jaṭā, f. tangle; plaiting; matted hair. ~dhara, m. an ascetic aor. ~esi. pp. chedāpita. abs. chedāpetva. wearing matted hair. J Jaṭita, pp. entangled; plaited. Jaṭiya, jaṭila, m. a kind of ascetics with matted hair. Jagati, f. the earth; the world. ~ppadesa, m. a spot on the Jaṭhara, m. nt. the belly; the stomach. ~aggi, m. gestation. earth. ~ruha, m. a tree. Jaṇṇu, nt. ~kā, f. the knee. ~matta, a. knee-deep. Jaggati (jagg + a), to watch over; to nourish; to lie awake. Jato, nt. the lac; sealing wax. ~maṭṭhaka, nt. something aor. jaggi. abs. jaggitvā. encased with lac. Jaggana, nt. ~nā, f. tending; bringing up; watchfulness. Jatukā, f. a bat. Jagghati (jaggh + a), to laugh; to deride. aor. ~ghi. Jatto, nt. the shoulder. Jagghanā, f. Jagghita, nt. laughter. Jana, m. a person; a man; the people. ~kāya, m. a crowd of Jaghana, nt. the loins; the buttocks. people. ~tā, f. a gathering of people. ~pada, m. a province; Jaṅgama,

a. movable. a country; country-side. ~padakalyāṇī, f. the most Jaṅgala, nt. jungle; a sandy and waterless place. beautiful girl in a country. ~padacārikā, f. travelling in Jaṅghamagga, m. foot-path. a country. ~sammadda, m. crowding of the people. Jaṅghapesanika, nt. carrying messages on foot; m. one Janaka, m. a producer; father. adj. producing; generating. who carries messages. Janana, nt. production; causing.

Jananī 127 Jallikā Jananī, f. the mother. Jaya, m. victory; conquest. ~ggaha, ~gāha, m. conquest; Janādhipa, janinda, m. a king (of men). the lucky throw or lot. ~pāna, nt. the drink of victory. Janikā, f. the mother; genetrix. ~sumana, nt. the red China-rose. Janita, pp. of the following. Jayati (ji + a), to conquer; to surpass; to defeat. aor. jayi. Janeti (jan + e), to generate; to produce; to give birth. pr.p. pp. jita, pr.p. jayanta, abs. jayitvā. janenta, abs. janetvā. Jayampati, m. the husband and wife. Janetu, m. producer; generator. Jara, m. fever. adj. old; decayed; decrepit. ~ggava, m. an Janettī, f. the mother. old bull. ~sakka, m. the old sakka, (the deva-king). Jantāghara, nt. a hot room for steam bath. Jaratā, f. decay; old age. Janto, m. a creature; living being. Jarā, f. decay; old age. ~jajjara, ~jiṇṇa, a. feeble and Japa, m. muttering. decrepit with age. ~dukkha, nt. suffering through the old Japati (jap+a), to utter; to mumble; to recite. aor. japi. pp. age. ~dhamma, a. subject to growing old or japita, abs. japitvā. decaying. ~bhaya, nt. fear of old age or decay. Japana, jappana, nt. mumbling; whispering. Jala, nt. water. ~gocara, ~cara, a. living in the water; Japā, f. China-rose. aquatic. m. a fish. ~ja, a. born or sprung from the water. Jappā, jappanā, f. greed; talk for gain. nt. a lotus. m. a fish. ~da, ~dhara, m. a rain-cloud. Jambālī,f. a dirty pool. ~niggama, m. an outlet for water; a drain. ~ādhāra, m. Jambīra, m. the orange tree; nt. orange. deposit of water; reservoir. ~ālaya, ~āsaya, m. a lake; Jambo, jambū, f. the rose-apple tree. ~dīpa, m. the an artificial tank. country of the rose-apples. i.e., India. ~pakka, nt. the Jalati (jal + a), to shine; to burn. aor. jali. pp. jalita. pr.p. fruit of Eugenia Jambolana. ~saṇḍa, m. rose-apple grove. jalanta, jalamāna, abs. jalitvā. Jambuka, m. a jackal. Jaladhi, jalanidhi, m. the ocean. Jambonada, nt. a sort of gold coming from the Jambu river. Jalana, nt. shining; burning. Jambhati (jabh + ŋ-a), to yawn; to arouse oneself. aor. Jalābu, m. the placenta. ~jā, a. born in a placenta; viviparous. jambhi. Jalūkā, f. a leech. Jambhanā, f. yawning; arousing. Jalla, nt. wet dirt. Jamma, a. vulgar; contemptible. Jallikā, f. dirt (on the body); decayed outer bark of a tree.

Java 128 Jāmātu Java, m. speed; strength. Jāti, f. birth; rebirth; race; nation; genealogy; a sort of; a kind Javati (ju + a), to run; to has ten; to hurry. aor. javi. pp. of. ~kosa, m. mace (of nutmeg). ~kkhaya, m. des- javita, pr.p. javamāna, abs. javitvā. truction of the chance of being reborn. ~kkhetta, nt. Javana, nt. impulse; alacrity; swift understanding; running. birthplace; the realm of rebirth. ~tthaddha, a. proud of adj. swift. ~paññña, a. having swift understanding. (one's own) birth. ~nirodha, m. extermination of rebirth. Javanikā, f. a screen; curtain. ~phala, nt. nutmeg. ~mantu, a. of good birth; having Jaha, a. (in cpds.) leaving behind; giving up. genuine qualities. ~vāda, m. discussion about the Jahati, jahāti (hā + a; hā, is duplicated and the first hā is parentage. ~sampanna, a. of good birth or a noble changed to ja), to leave; to abandon; to give up; to family. ~sumanā, f. jasmine. ~ssara, a. remembering forsake. aor. jahi. pp.

jahita. pr.p. jahanta, abs. former births. ~hiṅgulaka, nt. natural vermilion. jahitvā. pt.p. jahitabba. Jātika, a. descended from; belonging to the class, clan, or Jaḷa, a. slow; stupid. m. a stupid person. nation of. Jāgara, a. awake; vigilant; watchful. Jātu, in. surely; undoubtedly. Jāgaraṇa, nt. keeping awake. Jānana, nt. knowledge; recognition. Jāgarati (jāgar + a), to be awake or watchful. aor. jāgari. Jānanaka, a. knowing. pr.p. jāgaranta. Jānanīya, a. what should be known. Jāgariya, nt. vigil; waking. ~yānuyoga, m. vigilance; Jānapada, jānapadika, a. belonging to the country; m. a practice of watchfulness. rustic. pl. country-folk. Jāṇu, m. the knee. ~maṇḍala, nt. the knee-cap. ~matta, a. Jānāti (ñā + nā), to know; to find out; to be aware. aor. knee-deep. jāni, pr.p. jānanta, jānamāna. pp. ñāta. abs. Jāta (pp. of jāyati), born; arisen; become; occurred; jānitvā, ñatvā. inf. jānituṇ; ñātuṇ. happened. nt. a collection or variety. ~divasa, m. Jānāpeti (caus. of the above). to make known; to inform; to birth-day. ~rūpa, nt. gold. ~veda, m. fire. ~ssara, m. reveal oneself. aor. ~esi. pp. jānāpita, ñāpita. pr.p. nt. a naturallake. ñāpenta. abs. jānāpetvā, ñāpetvā. Jātaka, nt. a birth story. adj. born; arisen. ~bhāṇaka, m. a Jāni. f. loss; deprivation; the wife. ~pati, m. the wife and repeater of the Jātakas. husband. Jātatta, nt. the fact of being born. Jāmātu, m. son-in-law.

Jāyati 129 Jīyati Jāyati (jan + ya), to be born; to arise. aor. jāyi. pp. jāta, Jigucchana, nt. ~nā, f. ~chā, f. disgust for; dislike; pr.p. jāyanta, jāyamāna, abs. jāyitvā. detestation. Jāyattana, nt. the state of a wife Jighacchati (ghas + cha; g is doubled and the first g is Jāyana, nt. birth; arising. changed to ji. the s of the root becomes c), to be hungry; Jāyā, f. wife. ~pati, m. wife and husband. to have a desire to eat. aor. ~chi. pp. ~chita. Jāra, m. a paramour. ~ttana, nt. the state of a paramour. Jighacchā, f. hunger. Jārī, f. an adultress. Jiñjuka, m. wild liquorice. Jāla, nt. a net; entanglement. ~pūva, m. pancake. Jiṇṇa (pp. of jīrati), decayed; old; digested. ~ka, m. an old Jālaka, m. a bud; a small net. person. ~tā, f. decrepitude. Jālakkhika, nt. a mesh of a net. Jita (pp. of jināti), conquered; subdued; nt. victory. ~tta, Jālā, f. flame. ~kula, a. surrounded by flames. nt. mastery. Jālika, m. a fisherman who uses a net. Jitatta (jita + atta), one who has subdued the mind. Jālikā, f. an armour made of chain. Jina, m. the conqueror; the victor; the Buddha. ~cakka, nt. Jālinī, f. lust; desire; craving. the doctrine of the Buddha. ~putta, m. a disciple of the Jāleti, (jal + e), to kindle; to light; to cause to bum. aor. Buddha. ~sāsana, nt. the Buddha's teaching. ~esi. pp. jālita. pr.p. jālenta; jālayamāna, abs. Jināti (ji + nā), to conquer; to subdue. aor. jim. pp. jita. jāletvā. pr.p. jinanta, abs. jlnitvā. jitvā. Jigiṇsaka, a. desirous of. Jimha, a. crooked; slant; dishonest. ~tā, f. crookedness; Jigiṇsati (har + sa; har becomes giṇ; it is doubled and the dishonesty. former gin becomes ji). to desire. aor. ~ṇsi. pp. ~sita. Jiyā, f. a bow string. pr.p. jigiṇsamāna. Jivhā, f. the tongue. ~agga, nt. the tip of the tongue. Jigiṇsanā, jigiṇsā, f. covetousness; desire for. ~āyatana, nt. the organ of taste. ~viññāṇa, nt. the Jigucchaka, a. one who disapproves of or dislikes. cognition of taste. ~indriya, nt. the sense of taste. Jigucchati (gup + cha; gu is doubled and the first gu be Jīna, a. diminished; wasted; deprived of. comes ji), to shun; to loathe; to be disgusted at. aor. ~chi. Jīmūta, m. rain-cloud. pp. ~chita. pr.p. ~chanta. ~chamāna, abs. ~chitvā, Jīyati (ji + ya), to become

diminished; to lose; to be come ~chiya. old; to decay. aor. jīyi. pr.p. jīyamāna. pp. jīna.

Jīraka 130 Jhāna Jīraka, nt. cummin-seed Je, a particle used to address a slave woman or a woman of Jirati (jir + a), to become old; to decay. aor. jīri. pp. jiṇṇa. low grade. pr.p. jīramāna. Jeguccha, a. contemptible; loathsome. Jīraṇa, nt. decaying; getting old; digestion. Jegucchī, m. one who detests or avoids. Jīrāpeti, jīreti (caus. of jīrati), to cause to decay or digest. Jeṭṭha, a. elder; supreme; foremost. ~tara, a. more old or aor. ~esi. pp. jīrāpita, pr.p. jīrāpenta. superior. ~bhaginī, f. the elder sister. ~bhātu, Jīva, m. the life. ~danta, m. the tusks of a living animal. ~bhātika, m. the elder brother. ~māsa, m. name of a Jīvaka, m. one who lives; a personal name. month, May-June. ~ṭhāpacāyana, nt. respect to the Jīvati (jīv + a), to live; to subsist on. aor. Jīvi. pr.p. elders. ~ṭhāpacāyī, m. paying respect for the elders. jīvanta; jīvamāna. abs. jīvitvā. Jeti (ji + e) to conquer; to subdue. aor. jesi. pr.p. jenta. Jīvana, nt. living; means of subsistence; livelihood. abs. jetvā. Jīvikā, f. livelihood. Jīvikaŋ kappeti, gets one's living. Jeyya, jetabba, pt.p. fit to be conquered. Jīvita, nt. life; span of life. ~kkhaya, m. the dissolution of Jotaka, a. illuminating; one who makes clear. life; death. ~dāna, nt. saving of life. ~pariyosāna, nt. Jotati (jut + a), to shine; to become bright. aor. joti. pr.p. the end of life. ~mada, m. the pride of life. ~vutti, f. jotanta. livelihood. ~saṅkhaya, m. the solution of life. ~āsā, f. Jotana, nt. ~nā, f. shining; explanation. desire for life. ~indriya, nt. the faculty of life; vitality. Joti, f. light; radiance. nt. a star. m; fire. ~pāsāṇa, m. a ~saŋsaya, m. danger of life. crystal generating heat. ~sattha, nt. astronomy. Jīvī, m. one who lives. (in cpds.) leading of life of. Joteti (caus. of jotati), to illuminate; to make clear; to Juṇha, a. bright. ~pakkha, m. the bright half of the month. explain. aor. jotesi. pp. jotita. pr.p. jotenta, Juṇhā, f. moonlight; a moonlit night. jotayamāna. abs. jotetvā. inf. jotetuŋ. Juti, f. effulgence; brightness ~ka, a. having brightness. Jh ~ndhara, a. resplendent; brilliant. ~mantu, a brilliant. Jhatvā (= jhāpetvā), abs. having burnt. Juhati (hu + a; hu is doubled and the first h becomes j), to Jhasa, m. a fish. pour into fire; to dedicate. aor.juhi. Jhāna, nt. concentration of mind; meditation (on a religious Juhana, nt. a sacrifice; an offering. subject). ~aṅga, nt. a constituent of meditation. ~rata, a. Jūta, nt. gambling. ~kāra, m. a gambler.

Jhānika 131 Ṭhapāpeti fond of meditation. ~vimokkha, m. emancipation Ñāṇī, a. possessed of knowledge; a wise person. through jhāna. Ñāta (pp. of jānāti)t known; well-known; realized. Jhānika, a. 1. one who has attained a jhāna. 2. belonging Ñātaka, m. a relation; kinsman. to a jhāna. Ñāti, m. a kinsman. ~kathā, 1. talk aboutrelatives. ~dham- Jhāpaka, m. one who sets fire to ma, m. the duties of relatives. ~parivaṭṭa, nt. the circle Jhāpana, nt. setting fire to. of relations. ~peta, m. a deceased relation. ~vyasana, Jhāpīyati (pass. of jhāpati), to be burnt. nt. misfortune of relatives. ~saṅgaha, m. good treatment Jhāpita, pp. of the following. towards kinsmen. ~saṅgha, m. congregation of kinsmen Jhāpeti (caus. of jhāyati), to burn; to set fire to. aor. ~sālohita, m. relations and blood-relations. jhāpesi. pr.p. jhāpenta. abs. jhāpetvā, jhāpiya. Ñāpana, nt. announcement; information. Jhāma, jhāmaka, a. burnt. Ñāpeti (ñā +āpe), to make known; to announce. aor. Jhāyaka, m. one who meditates. ñāpesi. pp. ñāpita, pr.p. ñapenta, abs. ñāpetvā. Jhāyati (jhe + a), to meditate or contemplate. aor. jhāyi.

Ñāya, m. method; system; right manner. ~paṭipanna, a. pr.p. jhāyanta. abs. jhāyitvā. walking in the right path. Jhāyati (jha + ya), to burn; to be on fire. Ñeyya, a. what should be understood. ~dhamma, m. Jhāyana, nt. 1. burning; 2. meditation. anything that should be learnt or understood. Jhāyī, m. one who meditates. Ṭ Ñ Ṭanka. m. an instrument to cut stones. Ñatta, nt. learning; something known. Ṭīkā, f. sub-commentary. Ñatti, f. announcement; declaration. ~cariya, m. a sub-commentator. Ñatvā (abs. from jānāti), having known. understood, or learnt. Ñāṇa, nt. wisdom; insight. ~karaṇa, a. enlightening. Ṭh ~cakkhu, nt. the eye of knowledge. ~jāla, nt. the net of Ṭhatvā, abs. (from tiṭṭhati), having stood. knowledge. ~dassana, nt. perfect knowledge. Ṭhapana, nt. ~nā, f. setting up; placing keeping. ~vippayutta, a. void of knowledge. ~sampayutta, a. Ṭhapāpeti (caus. of ṭhapeti), to cause to be placed. aor. associated with knowledge. ~esi. abs. ṭhapāpetvā.

Ṭhapita 132 Tacchaka Ṭhapita, pp. of the following. daḍḍha, pr.p. ḍahanta, ḍahamāna, abs. ḍahitvā. Ṭhapeti (ṭhā + ape), to place; to set up; to fix (a date); to Ḍaŋsa, m. a gadfly. establish; to set aside. aor. ṭhapesi. pr.p. ṭhapenta. Ḍāka, m. nt. edible herbs. Ṭhapetvā (abs. of the above), having placed; set aside, or left. Ḍāha, m. glow; heat; inflammation; burning. Ṭhāna, nt. place; locality; condition; reason; office; cause; Ḍīyana, nt. flying. standing up; stay. ~so, ad. with reason and cause. Ḍeti (ḍī + a), to fly. aor. ḍesi. pr.p. ḍenta. Ṭhānīya, nt. a metropolis. adj. fit to be placed. T Ṭhāyaka, a. one who stands. Ṭhāpaka, a. one who places or keeps. Ta (demonstrative pron.), that; (so = he; sā = she; taŋ = that Ṭhāyī, a. standing. (in cpds.) being in a state of; lasting. thing, are some forms of this). Ṭhita (pp. of tiṭṭhati), stood; stationary; immovable; one Takka, m. thought; reasoning; logic. nt. butter-milk. who stays. ~ka, a. one who stands. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place Takkana, nt. thinking; reasoning. where one was (standing) ~tta, nt. the fact of standing. Takkara, a. a doer thereof. m. a thief. Ṭhitatta (ṭhita + atta), a. selfcontrolled. Takkasilā, f. name of a city in Gandhāra. where was a well-known university. Ṭhiti, f. stability; duration; continuance. ~bhāgiya, a. lasting; connected with duration. Takkika, takkī, m. a sophist; a logician. Ṭhitika, a. (in cpds.) lasting; enduring; living on; dependent on. Takketi (takk + e), to think; to reason; to argue; to trust. Ṭhitikā, f. place in a list at which the distribution of lots was aor. ~esi. pp. takkita. abs. takketvā. stopped. Takkola, nt. a kind of perfume. Tagara, nt. a fragrant shrub. Taggaruka, a. bent thereon. Ḍ Taggha, (an affirmative particle), truly; surely; if it is so. Ḍasati (ḍaŋ + sa), to bite. aor. ḍasi. pp. ḍaṭṭha, pr.p. ḍa- Taca, m. skin; bark; hide. ~gandha, m. the scent of bark. santa, ḍasamāna. abs. ḍasitvā. ~pañcaka, nt. the five constituents ending with taca, Ḍasana, nt. biting. viz. kesā, lomā, nakhā, dantā, taco. ~pariyosāna, Ḍayhati (pass. of ḍahati), to be burnt. aor. ḍayhi. pr.p. a. limited by the skin. ḍayhamāna. Taccha, a. true; real; nt. the truth. Ḍahati (dah + a), to burn; to set fire to. aor. ḍahi. pp. Tacchaka, m. a carpenter; chipper of wood.

Tacchati 133 Tanaya Tacchati (tacch + a), to chip; to chop; to make thin. aor. ~yaŋ. ad. for the third time. tacchi. pp. tacchita. abs. tacchitvā. Tato, in. from there; from that; thence; therefore; thereupon. Tacchana, nt. chipping off. ~paṭṭhāya, in. thenceforth; since. ~nidānaŋ, ad. on Tacchanī, f. chip-axe. account of that. ~paraŋ, in. beyond that.

Taccheti (tacch + e), to chip. aor. ~esi. pp. tacchita. Tatta, nt. the real nature; reality. ~to, in. accurately. pr.p. tacchenta, abs. tacchetvā. Tatta (pp. of tapati), heated; hot; glowing. Tajja, a. arising from that. Tattaka, a. that much; of such size. Tajjanā, f. threat; menace. Tattha, tatra, ad. there; in that place. Tajjaniya, a. to be blamed or censured. Tatha, a. true; real. nt. the truth. ~tā, f. reality; such likeness. Tajjanī, f. the forefinger. ~tta, nt. the state of being so; the truth. ~vacana, a. Tajjeti (tajj + e), to frighten; to threaten. aor. ~esi. pp. speaking the truth. tajjita. pr.p. tajjenta. abs. tajjetvā. Tathā, ad. thus; so; in that way; likewise. ~kārī, a. acting Taṭa, nt. side of a river; a river bank; m. a precipice. so. ~gata, a. one who has gone so; the Enlightened One. Taṭa-taṭāyati (Onom. From taṭa), to make the sound ṭat ~bhāva, m. such ness; such a condition. ~rūpa, a. such; ṭat. aor. ~āyi, pr.p. taṭataṭāyamāna. like that. ~eva, ad. in the same way. Taṭṭaka, nt. a tray; a porringer. Tathāgata-bala, nt. the supreme intellectual powers of a Taṭṭikā, f. a small mat; a piece of hide to sit on. Tathāgata. Taṇḍula, nt. rice-grain. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of rice. Tadagge, ad. henceforth. Taṇhā, f. craving; thirst; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. the Tadaṅga, a. temporal (?); nt. that portion. destruction of craving. ~jāla, nt. the snare of craving. Tadatthaŋ, in. (taŋ + atthaŋ), for that purpose. ~dutiya, a. having craving as one's companion. ~paccaya, Tadanurūpa, a. conforming with that. a. caused by craving. ~vicarita, a thought of craving. ~saṅ- Tadaha, tadahu, nt. the same day. ~huposathe, lac. on khaya, m. complete destruction of craving. ~saŋyojana, the fast day. nt. the fetter of craving. ~salla, nt. the dart of craving. Tadā, in. at that time; then. Taṇhīyati (deno from taṇhā); to have thirst for. aor. ~hīyi. Tadupiya, a. agreeing with that; befitting. Tata (pp. of tanoti), extended; spread out. Tadupeta, a. endowed with that. Tatiya, a. third. ~yā, f. the third case, i.e., instrumental. Tanaya, tanuja, m. a son; offspring.

Tanayā 134 Tara Tanayā, tanujā, f. a daughter. Tappati (pass. of tapati), to burn; to shine; to be tormented Tanu, at. thin; slender. ~ka, a. thin. ~kata, a. made thin; by remorse. aor. tappi. pr.p. tappamāna. reduced ~karaṇa, nt. making thin; reduction. ~tara, a. Tappara, a. devoted to; quite given to. thinner. ~tā, ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m.. thinness; diminution; Tappita, pp. of tappeti. reduction. Tappiya, a. satiable. abs. having satiated. Tanu, f. nt. the body. ~ruha, nt. hair on the body. Tappeti (tapp + e), to satiate; to satisfy; to please. aor. Tanoti (tan + o), to extend; to stretch. aor. tani. pp. tata. ~esi. pr.p. tappenta. abs. tappetvā, tappiya. Tanta, nt. thread; string; a loom. ~vāya, m. a weaver Tappetu, m. one who satiates. ~ākulakajāta, a. entangled like a ball of string. Tabbahula, a. having abundantly or often. Tanti, f. a cord of a lute; a 1ine; lineage; tradition; a sacred Tabbipakkha, a. antagonistic to that. text. ~dhara, a. bearer of tradition. ~ssara, m. string Tabbiparīta, a. different from that. music; sound of a lute. Tabbisaya, a. having that as an object. Tantu, m. a string; cord; thread. Tabbhāva, m. that state; the real nature. Tandita, a. weary; lazy; inactive. Tama, m. nt. (mano-group) darkness, ignorance. (In cpds. it Tandī, f. weariness; sloth. becomes tamo). ~khandha, m. great darkness. ~naddha, Tapa, m. nt. (mano-group), penance; religious austerity; a. enveloped in darkness. ~nuda, a. dispeller of darkness. morality. (In cpds. this changes its last vowel a to o. and ~parāyaṇa, a. having a state of darkness for his destiny. stands

as tapo.) Tapokamma, nt. ascetic practice. Tamāla, m. the tree Xantochymus pictorius. ~dhana, a. one whole wealth is self-control; an ascetic. Tamba, a. copper-coloured; brown. nt. copper. ~kesa, a. ~vana, nt. a place suitable for religious practices. having tawny hair. ~cūla, m. a cock. ~nakha, a. having Tapati (tap + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. tapi. pr.p. brown finger-nails. ~netta, a. having brown eyes. tapanta, tapamāna. ~bhājana, nt. a copper vessel. Tapana, nt. shining; brightness. Tambūla, nt. betel-leaf. ~pasibbaka, m. a purse to keep Tapanīya, a. causing remorse. nt. gold. betel. ~peḷā, f. a betel-box. Tapassī, a. devoted to religious austerities. m. a hermit. Taya, nt. a triad. ~sinī, f. a female ascetic. Tayo (Nom. pl. of ti), three (persons). Tappaṇa, nt. satiation; refreshment. Tara, a. (in cpds.) crossing; passing over.

Taraṅga 135 Tāvatā Taraṅga, m. a wave. Tāpasa, m. a hermit. ~sī, f. a female ascetic. Taraccha, m. a hyaena. Tāpeti (caus. of tapati), to scorch; to torment; to heat. aor. Taraṇa, nt. going across; passing over. tāpesi. pp. tāpita. pr.p. tāpenta, tāpayamāna. abs. Taraṇī, f. a ship; a boat. tāpetvā. Tarati (tar + a), to cross or pass over; to be in a hurry. aor. Tāmbūlī, f. the betel creeper. tari. pp. tarita. pr.p. taranta, taramāna, abs. taritvā. Tāyati (tā + ya), to protect; to preserve; to nourish. aor. Taramāna-rūpa, a. being in a hurry. tāyi. pp. tāyita. abs. tāyitvā. inf tāyituṇ. Taritu, m. one who passes or crosses over. Tāyana, nt. protection. Taru, m. a tree. ~saṇḍa, m. a grove of trees. Tārakā, tārā, f. a star. ~gaṇa, m. the host of stars. ~pati, Taruṇa, a. young; of tender age. m. a young man. ~ṇī, f. a m. the moon. ~patha, m. the sky. young woman; maiden. Tāreti (caus. of tarati), to make cross; to help over; to Tala, nt. a :fiat surface; level ground; a base; a flat roof; a assist. aor. tāresi. pp. tārita, pr.p. tārenta, tāraya- stage; the blade of a weapon; the palm or sole. māna, abs. tāretvā. ~ghātaka, nt. a slap with the palm of the hand. Tāretu, m. one who helps to cross; a saviour. ~sattika, nt. lifting the hand in a threatening form. Tāla, m. the palmyra tree. ~ṭṭhika, nt. the inner shell of a Taluṇa, ref. Taruṇa. palm nut. ~kanda, m. the sprout coming out of a palm Tasa, a. movable; trembling. nut, (which is eaten when boiled and dried). ~kkhan- Tasati (tas + a), to tremble, to be frightened; to be thirsty; to dha, m. the trunk of a palm tree. ~pakka, nt. palm nut. crave for. aor. tasi. pp. tasita, pr.p. tasanta, abs. tasitvā. ~paṇṇa, nt. palm-leaf (used for writing). ~patta, nt. a Tasinā, f. craving; thirst. whole palm-leaf (used for thatching, etc.). ~vaṇṭa, nt. a Taḷāka, m. nt. a lake. fan. (lit. the stem of a palm-leaf; this is a corruption of Tahaṇ, tahiṇ, ad. there; on it; in that place. tālavaṭṭa = a circle made of palm-leaf). Tāṇa, nt. protection; refuge; shelter. ~tā, f. protection. Tālāvatthukata, a. rendered groundless; uprooted. Tāta, m. 1. father; 2. son. (Used as a term of affectionate add- Tālu, m. the palate. ~ja, a. palatal. ress to persons both younger and older). Tāva, in. so much; a long; as far as. ~kālika, a. temporary; Tādisa, tādisaka, tādī, a. such; of such quality. for the time being. ~taka, a. just so much; just so long. Tāpana, nt. scorching; self mortification; tormenting. Tāvatā, ad. so long; on that account; by that much.

Tāvatiṇsa 136 Titti Tāvatiṇsa, m. name of a heavenly abode. ~bhavana, nt. changed to t), to cure; to treat medically. aor. ~chi. pp. the realm of the 33 gods. ~chita. pr.p. ~chanta, abs. tikicchitvā. Tāvade, tāvadeva, in. at that moment; instantly. Tikicchā, f.

the art of healing; practice of medicine. Taḷa, m. a key; a cymbal; music (in general). ~cchidda, ~c- Tikkha, a. sharp; acute; quick in deciding. ~pañña, a. chiggla, nt. key-hole. ~avacara, nt. music. m. a musician. having sharp intellect. Tāḷana, nt. beating; striking. Tikhiṇa, a. sharp; pointed; pungent; acrid. Tāḷeti (tal + e), to strike; to beat; to flog. aor. tāḷesi. pp. Tiṭṭhati (ṭhā + a; ṭhā is changed to tiṭṭha), to stand; to tāḷita. pr.p. tāḷenta. abs. tāletvā. stay; to abide; to last; to remain. (comparative tiṭṭhatu Tāsa, m. terror; fear; trembling. has the meaning; leave it alone or let it be so.) aor. aṭṭhāsi. Tāsana, nt. frightening; impalement. pp. ṭhita. pr.p. tiṭṭhanta, tiṭṭhamāna, abs. ṭhatvā. Tāseti (caus. of tasati), to make tremble; to frighten; to im- Tiṇa, nt. grass. ~gahaṇa, nt. a thicket of grass. ~jāti, f. a pale. aor. tāsesi. pp. tāsita. pr.p. tāsenta, tāsaya- variety of grass. ~bhakkha, a. subsisting on grass. māna. abs. tāsetvā. ~bhisi, f. a mattress of grass. ~santhāra, m. a mat of Ti, a. three. (Declined in the plural of all genders). ~kaṭuka, grass. ~sūla, nt. a kind of jasmine. ~aṇḍūpaka, nt. a nt. the threefold spices. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. thrice. ~gā- pad of grass. ~agāra, nt. a cottage thatched with grass. vuta, a. measuring. 3. gāvutas. ~cīvara, the 3 robes of a ~ukkā, f. a torch made of grass. ~hāraka, m. one who monk, viz. the inner, under, and the upper robes. carries grass for sale. ~piṭaka, nt. the 3 divisions of the Buddhist Canon. Tiṇṇa (pp. of tarati), crossed over; gone through; one who ~peṭaka, ~peṭakī, a. master of the three Piṭakas. has reached the final end. ~yāma, f. the night. ~yojana, n. a distance of 3 leagues. Tiṇha, a. sharp. adj. measuring three leagues. ~liṅgika, a. belonging to Titikkhati (tij + kha; ti is doubled and j is changed to k), to the 3 genders. ~loka, m. the 3 worlds. ~vagga, a. con- endure; to forebear. aor. ~khi. pr.p. ~khanta, sisting of 3 divisions. ~vaṅgika, a. having 3 constituents. ~khamāna, abs. ~khitvā. ~vassika, a. three years old. ~vidha, a. threefold. Titikkhā, f. endurance; forgiveness. Tika, nt. a triad. adj. consisting of three. Titta, tittaka, a. bitter; nt. bitter taste. Tikicchaka, m. a physician. Titta (pp. of tappati), contented; satisfied. Tikicchati (kit + cha; ki is doubled and the former k is Titti, f. satisfaction; the brim.

Tittira 137 Tuṇḍa Tittira, m. a partridge. animals; a childish talk. ~gata, m. an animal. ~yoni, f. Tittha, nt. a fording or landing place; a harbour; a belief. the realm of the brute creation. ~kara, m. founder of a religious order. ~āyatana, nt. Tiriyaṇ, ad. across; transversely. ~taraṇa, nt. ferrying across. the sphere of a religious sect; the fundamental doctrine (of Tirīṭaka, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips used for that any religion). purpose. Titthiya, m. a heretical teacher; an adherent of another Tiro, in. across; beyond; outside. ~karaṇī, f. a curtain; veil. religion. ~sāvaka, m. a follower of a heretical teacher. ~kudda, nt. outside the wall. ~dhāna, nt. a lid; a screen. ~ārāma, m. an abode of heretics. ~bhāva, m. Concealment; disappearance. Tithi, f. a lunar day. Tirokkāra, m. insult. Tidasa, m. a deity (in general). ~pura, nt. the city of the Tila, nt. the sesamum seed. ~kakka nt. sesame paste. devas. ~sinda, m. the king of the devas. ~piṭṭha, ~piññāka, nt. sesamum-grinding. ~muṭṭhi, Tidaṇḍa, nt. a tripod (to place something on). m. a handful of sesame. ~vāha, m. a cartload of sesame. Tidiva, m. the celestial abode. ~saṅgulikā, f. sesamum cake. Tidhā, ad. in three ways. Tiŋsati, Tiŋsā, f. thirty. Tinta, a. wet; moist. Tīra, nt. shore; riverbank. ~dassī, m. seeing the shore.

Tintinī, f. tamarind. Tīraṇa, nt. decision; judgement. Tinduka, m. the tree Diospyros ernbryopteris. Tīreti (tīr + e), to decide; to judge; to finish; to execute. aor. Tipaññāsā, f. fifty-three. tīresi. pp. tīrita. pr.p. tīrenta, tīrayamāna, abs. tīretvā. Tipu, nt. lead. Tīha, nt. a period of three days. Tipusa, nt. pumpkin. Tu, in. however; but; yet; now; then. Tippa, tibba, a. sharp; piercing; acute. Tuṅga, a. high; prominent. ~nāsika, a. having a prominent nose. Timi, m. name of an enormous fish. ~ṅgala, m. a kind of fish. Tuccha, a. empty; vain; deserted. Timira, timisa, nt. darkness. adj. dark. Tujjati (pass. of tudati), to be pierced or struck. Timirāyitatta, nt. gloom; darkness. Tuṭṭha (pp. of tussati), glad; satisfied. ~citta, ~mānasa, Timīsikā, f. 3 very dark night. a. with gladdened mind. Timbaru, timbarūsaka, ref. Tinduka. Tuṭṭhi, f. pleasure; joy. Tiracchāna, m. an animal; a beast. ~kathā, f. talk about Tuṇḍa, tuṇḍaka, nt. the beak; snout.

Tuṇṇakamma 138 Temīyati Tuṇṇakamma, nt. needle-work; tailoring. Tuvaṇ, tvan (nom. sing. of tumha.) thou. Tuṇṇavāya, m. a tailor. Tuvaṭaṇ, ad. quickly. Tuṇhī, in. silent; silently. ~bhāva, m. silence. ~bhūta, a. silent. Tussati (tus + ya), to be glad or satisfied. aor. tussi. pp. Tutta, nt. a pike for guiding elephants. tuṭṭha. pr.p. tussanta, tussamāna, abs. tussitvā. Tudati (tud + a), to prick; to peck; to pierce; to instigate. Tussanā, f. ~na, nt. satisfaction; joy. aor. tudi. pp. tudita, tunna. pr.p. tudanta, Tuhina, nt. dew. tudamāna. abs. tuditvā. Tūṇa, tūṇīra, m. a quiver. Tudana, nt. pricking; piercing. Tūla, nt. cotton. ~picu, m. cotton-wool. Tumula, a. great; big; grand. Tūlikā, f. a painter's brush; a cotton-mattress. Tumba, m. nt. a kind of water-vessel; a measure used for Te-asīti, f. eighty-three. grain. ~kaṭāha, m. a vessel made of calabash or gourd. Tekiccha, a. curable; one who can be pardoned. Tumbī, f. long gourd. Te-cattāḷīsati, f. forty-three. Tumha (the serond personal pron.), you. ~hādisa, a. of Te-cīvarika, a. using three robes only. your kind. Teja, m. nt. (mano-group), heat; radiance; glory; power. Turaga, turaṅga, turaṅgama, m. a horse. (This becomes tejo in cpds.) ~dhātu, f. the element of Turita, a. speedy; quick. ~taṇ, ad. quickly; in a hurry. heat. ~kasiṇa, nt. fire-contemplation. ~turitaṇ, ad. very quickly; in a great haste. Tejana, nt. 1. an arrow; 2. sharpening. Turiya, tūriya, nt. musical instrument. Tejavantu, a. majestic; glorious; generating heat. Turukkha, a. belonging to Turkey. m. a kind of incense. Tejeti (tij + e), to heat; to sharpen. aor. ~esi. pp. tejita. Tulana, nt. Tulanā, f. weighing; rating; deliberation. pr.p. tejenta. abs. tejetvā. Tulasī, f. the basil plant. Tettiṇsā, tettiṇsati, f. thirty-three. Tulā, f. a balance; scales; a rafter. ~kūṭa, nt. false weighing. Tena, in. on account of it; because of it. ~hi, in. if it is so. ~daṇḍa, m. the beam of a balance. Tenavuti, f. ninety-three. Tuliya, (tūliya?), m. flying fox. Tepaññasati, f. fifty-three. Tuleti (tul + e), to weigh; to examine; to compare. aor. Temana, nt. wetting; moistening. tulesi. pp. tulita, pr.p. tulenta, abs. tuletvā. Temīyati (pass. of temeti), to become wet; to be showered Tulya, a. equal; measurable. ~tā, f. equality. on pr.p. temiyamāna.

Temeti 139 Thāvara Temeti (tim + e), to make wet; to moisten. aor. ~esi. pp. Thaṇḍila, nt. a hard stony ground; a mound. ~sāyikā, temita. pr.p. tementa. temayamāna, abs. temetvā. ~seyyā, f. lying on the bare ground. Terasa, teḷasa, a. thirteen. Thaddha, a. hard; stiff; callous. ~maccharī, m. a great miser. Terovassika, a. three or four years old. Thana, nt. the breast of a woman; the udder of a cow. ~gga, Tela, nt. oil. ~ghaṭa, m. oil

jar. ~cāṭi, f. a pot of oil. nt. the nipple. ~pa, m. nt. a suckling; an infant. ~dhūpita, a. flavoured with oil. ~padīpa, m. oil lamp. Thanayati (than + aya), to roar; to thunder. aor. thanayi. ~makkhana, nt. anointing with oil. pr.p. thanayanta. Telika, m. a dealer in oil. Thanita, nt. the thunder. Tesaṭṭhi, f. sixty-three. Thaneti (than + e), to roar; to thunder. aor. ~esi. pp. Tesattati, f. seventy-three. thanita, pr.p. thanenta, abs. thanetvā. Tomara, m. nt. a spear; a lance (for driving elephants). Thapati, m. a carpenter. Thabaka, m. a bunch. Toya, nt. water. Thambba, m. a pillar; post; a clump of grass; obduracy. Toraṇa, nt. an arched gateway; a decorative pandal. ~ka, m. a clump of grass. Tosa, m. joy; satisfaction. Tharu, m. the hilt or handle of a weapon. Tosanā, f. Tosāpana, nt. the act of making joyful or giving Thala, nt. land; dry ground. ~gocara, a. living on land. ~jā, pleasure. a. sprung from land. ~ṭṭha, a. situated on land. ~patha, Tosāpeti (caus. of tussati), to make joyful; to please. aor. m. land-route. ~esi. pp. tosāpita. Thava, m. praise; eulogy. Toseti, (see the above), aor. tosesi. pp. tosita, pr.p. Thavati (thu + a), to praise; to extol. aor. thavi. pp. tosenta, tosayamāna, abs. tosetvā. thuta, thavita. pr.p. thavamāna. abs. thavitvā. Tvaṇ, ref. tuvaṇ. Thavikā, f. a purse; knapsack. Th Thāma, m. strength; power; vigour. ~vantu, a. strong; powerful. Thakana, nt. closing up; a lid. Thāla, m. nt. Thāli, f. a plate; a dish. Thaketi (thak + e),to close; to shut; to cover. aor. ~esi. pp. Thālaka, nt. Thālikā, f. a small bowl; a beaker. thakita. pr.p. thakenta. abs. thaketvā. Thālipāka, m. a pot of boiled rice. Thañña, nt. mother's milk. Thāvara, a. immovable; long-lasting. ~riya, nt. immobility;

Thira 140 Dakkhiṇa firmness; solidity. Theyya, nt. theft. ~citta, nt. intention to steal. adj. in- Thira, a. firm; solid; lasting. ~tara, a. more firm, solid or tending to steal. ~saṇvāsaka, a. one who lives lasting. ~tā, f. firmness; immobility. clandestinely (with bhikkhus). Thī, f. a woman. ~raja, m. nt. menstrual flux. Thera, m. an elder; a senior; a monk who has spent 10 years Thīna, nt. unwieldiness; impliability of mind. from his upasampadā, adj. old; elder. ~gāthā, f. Thuti, f. praise. ~pāṭhaka, ma panegyrist; a bard. hymns of the Elders. ~vāda, m. the doctrine of the Thunāti (thu + nā), to moan; to groan. aor. thuni, pr.p. Theras; the Southern Buddhism. thunanta, thunamāna, abs. tyunttvā. Therī, f. a senior nun; an old woman. Thulla, a. massive; fat; grave; gross. ~ccaya, m. a grave Theva, m. a drop. offence. ~kumārī, f. a fat girl; an unmarried (but grown Thoka, thoka, a. small; little; a few. ~thokaṇ, ad. little by little. up) woman. ~phusitaka, a. that which has big drops. Thomana, nt. Thomanā, f. ref. thuti. ~sarīra, a. corpulent. Thometi (thorn + e), to praise; to extol. aor. ~esi. pp. tho- Thusa, m. chaff; husk of grain. ~ggi, m. fire of husks, ~pacchi, mita. pr.p. thomenta, thomayamāna, abs. thometvā. f. a basket to keep chaff. ~sodaka, nt. a kind of vinegar. D Thūṇa, m. ~ṇā, f. sacrificial post. Daka, nt. water. ~rakkhasa, m. a water-sprite. Thūpa, m. a tope; pagoda; a cairn a monument erected over Dakkha, a. clever; able; skilled; dexterous. ~tā, f. skill; the ashes of a holy person. ~pāraha, a. one who should ability; cleverness. be honoured by erecting a tope. Dakkhaka, a. one who sees. Thūpikā, f. a pinnacle; spire. Dakkhati (dis + a; dis is changed to dakkh), to see. aor. Thūpikata, a. heaped so as to have a pointed top. addakkhi, inf. dakkhituṇ, dakkhitāye. Thūla, a. gross; rough; fat; massive. ~tā, f. coarseness. Dakkhiṇa, a. southern; right (side). ~akkhaka, nt. the right ~sāṭaka,

m. coarse cloth. collar-bone. ~disā, f. the south. ~desa, m. the southern Theta, a. reliable; trustworthy. country. ~ṇāpatha, m. the southern route (in India); the Thena, thenaka, m. a thief. country in the south, now called Dekkan. ~ṇāyana, nt. Thenana, nt. theft. the southern course of the sun. ~ṇāraha, a. worthy of a Theneti (then + e), to steal. aor. thenesi, pp. thenita, dedicatory gift. ~ṇāvatta, a. winding to the right. pr.p. thenenta, abs. thenentvā.

Dakkhiṇā 141 Damaka Dakkhiṇā, f. the south; a gift; donation (to a holy person). ~vi- over. aor. dadi, adadi, pp. dinna. pr.p. dadanta. suddhi, f. purity of a gift. ~ṇodaka, nt; water of dedication. dadamāna. inf. dātuŋ, dadituŋ. Dakkhiṇeyya, a. worthy of an offering. ~puggala, m. an Daddu, f. a kind of cutanious eruption. individual deserving a donation. Daddula, nt. a soft skeleton similar to a sponge. Dakkhī, m. one who sees or perceives. Dadhi, nt. curds. ~ghaṭa, m. a pot of curds. ~maṇḍa, nt. whey. Daṭṭha (pp. of ḍasati) bitten. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place where Danta, nt. a tooth; tusk; fang. ~kaṭṭha, nt. a tooth-brush; one is bitten. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being bitten. tooth-cleaner. ~kāra, m. an artisan in ivory. ~panti, f. Daḍḍha (pp. of dahati), burnt; consumed by fire. row of teeth. ~poṇa, m. tooth-cleaner. ~valaya, nt. an ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the place burnt by fire. ~geha, a. one ivory bangle. ~vidaŋsaka, a. showing one's teeth. whose house is burnt. ~āvaraṇa, nt. the lip. Daṇḍa, m. 1. a stem; stick; cudgel; walking stick; timber (in Danta (pp. of dameti), tamed; controlled; restrained. ~tā, general); 2. a fine; punishment. ~ka, nt. a stick; twig; rod; f. ~bhāva, m. tameness; control; state of being restrained. a handle. ~kamadhu, nt. a bee-hive hanged on a branch. Dantasaṭha, m. lime tree; nt. lime fruit. ~kamma, nt. punishment; penalty; atonement. Dandha, a. slow; silly; stupid. ~tā, f. stupidity; sluggishness. ~koti, f. the tip of a stick. ~dīpikā, f. a torch. ~nīya, a. Dappa, m. arrogance; wantonness. liable to punishment. ~ppatta, a. one who is prosecuted. Dappaṇa, nt. a mirror; looking glass. ~parāyaṇa, a. leaning on a stick; supported by a staff. Dappita, a. arrogant; haughty. ~pāṇī, a. carrying a staff in one's hand. ~bhaya, nt. fear Dabba, a. wise; able. nt. timber; wealth; substance. ~jātika, of punishment. ~hattha, a. one who has a stick in hand. a. intelligent. ~sambhāra, m. a collection of wood-work Datta, pp. given. or building material. Datti, f. a small vessel to keep food in. Dabbatiṇa, nt. a kind of grass. Dattika, dattiya, a. (in cpds.) given by. Dabbimukha, m. a kind of bird; Turdus Ginginianus. Dattu, m. a stupid person. Dabbī,f. a spoon; ladle. Datvā, daditvā, abs. of dadāti. having given. Dabbha, m. kusa-grass. Dada, a. (in cpds.) giving; bestowing. Dama, damatha, m. Damana, nt. taming; subjugation; Dadāti (dā + a; dā is doubled and the former ā is restraint; mastery. shortened), to give; to offer; to allow; to grant; to hand Damaka, a. tamer; controller; trainer.

Dameti 142 Dāna Dameti (dam + e), to tame; to train; to master; to convert. Dassati (future of dadāti), he will give. aor. ~esi. pp. damita, danta. pr.p. damenta, abs. Dassana, nt. sight; intuition; insight. dametvā, pt.p. dametabba, damanīya. Dassanīya, ~neyya, a. fair to behold; beautiful; handsome. Dametu, ref. damaka. Dassāvī, dassī, m. one who sees. Only in cpds. such as Dampati, m. wife and husband. bhayadassāvī. Damma. a. to be tamed or trained. Dassu, m. a robber. Dayā, f. sympathy; compassion;

kindness. ~lu, a. kind Dasseti (dis + e; dis is changed to das), to show; to compassionate. exhibit. aor. ~esi. pp. dassita, pr.p. dassenta, abs. Dayita, pp. being sympathized. ~bba, pt.p. fit to be sympa- dassetvā; dassiya. thized or helped. Dassetu, m. one who points out or shows. Dayitā, f. a woman. Daha, m. a lake. Dara, daratha, m. sorrow; anxiety; distress. Dahati (dah + a), 1. to burn. 2. to accept. aor. dahi. Darī, f. a cleavage; cleft; cavern. Dahana, nt. burning. m. fire. Dala, nt. a blade; leaf; petal. Dahara, a. young in years. m. a boy. ~rā, f. a girl. Dava, m. play; sport. ~kamyatā, f. fondness for joking. Daḷidda, a. poor; needy; a poor person. ~tthāya, davāya, (dat. sing.) for fun. Daḷha, a. firm; strong; steady. ~parakkama, a. of strong Davaḍāha, m. forest fire. effort; energetic. ~haṇ, ad. firmly; strongly. Dasa, a. ten. ~ka, nt. a decade; a group of ten. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. Dalhīkamma, dalhīkarana, nt. strengthening; making firm. ten times. ~dhā, ad. in ten ways. ~bala, a. endowed with ten Dāthā, f. a fang; the canine tooth. ~dhatu, f. the tooth relic supernormal powers; the Buddha. ~vidha, a. tenfold. (of the Buddha). ~vudha, a. using tusks as his weapon. ~sata, nt. a thousand. ~satanayana a. having one thou- ~balī, a. one whose strength lies in his tusks. sand eyes, i.e. the Sakka. ~sahassa, nt. ten-thousand. Dātabba, pt.p. fit to be given. Dātu, m. giver; a generous Dasa, a. (in cpds.) one who sees. duddasa = difficult to be seen. person. Dasana, nt. tooth. ~cchada, m. the lip. Dātuṇ, inf. to give. Dasā, f. 1. fringe edge, or border of a garment; 2. condition. Dātta, nt. a sickle; scythe. Dasikasutta, nt. a loose thread of a fringe. Dāna, nt. gift; charity; alms; alms-giving. ~kathā, f. talk Dassaka, a. one who shows. about charity. ~gga, nt. a place where alms are given.

 ~pati, m. master in liberality. ~phala, nt. the fruit of Dāru, nt. wood; timber; firewood. ~khaṇḍa, nt. a piece of munificence. ~maya, a. consisting of giving alms. wood. ~kkhandha, m. a log of wood. ~bhaṇḍha, nt. ~vaṭṭa, nt. constant giving of alms. ~vatthu, nt. things furniture; wooden articles. ~maya, a. made of wood. to be given: ~veyyāvaṭika, a. a distributor of alms or ~saṅghāṭa, m. a raft made of wood. one who serves in feeding. ~sālā, f. alms-hall. ~sīla, a. of Dāruṇa, a. severe; harsh; cruel. liberal disposition. ~soṇḍa, a. fond of giving. Dālana, nt. splitting. ~nāraha, a. worthy of receiving gifts. Dāleti, ref. dāreti, aor. dālesi. pp. dālita. pr.p. dālenta, Dānava, m. a Titan. dālayamāna. abs. dāletvā. Dāni, ref. Idāni. Dāvaggi, m. forest.fire. Dāpana, nt. inducement to give. Dāsa, m. a slave. ~ka, m. slave. ~gaṇa, m. a group of Dāpeti (caus. of deti), to induce to give. aor. dāpesi. pp. slaves. ~tta, ~vya, nt. slavery; the condition of a slave. dāpita. pr.p. dāpenta. abs. dāpetvā. Dāsitta, nt. status of a female slave. Dāpetu, m. one who induces to give. Dāsī, f. a female slave. Dāma, m. a wreath; rope; chain; a garland. Dāha, m. burning; inflammation; heat. Dāya, m. 1. forest; grove; 2. gift. ~pāla, m. a grove-keeper. Dāḷima, dāḍima, nt. pomegranate. Dāyaka, dāyī, m. giver; supporter. Dāḷiddiya, nt. poverty. Dāyajja, nt. inheritance. adj. one who inherits. Dikkhati (dis + a), 1. to see; 2. to become a monk. Dāyati (dā + ya), to mow; to reap. aor. dāyi. pp. dāyita. Dikkhita (pp. of the above), initiated; consecrated. Dāyana, nt. mowing. Digambara, m. a naked ascetic. Dāyāda, m. inheritance; a. (in cpds.) inheriting. ~ka, a. one Diguṇa, a. twofold; double. who inherits. Digghikā, f. a ditch. Dāyikā, f. a female donor. Dija, m. 1. a brahman; a twice-born; 2. a bird. ~gaṇa, m. a

Dāra, m. wife. ~bharaṇa, nt. maintenance of a wife. group of brahmans or birds. Dāraka, m. a boy; youngster. Diṭṭha (pp. of passati), seen. nt. vision. ~dhamma, m. Dārikā, f. a girl. this world. adj. one who has realized the final truth. Dāreti (dāl + e), to split; to burst open. aor. dāresi, pp. ~dhammika, a. belonging to this world. ~maṅgalika, dārita. pr.p. dārenta. abs. dāretvā. a. one who believes in auspicious things seen. ~sansan-

Diṭṭhi 144 Dīdhiti dana, nt. to compare one's views on things seen or f. heavenly bliss. known. ~anugati, f. imitation of what one sees. Dibbati (div + ya), to sport; to amuse oneself. aor. dibbi. Diṭṭhi, f. dogma; theory; belief; ~ka, a. (in cpds.) believing Diyaḍḍha, m. one and a half. in; having the theory of. ~kantāra, m. the wilderness of Diva, m. heaven. dogmas. ~gata, nt. a belief; wrong view. ~gahana, nt. Divasa, m. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~bhāga, m. daytime. the thicket of speculation. ~jāla, nt. the net of sophistry Divā, in. day; by day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ṭhāna, nt. place ~vipatti, f. failure in theory. ~vipallāsa, m. contortion where the daytime is spent. ~vihāra, m. rest during the of views. ~visuddhi. f. clear vision; right under- heat. ~seyyā, f. lying on at midday; siesta. standing. ~sampanna, a. endowed with right views. Diviya, divya, a. ref. Dibba. ~saŋyojana, nt. the fetter of empty speculation. Disa, m. enemy. Diṭṭhī, a. ref. Diṭṭhika. Disampati, m. king. Ditta (pp. of dippati), blazing. Disā, f. a direction; a point of the compass. ~kāka, m. a crow Ditti, f. light; brightness. kept on board a ship in order to search a land. ~kusala, a. Diddha, a. smeared with; poisoned. one who knows the directions. ~pāmokkha, a. world- Dina, nt. day. ~kara, m. the sun. ~ccaya, m. exhaustion of famed. ~bhāga, m. a direction. ~mūḷha, a. one who has the day; evening. ~pati, m. the sun. lost his bearings. ~vāsī, ~vāsika, a. living in another Dindibha, m. a lap-wing. country or in different parts of a country. Dinna (pp. of deti), given; granted. ~ādāyī, a. taking what Dissati (dis + ya), it seems; appears. pr.p. dissanta, dis- is given. samāna, (= visible). Dinnaka, m. 1. an adopted son. nt. 2. the thing given. Dīgha, a. long. ~aṅgulī, a. having long fingers. ~jātika, Dipada, m. a biped; a man. ~inda, ~uttama, m. the most m. a being of the snake kind. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. length. noble of the bipeds. i.e. the Enlightened One. ~dassi, a. far-seeing. ~nikāya, m. the collection of long Dippati (dip + ya), to shine. aor. dippi. suttas. ~bhāṇaka, m. a repeater or expounder of the Dīgha- Dippana, nt. shining. nikāya. ~rattaŋ, ad. a long time. ~lomaka, a. having Dibba, a. divine; celestial. ~cakkhu, nt. the divine eye. long fleece. ~sottiya, nt. long sleep; sluggishness. ~cakkhuka, a. endowed with the superhuman eye. Dīghavaṇṭa, m. the tree Oroflylum indicum, @n`çl. ~vihāra, m. the supreme condition of heart. ~sampatti, Dīdhiti, f. light; radiance.

Dīna 145 Duccaja Dīna, a. miserable; base; mean. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. wretchedness. extinction of suffering. ~antagū, a. one who has Dīpa, m. 1. a lamp; 2. an island; 3. help; support. ~ka, nt. a conquered suffering. ~paṭikkūla, a. averse to pain. small island. adj. showing; explaining. ~ṅkara, a. one ~pareta, a. afflicted by misery. ~ppatta, a. being in who lights a lamp; name of a former Buddha. ~acci, f. pain. ~ppahāṇa, nt. removal of misery. ~vipāka, a. flame of a lamp. ~rukkha, m. a lamp post. ~sikhā, f. having pain as its fruit; creating misery. ~sacca, nt. the flame of a lamp. ~āloka, m. light of a lamp.

truth of misery. ~samudaya, m. the origin of suffering. Dīpanā, f. illustration; explanation. ~samphassa, a. having an unpleasant touch. ~seyyā, f. Dīpanī, f. an explanatory work. an uncomfortable sleep. ~anubhavana, nt. undergoing Dīpi, dīpika, m. a panther. of punishment. ~apagama, m. removal of pain. Dīpikā, f. 1. a torch; 2. a commentary. Dukkhaŋ, a.d. with difficulty. Dīpita (pp, of dīpeti), illustrated; explained; shown. Dukkhāpana, nt. hurting. Dīpinī, f. a female panther. Dukkhāpeti (Deno. from dukkha), to afflict; to cause pain; Dīpeti (dip + e), to light; to make clear; to explain. aor. to hurt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. ~esi. pp. dīpita, pr.p. dīpenta, dīpayamāna. abs. Dukkhī, dukkhita, a. afflicted; grieved; unhappy; dīpetvā. pt.p. dīpetabba. dejected; ailing. Du, antithetic prefix implying badness, perverseness, and Dukkhīyati (Deno. from dukkha), to feel pain; to be difficulty. distressed. aor. dukkhīyi. pp. dukkhita. Duka, nt. a dyad; a pair. Dukkhudraya, a. causing pain; resulting in ill. Dukūla, nt. a kind of very fine cloth. Dukkhūpasama, m. alleviation of suffering. Dukkata, dukkaṭa, a. badly. done. nt. wrong action. Dukkhotiṇṇa, a. fallen into misery. Dukkara, a. difficult to do. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. Dugga, nt. a place difficult to access; a fortress. difficulty. Duggata, a. poor; miserable. Dukkha, nt. suffering; pain; misery; agony; discomfort. Duggati, f. a realm of miserable existence. ~kkhaya, m. extinction of misery. ~ kkhandha, m. Dugganda, a. having a bad smell. m. a bad smell. aggregate of suffering. ~nidāna, nt. source of misery. Duggama, a. difficult to go. adj. causing pain. ~nirodha. m. destruction of suffering. Duggahita, a. held or taken wrongly. nt. a wrong view. ~nirodhagāminī, f. (the practice) leading to the Duccaja, at. difficult to leave or give up.

Duccarita 146 Duma Duccarita, nt. bad conduct; wrong action. Dunnimitta, nt. bad omen. Dujivha, m. a serpent. Dunnīta, a. wrongly carried or applied. Dujjaha, a. difficult to give up or remove Dupaṭṭa, a. having two folds. Dujjāna, a. difficult to know. Duppañña, a. foolish. m. a fool. Dujjīvita, nt. wrong livelihood. Duppaṭinissaggiya, a. difficult to give up or abstain from. Duṭṭha, a. spoilt; corrupt; wicked; bad. ~citta, nt. evil Duppaṭivijjha, a. difficult to understand. minded; malignant. Duppamuñca, a. difficult to be freed. Duṭṭhu, ad. badly. Dupparihāriya, a. difficult to use or manage. Duṭṭhulla, nt. lewd talk. adj. inferior. Duphassa, m. the nettle plant; disagreeable touch. Dutappaya, a. not easily satiable. Dubbaca, a. obstinate; disobedient. Dutiya, a. second; having as the second. ~ka, a. a com- Dubbanna, a. of bad colour; discoloured; ugly. panion. ~yaŋ, ad. for the second time. Dubbala, a. feeble; weak. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. feebleness. Dutiyā, f. 1. the wife; 2. the second case, i.e. accusative. Dubbā, f. panic grass. Dutiyikā, f. the wife. Dubbijāna, a. difficult to understand. Duttara, a. difficult to cross over. Dubbinīta, a. obstinate; badly trained. Duddama, a. difficult to manage or tame. Dubbuṭṭhika, a. rainless. nt. a famine; scarcity of rain. Duddasa, a. difficult to see or understand. ~tara, a. more Dubbhaka, a. treacherous; insidious person. difficult to see. Dubbhati (dubh + a), to be treacherous or unfaithful; to Duddasā, f. misfortune; unlucky period. ~panna, a. come plot against. aor. dubbhi, abs. dubbhitvā. to misfortune. Dubbhana, nt. treachery. Duddasika, a. having ugly features. Dubbhara, a. difficult to bring up or nourish. Duddina, nt. a cloudy or unlucky day. Dubbhāsita, nt.

an insulting word; bad speech. Duddha, nt. milk. Dubbhikkha, nt. a famine; scarcity of food. Dundubhi, f. a drum. Dubbhī, a. plotting against; seeking to injure. Dunnāmaka, nt. piles; haemorrhoids. Duma, m. a tree. ~gga, nt. tree-top. ~ntara, nt. variety of Dunnikkhitta, a. badly or wrongly placed. trees; interval of trees. ~inda, ~ uttama, m. the king of Dunniggaha, a. difficult to subdue or control. trees, i.e., the Bo-tree.

Dumuppala 147 Deva Dumuppala, m. a tree producing yellow flowers. Dussaha, a. difficult to bear on. ¿ªÎÝy. ref. Kaṇikāra. Dussīla, a. of bad character. void of morality. Dummaṅku, a. one who is difficult to make silent; Duha, a. (in cpds.) milking; yielding; granting. obstinate person. Duhati (duh + a), to milk. aor. duhi. pp. duddha. abs. Dummatī, m. an evil-minded person; a fool. duhitvā. pr.p. duhamāna. Dummana, a. unhappy; sorrowful. Duhana, nt. milking. Dummukha, a. having a sad face. Duhitu, f. daughter. Dummedha, a. foolish. Dūta, m. a messenger; envoy. Dūtī. f. Dūteyya, nt. errand; Duyhati (pass. of duhati), to be milked. aor. duyhi. commission; carrying of messages. Durakkha, a. difficult to protect. Dūbhaka, a. a treacherous person. Duraccaya, duratikkama a. difficult to pass over. Dūra, nt. distance. adj. distant; far. ~ṅgama, a. going afar. Duranubodha, durājāna, a. difficult to know or understand. ~to, in. from afar. ~tta, nt. the fact of being distant. Durāsada, a. difficult to be approached. Dūsaka, a. one who defiles or defames; corrupting; spoiling. Durutta, a. badly spoken. nt. bad speech. Dūsana, nt. corruption; defilement. Durita, nt. sin; bad action. Dūsita, pp. of the following. Dulladdha, a. obtained with difficulty. Dūseti (dus + e), 1. to spoil; to pollute; 2. to defame; 3. to ill-treat. Dulladdhi,.f. a wrong view. aor. ~esi. pr.p. dūsenta, dūsayamāna, abs. dūsetvā. Dullabha, at. difficult to obtain. Dūhana, nt. pollution; robbery; infestation. Duvaṅgika, a. consisting of two portions. Deḍḍubha, m. a water-snake. Duvidha, at. twofold. Deṇḍima, m. a kettle-drum. Duve (Nom. pl. of dvi), two; two persons or things. Deti (dā + e), to give. aor. adāsi. pr.p. denta. pp. Dussa, nt. cloth. ~karandaka, m. clothes-chest. ~koṭ- dinna. abs. datvā. ref. Dadāti. ṭhāgāra, nt. a store-room for clothes. ~yuga, a suit of Deva, m. 1. a deity; 2. the sky; 3. a rain cloud; 4. a king. garments. ~vaṭṭi, f. a roll of cloth; fringe of a cloth. ~kaññā, f. a heavenly maiden. ~kāya, m. a group of gods. Dussati (dus + ya), to offend against; to become corrupted ~kumāra, m. a divine prince. ~kusuma, nt. cloves. or angry. aor. dussi. pp. duṭṭha. abs. dussitvā. ~gaṇa, m. a troop of gods. ~cārikā, f. a journey in heaven. Dussana, nt. offending; corruption; anger. ~ccharā, f. a nymph. ~ññatara, a. an inferior deity.

Devatā 148 Dvattiṇsati ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a temple dedicated to a deity. ~ttabhāva, Desita, pp. of the following. m. divine condition or body. ~dattika, ~dattiya, a. Deseti (dis + e), to point out; to preach; to expound. aor. given by a deity. ~dundubhi, f. thunder. ~dūta, m. desesi. pr.p. desenta. abs. desetvā. gods' messenger. ~deva, m. the god of gods. ~dhamma, Dessa, dessiya, a. disagreeable; detestable; odious. m. divine virtue; fear to sin. ~dhītu, f. a young nymph. Deha, m. nt. the body. ~nikkhepana, nt. laying down the ~nagara, nt. the city of the devas. ~nikāya, a. a body; death. ~nissita, a. connected with or belonging to community of devas. ~parisā, f. an assembly of devas. the body. ~putta, m. son of a god. ~pura, nt. the celestial city. Dehī, m. that which has a body; a creature.

~bhavana, nt. abode of a deity. ~yāna, nt. the path to Doṇa, m. nt. a measure of capacity; 1/8th of a bushel. heaven; an air-ship. ~rāja, m. the king of devas. Doṇi, doṇikā, f. a boat; a canoe; a trough. ~rukkha, m. a celestial tree. ~rūpa, nt. an image of a Domanassa, nt. displeasure; melancholy; grief. deity. ~loka, m. heaven. ~vimāna, a. heavenly mansion. Dolā, f. a swing; palanquin. Devatā, f. a deity. Dolāyati (Deno. from dolā), to swing; to move to and fro. Devatta, nt. divinity. aor. dolāyi. Devadāru, m. a kind of pine. Uvaria longifolia. Dovārika, m. gatekeeper. Devara, m. brother-in-law; husband's brother. Dosa, m. anger; corruption; defect; fault; ~kkhāna, nt. blaming. Devasika, a. occurring daily. ~kaṇ, ad. daily. ~ggi, m. the fire of anger. ~sāpagata, a. free from fault Devātideva, m. the god of gods. or defect. ~sāropaṇa, nt. blaming; finding fault. Devānubhāva, m. Deviddhi, f. divine power. Dosinā, f. bright; moonlit. Devisi, m. a divine seer. Dohaka, m. one who milks. Devī, f. a goddess; a queen. Dohaḷa, m. longing of a pregnant woman; strong desire. Devūpapatti, f. rebirth among gods. ~ḷinī, f. the woman who has some longing. Desa, m. region; country; a district. Dohī, a. 1. one who milks; 2. an ungrateful person. Desaka, desetu, m. a preacher; one who expounds. Dvaṅgula, a. measuring two inches. nt. two inches. Desanā, f. discourse, sermon, preaching. ~vilāsa m. beauty Dvattikkhattuṇ, ad. twice or thrice. of instruction. Dvattipatta, nt. two or three bowls. Desika, a. belonging to a country or province. Dvattiṇsati, f. thirty-two.

Dvanda 149 Dhanu Dvanda, nt. a pair; couple; dyad. m. the Collective Compound. Dve (Nom. pl. of dvi.) the two ~bhāva, m. twofold-ness. Dvaya, nt. a pair; couple; dyad. ~vācika, a. having only two words (to repeat). Dvācattāḷīsati, f. forty-two. Dvejjha, nt. doubt; contradiction. adj. doubtful. Dvādasa, a. twelve. Dvedhā, ad. in two ways; in two. ~patha, m. a cross road. Dvānavuti, f. nincty-two. Dveḷhaka, nt. doubt. ~jāta, a. being in doubt. Dvāra, nt. door; entrance; gate. ~kavāta, nt. the shutter of a Dh door; doors and windows. ~koṭṭhaka, nt. the gate- way; room over a gate. ~gāma, m. village outside the Dhaṅka, m. a crow. city-gates. ~pāla, ~ṭṭha, m. gate-man; gatekeeper. Dhaja, m. a flag; emblem; symbol. ~gga, the top of a ~bāhā, f. doorpost. ~sālā, f. a hall near the gate. standard. ~ālu, a. adorned with flags. ~āhaṭa, a. captured in war; taken as a booty. Dvārika, a. belonging to a gate. noun: a doorkeeper, m. Dhajinī, f. an army. Dvāvīsati, f. twenty-two. Dhañña, nt. grain; corn. ~rāsi, m. a heap of grain. ~agāra, Dvāsaṭṭhi, f. sixty-two. a granary. Dvāsattati, f. seventy-two. Dhañña, dhaññavantu, a. fortunate; lucky. Dvāsīti, f. eighty-two. Dhata, (pp. of dhāreti), kept in mind; known by heart. Dvi, a. (the numeral) two. ~ka, nt. a dyad; pair; couple. Dhana, nt. wealth, riches. ~kkhaya, m. exhaustion of ~kkhattuṇ, ad. twice. ~guṇa, at. twofold; double. wealth. ~kkīta, a. bought for money. ~tthaddha, a. ~cattālīsati, f. forty-two. ~jivha, a. a serpent, (having proud of wealth. ~tthika, a. desiring wealth. ~lola, a. two tongues). ~navuti, f. ninety-two. ~pañññāsati, f. greedy of wealth. ~vantu, a. rich, wealthy. ~hetu, ad. fifty-two. ~māsika, a. two months old or existing two for the sake of wealth. ~āsā, f. craving for wealth. months. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-two. ~sata, nt.. two hundred. Dhanāyati (Deno. from dhana), to consider something as ~sattati, f. seventy-two. ~sahassa, nt. two-thousand. one's wealth. Dvija, m. a brahmin; a bird; a tooth; (a twice-born).

Dhanika, m. a creditor. Dvidhā, ad. in two ways; in two parts. ~patha, m. crossing Dhanita, nt. sound. adj. sounded; sonant. of roads. Dhanī, a. wealthy. noun: wealthy person. Dvipa, m. an elephant. Dhanu nt. a bow. ~ka, nt. a small bow. ~kāra, m. bow Dvīha, nt. two days. ~tīhaŋ, ad. two or three days.

Dhanta 150 Dhamma maker. ~ketakī, m. the screwpine. ~ggaha, m. an archer. enshrined. ~jīvī, a. living righteously. ~ññū, a. one who ~sippa, nt. the art of shooting. knows the doctrine. ~ṭṭha, a. just; righteous. ~ṭṭhiti, f. Dhanta, pp. of dhamati. the real nature of the Norm. ~takka, m. right reasoning. Dhama, dhamaka, a. and n. one who blows; a player (of ~dāna, nt. the gift of the Norm. ~dāyāda, a. having a trumpet, etc.). Dhamakaraka, m. a filter or water- dhamma as one's inheritance; spiritual heir. ~dīpa, a. strainer. (Often seen as dhammakaraka). having the Norm as a sound footing. ~desanā, f. ex- Dhamati (dharn + a), to bloww; to sound; to kindle. aor. position of the Norm. ~dessī, m. a hater of the Norm. dhami. pr.p. dhamanta, abs. dhamitvā. ger. dhamana. ~dhaja, a. having dhamma as one's banner. ~dhara, a. Dhamani, f. a vein. ~santhatagatta, a. having veins one who knows the Norm by heart. ~niyāma, m. the showing all over the body (for lack of flesh). order of the Norm. ~paṇṇākāra, m. a present consisting Dhameti (dham + e), to blow; to sound. aor. ~esi. pp. of dhamma. ~pada, nt. a line or stanza of the Norm. dhamita. pr.p. dhamenta. caus. dhamāpeti. ~ppamāṇa, a. measuring by the teaching. ~bhaṇḍā- Dhamma, m. doctrine; nature; truth; the Norm; morality; gārika, m. the treasurer of the Norm. ~bheri, f. the drum good conduct. ~kkhāna, nt. preaching of the doctrine. of the Norm. ~rakkhita, a. protected by the Norm. ~kathā, f. religious talk; ethical discussion. ~kathika, ~rata, a. fond of the Law. ~rati, f. delight in the Law. m. one who preaches the Norm. ~kamma, nt. a legally ~rasa, m. taste of the Norm. ~rāja, m. the king of valid act; procedure in accordance with Vinaya rules. righteousness. ~laddha, a. righteously acquired. ~vara, ~kāma, a. lover of the truth. ~kāya, a. the Normal body. m the excellent doctrine. ~vādī, a. speaking according to ~kkhandha, m. a portion of the Norm. ~gaṇḍikā, f. the the Law. ~vicaya, m. investigation of doctrine. ~vidū, a. block of justice. i.e., of execution. ~garu, a. respecting one who understands the Law. ~vinicchaya, m. righte- the Norm. ~gutta, a. protected by the Norm. ~ghosaka, ous decision. ~vihārī, a. living according to the Law. m. one 'v ho announces about the preaching of the Norm. ~saŋvibhāga, m. distribution of the Law. ~saṅgīti, f. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of Norm. ~cakkappavattana, recital of sacred scriptures. ~saṅgāhaka, m. compiler of nt. preaching of the universal righteousness. ~cakkhu, the scriptures. ~samādāna, nt. acquisition of the Norm. nt. the eye of wisdom. ~cariyā, f observance of righteous- ~saraṇa, nt. putting one's faith on the Norm. ~savaṇa, ness ~cārī, m. one who walks in the righteousness. adj. nt. hearing of the Norm. ~sākacchā, f. discussion about virtuous. ~cetiya, nt. a shrine in which sacred texts are the Law. ~sālā, f. preaching hall. ~senāpati, m. gene-

Dhammatā 151 Dhuta ralissimo of the Law. ~sonda, a. fond of the Norm. relic chamber. ~nānatta, nt. diversity of natures or ~ssāmī, m. the lord of the Norm. ~adhipati, a. respect- elements. ~vibhāga, m. separation of elements; ing the Law as one's guide. ~anudhamma, m. lawful- distribution of relics. ness; conformity with the Norm.

~anuvattī, ~anusārī, Dhātuka, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of. a. acting in conformity with the Law. ~abhisamaya, m. Dhāra, dhāraka, dhārī, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; understanding of the Truth. ~amata, nt. the nectar of the wearing. Norm. ~ādāsa, m. the mirror of the Norm. ~ādhāra, a. Dhārā, f. 1. a torrent; stream; shower; 2. the edge of a weapon. being a support to the Norm. ~āsana, nt. a pulpit. Dhāreti (dhar + e), to bear; to hold; to wear. aor. ~esi. pp. Dhammatā, f. a general rule; nature. dhārita. pr.p. dhārenta abs. dhāretvā. Dhammani, m. rat-snake. Dhāretu, m. bearer; holder; wearer. Dammika, a. righteous. Dhāvati (dhāv + a), to run; to run away. aor. dhāvi. pp. Dhammilla, m. a knot of hair; braided hair. dhāvita. pr.p. dhāvanta. abs. dhāviya, dhāvitvā. Dhammīkathā, f. religious talk. Dhāvana, nt. running. Dhara, a. (in cpds.) bearing; holding; keeping in mind; wearing. Dhāvī, a. one who runs. Dharaṇa, nt. a weight comprising about 2/5 of an ounce. Dhi, in. fie! shame! woe ! Dharaṇī, f. the earth. ~ruha, m. a tree. Dhikkata, a. despised; detested; reviled. Dharati (dhar + a), to last; to continue; to live. aor. dhari. Dhiti, f. energy; courage. ~mantu, a. energetic; resolute. pr.p. dharanta, dharamāna. Dhī, f. wisdom. ~mantu, a. wise. Dharā, f. the earth. Dhītalikā, f. a doll. Dhava, m. husband; the acacia tree. Dhītu, f. daughter. ~pati, m. son-in-law. Dhavala, a. white; clean. noun. white colour. Dhīyati (dhā + i + ya), to be borne. aor. dhīyi. pr.p. Dhāta, pp. fed; satiated. dhīyamāna. Dhātī, f. a nurse; foster-mother. Dhīra, a. wise; the wise. Dhātu, f. an element; natural condition; a relic; root of a word; Dhīvara, m. a fisher-man. humour of the body; faculty of senses. ~kathā, f. an ex- Dhuta, dhūta (pp. of dhunāti), shaken off; removed. planation about elements; the 3rd book of the Abhi- ~aṅga, nt. an ascetic practice. ~dhara, a. and n. one dhamma. ~kusala, skilled in the elements. ~ghara, nt. a who practises dhutaṅgas. ~vādī, m. one who inculcates

Dhutta 152 Nagara dhutaṅgas. Dhūmāyati (Deno. from dhūma), to smoke; to smoulder; Dhutta, dhuttaka, m. one who leads a corrupted life; a to cloud over. aor. ~māyi. scoundrel; a cheat. Dhūli, f. dust. Dhuttī, dhuttikā, f of the above. Dhūsara, a. dust-coloured; yellowish. Dhunana, nt. shaking off; doing away with. Dhenu, f. a cow; a female animal in general. ~pa, m. a Dhunāti (dhu + nā), to toss; to shake off; to remove. aor. dhu- suckling calf. ni. pr.p. dhunanta. pl.p. dhunitabba, abs. dhunitvā. Dhota, pp. of dhovati. Dhura, nt. 1. an office; responsibility; a charge; 2. a yoke; 3. Dhona, a. wise. the shaft of a carriage; 4. the forepart. adj. foremost; near. Dhorayha, a. able to bear a burden or to carry the yoke; m. a ~gāma, m. neighbouring village. ~ndhara, a. bearing beast of burden. the office or taking the responsibility. ~nikkhepa, m. Dhovati (dhov + a), to wash; to rinse; to cleanse. aor. giving up of a hope or responsibility. ~bhatta, nt. dhovi. pp. dhota, pr.p. dhovanta. pt.p. dhovi- regularly given meal. ~vahana, nt. bearing of the yoke tabba. abs. dhovitvā, dhoviya. or office. ~vihāra, m. neighbouring monastery. Dhovana, nt. washing. Dhuva, a. stable; permanent; regular; constant. ~vaŋ, ad. N regularly; constantly. Dhūpa, m. incense. Na, in. (negative particle), no; not. Dhūpana, 1. fumigation; incensing; 2. flavouring; Nakula, m. mongoose. seasoning (of curry). Nakka, m. a turtle. Dhūpāyati (Deno. from dhūpa) to omit smoke; to Nakkhatta, nt. a constellation; star; celebration. ~kīḷā, f. fumigate. aor. dhūpāyi. pr.p. dhūpāyanta.

pp. ~yita. ~kīlana, nt. a festival celebrated at the appearance of Dhūpeti (dhūp + e), to flavour or season with oil; to some constellations. ~pāṭhaka, m. an astrologer. ~yoga. fumigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. dhūpetvā. m. conjunction of the planets; horoscope. ~rāja, m. the moon. Dhūma, m. smoke; fumes. ~ketu, m. a comet; fire. ~jāla, Nakha, m. nt. nail (of finger or toe); a claw. ~pañjara, m. claw. nt. a mass of smoke. ~netta, nt. an outlet for smoke; a Nakhī, a. having claws. tobacco pipe. ~sikha, m. fire. ~māyitatta, nt. Naga, m. mountain. obscuration; clouding over; becoming like smoke. Nagara, nt. town; a citadel. ~guttika, m. mayor. ~vara, nt.

Nagga 153 Namassati a noble city. ~vāsī, m. a citizen. ~sodhaka, m. a town- Nadana, nt. roaring. cleaner. ~sobhinī, f. the city-belle; town courtesan. Nadī, f. river. ~kūla, nt. riverbank. ~dugga, nt. a place in- Nagga, a. naked; nude. ~cariyā,.f. nudity. ~samaṇa, m. a accessible because of rivers. ~mukha, nt. mouth of a river. naked ascetic. Naddha, (pp. of nandhati), tied; wrapped; twisted with. Naggiya, nt. nudity. Naddhi, f. a thong. Naṅgala, nt. a plough. ~phāla, m. ploughshare. ~līsā, f. Nanandā, f. husband's sister. the beam of a plough. Nanu, in. (particle of affirmation) is it not? certainly; surely. Naṅguṭṭha, nt. tail. Nanda, nandaka, a. rejoicing. Nacirassaŋ, ad. shortly; before long. Nandati (nand + a), to be glad; to rejoice; to find delight in. Nacca, nt. dancing; a play. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a theatre; dancing place. aor. nandi. pp. nandita. pr. p. nandamāna. pt.p. Naccaka, m. dancer, actor. nanditabba. abs. nanditvā. Naccati (naṭ + ya), to dance; to perform as a dramatist. aor. Nandana, nt. rejoicing; name of a garden in Indra’s city. nacci. pr.p. naccanta. abs. naccitvā. ger. naccana. Nandanā, f. rejoicing. Naṭa, naṭaka, naṭṭaka, nattaka, m. dancer; actor. Nandi, f. pleasure; joy; delight; craving. ~kkhaya, m. con- Naṭṭa, natta, nattana, nt. a dance; a play. summation of craving. ~rāga, m. passionated delight. Naṭṭha, (pp. of nassati), lost; perished. ~saŋyojana, nt. the fetter of craving. Nata, (pp. of namati). bent; stooping; inc1ined. Nandhati (nadh + ŋ-a), to wrap; to twist with; to tie. aor. Nati, f. belleding; inclination; bowing down. nandhi. abs. nandhitvā. ref. Vinandhati. Nattamāla, m. the tree Pongamia Glabra. kr>. Nandhi, f. ref. Naddhi. Nattu, m. grahnhd-son. Napuŋsaka, m. 1. eunueh; 2. the neuter gender. Natthi (na + atthi), no; not; not present. ~kadiṭṭhi, nihi- Nabha, m. nt. the sky. This takes the form nabho in cpds. listic view. ~kavādī, m. one who professes a nihilistic e.g., nabhogata = existing in the sky. view. ~tā, f. bhāva, m. absence. Namakkāra, m. homage; veneration; bowing down. Natthu, f. the nose. ~kamma, nt. nose-treatment, Namati (nam + a), to bend; to bow down. aor. nami. pp. consisting application of oil, etc. nata. pr.p. namanta. abs. namitvā. pt.p. namitabba. Nadati (nad + a), to roar; to make a noise. aor. nadi. pr.p, ger. namana, nt. nadanta, pp. nadita. abs. naditvā. Namassati (namas + a), to pay honour; to venerate. aor.

Namassana 154 Nāga namassi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. santa. abs. ~sitvā, Nassati (nas + a), to perish to disappear. aor. nassi. pp. ~namassiya. inf. ~situŋ. naṭṭha, pr.p. nassanta. abs. nassitvā. Namassana, nt. ~nā, f. veneration; worship. Nassana, nt. disappearance; loss; destruction. Namuci, m. the destroyer; the Death. Nahāta, nhāta (pp. of nahāyati), one who has bathed. Namo, in. be my adoration to. Nahāna, nhāna, nt. bathing; bath. ~niya, nt. bath-powder Nammadā, f. name of an Indian river. or anything useful for a

bath. Naya, m. method; plan; manner; inference; right conclusion. Nahāpaka, m. a bath attendant. Nayati, (ni + a), to lead; to guide; to conduct. aor. nayi. ref. Neti. Nahāpana, nt. bathing or washing (someone else). Nayana, nt. the eye. ger. carrying. ~āvudha, m. one whose Nahāpita, m. barber; hair-dresser. weapon is the eye, i.e. King Yama. Nahāpeti (nah + ape), to give a bath. aor. ~esi. pp. Nayhati (nah + ya), to tie; to bind; to wrap; to twist. aor. nahāpita. pr.p. nahāpenta. abs. nahāpetvā. nayhi. pp. naddha. ger. nayhana. abs. nayhitvā. Nahāyati (nhā + ya), to take a bath. aor. nahāyi. pr. p. Nara, m. man; a human being. ~deva, m. a king. ~vīra, m. a nahāyanta. abs. nahāyitvā. inf. nahāyituŋ. ger. hero; the Buddha. ~sīha, m. a lion of man; the Buddha. nahāyana, nt. ~rāsabha, m. the lord of men. ~ruttama, m. the best of Nahāru, nhāru, m. a sinew; a tendon. men. ~rādhama, m. a wicked or vile man. Nahuta, nt. ten thousand; a myriad. Naraka, purgatory; the hell. ~ggi, m. hell-fire. Naḷa, m. a reed; a tube. ~kāra, m. basket maker; a worker in Nalāṭa, m. the forehead. reeds. ~kalāpa, m. a bundle of reeds. ~mīṇa, m. a Nalinī, f. a lotus pond. shrimp. ~agāra, nt. a hut made of reeds. Nava, a. 1. new; 2. nine. ~kamma, nt. new work. Nāka, m. the heaven. ~kammika, a. an expert in building. ~ṅga, a. having Nāga, m. a cobra, an elephant; the iron-wood tree; a noble nine portions. ~navuti, f. ninety-nine. person. ~danta, ~taka, nt. an ivory peg; a peg on a wall. Navaka, m. a new comer; a young person. nt. a group of ~bala, a. having the strength of an elephant. ~balā, f. a nine. ~tara, a. younger. kind of creeping plant. ~bhavana, nt. the region of the Navanīta, nt. fresh butter. nāgas. ~māṇavaka, m. a young man of the Nāga race. Navama, a. ninth. ~mī, f. the ninth day of a lunar month. ~mānavikā, f. a Nāga maiden. ~rāja, m. king of the Navuti, f. ninety. Nāgas. ~rukkha, m. the iron-wood tree. ~latā, f. the

Nāgara 155 Nikara betel creeper. ~loka, m. the Nāga-world. ~vana, nt. an Nāraṅga, m. the mandarin orange tree. iron-wood grove or a forest where there are elephants. Nārāca, m. an iron bar. Nāgara, nāgarika, a. & n. belonging to a city; urbane; Nārī, f. a woman. polite; a citizen. Nālaŋ (na + alaŋ), in. not enough; unsuitable. Nāṭaka, nt. a drama. Nāvā, f. ship; boat. ~tittha, nt. a harbour; ferry. ~sañcāra, Nāṭakiṭṭhī, nāṭikā, f. a dancing girl. m. the traffic of boats. Nātha, m. protection; protector. Nāvika, m. a sailor. ~vikī, f. a woman sailor. Nāda, m. roar; sound. Nāvutika, a. ninety years old. Nānatā, f. see the following. Nāsa, m. ruin; destruction; death. Nānatta, nt. diversity; variety; manifoldness. ~kāya, a. Nāsana, nt. killing; destruction; expulsion. having a variety of bodily states. Nāsā, f. the nose. ~rajju, f. a nose-rope (to curb an ox, etc.). Nānā, in. different; differently. ~karaṇa, nt. diversity; Nāsikā, f. the nose. difference. ~gotta, a. of many kinds of descent. ~jacca, Nāseti (nas + e), to kill; to ruin; to destroy; to expel. aor. a. of many nations. ~jana, m. many kinds of folk. nāsesi. pp. nāsita. pr.p. nāsenta. abs. nāsetvā. pt.p. ~titthiya, a. of various religions. ~pakāra, a various; nāsetabba. manifold. ~ratta, a. of various colours. ~vāda, a. and n. Nāḷa, m. a stalk; tube. having different views; the different views. ~vidha, a. Nāḷi, f. a measure of capacity; a tube. ~matta, a. about a. measure. various; divers. ~saŋvāsaka, a. living in different parties. Nāḷikā, f. a tube; a bottle. ~yanta, nt. a clock; an instrument Nābhi, f. the naval; the nave of a wheel. to measure time. Nāma, nt. name; the immaterial factors such as conscious-

Nāḷikera, m. the coconut tree. nt. coconut. ness, perception. adj. (in cpds.) having the name of. ~karaṇa, Nāḷipaṭṭa, m. a cap; hat. nt. naming. ~gahaṇa, nt. receiving a name. ~dheya, Nikaṭa, nikaṭṭha, nt. neighbourhood; adj. near. ~dheyya, nt. name. adj. having the name. ~pada, nt. a noun. Nikati, f. fraud; cheating. Nāmaka, a. (in cpds.) by name. Nikanta, nikantita, pp. of the following. Nāmeti (caus. of namati), to bend; to wield. aor. ~esi. pp. Nikantati (ni + kant + a), to cut down; to cut off. aor. nāmita. abs. nāmetvā. nikanti. abs. nikantitvā. Nāyaka, m. leader; master. ~yikā, f. a female leader; mistress. Nikara, m. multitude.

Nikasa 156 Nigaṇṭha Nikasa, m. whetstone. Nikkujja, a. upset; thrown over. Nikāmanā, f. desire. Nikkujjeti (ni + kuj + e), to turn upside down. aor. ~esi. Nikāmalābhī, a. one who has obtained something without pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā, nikkujjiya. difficulty. Nikkuha, a. not deceitful. Nikāmeti (ni + kam + e), to crave; to desire. aor. ~esi. pp. Nikkodha, a. free from anger. ~mita. pr.p. nikāmenta. Nikkha, m. a big gold coin; a weight equal to 25 dharaṇas. Nikāya, m. a group; sect; a collection. Nikkhanta (pp. of nikkhamati), gone out; departed from. Nikāsa, m. neighbourhood. Nikkhama, m. ~mana, nt. going out; departure. Nikiṭṭha, a. low; vile. Nikkhamati (ni + kam + a), to go out; to go forth from; to Nikuñja, m. nt. a glen; a thicket. leave the household life. aor. ~mi, pr.p. ~manta. abs. Nikūjati (ni + kūj + a), to chirp; to warble. aor. nikūji. pp. ~mitvā, nikkhamma, pt.p. ~mitabbha. inf. ~mituṇ. ~jita. pr.p. nikūjamāna. Nikkhamanīya, m. name of a month; July-August. Niketa, niketana, nt. abode; home. Nikkhāmeti (caus. of nikkhamati), to make to go out; to Nikkaṅkha, a. confident; doubtless. bring forth or out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. Nikkaḍḍhati (ni + kaḍḍh + a), to throw or drag out; to abs. ~metvā. expel. aor. ~ḍḍhi. pp. ~ḍhita. pt. p. ~ḍhitabba. abs. Nikkhitta, pp. of the following. ~ḍhitvā, ~ḍhiya. Nikkhipati (ni + khip + a), to lay down or aside; to put Nikkaḍḍhana, nt. dragging out; expulsion. down; to give up. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā. Nikkaṇṭaka, a. free from thorns or enemies. pt.p. ~pitabba. Nikkaddama, a. free from mud. Nikkhepa, m. ~pana, nt. putting down; casting off; Nikkama, m. exertion. discarding; summary treatment. Nikkaruṇa, a. merciless, heartless. Nikhaṇati (ni + khan + a), to dig into; to bury. aor. nikhaṇi. Nikkasāva, a. free from impurity. pp. nikhāta. pr.p. nikhaṇanta. abs. nikhaṇitvā. Nikkāma, a. without craving or lust. Nikhādana, nt. a chisel. Nikkāraṇa, a. groundless; causeless. ~ṇā, ad. without Nikhila, a. all; entire; whole. reason, cause or purpose. Nigacchati (ni + gam + a), to undergo; to come to. aor. ~chi. Nikkilesa, a. free from depravity; unstained. Nigaṇṭha, m. a member of the Jain Order.

Nigama 157 Nijjareti Nigama, m. a marlket town. aor. ~si. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. Nigamana, nt. conclusion; explanation. Nighaṇḍu, a dictionary of synonyms. Nigaḷa, m. a chain for the feet of an elephant. Nighāta, m. striking down; destroying. Nigūhati (ni + gūh + a), to cover up; to conceal; to hide. Nicaya, m. accumulation; heaping up. aor. nigūhi. pp. ~hita, nigūha, abs. nigūhitvā. Nicita (pp. of nicināti), accumulated. Nigūhana, nt. concealment. Nicca, a. constant; continuous; permanent. ~kālaṇ, ad. always; Niggacchati (ni + gam + a), to go out; to proceed from. constantly. ~dāna, nt. perpetual gift. ~bhatta, nt. a continuous aor. ~chi. pp. niggata. abs. niggantvā.

food-supply. ~sīla, nt. uninterrupted observance of virtue. Niggaṇhaṇa, nt. reproach; punishment. Niccatā, I. continuity; permanence. Niggaṇhāti (ni + gah + ṇhā) to rebuke; to censure; to res- Niccamma, a. skinless; flogged off. train. aor. ~ṇhi. pp. niggahita. pr.p. ~ṇhanta. abs. Niccala, a. motionless. niggayha, ~ṇhitvā. Niccaŋ, ad. constantly; always; perpetually. Niggama, m. ~mana, nt. going out; departure; outcome. Niccola, at. clotheless; naked. Niggayha ~vādī, m. one who speaks reprovingly. Nicchaya, m. resolution; determination; discrimination. Niggaha, m. censure; blame; reproach. Niccharaṇa, nt. emanation; sending out. Niggahīta, nt. the nasal consonant 'ŋ'. Niccharati (ni + car + a), to go out or forth from; to eman- Niggahetabba, pt. p. fit to be reproved or checked. ate. aor. ~chari. pp. ~charita. abs. ~ritvā. Niggāhaka. m. one who rebukes or restrains. Nicchāta, a. having no hunger; satisfied. Niggunḍī, f. a medicinal shrub. Îk. Nicchāreti (caus. of niccharati), 1. to emit; to send out; 2. to Niggumba, a. free from bushes; clear. speak. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Nigghātana, nt. killing; destruction. Nicchita, pp. of the following. Nigghosa, m. shouting. Nicchināti (ni + chi + nā), to discriminate; to consider; to Nigrodha, m. the banyan tree. ~pakka, nt. the ripe fruit of investigate. aor. ~chini. the banyan. ~parirnaṇḍala, a. having proportionate Nija, a. one's own. ~desa, m. one's own country. limbs like the circumference of a banyan tree. Nijjaṭa, a. disentangled. Nighaŋsa, m. ~sana, nt. rubbing against; chafing. Nijjara, a. free from old age or decay. m. a deity. Nighaŋsati (ni + ghaŋs + a), to rub; to chafe; to erase. Nijjareti (ni + jar + e), to destroy; to annihilate. aor. ~esi.

Nijjiṇṇa 158 Niddosa Nijjiṇṇa, pp. exhausted. nitthari. pp. ~rita. abs. ~ritvā. Nijjivha, a. no tongue; m. a jungle cock. Nitthāreti (caus. of the above), to finish; to complete. aor. Nijjīva, a. lifeless. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Nijjhāna, nt. insight. Nitthunana, nt. a moan; a groan. Nijjhāyati (ni + jhā + ya), to meditate; to fret; to reflect. Nitthunāti (ni + thu + nā), to moan; to groan. aor. aor. ~yi. pp. ~yita. ~thuni. pr.p. nitthunanta. abs. ~nitvā. Niṭṭhā, f. the end; conclusion; perfection. Nidassana, nt. an example; evidence; comparison. Niṭṭhāti (ni + ṭhā + a), to be at an end; to be finished. aor. Nidasseti (ni + dis + e), to point out; to explain; to define. aor. niṭṭhāsi. pp. nitthita. ~esi. pp. ~ssita. abs. ~setvā, nidassiya, pt.p. ~sitabba. Niṭṭhāna, nt. completion; ending. Nidahati (ni + dah + a), to deposit; to bury some treasure. Niṭṭhāpeti (caus. of niṭṭhāti), to accomplish; to finish; to aor. nidahi. pp. nidahita or nihita. abs. ~hitvā. carry out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. Nidāgha, m. drought; heat; summer. Niṭṭhita, pp. finished; completed. Nidāna, nt. source; cause; origin; ~kathā, f. introduction Niṭṭhubhati (ni + ṭhubh + a), to spit out; to expectorate (to a book). aor. ~bhi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhitvā. Nidānaŋ, ad. (in cpds.) by means of; in consequence of. Niṭṭhubhana, nt. spitting; spittle. Niddaya, a. merciless; cruel. Niṭṭhura, a. rough; hard; cruel. ~riya, nt. harshness; roughness. Niddara, a. free from anguish, pain or fear. Niḍḍa, nt. nest; resting place. Niddā, f. sleep. ~yana, nt. sleeping. ~lu, ~sīlī, a. fond of Niḍḍeti (ni + ḍi + e), to weed. aor. ~esi. sleep; of drowsy habits. ~rāmatā, f. fondness of sleep. Niṇṇaya, m. decision; discrimination. Niddāyati (Deno. from niddā), to sleep. aor. ~yi. pr.p. Nitamba, m. 1. the hip; 2. the ridge of a mountain. niddāyanta. abs. ~yitvā. Nittaṇha, a. free from desire. Niddiṭṭha, pp. of the following. Nittiṇṇa, pp. got out of; having crossed

over. Niddisati (ni + dis + a) to point out; to explain; to define. Nittudana, nt. pricking; piercing. aor. niddisi. abs. niddisitvā. pt. p. ~sitabba. Nitteja, a. powerless, abashed. Niddukkha, a. free from pain or misery. Nittharaṇa, nt. getting across; traversing; overcoming; finishing. Niddesa, m. description; analytic explanation. Nittharati (ni + thar + a), to cross over; to get over. aor. Niddosa, a. faultless; undefiled.

Niddhana 159 Nippapañca Niddhana, a. poor; without property. Ninnatā, f. lowliness; inclination; Niddhanta, pp. of the following. Ninnāda, m. melody; tune; sound. ~dī. a. sounding loud; Niddhamati (ni + dham + a), to blow off; to eject. aor. having a melodious voice. ~mi. abs. ~mitvā. Ninnāmeti (ni + nam + e), to bend down; to put out. aor. Niddhamana, nt. a drain; canal; ejection. ~dvāra, nt. ~esi. abs. ~metvā. pp. ~mita. sluice of a tank. Ninnetu, m. one who leads down to; one who decides. Niddhāraṇa, nt. specification. Nipaka, a. clever; prudent; wise. Niddhāreti (ni + dhar + e), to specify. aor. ~esi. pp. Nipacca, abs. (of nipatati), having fallen down or bowed ~rita. abs. ~retvā. down. ~kāra, m. humbleness; obedience; respect. Niddhunana, nt. shaking off. Nipajja, abs. of nipajjati. having slept or lain dOwn. Niddhunāti (ni + dhu + nā), to shake off. aor. ~dhuni. Nipajjati (ni + pad + ya), to lie down; to sleep. aor. ni- pp. niddhūta, abs. ~nitvā. pajji. pp. nipanna. pr. p. nipajjanta. abs. nipajja, Niddhota, pp. 1. w.ashed; cleansed: 2. sharpdned. nipajjiya, ~jitvā. caus. ~jāpeti. Nidhāna, nt. a deposit; a hidden treasure. Nipajjana, nt. lying down. Nidhāya, abs. (of nidahati) having deposited or kept aside. Nipatati (ni + pat + a), to fall down. aor. nipati. pp. Nidhāpeti (caus. of nidahati), to cause to deposit. aor. nipatita. abs. ~titvā. ~esi. pp. nidhāpita. Nipanna, ref. nipajjati. Nidhi, m. hidden treasure. ~kumbhi, f. a treasure-pot. Nipāta, m. falling (down); descent; an indeclinable particle. Nidhīyati, pass. of the following. Nipātana, nt. falling upon; throwing down. Nidheti (ni + dah + e), to deposit; to hide or put aside. aor. Nipātī, a. one who falls upon; going to bed. nidhesi. ref. nidahati. Nipāteti (ni + pat + e), to let fall; to throw down into. aor. Nindati (nind + a), to blame; to disparage; to insult. aor. ~esi. pp. nipātita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~tetvā. nindi. pp. nindita. pr. p. nindanta. abs. ninditvā. Nipāna, nt. a watering place or a trough for cattle, etc. pt.p. ninditabba. Nipuṇa, a. clever; skilful; accomplished. Nindana, nt. ~nā, f. insult; disparagement. Nippakka, a. boiled; infused. Nindiya, a. blameworthy; faulty. Nippadesa, a. all-embracing; not leaving a portion aside. Ninna, a. low-lying; bent down. nt. low ground. Nippapañca, a. free from defilement or diffuseness.

Nippabha 160 Nibbāpeti Nippabha, a. without splendour or lustre. Nibandhati (ni + bandh + a), to bind; to urge; to Nippariyāya, a. without distinction or difference. importune. aor. nibandhi. pp. nibaddha. abs. ~dhitvā. Nippalāpa, a. free from chaff or prattle. Nibbaṭṭa, a. freed from (seed). Nippāpa, a. sinless. Nibbaṭṭeti (ni + vaṭ + e), to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. Nippitika, a. fatherless. abs. ~ṭetvā. Nippīḷana, nt. squeezing; pressing. Nibbatta (pp. of nibbattati), being reborn; arisen. Nippīḷeti (ni + pīl + e), to squeeze; to press. aor. ~esi. pp. Nibbattaka, nibbattanaka, a. producing; bringing forth. ~ḷita. abs. ~ḷetvā. Nibbattati (ni + vat + a), to be born; to result; to arise aor. Nippurisa, a. composed entirely of women. nibbatti. pp. nibbatta. pr.p. ~tanta. abs. ~titvā. Nippoṭhana, nt. beating; shaking off. Nibbattana, nt. Nibbatti, f. birth; rebirth;

product; coning forth. Nipphajjati (ni + pad + ya),to be produced; to spring Nibbattāpana, nt. reproduction. forth; to result; to happen. aor. ~jji. pp. nipphanna, Nibbatteti (ni + vat + e), to produce; to bring forth. aor. pr. p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p. ~tenta. pt.p. ~tetabba. abs. ~tetvā. Nipphajjana, nt. Nipphatti, f. result; effect; achievement; Nibbana, nibbanatha, a. free from craving. accomplishment. Nibbasana, nt. cast-off cloth. Nipphala, a. fruitless; useless; vain. Nibbāti (ni + vā + a), to get cold; to become passionless. to Nipphādaka, a. producing; one who produces. be extinguished. aor. nibbāyi. pp. nibbuta. pr. p. Nipphādana, nt. production; accomplishment. nibbāyanta. abs. nibbāyitvā. Nipphādeti (ni + pad + e), to produce; to bring forth; to Nibbāna, nt. cooling; extinction (of a fire); emancipation; accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~denta. abs. ~detvā. the final bliss. ~gamana, a. leading to nibbāna. Nipphādetu, nipphādaka, m. producer. ~dhātu, f. the sphere of nibbāna. ~patti, f. attainment Nipphoṭana, nt. beating. of nibbāna. ~sacchikiriyā, f. realisation of nibbāna. Nipphoṭeti (ni + phuṭ + e), to beat down; to smother; to ~sampatti, f. the bliss of nibbāna. ~abhirata, a. crush. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. pr.p. ~ṭenta. abs. ~ṭetvā. finding delight in nibbāna; fond of nibbāna. Nibaddha, a. regular; continuous; constant; pp. being Nabbāpana, nt. cooling; quenching; extinction. importuned. ~aŋ, ad. always. Nibbāpeti (ni + vā + e), to put out; to cool; to extinguish. Nibandha, m. Nibandhana, nt. binding; fastening; importunity. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr. p. ~penta. abs. ~bāpetvā.

Nibbāyati 161 Nimmathana Nibbāyati (ni + vā + ya), to cease to exist; to become cool. Nibba, a. equal to; resembling. aor. nibbāyi. see nibbāti. Nibhā, f. lustre; light. Nibbāyituŋ, nibbātuŋ, inf. to cease to exist. Nibhāti (ni + bhā + a), to shine. aor. nibhāsi. Nibbāhana, nt. removal; clearance. adj. leading out. Nimantaka, a. one who invites. Nibbikāra, a. unchanging; steadfast. Nimantana, nt. invitation. Nibbicikiccha, a. doubtless; sure; trusting. Nimanteti (ni + mant + e), to invite. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. Nibbijja, abs. of the following. abs. ~tetvā, nimantiya. pr.p. ~tenta. Nibbijjati (ni + vij + ya), to be disheartened or disgusted. Nimitta, nt. sign; omen; portent; cause. ~ggāhī, a. aor. ~jji. pp. nibbinna. abs. nibbijjitvā. sensuously attracted; led away by outward signs. Nibbijjhati (ni + vidh + ya), to pierce; to break through. ~pāṭhaka, m. one who prognosticates. aor. ~jhi. pp. nibbiddha. Niminā́ti (ni + mā + nā), to exchange for; to barter. aor. Nibbidā, f. aversion; disgust; weariness. nimini. pp. niminita. Nibbindati (ni + vid + ŋ-a), to get wearied of; to he dis- Nimisa, nimesa, m. winking. gusted with. aor. ~ndi. pp. nibbinna. abs. ~detvā. Nimisati (ni + mis + a), to wink. aor. nimisi. pr.p. Nibbisa, nt. wages. adj poisonless. nimisanta. Nibbisati (ni + vis + a), to seek after. aor. nibbisi. pr.p. Nimīleti (ni + mīl + e), to wink; to shut; to close. aor. ~esi. ~santa. pp. nimīlita. abs. ~letvā. Nibbisesa, a. similar; showing no difference. Nimīlana, nt. winking. Nibbuti, f. peace; happiness; allayment; the final bliss. Nimugga, pp. of the following. Nibbuyhati, v.i.(ni + vah + ya), to float; to be buoyed up. Nimujjati (ni + mujj + a), to sink down; to dive in; to Nibbeṭhana, nt. unwinding; explanation. plunge into. aor. nimujji. abs. ~jjitvā, inf. ~jituŋ. Nibbeṭbeti (ni + veṭh + e), to unravel; to untwist; to Nimujjā, f. ~jjana, nt. diving; sinking; ducking. explain. aor. ~esi. pp. ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā. Nimesa, m. a wink. Nibbedha, m. penetration; piercing. Nimba, m. the margosa tree.

Nibbematika, a. of one accord; unanimous. Nimmakkhika, a. free from flies or larvae. Nibbbaya, a. fearless; brave. Nimmajjana, nt. squeezing. Nibbboga, a. useless; deserted; Nimmathana, nt. crushing.

Nimmathati 162 Nirantara Nimmathati (ni + math + a), to suppress; to destroy; to Niyoga, m. command; order. squeeze. aor. ~thi. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā. Niyojana, nt. urging; ordering; committing. Nimmanthati (ni + manth + a), see the above. Niyojita (pp. of the following), a representative. Nimmaddana, nt. crushing; subduing. Niyojeti (ni + yuj + e), to urge; to incite; to commit. aor. Nimmala, a. clean; pure; free from impurity. ~esi. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. Nimmaŋsa, a. free from flesh. Niyyati (or Nīyati), pass. of nayati, to be led, guided or Nimmātāpitika, a. orphan. conducted; to be carried. Nimmātika, a. motherless. Niyyātana, nt. giving in charge; dedication; returning (of Nimmātu, m. the creator; maker; builder. something). Nimmāṇa, nt. creation; production. Niyyāti (ni + yā + a), to go out; to get out of. aor. niyyāsi. Nimmāna, a. free from pride. pp. niyyāta. Nimmita, pp. of the following. Niyyātu, m. a leader; guide; one who goes out. Nimmiṇāti (ni + mi + nā), to create; to fashion; to build; to Niyyāteti, niyyādeti (ni + yat + e), to give into charge; produce. aor. ~miṇi. pr. p. ~ṇanta. abs. ~ṇitvā, nimmāya. to give over; to assign; to dedicate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita, Nimmoka, m. the slough of a serpent. ~dita. abs. ~tetvā, ~detva. Niya, niyaka, a. one's own. ref. nija. Niyyāna, nt. going out; departure; release; deliverance. Niyata, a. sure; certain; constant. Niyyānika, a. leading out to salvation; profitable. Niyati, f. fate; destiny. Niyyāsa, m. gum; exudation of trees. Niyama, m. limitation; certainty; definiteness. Niyyūha, m. a turret; pinnacle. Niyamana, nt. fixing; settling; definition. Niraṅkaroti, nirākaroti (ni + ā + kar + o), to repudiate; to Niyameti (ni + yam + e), to fix; to command; to control; to disregard. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata, abs. ~katvā. define. aor. ~esi. pp. niyamita. abs. ~metvā. Niraggala, a. unobstructed; free. Niyāma, m. Niyāmatā, f. certainty; fixed method; regular order. Nirata, a. fond of; attached to. Niyāmaka, m. 1. a ship’s captain; 2. commander; 3. regulator. Nirattha, niratthaka, a. useless; unproficient; vain. Niyuñjati (ni + yuj + a), to engage in. aor. ~ñji. ~kaŋ, ad. in vain. Niyutta (pp. of the above), appointed to; engaged in; Nirantara, a. continuous; uninterrupted. ~raŋ, ad. always; commissioned. continuously.

Niraparādha 163 Nivattati Niraparādha, a. guiltless; innocent. Niruttara, a. not answerable; making no reply; one who has Nirapekha, nirapekkha, a. indifferent; heedless; dis- no superior; the most noble. regarding. Nirutti, f. language; philology. ~paṭisambhidā, f. know- Nirabbuda, a. free from trouble or tumours. nt. a vast ledge of dialects or philological analysis. number. m. name of a hell. Nirudaka, a. waterless. Niruddha (pp. of nirujjhati), Niraya, m. the purgatory; hell. ~gāmī, a. leading to hell. ceased to exist. ~dukkha, nt. the pain of hell. ~pāla, m. a guardian in Nirupaddava, a. harmless; secure; without mishap. hell. ~bhaya, nt. the fear of hell. ~saŋvattanika, a. Nirupadhi, a. free from passions or attachment. conducive to hell. Nirupama, a. incomparable. Niravasesa, a. inclusive; without remainder. Niroga, a. healthy. Nirassāda, a. insipid; tasteless; dull. Niroja, a. insipid; sapless. Nirākula, a. unconfused; undisturbed. Nirodha, m. cessation; the final truth. ~dhamma, a. Nirātaṅka, a. free

from disease; healthy. subject to destruction. ~samāpatti, f. attainment of Nirāmaya, a. see the above. cessation of consciousness. Nirāmisa, a. having no meat; free from sensual desires; Nirodheti (ni + rudh + e), to destroy; to dissolve; to non-material. annihilate. aor. ~esi. pp. nirodhita. abs. ~dhetvā. Nirārambha, a. without killing of animals. Nilaya, m. home; lair; habitation; dwelling place. Nirālamba, a. unsupported; groundless. Nilīyati (ni + lī + ya), to hide; to lurk; to keep oneself Nirālaya, a. free from desire; regardless; houseless. hidden. aor. nilīyi. pp. nilīna. abs. nilīyitvā. Nirāsa, a. desireless. Nillajja, a. shameless. Nirāsaṅka, a. unsuspicious; not doubting. Nillehaka, a. licking or one who licks. Nirāsaŋsa, a. without wishes or expectations. Nillopa, m. plundering. Nirāhāra, a. foodless; fasting. Nillolupa, a. free from greed. Nirindhana, a. fuelless. Nivatta (pp. of the following), stopped; remaining behind. Nirujjhati (ni + rudh + ya), to cease; to dissolve; to vanish. Nivattati (ni + vat + a), to turn back; to turn away from; to aor. ~jjhi. pp. niruddha. abs. ~jhitvā. stay; to remain behind. aor. nivatti. pr.p. ~tanta. abs. Nirujjhana, nt. ceasing; dissolving. ~titvā, nivattiya, inf. ~tituŋ.

Nivattana 164 Nisītha Nivattana, nt. Nivatti, f. stoppage; return; turning back; oneself. aor. nivisi. remaining behind. Nivuta, pp. enveloped; hammed in; surrounded. Nivatteti (ni + vat + e),to stop; to make go back; to bar; to Nivuttha, pp. of nivasati. make remain behind. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p ~tenta. Nivedaka, a. one who announces or informs. abs. ~tetvā. Nivedana, nt. announcement; information; report. Nivattha (pp. of nivāseti), clothed in or with; dressed. Nivedeti (ni + vid + e), to make known; to communicate; Nivasati (ni + vas + a), to live; to dwell; to inhabit; to stay. aor. to report; to announce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. nivasi. pp. nivuttha. pr.p. nivasanta. abs. nivasitvā. ~detvā, nivediya. Nivaha, m. a heap; multitude. Nivesa, m. Nivesana, nt. settlement; abode; house. Nivātaka, nt. a sheltered place; opportunity for hiding. Niveseti (ni + vis + e), to establish in; to settle; to arrange. Nivātavuttī, a. humble; obedient. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Nivāpa, m. fodder; bait; food thrown for feeding. Nisajja, abs. (of nisīdati), having sat down. Nivāraṇa, nt. prevention; warding off; refusal. Nisajjā, f sitting down. Nivāriya, a. what should be prevented or checked. Nisada, m. a grindstone. ~pota, m. the upper stone for grinding. Nivāreti (ni + var + e), to prevent; to keep back; to forbid; Nisabha, m. a leading ox; the best of men. to obstruct. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Nisamma, abs. (of nisāmeti), having considered. ad. Nivāretu, m. one who prevents, forbids or obstructs. considerately. ~kārī, a. acting considerately. Nivāsa, m. abode; resting place; living. ~bhūmi, f. dwelling Nisā, f. night. ~kara, ~nātha, m. the moon. place. Nisāṇa, m. whetstone. Nivāsana, nt. undergarnment; clothing; dress. Nisādī, a. lying down. Nivāsika, Nivāsī, m. one who dwells, lives or stays. Nisāmaka, a. observant; listening to. Nivāseti (ni + vas + e), to dress oneself; to get clothed or Nisāmeti (ni + sām + e), to listen to; to observe; to attend dressed. aor. ~esi. pp. nivāsita, nivattha. pr.p. ~senta. to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. ~metvā. abs. ~setvā. inf. ~setuŋ. Nisita, a. sharp; whetted; sharpened. Niviṭṭha (pp. of the following), settled; established in; Nisinna, pp. of nisīdati. devoted to. Nisinnaka, a. sitting down. Nivisati (ni + vis + a), to settle down; to enter; to establish Nisītha, m. midnight.

Nisīdati 165 Nīca Nisīdati (ni + sad + a), to sit down. aor. nisīdi. pr.p. aor. nissayi. nisīdanta. pt.p. nisīditabba. abs. ~ditvā, nisīdiya. Nissaraṇa, nt. 1. going out; departure; 2. escape. Nisīdana, nt. 1. sitting down; 2. a seat; a mat to sit on. Nissarati (ni + sar + a), to depart; to escape from. aor. Nisīdāpana, nt. causing to sit down. ~sari. pp. nissaṭa, abs. ~ritvā. Nisīdāpeti (caus. of nisīdati), to cause to sit down. aor. Nissāya, in. by means of; by one's support; near by. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Nissāra, a. worthless; sapless; unsubstantial. Nisedha, m. Nisedhana, nt. prevention; prohibition; holding Nissārajja, a. without diffidence; confident on one’s own power. back. ~dhaka, a. prohibiting; one who prevents or obstructs. Nissāraṇa, nt. driving out. Nisedheti (ni + sidh + e), to prevent; to prohibit; to keep off. Nissita (pp. of nissayati), dependent on; hanging on; aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. pr.p. ~dhenta. pt.p. ~dhetabba. living by means of. abs. ~dhetvā. ~dhiya. Nissitaka, a. and n. an adherent; one who is supported by. Nisevati (ni + sev + a), to associate; to pursue; to indulge Nissirīka, a. unfortunate; miserable. in. aor. nisevi. pp. nisevita. abs. ~vitvā. Nisseṇī, f. ladder; a flight of steps. Nisevana, nt. 1. associating; 2. using; 3. practising. Nissesa, a. entire; whole. ~saṇ ad. entirely. Nissagga, m. giving up. ~ggiya, a. what ought to be Nissoka, a. free from sorrow. rejected or abandoned. Nihata, pp. of the following. ~māna, a. prideless; polite. Nissaṅga, a. unattached; unselfish. Nihanati (ni + han + a), to slay; to put down; to humiliate; Nissajati (ni + saj + a), to give up; to let loose. aor. to destroy. aor. nihani. abs. nihantvā. nissaji. pp. nissaṭṭha. abs. nissajja, ~jitvā. Nihita (pp. of nidahati), kept; put into; settled. Nissaṭa, pp. (of nissarati), come out from; rejected; let loose. Nihīna, a. low; vile; base. ~kamma, nt. sinful action. adj. Nissaṭṭha, (pp. of nissajati), dismissed; given up; handed over. sinful; of low action. ~paññā, a. of inferior wisdom. Nissatta, a. soulless. ~sevī, a. having bad association; of vile pursuit. Nissadda, a. silent; noiseless. Nihīyati (ni + ha + i + ya), to come to ruin; to be des- Nissanda, m. 1. result; outcome; 2. discharge; trickling down. troyed. aor. nihīyi. pp. nihīna. pr.p. nihīyamāna. Nissaya, m. 1. support; 2. protection; 3. that on which Nīgha, m. misery; confusion. anything depends. Nīca, a. low; humble; inferior. ~kula, nt. low caste. ~kulīnatā, Nissayati (ni + si + ya), to lean on; to rely on; to associate. f. state of having a low birth. ~āsana, nt. a low seat.

Nita 166 Nepakka Nita (pp. of neti), carried; guided; inferred; led by. ~attha, with interrogative pronouns. m. inferred meaning. Nuda, nudaka, a. expelling. dispelling. Nīti, f. law; guidance. ~sattha, nt. the science of statecraft; Nudati (nud + a), to drive away; to expel; to reject. aor. law-book. nudi. abs. nuditvā. Nīpa, m. the tree Nauclea Cadamba. Nuṇṇa (pp. of the above), driven away; removed. Nīyati (pass. of neti), to be led or carried. Nūtana, a. new; fresh. Nīyāti (ni + yā + a), ref. niyyāti. Nūna, in. indeed; surely; certainly. Nīyādeti, ref. niyyādeti. Nūpura, nt. anklet. Nīyānika, ref. niyyānika. Neka, a. several; many. Nīra, nt. water. Nekākāra, a. various; divers. Nīla, a. blue. m. the blue colour. ~kasina, nt. a blue disk Nekatika, m. a cheat. adj. deceitful; fraudulent. used for meditation. ~gīva, m. a peacock. ~maṇi, m. a Nekāyika, a. versed in the five collections of the scriptures; sapphire. ~vaṇṇa, a. having the blue colour. ~vallī, f. a belonging to a sect. kind of medicinal creeper. ~sappa, m. the whip snake. Nekkha, nt. a big gold coin. Nīlinī, nīlī, f. the indigo plant. Nekkhamma, nt. giving up the world;

renunciation. Nīluppala, nt. blue water-lily. ~vitakka, ~saṅkappa, m. thought of self-abnegation. Nīvaraṇa, nt. obstacle or hindrance (to the progress of ~sukha, nt. the happiness of leading a holy life. mind). ~ṇiya, a. forming a hindrance. ~abhirata, a. fond of renunciation. Nīvāra, m. a kind of grain. Negama, a. belonging to a market-town. m. a town-council. Nīhaṭa, pp. of niharati. Neti (ni + a), to lead; to guide; to carry away. aor. nesi. pp. Nīharaṇa, nt. taking out; carrying away. nīta. pr.p. nenta. pt.p. netabba. abs. netvā. Nīharati (ni + har + a), to take out; to drive away; to stretch Netu, m. leader. out. aor. nīhari. pr.p. nīharanta. abs. nīharitvā. Netta, nt. the eye. ~tārā, f. pupil of the eye. Nīhāra, m. 1. ejection; 2. carrying out; 3. the way; manner. Netti, f. 1. craving; 2. conduit. Nihita, pp. of nidahati. 1. deposited; 2. arranged. Nettika, m. one who makes conduits for irrigation. Nīla, nt. a nest. ~ja, m. a bird. Nettiṃsa, m. a sword. Nu, an affirmative indefinite particle, frequently combined Nepakka, nt. prudence.

Nepuñña 167 Pakkāmi Nepuñña, nt. skill. Pakaraṇa, nt. an occasion; a literary work or exposition. Nerni, f. the rim of a wheel. Pakāra, m. mode; method; manner; way. Nemittika, m. a fortune-teller; soothsayer. Pakāsa, m, brightness; annunciation; explanation. ~ka, m. a Nemindhara, m. name of a mountain. publisher; one who announces or explains. Neyya, a. to be led or carried; to be inferred or understood. Pakāsati (pa + kās + a), to be visible; to become known; Nerayika, a. born in the hell; one doomed to suffer in the hell. to shine forth. aor. pakāsi. pp. pakāsita. Neru, m. name of the highest mountain. ref. Meru. Pakāsana, nt. shining; announcement; publicity. Nevāsika, m. an inmate; a resident. Pakāseti (pa + kās + e), to make known; to illustrate to Nesajjika, a. remaining in a sitting position. publish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā. Nesāda, m. a hunter. Pakiṇṇaka, a. scattered about; miscellaneous. No, negative and adversative particle. Pakitteti (pa + kitt + e), to speak highly; to praise; to explain. Nonīta, nt. fresh butter. aor. ~esi. pp. pakittita, pr.p. ~yenta. abs. ~tetvā. Nyāsa, m. a mortgage; pawn. Pakirati (pa + kir + a), to scatter; to let fall; to throw down. P aor. pakiri. pp. pakiṇṇa. Pakuppati (pa + kup + ya), to be angry. aor. ~ppi. Pakaṭṭha, a. most noble. Pakubbati (pa + kar + o; karo is changed to kubba), to Pakata, a. done; made. ~atta, a. of good behaviour; of a do; to make; to perform. pr. p. ~bbamāna. sound state. Pakopa, m. anger; fury; agitation. Pakati, f. original or natural form; nature. ~gamana, nt. Pakopana, a. making turbulent; agitating. usual walk. ~citta, nt. normal consciousness. adj. of Pakka (pp. of pacati), ripe; boiled; cooked; decaying. nt. sound mind. ~sīla, nt. natural virtue. ripe fruit. Pakatika, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of; being by nature. Pakkaṭṭhita, pp. much heated; smouldering; boiled up. Pakappanā, f. reasoning; planning; arrangement. Pakkama, m. ~mana, nt. departure; going away. Pakappeti (pa + kapp + e), to consider; to design; to arr- Pakkamati (pa + kam + a), to step forward; to go away. ange; to think over aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. aor. pakkami. pp. pakkanta. pr. p. pakkamanta. Pakampati (pa + kamp + a), to tremble; to quake. aor. abs. pakkamitvā. ~mpi. pp. ~mpita. ger. ~mpana. Pakkāmi (pret. of the above), he went forth.

Pakkosati 168 Pacana Pakkosati (pa + kus + a), to call; to summon. aor. ~kosi. Pagabbha, a. bold; daring; reckless. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. Pagāḷha, pp. of the following. Pakkosana, nt. Pakkosanā, f. calling. Pagāhati (pa + gāh + a), to dive into; to sink; to plunge. Pakkha, m. side; party; faction; side of the body; a flank; a aor. pagāhi. pr. p. pagāhanta. abs. pagāhitvā. wing, a fortnight. adj. adherent; associated with. Pagiddha (pp. of pagijjhati), greedy after; clinging to. Pakkha, m. a cripple; a lame person. Paguṇa, a. well-practised; well acquainted; familiar; learnt Pakkhandati (pa + khandh + a), to spring forward; to by heart. ~tā, f. competence. jump on to. aor. ~ndi. pp. pakkhanta. abs. ~nditvā. Pagumba, m. a bush; thicket. Pakkhandana, nt. leaping; springing; chasing. Pageva, in. too early; not to be said of. Pakkhandikā, f. dysentery; diarrhoea. Paggaṇhāti (pa + gah + ṇhā), to hold up; to take up; to support; Pakkhandī, m. one who jumps on; a braggart. to favour; to stretch forth. aor. ~ṇhi. pr.p. paggaṇhanta. Pakkhabilāla, m. a flying-fox. abs. paggahetvā, paggayha. pt.p. paggahetabba. Pakkhalati (pa + khal + a), to stumble; to stagger. aor. Paggaha, paggāha, m. Paggahana, nt. exertion; ~khali, pp. ~lita. abs. ~litvā. energy; lifting; holding up; support; patronage. Pakkhalana, pakkhalita, nt. stumbling. Paggahita (pp. of paggaṇhāti), held up; stretched out. Pakkhāleti (pa + khal + e), to wash; to cleanse; to rinse. Paggharaṇa, nt. trickling; oozing; dripping. ~ṇaka, a. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā. flowing; oozing out; trickling. Pakkhika, a. belonging to a faction; siding with; fortnightly. Paggharati (pa + ghar + a), to flow forth; to ooze; to drip; ~bhatta, nt. food given once a fortnight. to trickle. aor. ~ghari. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā. Pakkhitta, (pp. of the following) put in; thrown in. Paghaṇa, m. a covered terrace before a house. Pakkhipati (pa + khip + a), to put in; to enclose in; to Paṅka, m. mud; mire; impurity; defilement. throw into. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā. Paṅkaja, paṅkeruha, nt. a lotus; that which is risen from Pakkhipana, nt. putting in; throwing into. the mud. Pakkhiya, a. ref. pakkhika. Paṅgu, paṅgula, a. & n. lame; a cripple. Pakkhī, m. a bird; the winged one. Pacati (pac + a), to cook. aor. paci. pp. pacita, pakka. Pakkhepa, m. ref. Pakkhipana. pr. p. pacanta. pt.p. pacitabba. abs. pacitvā. Pakhuma, nt. the eyelash. Pacana, nt. cooking.

Pacarati 169 Pacana Pacarati (pa + car + a), to practise; to observe; to walk. dividually. aor. pacari. Paccattharaṇa, nt. a cover; something spread against; a Pacalāyati (pa + cal + āya), to be sleepy; to nod; to begin bed-sheet. to doze. aor. ~lāyi. Paccatthika, m. enemy; an opponent. adj. opposed; adverse. Pacalāyikā, f. nodding; dozing. Paccana, nt. boiling; undergoing; suffering. Pacāpeti (caus. of pacati) to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. abs. Paccanika, a. contrary; reverse; negative; adverse. m. an pacāpetvā. enemy; opponent. Pacāraka, m. one who manages or makes known; a publisher. Paccanubhavati, paccanubhoti (pati + anu + bhū + a), Pacāreti (pa + car + e), to manage; to broadcast; to pub- to undergo; to experience. aor. ~bhavi. abs. ~bhavitvā. lish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Paccanubhūta (pp. of the above), undergone; experienced. Pacālaka, a. swinging; shaking. ~kaṇ, ad. swaying. Paccanta, m. the border of a country; countryside. ~desa, Pacināti (pa + ci + nā), to pick; to pluck; to collect; to m. the outskirts of a country. ~vāsī, m. a villager; a rustic. accumulate. aor. pacini. pr.p. pacinanta. ~visaya, m. ref. ~desa. Pacura, a. abundant; various; many. Paccantima, a.

bordering; situated far away. Paccakkosati (pati + ā + kus + a), to re buke in return. Paccaya, m. cause; motive; requisite; means; support. ~tā, aor. ~kosi. f. causation. ~yākāra, m. the mode of causes; the causal Paccakkha, a. evident; realised; percepti ble to the senses. genesis. ~yuppanna, a. arisen from a cause. ~kamma, nt. realization. Paccayika, a. trustworthy. Paccakkhāti (pati + ā + khā + a), to reject; to refuse; to Paccavekkhati (pati + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to re- disavow; to give up. aor. ~khāsi. pp. ~khāta. abs. view; to contemplate. aor. ~kkhi. pp. ~kkhita. abs. ~khāya. ~khitvā, ~vekkhiya. Paccakkhāna, nt. refusal; rejection; giving up. Paccavekkhana, nt. ~nā, f. consideration; reviewing; reflection. Paccaggha, a. costly. Paccassosi (aor. of paṭissuṇāti), he assented or promised. Paccaṅga, nt. a sub-limb. Paccākata, pp. rejected; defeated. Paccati (pass. of pacati), to be cooked; to suffer. aor. Paccākoṭita, pp. smoothed out; ironed. pacci. abs. paccitvā. pr. p. paccamāna. Paccāgacchati (pati + ā + gam + a), to return; to come back; Paccatta, a. separate; individual. ~ttaṇ, ad. separately; in- to withdraw. aor. ~chi. pp. paccāgata. abs. ~āgantvā.

Paccāgamana 170 Pacchindati Paccāgamana, nt. return; coming back. world. ~kaṇ, ad. separately; individually. Paccājāyati (pati + ā + jan + ya), to be reborn. aor. Pacceti (pati + i + a), to come on to; to realize; to fall back ~jāyi. ~jāta. abs. ~jāyitvā. on. aor. paccesi. Paccāmitta, m. enemy; adversary. Paccorohati (pati + ava + ruh + a), to come down; to descend. Paccāsiṃsati (pati + ā + siṃs + a), to expect; to desire; to aor. ~rohi. pp. ~corūḷha. abs. ~rohitvā. ~oruyha. wait for. aor. ~siṃsi. pp. ~siṃsita. Paccosakkati (pati + ava + sakk + a), to retreat; to Paccāharati (pati + ā + har + a), to bring back. aor. withdraw. aor. ~sakki. pp. ~kita. abs. ~kitvā. ~hari. pp. ~cāhaṭa. abs. ~haritvā. Paccosakkanā, f. retreating; shrinking from. Paccāhāra, m. excuse; apology. Pacchato, in. from behind; behind. Paccuggacchati (pati + u + gam + a), to go out to meet. Pacchanna (pp. of pacchādeti), covered with; hidden; abs. ~ggantvā. wrapped with. Paccuggamana, nt. going out to meet. Pacchā, in. afterwards. ~jāta, a. born or arisen afterwards. Paccuṭṭhāti (pati + u + ṭhā + a), to rise from one's seat as ~nipātī, m. one who retires later than others. ~nutāpa, a token of respect. aor. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭṭhāya. m. remorse; repentance. ~bāhaṇ, ad. with hands tied Paccuṭṭhāna, nt. reverence; rising from one's seat. ~ka, a. behind one's back. ~bhattaṇ, ad. afternoon. ~bhāga, arising or producing. m. the hind part. loc. afterwards. ~samaṇa, m. a junior Paccupakāra, m. help in return. monk who walks behind a senior on his rounds. Paccupaṭṭhāti (pati + upa + ṭhā + a), to be present. aor. Pacchāda, m. a cover; chariot rug. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhitvā. Pacchānutappati (pacchā + anu + tap + a), to feel re- Paccupaṭṭhāna, nt. understanding; appearance; coming morse. aor. ~tappi. on; attending. Pacchāyā, f. shaded part; a place in the shade. Paccupaṭṭhāpeti (pati + upa + ṭhā + āpe), to bring Pacchi, f. a hand-basket. before; to provide; to arrange. Pacchijjati (pa + chid + ya), to be cut short; to be Paccuppanna, a. existing; present. interrupted. aor. ~jji. pp. pacchinna. abs. ~jitvā. Paccūsa, m. early morning. ~kāla, m. dawn. Pacchijjana, nt. interruption; stoppage. Pacceka, a. separate; each; various; single. ~buddha, m. Pacchindati (pa + chid + ṇ-a), to cut short; to break up; to one who is enlightened but does not preach the truth to the put an end to. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna.

abs. ~nditvā.

Pacchima 171 Pañca Pacchima, a. latest; hindmost; lowest; western. ~maka, a. five senses. ~kkhandha, m. the five aggregates, viz: last; meanest. material qualities, feeling, perception, coefficients of Pacchedana, nt. cutting off; breaking. consciousness, and consciousness. ~gorasa, m. five Pajagghati (pa + jaggh + a), to laugh loud. aor. ~ghi. products of the cow. viz: milk, curd, ghee, fresh butter, and ger. ~ghana. sour milk. ~ṅga, ~ṅgika, a. consisting of five parts. Pajappati (pa + japp + a), to prattle; to crave. aor. ~ppi. ~ṅgulika, the five finger mark made after the fingers Pajahati (pa + ha + a; ha is doubled and the former h is have been immersed in some scented solution. ~cakkhu, changed to j.), to give up; to renounce; to forsake; to aban- ~netta, a. having five sorts of visions. ~cattāḷīsati, f. don. aor. pajahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā, pahāya. forty-five. ~cūḷaka, a. having five knots of hair. ~tiṅsati, f. pr.p. pajahanta. thirty-five. ~dasa, a. fifteen. ~navuti, f. ninety-five. Pajā, f. progeny; offspring; generation; mankind. ~pati, m. ~nīvarana, fivefold obstacles for the progress of mind, the lord of creation. viz: sensuality, ill-will, toper of mind, worry, and wavering. Pajānanā, f. knowledge; understanding; discernment. ~paññāsati, f. fifty-five. ~patiṭṭhita, nt. fivefold Pajānāti (pa + ñā + nā), to know clearly. prostration (with forehead, waist, elbows, knees, and Pajāyati (pa + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. pajāyi. feet). ~bandhana, nt. fivefold bondage. ~bala, nt. five Pajāyana, nt. birth; coming into existence. mental forces. ~mahāpariccāga, m. fivefold great Pajja, nt. 1. a verse; a poem; 2. something good for feet. m. liberalities, viz: of the most valued things, sons, wives, road; path. ~banda, m. a poem. kingdoms, and limbs, ~mahāvilokana, nt. fivefold Pajjalati (pa + jal + a), to blaze up; to burn forth. aor. investigation of a Bodhisatta, viz: of time, continent, ~jali. pp. ~lita. pr.p. ~lanta. abs. ~litvā. place, clan, and mother. ~vaggiya, a. belonging to a Pajjalana, nt. blazing. group of five. (The five monks, who accompanied Gotama Pajjunna, m. rain-cloud; Rain-God when he became an ascetic, are called pañcavaggiyā). Pajjota, m. a lamp; a light; lustre. ~vaṇṇa, a. of five colours, viz: blue, yellow, red, white, Pajjhāyati (pa + jhā + ya), to overcome with grief or and brown. ~vīsati, f. twenty-five. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-five. remorse; tu ponder over. aor. ~āyi. pr.p. ~yanta. ~sata, nt. five hundred ~sattati, f. seventy-five. ~sa- Pañca, a. five. ~kalyāṇa, nt. the five beauty marks (of hair, hassa, nt. five thousand. ~sīla, nt. the five moral pre- flesh, teeth, skin, and age). ~kāmaguṇa, m. pleasures of cepts. ~hattha, a. measuring five cubits.

Pañcaka 172 Paṭikaṅkhati Pañcaka, nt. a pentad; a group of five. ~dhana, nt. the treasure of wisdom. ~bala, nt. the power Pañcakkhattuṇ, ad. five-times. of insight. ~vimutti, f. emancipation through insight. Pañcadhā, ad. in five ways. ~vuddhi, f. increase of knowledge. ~sampadā, f. the Pañcavidha, a. fivefold. blessing of higher knowledge. Pañcaso, in. by fives or in five ways. Paññāṇa, nt. a mark; sign; token. Pañcānantariya, nt. the five acts that have immediate re- Paññāta, pp. of paññāyati. tribution, viz: matricide, patricide, murdering of a holy Paññāpaka, a. one who advises, assigns or appoints. person, wounding a Buddha, and making a schism in the Paññāpana, nt. declaration; preparation (of seats, etc.). community of monks.

Paññāpeti (pa + ña + ape), to regulate or make a rule; to Pañcābhiññā, f. five psychic powers, viz: power of per- make known; to declare; to prepare (a seat, etc.) aor. ~esi. forming miracles, clairaudience, clairvoyance, knowing pp. ~pita or paññatta. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. others' thoughts, and recollecting one's previous births. Paññāpetu, m. regulator; one who declares. Pañcāvudha, nt. a set of five weapons, viz: sword, spear, Paññāyati (pa + ña + ya), to appear; to be clear or evident battle-axe, bow and mace. aor. ~āyi. pp. ~paññāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā. Pañcāsīti, f. eighty-five. Pañha, 3. a question; an inquiry. ~vissajjana, ~vyākar- Pañcāha, nt. five days. aṇa, nt. answering questions. Pañjara, m. a cage. Paṭa, m. nt. a cloth; garment. Pañjalika, pañjalī, a. holding up the clasped hands as a Paṭaggi, m. a counter fire. token of salutation. Paṭaṅga, m. a grasshopper. Pañña, a. wise; endowed with knowledge. (in cpds.). Paṭala, nt. a covering; a membrane; envelope; lining; film. Paññatā, f. (in cpds.) the fact of having wisdom. Paṭalikā, f. a woollen coverlet embroidered with flowers. Paññatta, pp. of paññāpeti. Paṭaha, m. a kettle-drum; a war drum. Paññatti, f. designation; name; concept; idea; a regulation. Paṭākā, f. a flag. Paññavantu, a. wise; intelligent. Paṭi, pati, a prefix having the meanings; against, opposite, Paññā, f. wisdom; knowledge; insight. ~kkhandha, m. the towards, in opposition to. code of intellectual duties; practice of the attainment of Paṭikaṅkhati (paṭi + kakh + ṅ-a), to wish or long for. highest knowledge. ~cakkhu, nt. the eye of wisdom. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita.

Paṭikaṇṭaka 173 Paṭicca Paṭikaṇṭaka, a. adverse; opposing; hostile; inimical. m. an enemy. Paṭikkhipati (paṭi + khip + a), to reject; to refuse; to Paṭikamma, nt. redress; atonement. oppose. aor. ~khipi. pp. ~khitta. abs. ~pitvā, ~khippa. Paṭikata (pp. of paṭikaroti), redressed. Paṭikkhepa, m. refusal; denial; objection; negation. Paṭikara, a. counteracting; redressing; expiating. Paṭigacca, in. beforehand. Paṭikaroti (paṭi + kar + o), to redress; to expiate; to act Paṭigijjhati (paṭi + gidh + ya), to long for; to desire; to be-against. aor. ~kari. pr.p. karonta. come greedy. aor. ~jhi. pp. ~giddha. ref. Gijjhati. Paṭikassati (paṭi + kas + a), to draw back; to throw back. Paṭigūhati (paṭi + gūh + a), to conceal; to keep back. aor. aor. ~kassi. pp. ~kassita. ~gūhi. pp. ~gūhita. abs. ~gūhitvā. Patikāra, m. counteraction; remedy; requital. Paṭiggaha, m. spitoon. Paṭikujjana, nt. covering or Paṭiggaṇhana, nt. acceptance; reception; taking. ~ka, a. bending over; turning upside down. receiving; a receiver; able to hold in. Paṭikujjeti (pati + kuj + e), to cover over; to turn upside down. Paṭiggaṇhāti (paṭi + gah + ṇhā), to take; to receive; to aor. ~esi. pp. ~kujjita. abs. ~jetvā, ~jitvā, ~kujjiya. accept. aor. ~gaṇhi. pp. ~gahita. pr.p. ~gaṇhanta. Paṭikujjhati (paṭi + kudh + ya), to be angry in return. abs. ~gahetvā, ~gaṇhiya, paṭiggayha. Paṭikuṭṭha, pp. scorned; defamed; blameworthy. Paṭiggahaṇa, ref. Paṭiggaṇhana. Paṭikkanta, pp. of paṭikkamati. Paṭiggahetu, m. Paṭiggāhaka, m. one who accepts, Paṭikkama, m. going aside; going back. receives or takes; a recipient. Paṭikkamati (paṭi + kam + a), to step backwards; to go Paṭigha, m. anger; repulsion; collision. back or aside. aor. ~kami. pr.p. ~manta. abs. ~mitvā. Paṭighāta, m. collision; knocking against; repulsion. Paṭikkamana, nt. going back; retiring. ~sālā, f. retiring hall. Paṭighosa, m. an echo. Paṭikkamma, abs. having gone aside. Paṭicarati (paṭi + car +

a), to go about; to evade a Paṭikkūla, a. loathsome; disagreeable; objectionable. ~tā, question; to obscure a matter of discussion. aor. ~cari. f. reluctance; loathsomeness. ~sañña, f. the conscious- Paṭicodeti (paṭi + cud + e), to blame in return; to reprove ness of im purity. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Paṭikkosanā, f. protest. Paṭicca, in & abs. on account of; because of; concerning. Paṭikkosati (paṭi + kus + a), to blame; to reject; to scorn; ~sarnuppanna, a. evolved by reason of the law of causation. to revile. aor. ~kosi. pp. paṭikkuṭṭha. abs. ~kositvā. ~sarnuppāda, m. causal genesis; dependent origination.

Paṭicchati 174 Paṭipajjana Paṭicchati (paṭi + isu + a), to accept; to receive. aor. Paṭidasseti (paṭi + dis + e), to show oneself; to appear ~cchi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā, ~chiya. again. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dassita. abs. ~setvā. Paṭicchanna, pp. of paṭicchādeti. Paṭidāna, nt. reward; restitution. Paṭicchādaka, paṭicchādī, a. hiding; covering; concealing; Paṭidissati (paṭi + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. ~dissi. obscuring. ~dana, nt. concealment; covering. Paṭideseti (paṭi + dis + e), to confess. aor. ~esi. pp. Paṭicchādaniya, nt. meat broth or gravy. ~desita. abs. ~setvā. Paṭicchādeti (paṭi + chad + e), to cover over; to conceal. Paṭidhāvati (paṭi + dhāv + a), to run back to; to run near. aor ~esi. pp. ~dita, ~channa. pr.p. ~denta. abs. aor. ~dhāvi. abs. ~vitvā. ~detvā, ~chādiya. Paṭinandati (paṭi + nand + a), to be glad; to accept Patijaggaka, m. one who rears, brings up, nurses, or gladly. aor. ~nandi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā. fosters. Paṭinandanā, f. rejoicing. Paṭijaggati, (paṭi + jag + a), to watch over; to look after; Paṭināsikā, f. a false nose. to tend; to nourish to repair. aor. ~ggi. pp. ~gita. abs. Paṭinivatta, (pp. of the following). returned; come back. ~gitvā, ~ggiya. Paṭinivattati (paṭi + ni + vat + a), to turn back again. aor. Paṭijaggana, nt. rearing; fostering; tending; care; repair. ~tti. abs. ~titvā. ~naka, a. nursing; taking care. Paṭinissagga, m. giving up; rejection; forsaking. Paṭijaggiya, a. fit to be nursed or repaired. Paṭinissajjati (paṭi + ni + saj + ya), to give up; to Paṭijānāti (paṭi + ñā + ā), to acknowledge, to promise; to renounce; to forsake. aor. ~jji. pp. ~nissaṭṭha. abs. consent. aor. ~jāni. pp. paṭiññāta. pr.p. ~jānanta. ~jitvā, ~jjiya. abs. ~jānitvā. Paṭineti (paṭi + ni + a) to lead back to. aor. ~esi. pp. Paṭiñña, a. (in cpds. such as samaṇapaṭiñña), making ~nīta. abs. ~netvā. belief; pretending to be. Paṭipakkha, a. opposed; opposite. m. an enemy; opponent. Paṭiññā, f. promise; vow; consent; permission. ~khika, inimical; of an opponent party. Patiññāta, see under patijānāti. Paṭipajjati (paṭi + pad + ya), to enter upon a path or Paṭidadāti (paṭi + dā + a), to give back; to restore. aor. course; to go along; to follow a method. aor. ~jji. pp. ~dadi. pp. ~dinna. abs. ~datvā. ~panna. pr.p. ~pajjamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Paṭidaṇḍa, m. retribution; recompense. Paṭipajjana, nt. procedure; practice; observance.

Paṭipaṇṇa 175 Paṭimaṇḍita Paṭipaṇṇa, nt. a letter in reply. Paṭippassaddhi, f. calming; allaying; quieting down; Paṭipatti, f. conduct; practice; behaviour; religious practice. complete ease. Paṭipatha, m. the opposite way; way in front. Paṭippassambhati (paṭi + pa + sambh + a), to be eased Paṭipadā, f. line of conduct; mode of progress. or calmed; to be allayed. aor. ~mbhi. Paṭipanna, pp. of patipajjati. Paṭippassambhanā, f. ref. paṭippassaddhi. Paṭipaharati (paṭi + pa + har + a), to strike in return. Paṭibaddha, (pp. of paṭibandhati), bound to; dependent aor. ~hari. pp. ~pahaṭa. abs. ~ritvā. on; attracted to or by. ~citta, a. enamoured; bound in love. Paṭipahiṇāti (paṭi + pa + hi + ṇā), to send

back. aor. Paṭibala, a. able; adequate; competent. ~hiṇi. pp. ~pahita. abs. ~hiṇitvā. Paṭibāhaka, a. repelling; preventing; one who prevents. Paṭipāṭi, f. the order; succession. ~pāṭiyā, ad. in order; Paṭibāhati (paṭi + vah + a), to ward off; to evade; to keep successively; in succession. off; to refuse. aor. ~bāhi. pp. ~bāhita. pr.p. ~bāhanta. Paṭipādaka, m. 1. one who arranges or supplies. 2. the abs. ~bāhitvā, ~bāhiya. supporter of a bed. Paṭibimba, nt. counterpart; image; reflection. ~bumbita, Paṭipādeti (paṭi + pad + e), to bring into; to arrange; to a. reflected. supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Patibujjhati (pati + budh + ya), to understand; to wake Paṭipīḷana, nt. oppression. up. aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jhitvā. Paṭipīḷeti (paṭi + pīḷ + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḷita. Paṭibuddha (pp. of the above), awaken up. abs. ~ḷetvā. Paṭibhaya, nt. fear; terror; fright. Paṭipuggala, m. a rival; a compeer; a match. Paṭibhāga, a. equal; similar; m. likeness; resemblance. Paṭipucchati (paṭi + pucch + a), to ask in return; to put a Paṭibhāti (paṭi + bhā + a), to come into one's mind; to be question to. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~cchita. evident. aor. ~bhāsi. Paṭipucchā, f. a question in return. Paṭibhāṇa, nt. ready wit; promptitude; readiness of speech; Paṭipūjanā, f. reverence; honour. intelligence. ~vantu, a. possessed of ready wit. Paṭipūjeti (paṭi + pūj + e), to honour; to revere. aor. ~esi. Paṭibhāsati (paṭi + bhās + a), to address in return; to pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā. reply. aor. ~bhāsi. Paṭipeseti (paṭi + pes + e), to send back; to send out to. Paṭimagga, m. the way against; confronting road. Paṭippassaddha, pp. of paṭippassambhati. Paṭimaṇḍita (pp. of paṭinaṇḍeti), adorned with; consisting of.

Paṭimalla 176 Paṭivirujjhati Paṭimalla, m. a rival; rival wrestler. Paṭivattiya, a. to be turned or rolled back. Paṭimā, f. an image; figure. Paṭivattu, m. one who speaks against or contradicts. Paṭimāneti (paṭi + man + e), to honour; to wait for. aor. Paṭivatteti (paṭi + vat + e), to roll or turn back. aor. ~esi. ~esi. pp. ~mānita. abs. ~netvā. pp. ~vattita, abs. ~tetvā, ~vattiya. Paṭimukka, (pp. of the following), clothed in; fastened on; Paṭivadati (paṭi + vad + a), to answer; to reply; to speak tied to. against. aor. ~vadi. pp. ~vutta, abs. ~vatvā, ~vaditvā. Paṭimuñcati (paṭi + muc + ŋ-a), to put on a dress; to Paṭivasati (paṭi + vas + a), to live; to dwell. aor. ~vasi. fasten; to bind. aor. ~muñci. abs. ~citvā. pp. ~vuttha. abs. ~sitvā. Paṭiyādeti (paṭi + yat + e), to prepare; to arrange; to give Paṭivātaŋ, ad. against the wind. over; to supply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita, ~yatta. abs. ~detvā. Paṭivāda, m. retort; recrimination. Paṭiyodha, m. a hostile warrior; a counter fight. Paṭiviŋsa, m. a share; a portion. Paṭirāja, m. a hostile king. Paṭivijānāti (paṭi + vi + ñā + nā), to recognize; to know. Paṭirūpa, patirūpa, a. fit; proper; suitable; befitting. aor. ~jāni. Paṭirūpaka, patirūpaka, a. resembling; disguised as; in Paṭivijjhati (paṭi + vidh + ya), to penetrate; to the appearance of. comprehend. aor. ~jhi. abs. ~vijjha, ~vijjhitvā. Paṭirūpatā, f. semblance; likeness; fitness. Paṭividita (pp. of paṭivijānāti), known; ascertained. Paṭiladdha, pp. of the following. Paṭividdha (pp. of pativijjhati), penetrated; Paṭilabhati (paṭi + labh + a), to obtain; to receive; to get. comprehended. aor. ~labhi. pr.p. ~bhanta. abs. ~bhitvā, ~laddhā. Paṭivinodana, nt. removal; expulsion; driving out. Paṭilābha, m. attainment; acquisition; obtaining. Paṭivinodeti (paṭi + vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to Paṭilīyati (paṭi + lī + ya), to draw back; to keep away from. get rid of. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. aor. ~līyi. pp. paṭilīna. abs. ~līyitvā.

Paṭivibhajati (paṭi + vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to define. Paṭilīyana, nt. keeping away; drawing back. aor. ~bhaji. pp. ~vibhatta. abs. ~bhajitvā. . Paṭiloma, a. reverse; opposite; contrary. ~pakkha, m. Paṭivirata, pp. of the following. Paṭiviramati (paṭi + vi + ram opposing party; opposition. + a), to abstain from. aor. ~rami. pr.p. ~manta. abs. ~mitvā. Paṭivacana, nt. answer; reply. Paṭivirujjhati (paṭi + vi + rudh + ya), to be hostile; to Paṭivattana, nt. moving back wards; turning back. contradict. aor. ~jhi. abs. ~jhitvā.

Paṭiviruddha 177 Paṭissava Paṭiviruddha (pp. of the above), opposing; contrary. Paṭisandahati (paṭi + saṇ + dah + a), to reunite. aor. Paṭivirūhati (paṭi + vi + ruh + a), to grow again. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~sandhita or ~sandahita. ~rūhi. pp. ~virūḷha. abs. ~rūhitvā. Paṭisandhātu, m. one who reunites; a peace-maker. Pativirodha, m. opposition; hostility. Paṭisandhāna, nt. reunion. Paṭivissaka, m. a neighbour. adj. neighbouring; dwelling near. Paṭisandhi, f. reincarnation; conception; reunion. Paṭivedeti (paṭi + vid + e), to make known; to inform; to Paṭisambhidā, f. analytic insight; discriminating knowledge. announce. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vedita. abs. ~detvā. Paṭisammodati (paṭi + sam + mud + a), to talk or greet Paṭivedha, m. penetration; attainment; comprehension. friendly. aor. ~modi. pp. ~modita. abs. ~ditvā. Paṭisaṅkhata (pp. of patisaṅkharoti), repaired; prepared. Paṭisaraṇa, nt. shelter; help; protection. Paṭisaṇyutta (pp. of ~saṇyujjati), connected with; be- Paṭisallāna, nt. retirement; seclusion. ~sāruppa, a. longing to. suitable for seclusion. Paṭisaṇvedī, m. one who feels, experiences, suffers, or enjoys. Paṭisallīyati (paṭi + saṇ + lī + ya), to be in seclusion. aor. Paṭisaṇvedeti (paṭi + saṇ + vid + e), to undergo; to feel; to ~līyi. pp. ~līna. abs. ~līyitvā. experience. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vidita or ~vedita. abs. ~detvā. Paṭisāmeti (paṭi + sam + e), to set in order; to keep away. Paṭisaṇharaṇa, nt. Paṭisaṇhāra, m. folding; removal. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. abs. ~metvā. Paṭisaṇharati (paṭi + saṇ + har + a), to withdraw; to remove; Paṭisāsana, nt. reply; countermessage. to fold. aor. ~hari. pp. ~harita or ~haṭa. abs. ~haritvā. Paṭisedha, m. Paṭisedhana, nt. prohibition; warding off; Paṭisaṅkharaṇa, nt. restoration; mending. refusal. ~ka, a. prohibiting; preventing; warding off; refusing. Paṭisaṅkharoti (paṭi + saṇ + kar + o), to repair; to restore; Paṭisedheti (paṭi + sidh + e), to ward off; to prevent; to to mend. aor. ~khari. pp. ~khata. abs. ~kharitvā. refuse; to prohibit. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. Paṭisaṅkhā, paṭisaṅkhāya, abs. having considered or ~dhiya. discriminated. Paṭisevati (paṭi + sev + a), to follow; to pursue; to Paṭisaṅkhāna, nt. discrimination; consideration; mindfulness. practise; to indulge in; to use a medicine, etc. aor. ~sevi. Paṭisaṅkhāra, m. ref. paṭisaṅkharaṇa. pp. ~vita. pr.p. ~sevanta. abs. ~sevitvā. ~seviya. Paṭisañcikkhati (paṭi + saṇ + cikkh + a), to discriminate; Paṭisevana, nt. practising; using; following. to consider. aor. ~khi. pp. ~khita. Paṭisotaṇ, ad. against the stream. Paṭisanthāra, m. friendly welcome; kind reception. Paṭissava, m. promise; assent.

Paṭissuṇāti 178 Paṇḍu Paṭissuṇāti (paṭi + su + ṇā), to assent; to promise; to earth element. ~sama, a. like the earth. ~vojā, f. the sap agree. aor. ~suṇi. pp. ~suta. abs. suṇitvā. or essence of the earth. Paṭihaññati (paṭi + han + ya), to be struck against; to be Paṇamati (pa + nam + a), to bow down; to adore; to worship. afflicted. aor. ~haññi. abs. ~haññitvā. aor. paṇami. pp. paṇamita, paṇata. abs. ~mitvā. Paṭihata (pp. of the above),

smitten; stricken. Paṇāma, m. salutation; bending; adoration; bowing down. Paṭihanana, nt. striking; repulsion; dashing. Paṇāmeti (pa + nam + e), to dismiss; to eject; to shut; to Paṭihanati (pati + han + a), to strike against; to ward off; stretch out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. to collide. aor. ~hani. pp. paṭihata. abs. ~hantvā. ~metvā. Paṭu, a. clever; skilful; a clever person. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. Paṇidahati (pa + ni + dah + a), to aspire to; to long for; to cleverness; skill. put forth; to direct. aor. ~dahi. pp. paṇihita, ~dahita. Paṭola, m. the snake gourd. Paṭṭa, abs. ~dahitvā. Paṭṭaka, nt. a sheet; slab; plate; a strip. Paṇidhāna, nt. Paṇidhi, m. aspiration; determination. Paṭṭa, nt. silk cloth; a bandage; a strip of cloth. adj. silken. Paṇidhāya (abs. of Paṇidahati) having aspired to; Paṭṭana, nt. a port; a town near a port. having the intention of. Paṭṭikā, f. a strip of cloth; bandage; waist-band; a girdle. Paṇipāta, m. adoration; prostration. Paṭṭhapeti (pa + ṭhā + ape), to establish; to begin; to Paṇiya, nt. article of trade; m. a trader. start, aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs, ~petvā. Paṇihita (pp. of paṇidahati), directed; bent on; intent. Paṭṭhāna, nt. setting forth; putting forward; starting point. Paṇīta, a. excellent; delicious. ~tara, a. more exalted; Paṭṭhāya, in. beginning with; henceforth; from the time of much delicious. Tato~, since then. Paṇeti (pa + ni + e), to decree (a fine or punishment). aor. Paṭhati (paṭh + a), to read; to recite. aor. paṭhi. pp. ~esi. abs. paṇetvā. paṭhita. abs. paṭhitvā. Paṭhana, nt. reading. Paṇḍaka, m. an eunuch. Paṭhama, a. first; foremost; former. ~maṇ, ad. at first; for Paṇḍara, a. white. the first time. ~taraṇ, ad. first of all; as early as possible. Paṇḍicca, nt. wisdom; erudition. Paṭhavī, f. the earth. ~kampana, nt. an earthquake. Pandita, a. wise. m. a wise man.. ~ka, m. a pedant. ~kasiṇa, nt. the earth artifice (used for meditation). Paṇḍu, a. pale-yellow; yellowish. ~kambala, nt. an ~calana, nt. ~cāla, m. an earthquake. ~dhātu, f. the orange-coloured blanket; name of the Sakka’s throne.

Paṇṇa 179 Pattānumodanā ~palāsa, m. a withered leaf; one who is ready to leave Patiṭṭhā, f. help; support; resting place. household life. ~roga, m. jaundice. ~rogī, m. one who Patiṭṭhātabba, patiṭṭhitabba, pt.p. fit to be established. suffers from jaundice. Patiṭṭhāna, nt. fixing; setting up; support. Paṇṇa, paṇṇaka, nt. a leaf; a leaf for writing upon; a Patiṭṭhāpita (pp. of the following) established. letter. ~kuṭi, f. a hut of leaves. ~cchatta, nt. a sunshade Patiṭṭhāpeti (caus. of patiṭṭhāti), to establish; to set up; made of leaves. ~santhara, m. a mattress of leaves. to install. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta, abs. ~petvā, ~piya. ~sālā, f. a hermitage. Patiṭṭhāpetu, m. founder; one who establishes. Paṇṇatti, ref. Paññatti. Patita, pp. of patati. Paṇṇarasa, a. fifteen. Patitiṭṭhati (pati + thā + a), to stand up again. Paṇṇākāra, m. a present. Patibbatā, f. a devoted wife. Patirūpa, ref. Paṭirūpa. Paṇṇāsā, f. fifty. Patissata, a. thoughtful; mindful. Paṇṇika, m. a green-grocer; vendor of green leaves. Patīci, f. the west. Paṇya, ref. Paṇiya. Patīta, a. delighted. Paṇhi, m. the heel. Patoda, m. a goad; driving stick. ~ka, nt. an spur; nudging Patati (pat + a), to fall down; to alight on. aor. pati. pp. with one’s fingers. ~laṭṭhi, f. a driver's stick. patita. pr.p. patanta. abs. patitvā. Patta (pp. of pāpuṇāti), reached; attained; obtained. Patana, nt. falling. Patta, m. an alms bowl. nt. a leaf; a feather; the wing of a Patanu, a. very thin. bird. ~kkhandha, Pannakkhandha is more suitable in Patākā, f. a flag; banner. this connection. Ref. Panna. a. downcast; dejected; with Patāpa, m. splendour; majesty.

~vantu, a. majestic; splendid. drooping shoulders. ~gata, a. that which is in the bowl. Patāpeti (pa + tap + e), to scorch; to heat. aor. ~esi. pp. ~gandha, m. the odour of leaves. ~gāhaka, m. one who patāpita. carries another's bowl. ~thavikā, f. case for a bowl. ~pānī, Pati, m. lord; husband; master. ~kula, nt. husband's family. a. bowl in hand. ~piṇḍika, a. eating from one vessel only. Patiṭṭhahati, patiṭṭhāti (pati + ṭhā + a), to be Pattabba (pt.p. of pāpunāti), what should be gained, established; to stand firmly; to find a support. aor. l. attained or reached. ~ṭhahi, 2. ~ṭhāsi. pp. patiṭṭhita. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. Pattādhāraka, m. a stand for a bowl. ~ṭhahitvā, patiṭṭhāya. inf. ~ṭhituṇ, ~ṭhātuṇ. Pattānumodanā, f. transference of merit.

Patti 180 Panudati Patti, m. 1. a foot-soldier; 2. an infantry; f. 3. arrival; 4. attainment; Pada, nt. foot; foot-step; a word; position; place; reason; 5. merit; profit; 6. share. ~ka, a. having a share; a partner. cause; a line of stanza; the final rest. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a pro- ~dāna, nt. transference of merit or a share. ximate cause. ~cetiya, nt. a holy foot-print. ~jāta, nt. Pattika (= Padika), a. on foot. m. 1. a pedestrian; 2. a various kinds of foot-prints. ~pūraṇa, nt. an expletive soldier on foot. particle. ~bhājana, nt. dividing of words; treating each Pattuṇṇa, nt. a kind of cloth. word separately. ~ bhāṇaka, a. one who recites the Pattuṇ, inf. to reach; to attain; to obtain. words of the Scriptures. ~vaṇṇanā, f. explanation of Pattha, m. a measure of grain or liquid, four of which make words. ~valañja, nt. a track or foot-print. ~vibhāga, m. a seer. Ref. Pasata. separation of words; parsing. ~vītihāra, m. exchange of Patthaṭa (pp. of pattharati), spread out; widely known. steps. ~sadda, m. sound of foot-steps. Patthaddha, a. very stiff. Padakkhiṇā, f. to go round. keering the right side turned Patthanā, f. aiming at; aspiration; desire. towards a respectful person or an object of veneration; Patthayati (pa + atth + aya) to wish for; to desire; to aspire. circumambulation. aor. ~thayi. pr.p. ~yanta. pp. patthita. abs. ~yitvā. Padatta (pp. of padāti). given over; distributed. Patthayāna, a. desiring. Padara, nt. a board. Patthara, m. a sla b; a flat stone. Padahati (pa + dah + a), to strive; to take up; to confront. Pattharati (pa + thar + a), to spread out; to extend. aor. aor. padahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā. ~thari. pp. patthaṭa, pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā. Padahana, nt. ref. Padhāna. Patthiva, m. a king. Padātave, inf. to give. Pattheti (pa + atth + e), to aspire; to desire. aor. ~esi. pp. Padātu, m. giver; distributor. ~thita. pr.p. ~thenta. abs. ~thetvā. Padāna, nt. giving; bestowing. Patvā, abs. (from pāpuṇāti), having reached, attained or Padāḷana, nt. splitting; cleaving; tearing. obtained. Padāḷeti (pa + dār + e), to cleave; to split; to burst open. Patha, m. path; way; road (In cpds.) range of, e.g. gaṇ- aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḷita. pr.p. ~ḷenta. abs. ~ḷetvā. anapatha = range of calculation. Padāḷetu, m. one who splits or breaks open. Pathavī, ref. Paṭhavī. Padika, a. consisting of poetical lines. m. a pedestrian. Pathāvī, pathika, m. a pedestrian; traveller. Paditta, pp. of the following.

Patti 181 Panudati Padippati (pa + dip + ya), to blaze; to flame forth. aor. ~raja, m. a sub-king. ~ppi. pr.p. ~pamāna. Padosa, m. 1. the nightfall; 2. anger; 3. defect; blemish. Padissati (pa + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear. aor. Padma, ref. Paduma. ~dissi. pp. padiṭṭha. pr.p. ~samāna. Padhaŋsa, m. ~sana, nt. destruction; violation; offending; Padīpa, m. a lamp; a light. ~kala, m. lighting time. plunder. ~peyya, nt. material for

lighting. Padhaŋsita, pp. destroyed. Padīpeti (pa + dip + e), to light a lamp; to explain; to make Padhaŋsiya, a. liable to be violated, assaulted, or plundered. keen. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petva. Padhaŋseti (pa + dhaŋs + e), to destroy; to assault; to plunder; Padīyati (pa + da + i + ya), to be given out or presented. to offend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setva. pr.p. ~senta. aor. padīyi. pp. padinna. Padhana, a. chief; foremost. Paduṭṭha (pp. of padussati), wicked; corrupt. Padhana, (= padahana), nt. exertion; effort; striving. Padubbhati (pa + dubh + ya), to plot against. aor. ~bhi. ~ghara, nt. a house prepared for meditation. ~nika, a. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhitvā. exerting in meditation. Paduma, nt. a lotus; name of a purgatory and that of an Padhavati (pa + dhāv + a), to run out or forth. aor. enormous number. ~kaṇṇika, f. the pericarp of a lotus. padhāvi. ~kalapa, m. a bundle of lotuses. ~gabbha, m. inside of Padhavana, nt. running out. a lotus. ~patta, nt. a petal of lotus. ~raga, m. a ruby. Padhūpeti (pa + dhup + e), to fumigate; to smoke. Ref. ~sara, m. nt. a lotus pond or lake. ~minī, f. a lotus plant. dhūpeti. pp. padhūpita. ~mimīpatta, nt. leaf of a lotus plant. Padhota (pp. of padhovati), well-washed or sharpened. Padumī, a. having lotuses; a spotted (elephant). Pana, in. (Adversative and interrogative particle), and; yet; Padussati (pa + dus + ya), to do wrong; to offend against; but; on the contrary; and now; more over. to be corrupted. aor. ~ssi. pp. paduṭṭha, abs. ~ssitva. Panasa, m. jack tree. nt. jack fruit. Padussana, nt: offending or plotting against. Panassati (pa + nag + ya), to be lost; to disappear; to go Padūseti (pa + dus + e), to defile; to pollute; to spoil; to to ruin. aor. ~ssi. pp. panaṭṭha. corrupt. aor. ~esi. pp. padūsita. abs. ~setva. Panaḷikā, f. a pipe; tube; channel; water course. Padesa, m. region; place; district; location; spot. ~ñāṇa, nt. Panudati (pa + nud + a), to dispel; to remove; to push away. limited knowledge. ~rajja, nt. principality over a district. aor. ~nudi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā, ~diya. pr.p. ~damāna.

Panudana 182 Pabājeti Panudana, panūdana, nt. removal; dispelling; rejection. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā. Panta, a. distant; remote; secluded; solitary. ~senāsana. Pappoti (pa + ap + o), to reach; to arrive: to obtain; to nt. a secluded resting place. attain. abs. pappuyya. Panti, f. a row; range; line. Papphāsa, m. the lungs. Pantha, m. a path; road. ~ka, ~thika, m. a wayfarer; tra- Pabandha. m. continuity; a treatise or poem. veller ~ghāta, m. ~dūhana, nt. waylaying; robbery. Pabala, a. mighty. ~ghātaka, m. a waylayer. Pabujjhati (pa + budh + ya), to awake: to understand. Panna, a. fallen; gone down. ~bhāra, a. one who has put aor. ~jjhi. abs. ~jjhitvā. down his burden. ~loma, a. one whose hairs have fallen, Pabuddha (pp. of the above), awakened; enlightened. i.e. subdued. Pabodhana, nt. awakening; arousing; enlightenment. Pannaga, m. a serpent. Pabodheti (pa + budh + e), to arouse; to awaken; to enlighten. Papa, nt. water. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. pr.p. ~dhenta. Papañca. m. an obstacle; impediment; delay; illusion; Pabba, nt. knot of a stalk; joint; section; division. hindrance to spiritual progress. Pabbajati (pa + vaj + a), to go forth; to become a monk; to Papañceti (pa + pac + e), to explain; to delay on. aor. leave household life. aor. ~baji. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jitvā. ~esi. pp. ~ñcita. abs. ~cetvā. pr.p. ~janta. Papaṭikā, f. the outer dry bark or crust of a tree. Pabbajana, nt. Pabbajjā,.f. taking up of the ascetic life; Papatati (pa + pat + a), to fall down, off. or into. aor. becoming a monk. papati. pp. ~tita. abs. ~titvā. Pabbajita, m.

a monk. Papatana, nt. falling down. Pabbata, m. a mountain; rock. ~kūṭa, nt. peak of a Papada, m. tip of the foot. mountain. ~gahana, nt. a district full of mountains. Papā, f. a shed by the roadside to provide travellers with water. ~ṭṭha, a. standing or situated on a mountain. ~pāda, m. Papāta, m. a precipice; steep rock. ~taṭa, m. a steep declivity. the foot of a mountain. ~sikhara, nt. mountain-crest. Papitāmaha, m. paternal great-grandfather. ~teyya, a. used to walk on mountains. Paputta, m. grandson. Pabbājana, nt. exile: banishment. ~janiya, a. deserving to Pappaṭaka, m. a mushroom. be expelled or exiled. Pappoṭheti (pa + poth + e). to flap; to beat. aor. ~esi. pp. Pabājeti (pa + vaj + e), to exile; to banish; to make a

Pabbhāra 183 Pamukha monk. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā. pabhuti = thenceforth). ~ka, a. dating from; derived or Pabbhāra, m. an incline of a mountain. adj. sloping; in- coming from. clining; leading to. Pabhū, m. overlord; ruler. Pabhagga (pp. of pabhañjati), broken up; destroyed; defeated. Pabheda, m. variety; cleavage. ~na, nt. dividing; breaking Pabhaṅkara, m. light-bringer, i.e. the sun. up. adj. destructive. Pabhaṅgu, pabhaṅgura, a. brittle; frail; perishable. Pamajjati (pa + mad + ya), to become intoxicated; to be Pabhava, m. origin; source; adj. (in cpds.) having as the origin. careless, slothful or negligent; to neglect. aor. ~jji. pp. Pabhavati (pa + bhū + a), to flow down; to originate. aor. pamatta. abs. ~jitvā, pamajja, ~jiya. inf. ~jituṇ. ~vi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. Pamajjanā, f. ~na, nt. delay; negligence. Pabhassara, a. very bright; resplendent. Pamatta (pp. of pamajjati), slothful; a negligent person. Pabhā, f. light; radiance. ~bandhu, m. friend of the careless; i.e. the Evil One. Pabhāta, m. daybreak; dawn. adj. become clear or shining. Pamathati (pa + math + a), to crush; to subdue. aor. Pabhāva, m. power; strength; dignity. ~thi. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā. Pabhāvita (pp. of the following), 1. increased; 2. permeated Pamadāvana, nt. garden near a royal palace. with (scent, etc.) Pamadā, f. a woman. Pabhāveti (pa + bhū + e), to increase; to augment; to per- Pamaddati (pa + mad + a), to crush down; to defeat; to meate with. aor. ~esi. abs. ~vetvā. overcome. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā. Pabhāsa, m. light; splendour. Pamaddana, nt. crushing; overcoming. Pabhāsati (pa + bhās + a), to shine. aor. ~āsi. abs. Pamaddī, m. one who crushes or defeats. ~sitvā. pr.p. ~santa. Pamāṇa, nt. measure; size; amount. ~ka, a. measuring by; of Pabhāseti (caus. of the above), to illumine; to pervade with the size of ~ṇika, a. according to the regular measurements. light. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā. Pamāda, m. negligence; indolence; remissness. ~pāṭha, nt. Pabhijjati (pa + bhid + ya), to be broken; to burst open. a corrupt reading in a book. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Pamiṇāti (pa + mi + nā), to measure; to estimate; to define. Pabhijjana, nt. separation; cleavage. aor. ~miṇi. pp. pamita. abs. pamiṇitvā or pamitvā. Pabhinna (pp. of pabhijjati), 1. broken; 2. diverse; 3. erupted. Pamukha, a. foremost; chief; prominent. nt. the front; a Pabhuti, in. beginning from; since; subsequently. (Tato house-front.

Pamuccati 184 Para Pamuccati (pa + muc + ya), to be delivered or freed. aor. Pampaka, m. a loris. ~cci. pp. pamutta. abs. ~citvā. Pamha, nt. the eye-lash. Pamucchati (pa + mucch + a), to swoon; to faint. aor. Paya, m. nt. (mano-group), milk; water. ~chi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā. Payata, at. purified; restrained. Pamuñcati (pa + muc + ŋ-a), to let

loose; to emit; to Payatana, nt. striving; effort; endeavour. liberate. aor. ~ñci. pp. ~ñcita, pamutta. abs. ~ñciya. Payāti (pa + yā + a), to go forward; to set out; to proceed. ~citvā. pr.p. ~canta. aor. payāsi. pp. payāta. Pamuṭṭha, pp. of pamussati. Payirupāsati (pari + upa + ās + a), to attend on; to asso- Pamutta, see under pamuñcati. ~tti. f. freedom; release. ciate; to honour. aor. ~pasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. Pamudita (pp. of pamodati), greatly delighted. Payirupāsanā, f. attending on; associating. Pamuyhati (pa + muh + ya), to become bewildered or in- Payuñjati (pa + yuj + ŋ-a), to harness; to employ; to. apply. fatuated. aor. ~yhi. abs. ~hitvā, pamuyha. aor. ~ñji. pp. ~payutta. pr.p. ~ñjamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Pamussati (pa + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp. Payuttaka, a. one who is put to a task; a spy. pamuṭṭha. abs. ~ssitvā. Payoga, m. means; undertaking; action; practice; business. Pamūḷha (pp. of pamuyhati), bewildered. ~karaṇa, nt. exertion; pursuit. ~vipatti, f. failure of Pameyya, a. measurable; limitable; fathomable. means; wrong application. ~sampatti, f. success of means. Pamokkha, m. release; deliverance; letting loose; discharge. Payojaka, payojetu, m. one who directs or manages; a Pamocana, nt. setting free; loosening; deliverance. manager. Pamoceti (pa + muc + e), to set free; to release. aor. ~esi. Payojana, nt. application; use; undertaking; appointment. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā. Payojeti (pa + yuj + e), to engage in; to undertake; to Pamoda, m. delight; joy. apply; to prepare; to employ; to take into service; to chal- Pamodati (pa + mud + a), to rejoice; to enjoy; to be glad. lenge. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. ~jiya. aor. pamodi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā. Payodhara, m. a rain cloud; the breast of a woman. Pamodanā, f. ref. Pamoda. Payyaka, m. paternal great-grandfather. Pamohana, nt. deception; delusion. Para, a. other; another; foreign; alien; outsider. ~kata, a. Pamoheti (pa + muh + e), to deceive; to bewilder; to done by others. ~kāra, m. actions of others. ~jana, m. fascinate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā. stranger; outsider. ~attha, m. the welfare of others.

Parakkama 185 Parikaḍḍhati ~dattūpajīvī, a. living on what is given by others. Parasuve, ad. day after tomorrow. ~neyya, a. to be led by another. ~paccaya, ~pattiya, Paraŋ, ad. after; beyond; further; on the other side of. a. relyig or dependent on someone else. ~puṭṭha, a. ~maraṇā, after the death. brought up by another. ~pessa, a. serving others. Parājaya, m. defeat; losing at play. ~bhāga, m. hinder portion; the outer part. ~loka, m. the Parājīyati (pass. of the following), to be defeated. aor. world beyond. ~vambhana, nt. contempt of others. ~jīyi. ~vāda, m. a contrary view. ~vādī, m. the opponent in a Parājeti (para + ji + e), to defeat; to conquer; to subdue; to beat controversy. ~visaya, m. a foreign country; realm of in a game. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. another. ~senā, f. a hostile army. ~hatthagata, a. Parādhīna, a. dependent on others; belonging to others. seized by the enemy. ~hita, m. welfare of others. ~hetu, Parābhava, m. ruin; disgrace; degeneration. ad. on account of others. Parābhavati (parā + bhū + a), to decline; to go to ruin. Parakkama, m. parakkamana, nt. exertion; endeavour; effort. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. pr.p. ~bhavanta. Parakkamati (para + kam + a), to exert; to show courage. Parāmaṭṭha, pp. of the following. aor. ~kami. pp. parakkanta. pr.p. ~kamanta. abs. Parāmasati (pari + ā + mass + a), to touch; to hold on to; ~mitvā, parakkamma. to be attached; to caress. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita,

Parattha, in. in another place; hereafter. ~maṭṭha, pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~masitvā. Paradāra, m. somebody else's wife. ~kamma, nt. Parāmasa, m. Parāmasana, nt. 1. touching; handling; 3. adultery; unlawful intercourse with others' wives. a contagion. ~dārika, m. an adulterer. Parāyaṇa, nt. support; rest; relief; the final end; (In cpds.) Parama, a. superior; best; excellent. ~tā, f. (in cpds.) the aiming at; ending in; destined to; finding one's support in. highest quantity; at the most. Nāḷikodana- paramatāya Saggapararāyaṇa = destined to be born in heaven. = on a seer of boiled rice at the most. ~attha, m. the highest Parayatta, a. belonging to others. ideal; truth in the ultimate sense. ~āyu, nt. the age limit. Pari (a prefix denoting completion), all round; altogether; Paramāṇu, m. the 36th part of an aṇu. completely. Parampara, f. lineage; succession; series. Parikaḍḍhana, nt. drawing over; dragging. Parammukha, a. with face turned away. ~khā, ad. in Parikaḍḍhati (pari + kaḍḍh + a), to draw over or towards one's absence. oneself; to drag. aor. ~ḍhi. pp. ~ḍhita. abs. ~ḍhitvā.

Parikathā 186 Parigaṇhāti Parikathā, f. exposition; an introduction; round-about talk. angry. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kopita. abs. ~petvā. Parikantati (pari + kant + a), to cut open or through. aor. Parikkamana, nt. the space around; going round; walking ~nti. pp. ~ntita. abs. ~ntitvā. about. Parikappa, m. intention; assumption; supposition. Parikkhaka, m. investigator; examiner; inspector. ~khaṇa, Parikappeti (pari + kap + e), to intend; to surmise; to nt. investigation; putting to the test. suppose. aor. ~esi. pp. pita. abs. ~petvā. Parikkhata (pp. of parikhaṇati) 1. dug out; 2. wounded; Parikamma, nt. arrangement; preparation; preliminary 3. prepared; equipped. action; plastering. ~kata, a. plastered with. ~kāraka, m. Parikkhati (pari + ikkh + a), to inspect; to investigate. aor. one who makes preparations. ~kkhi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā. Parikassati (pari + kas + a). to drag about; to sweep Parikkhaya, m. exhaustion; waste; decay; loss. away; to move back. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~sita. Parikkhā. ref. parikkhaṇa. Parikiṇṇa, pp. of parikirati. Parikkhāra, nt. requisite; accessory; equipment; utensil. Parikitteti (pari + kitt + e), to expound; to praise; to make Parikkhitta, pp. of the following. public. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kittita. Parikkhipati (pari + khip + a), to encircle; to surround. aor. Parikirati (pari + kir + a), to scatter about; to surround. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs, ~khipitvā. pt.p. ~pitabba. aor. ~kiri. pp. ~kiṇṇa. abs. parikiriya, ~kiritvā. caus. ~pāpeti. Parikilanta, pp. of the following. Parikkhīṇa, (pp. of parikhīyati), wasted; exhausted. Parikilamati (pari + kilam + a), to get tired out; to be Parikkhepa, m. enclosure; closing round; circumference. exhausted or fatigued. aor. ~lami. abs. ~mitvā. Pariklesa, m. hardship; impurity. Parikiliṭṭha, pp. of the following. Parikhaṇati, paḷikhaṇati (pari + khan + a), to dig Parikilinna, pp. stained; soiled; dirty ; wet. around. aor. ~khaṇī. pp. ~khata. abs. ~ṇitvā. Parikilissati (pari + kilis + ya), to get stained or soiled; to Parikhā, f. a ditch; a moat. get into trouble. aor. ~ssi. abs. ~sitvā. Parigaṇhana, nt. investigation; comprehension. Parikilissana, nt. impurity. Parigaṇhāti (pari + gah + ṇā), to explore; to examine; to Parikuppati (pari + kup + ya) to be excited or much search; to take possession of; to comprehend. aor. agitated. aor. ~ppi, pp. ~kupita. ~gaṇhi. pp. ~ggahita. pr.p. ~gaṇhanta. abs. ~gaṇhitvā, Parikopeti (pari + kup + e), to excite violently; to make ~gahetvā, ~ggayha.

Parigilati 187 Pariṇata Parigilati (pari + gil + a), to swallow. aor. ~gili. pp. Pariccajana, nt. Pariccāga, m. giving up; abandonment; ~gilita. abs. ~gilitvā. bestowal; renunciation. Parigūhati (pari + gūh + a), to hide; to conceal. aor. ~gūhi. Pariccatta (pp. of pariccajati), given up. pp. ~gūhita, ~gūḷha. abs. ~gūhitvā, ~gūhiya. Pariccāga, m. donation; charity. Parigūhanā, f. hiding; concealment. Paricchanna (pp. of paricchādeti), cowered over; Pariggaha, m. taking up; possession; acquirement; grasp- wrapped round. ing; belongings; a wife. Paricchādanā, f. covering all over. Pariggahita (pp. of parigaṇhāti), owned; taken posses- Paricchindati (pari + chid + ŋ-a), to mark out; to limit; to sion; occupied. define. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~chindiya, ~cchijja. Paricaya, m. practice; familiarity; acquaintance. Paricchindana, nt. definition; marking out; limitation; Paricaraṇa, nt. attending to; looking after; enjoyment. analysis. Paricarati (pari + car + a), to move about; to attend; to Pariccheda, m. measure; limit; boundary; division; a look after; to feast one's senses. to observe or practise. chapter (in a book). aor. ~cari. abs. ~caritvā. Parijana, m. retinue; followers; attendants. Paricāraka, a. serving; attending; m. a servant; an attendant. Parijānana, nt. Parijānanā, f. knowledge; cognition. Paricāraṇa, f. care; looking after; feasting. Parijānāti (pari + ñā + nā), to know for certain; to compre- Paricārikā, f. a maid-servant; a wife. hend; to know accurately. aor. ~jāni. pp. pariññāta. Paricāreti (caus. of paricarati), to serve; to wait on; to pr.p. ~jānanta. abs. ~jānitvā. pariññāya. amuse oneself. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Parijjṇṇa (pp. of parijīyati), worn out; decayed. Pariciṇṇa, paricita (pp. of paricināti), practised; Pariññā, f. exact knowledge; full understanding. attended; acquainted with; accumulated; accustomed. Pariññāta, see under parijānati. Paricumbati (pari + cub + ŋ-a), to cover with kisses. aor. Pariññāya, abs. of parijānāti. ~mbi. pp. ~bita. abs. ~bitvā. Pariññeyya, nt. what should be known accurately. Paricca, abs. having distinguished or understood. Pariḍayhati (pari + dah + ya), to be burnt or scorched. Pariccajati (pari + caj + a), to give up; to abandon; to aor. ~yhi. pp. ~daḍḍha. abs. ~ḍayhitvā. leave behind; to bestow. aor. ~caji. pp. ~ccatta. pr.p. Pariḍayhana, nt. burning. ~cajanta. abs. ~cajitvā. inf. ~cajituŋ. Pariṇata, pp. of the following.

Pariṇamati 188 Parinibbāna Pariṇamati (pari + nam + a), to be transformed into; to ~sutta, nt. enchanted thread. ripen; to mature. aor. ~ṇami. Parittāṇa, nt. protection; refuge; safety. Pariṇaya, m. marriage. Parittāyaka, a. protecting; safeguarding against. Pariṇāma, m. ripening; change; development; digestion. Paridahati (pari + dah + a), to. put on; to clothe; to dress Pariṇāmana, m. diverting to somebody's use. oneself. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā. Pariṇāmeti (pari + nam + e). to change into; to Paridahana, nt. putting on; dressing oneself. appropriate; to turn to somebody's use. aor. ~esi. pp. Paridīpaka, a. explanatory; illuminating. ~ṇāmita. abs. ~metvā. Paridīpana, nt. Paridīpanā, f. explanation; illustration. Parināyaka, m, a guide; leader; adviser. ~ratana, nt. the Paridīpeti (pari + dip + e), to make clear; to explain; to chief of the army of a universal monarch. ~nāyikā, f. a illumine. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. pr. p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. woman leader; insight. Paridūseti (pari + dūs + e), to spoil altogether. aor. ~esi. Pariṇāha, m. girth; dimensions; circumference. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Paritappati (pari + tap + ya), to grieve; to worry; to be Parideva, m. Paridevanā,

f. wailing; lamentation. sorrowful. aor. ~tappi. Paridevati (pari + dev + a), to wail; to lamcnt. aor. ~devi. Paritassati (pari + tas + ya), to be excited or worried; to pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. ~devanta. ~devamāna. show a longing after. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~sita. Paridevita, nt. lamentation. Paritassanā, f. worry; excitement; longing. Paridhaŋsaka, a. destructive; ruinous; one who speaks Paritāpa, m. Paritāpana, nt. tormenting; affliction; mortification. destructively. Paritāpeti (pari + tap + e), to scorch; to molest; to Paridhāvati (pari + dhāv + a), to run about. aor. ~dhāvi. torment. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. Parituleti (pari + tul + e), to. weigh; to consider; to Paridhota, pp. of the following. estimate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tulita. abs. ~tuletvā. Paridhovati (pari + dhov + a), to wash all round; to Parito, ad. round about; on every side; everywhere. cleanse. aor. ~dhovi. Paritoseti (pari + tus + e), to please; to make happy. aor. Pariniṭṭhāna, nt. the end; accomplishment. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Pariniṭṭhāpeti (pari + ni + ṭhā + ape), to bring to an end; Paritta, parittaka, a. small; insignificant; little; trifling. to accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Paritta, nt. 1. a little; 2. protection; protective charm. Parinibbāna, nt. final release from transmigration; death

Parinibbāti 189 Paribhavati after the last lifespan of an Arahant. ~bāpana, nt. com- Paripūrati (pari + pur + a), to become full or perfect. aor. plete extinction or cooling. ~pūri. pp. ~puṇṇa. abs. ~pūritvā. Parinibbāti (pari + ni + vā + a), to die without being Paripūreti (caus. of the above). to fill; to fulfil; to reborn. aor. ~nibbāyi. pp. ~nibbuta abs. ~bāyitvā. accomplish. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pūrita. pr. p. ~renta. abs. Parinibbāyī, a. one who has attained the final release. ~retvā, ~pūriya. pt.p. ~retabba. Paripakka (pp. of paripaccati), quite ripe; well- matured. Paripphuṭa, pp. fined; pervaded. Paripatati, paripaṭati (pari + pat + a), to fall down; to Pariplava, a. unsteady; wavering; swerving. go to ruin. aor. ~pati. pp. ~patita. Pariplavati (pari + plav + a), to quiver; to swerve; to roam Paripantha, m. danger; obstacle. ~thika, a. obstructing; opposing. about. aor. ~plavi. pp. ~vita. Paripāka, m. ripeness; maturity; digestion. Pariphandati (pari + phand + a), to tremble; to throb. Paripācana, nt. ripening; maturing; development. aor. ~ndi. pp. ~dita. Paripāceti (pari + pac + e), to bring to maturity; to ripen; Paribāhira, a. external; alien to; an outsider. to develop. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. Paribbajati (pari + vaj + a), to wander about. aor. ~baji. Paripāteti (pari + pat + e), to attack; to fell down; to kill; Paribbaya, m. expenses; expenditure; wages. to bring to ruin. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā. Paribbājaka, m. a wandering religious mendicant. ~jikā, f. Paripāleti (pari + pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to watch. a wandering nun. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā. Paribbūḷha, pp. encompassed; surrounded. Paripīḷeti (pari + piḷ + e), to oppress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḷita. Paribbhamati (pari + bham + a), to walk or roam about. aor. Paripucchaka, a. one who asks a question or investigates. ~bhami. pp. ~bhanta. pr.p. ~bhamanta. abs. ~bhamitvā. Paripucchati (pari + pucch + a), to interrogate; to Paribbhamana, nt. roaming or reeling about. inquire. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita, ~puṭṭha. abs. ~chitvā. Paribbhameti (caus. of paribbhamati), to make reel Paripucchā, f. a question; interrogation. round. aor.~esi. pp. ~bhamita. abs. ~bhametvā. Paripuṇṇa (pp. of paripūrati), quite full; fulfilled; Paribhaṭṭha, pp. fallen; dropped. complete; perfect.

~tā, f. fullness; completeness. Paribhaṇḍa, m. plastered flooring; an encircling. ~kata, a. Paripūra, a. full; complete. ~ka, a. one who fills or fulfils. plastered. ~kāritā,.f. completion. ~kārī, m. one who completes or Paribhava, m. Paribhavana, nt. contempt; abuse. fulfils. ~raṇa, nt. fulfilment; completion. Paribhavati (pari + bhū + a) to treat with contempt; to

 despise; to abuse; to revile. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā. pr.p. ~bhavanta, ~vamāna. abs. ~bhavitvā. Parimaddana, nt. rubbing; crushing; subduing; massaging. Paribhāvita (pp. of paribhāveti). trained; penetrated; Parimāṇa, nt. measure; extent; limit. adj. (in cpds.) practised; mixed or filled with; fostered. measuring; comprising; extending over. Paribhāsa, m. Paribhāsana, nt. abuse; blame; censure. Parimita (pp. of parimiṇāti), measured; limited; restricted. ~saka, a. one who abuses or reviles; abusive. Parimukhaŋ, ad. in front of. Paribhāsati (bari + blhās + a), to aouse; to scold; to defame. Parimuccati (pari + muc + ya). to be released; to escape. aor. bhāsi. pp. ~sita. pr. p. bhāsamāna. abs. ~sitvā. aor. ~mucci. pp. ~mutta. abs. ~muccitvā. Paribhinna (pp. of paribhindati), broken; split; set at variance. Parimuccana, nt. release; escape. Paribhuñjati (pari + bhuj + ŋ-a), to eat; to use; to enjoy. Parimutta, pp. of parimuccati. aor. ~ñji. pp. ~bhutta, pr.p. ~janta, ~jamāna. abs. Parimutti, f. release; deliverance. ~jitvā, ~bhutvā, ~ñjiya. pt. p. ~jitabba. Parimoceti (pari + muc + e), to set free; to deliver. aor. Paribhutta, pp. see the above. ~esi. pp. ~mocita. abs. ~cetvā. Paribhūta, pp. of paribhavati. Pariyatti, f. the Scriptures. ~dhara, a. knowing the Scriptures Paribhoga, m. use; enjoyment; feeding; material for by heart. ~dhamma, m. ~sāsana, nt. code of the Holy Texts. enjoyment. ~cetiya, nt. something used by the Buddha Pariyanta, m. the end; limit; climax; border. ~kata, a. and consequently sacred. limited; restricted. ~yantika, a. (in cpds.) ending in; Paribhojanīya, a. fit to be used ~udaka, nt. water for bounded by. washing only. Pariyāti (pari + yā + a), to go around. Parimajjaka, m. one who rubs or strokes. Pariyādāti (pari + ā + dā + a), to exhaust; to take up in a Parimajjati (pari + maj + a), to stroke; to rub; to polish; to excessive degree. pp. ~yādinna. abs. pariyādāya. wipe off. or out. aor. ~majji. pp. majjita or ~maṭṭha. Pariyādiyati (pass. Of the above), to overpower; to control; to abs. ~jitvā. become exhausted. aor. ~diyi. pp. ~dinna. abs. ~diyitvā. Parimajjana, nt. rubbing; wiping off; massaging. Pariyāpanna, pp. included in; belonging to; got into. Parimaṇḍala, al. round; circular; well sounding. ~laŋ, ad. Pariyāputa (pp. of pariyāpuṇāti), mastered. all round. Pariyāpuṇana, nt. learning; studying. Parimaddati (pari + mad + a), to rub; to crush; to massage. Pariyāpuṇāti (pari + ā + pu + ṇa), to learn thoroughly; to

 master. aor. ~puni. pp. ~yāputa. abs. ~puṇitvā. Pariyosāpeti (pari + ava + sa + ape), to bring to an end; to Pariyāya, m. order; course; quality; method; figurative finish; to conclude. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sāpita. abs ~petvā. language; a synonym; a turn. ~kathā, f. round-about talk. Pariyosita, pp. finished; concluded; satisfied. Pariyāhata, pp. of the following. Parirakkhati (pari + rakkh + a), ref. rakkhati. Pariyāhanati (pari + a + han + a), to strike; to knock Parirakkhana, nt. guarding; protection. against. aor. ~hani. ger. ~banana, nt. Parivaccha, nt. preparation; outfit.

Pariyuṭṭhāti (pari + u + ṭhā + a), to arise; to pervade. Parivajjana, nt. avoidance. aor. ~ṭhāsi. pp. ~ṭṭhita. Parivajjeti (pari + yaj + e), to shun; to avoid; to keep away Pariyuṭṭhāna, nt. outburst; prepossession. from. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vajjita. pr. p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. Pariyeṭṭhi, f. search for. Parivaṭṭa, nt. a circle. Pariyesati (pari + es + a), to seek for; to search; to investigate. Parivatta (pp. of Parivattati), turned round; rolled about. aor. ~yesi. pp. ~sita. pr. p. ~santa. ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā. Parivattaka, a. rolling; turning; twisting. one who rolls or Pariyesanā, f. search; quest. translates. Pariyoga, m. a vessel to keep curry. Parivattati (pari + vat + a), to turn round; to roll; to change Pariyogāḷha, pp. of the following. about. aor. ~vatti. abs. ~ttitvā. pr.p. ~vattamāna. Pariyogāhati (pari + ava + gāh + a), to dive into; to. fathom; Parivattana, nt. turning or rolling round; translation. to penetrate; to scrutinise. aor. ~gāhi. abs. ~gāhitvā. Parivatteti (caus. of the above), to turn round; to roll; to Pariyogāhana, nt. plunging into; penetration. recite; to exchange; to translate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. Pariyodapanā, f. purification. ~tetvā, ~vattiya. pr. p. ~tenta. Pariyodapeti (pari + ava + dā + āpe), to cleanse; to Parivasati (pari + vas + a), to live under probation. aor. purify. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dapita. ~vasi. pp. parivuttha. Pariyodāta, a. very clean; pure. Parivāra, m. retinue; suite; pomp; followers. ~ka, a. Pariyonaddha, pp. of the following. accompanying. Pariyonandhati (pari + ava + nah + ŋ-a), to tie down; to Parivārana, ut. the act of. surrounding. envelope; to cover up. aor. ~ndhi. Parivāreti (pari + var + e), to surround; to follow. aor. Pariyonahana, nt. Pariyonāha, m. covering; enveloping. ~esi. pp. ~vārita. abs. ~retvā. Pariyosāna, nt. the end; conclusion; perfection. Parivāsita (pp. of parivāseti), perfumed ; scented.

Parivitakka 192 Pariharaṇa Parivitakka, m. reflection; consideration. Parisiñcati (pari + sic + ŋ-a), to sprinkle all over. aor. Parivitakketi (pari + vi + tak + e),to reflect; to consider. ~siñci. pp. ~sitta. abs. ~ñcitvā. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kkita. abs. ~ketvā. Parisujjhati (pari + sudh + ya), to become clean; to be Parivisati (pari + vis + a), to serve with food; to wait upon purified. aor. ~jjhi. pr.p. ~jhanta. abs. ~jhitvā. when food is taken. aor. ~visi. abs. ~visitvā. Parisuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; perfect. Parivīmaŋsati (pari + vi + mas + ŋ-a), to think over. to Parisuddhi, f. purity. consider thoroughly. aor. ~ŋsi. Parisussati (pari + sus + ya), to dry up; to waste away. Parivuta, pp. of parivāreti. aor. ~sussi. pp. ~sukkha. abs. ~sitvā. Pariveṇa, nt. a separated residence of monks. (Now it Parisussana, nt. drying up completely; withering. means a place for religious learning). Parisedita (pp. of parisedeti), heated with steam; hatched. Parivesaka, a. one who serves up meals. ~sanā, f. feeding; Parisedeti (pari + sid + e), to hatch; to heat with steam. serving meals. Parisodhana, nt. purification; cleansing. Parisakkati (pari + sakk + a), to endeavour; to try. aor. Parisodheti (pari + sudh + e), to cleanse; to purify. aor. ~sakki. pp. ~sakkita. ger. ~sakkana, nt. ~esi. pp. ~sodhita. abs. ~dhetvā. ~sodhiya. Parisagata, a. having entered a company. Parisoseti (pari + sus + e), to make dry up or evaporate. Parisaṅkati (pari + sak + ŋ-a), to suspect; to have aor. ~esi. pp. ~sosita. apprehension. aor. ~saṅki. pp. ~kita. abs. ~kitvā. Parissajati (pari + saj + a), to embrace. aor. ~saji. pp. Parisaṅkā, f. suspicion. ~jita. pr.p. ~sajanta. abs. ~sajitvā. Parisadūsaka, m. a black sheep in an assembly. Parissajana, nt. embracing. Parisappati (pari + sap +

a), to crawl about. aor. ~sappi. Parissanta, pp. tired; fatigued. pp. ~pita. Parissama, m. effort; toil; fatigue; exhaustion. Parisappanā, f. crawling about; trembling; doubt; hesitation. Parissaya, m. danger; risk; trouble. Parisamantato, ad. from all sides; all-around. Parissāvana, nt. a water strainer; a filter; filtering (of). Parisahati (pari + sah + a), to overcome; to master. aor. ~sahi. Parissāveti (pari + say + e), to strain; to filter. aor. ~esi. Parisā,.f. a company; an assembly; association. ~vacara, a. pp. ~sāvita. abs. ~vetvā. one who moves in society. It shortens the last vowel in Pariharaṇa, nt. Pariharaṇā, f. keeping on; protection; cpds. such as parisapariyanta, parisamajjha. attention.

Pariharati 193 Palipanna Pariharati (pari + har + a), to keep up; to protect; to carry Parokkha, a. beyond the eye; out of sight. ~khe (loc.), in about; to avoid. aor. ~hari. pp. ~harita or ~haṭa, abs. the absence; behind one's back. ~haritvā. pt.p. ~ritabba. Parodati (pa + rud + a), to cay out; to wail. aor. parodi. Parihasati (pari + has + a), to laugh at; to mock; to deride. abs. ~ditvā. aor. ~hasi. abs. ~sitvā. Pala, nt. a certain weight (of about 4 ounces). Parihāni, f. loss; decrease; wasting away; ruin. ~niya, a. Palagaṇḍa, m. a mason. causing loss or ruin. Palaṇḍu, palaṇḍuka, m. onion. Parihāpeti (pari + ha + ape). to cause to dwindle; to bring ruin; Palapati (pa + lap + a), to talk nonsense. aor. palapi. pp. to neglect; to omit. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hāpita. abs. ~petvā. ~pita. abs. ~pitvā. Parihāyati (pari + hā + ya), to dwindle; to waste away; to Palapana, palapita, nt. useless talk. fall away from. aor. ~hāyi. pp. parihīna. pr. p. Palāta, pp. of palāyati. ~pāyamāna. abs. ~hāyitvā. Palāpa, m. chaff (of corn); prattle; nonsense; void of essence. Parihāra,. m. care; attention; protection; a voidance; dignity; Palāpī, m. one who talks nonsense. keeping away. ~ka, a. protecting; guarding. ~patha, m. a round Palāpeti (caus. of palāyati), to put to flight. aor. ~esi. pp. about way, circular road. ~rika, a. sustaining, keeping up. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Parihāsa, m. laughter; mockery. Palāyati (pal + aya), to run away; to escape. aor. palāyi. Parihīna (pp. of parihāyati), fallen a way from; destitute; pp. palāta, pr.p. ~yanta. abs. ~yitvā. emaciated. Palāyana, nt. running away. ~naka, a. fleeing. Parūpakkama, m. aggression of an enemy. Palāyī, m. one who runs away. Parūpaghāta, m. injuring others. Palāla, nt. straw ~puñja, m. a heap of straw. Parūpavāda, m. censuring by others; reproach of others. Palāsa, m. leaf; foliage; malice; spite. ~sāda, a. feeding on Parūḷha (pp. of parūhati), grown long. ~kesa, a. with foliage. m. a rhinoceros. hair grown long. Palāsī, a. spiteful; malicious. Pareta, a. afflicted with; overcome by; gone on to. Palita, a. matured. nt. grey hair. Paro, in. beyond; further; above; upwards; more than. Palipa, m. a marsh. ~vara, ~variya, a. high and low. ~sata, a. more than a Palipatha, m. a dangerous or difficult path. hundred. ~sahassa, a. more than a thousand. Palipanna, pp. fallen or sunk into.

Palugga 194 Paviṭṭha Palugga, pp. of the following. Pavattetu, m. one who keeps on or continues. Palujjati (pa + luj + ya), to fall down; to crumble; to be Pavana, m. the wind. nt. a big forest. dissolved. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna, abs. ~jitvā. Pavara, a. noble; excellent. Palujjana, nt. crumbling. Pavasati (pa + vas + a), to dwell abroad; to be away from Paluddha (pp. of palubbhati), much attached; enticed. home. aor. pavasi. pp. pavuttha. abs. ~sitvā. Paleti, ref. palāyati. Pavassati (pa + vass + a), to shed rain. aor. ~ssi. pp.

Palobhana, nt. enticement. pavuṭṭha. Palobheti (pa + lubh + e), to entice; to seduce. aor. ~esi. Pavassana, nt. raining. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā. Pavāta, nt. a windy place. Pallaṅka, m. a sofa; a couch; a cross-legged sitting. Pavāti (pa + vā + a), to diffuse a scent; to blow forth. Pallatthikā, f. a palanquin with sitting accommodation. Pavāyati (pa + vā + ya), to blow forth; to diffuse. aor. Pallala, nt. a small lake. pavāyi. pp. ~yita. abs. ~yitvā. Pallava, m. a young leaf; sprout; name of a country. Pavāraṇā, f. invitation; a ceremony at the end of the rainy. retreat. Pavakkhati (Future of pavadati), he will tell. Pavārita (pp. of the following), invited; one who has Pavaḍḍha, pavaddha, a. grown up; strong. celebrated pavāraṇā. Pavaḍḍhati (pa + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase. aor. Pavāreti (pa + var + e), to invite; to satisfy; to give in ~ḍḍhi. pp. ~ḍhita. abs. ~ḍhitvā. charge; to celebrate the Pavāranā. aor. ~esi. abs. ~retvā. Pavaḍḍhana, nt. growing up; increase. Pavāsa, m. sojourning abroad. Pavatta, a. going on; fallen down. nt. the circle of existence. Pavāsī, m. one who lives abroad or away from home. Pavattati (pa + vat + a), to move on; to proceed; to exist; Pavāha, m. continuous flowing; a stream. ~ka, a. carrying away. to be. aor. pavatti. pp. ~ttita. abs. ~titvā. Pavāheti (pa + vah + e), to make to flow; to cause to be carried Pavattana, nt. existence; carrying out; moving forward. away; to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā. Pavattāpana, nt. making continue; upkeep; preservation. Pavāḷa, m. nt. coral; a sprout. Pavatti, f. happening; incident; news. Pavāḷha (pp. of pavāheti), ejected; rejected. Pavatteti (pa + vat + e), to set going; to keep on; to wield; Pavijjhati (pa + vidh + ya), to throw forth; to shoot. aor. to behave. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ttita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~jhi. pp. paviddha. abs. ~jhitvā. ~tetvā. inf. ~tetuṇ. Paviṭṭha (pp. of pavisati), entered; gone into.

Pavivitta 195 Pasārita Pavivitta, a. separated; secluded. Pasaṭa (pp. of pasarati), expanded; strewn with. Paviveka, m. solitude, seclusion; retirement. Pasata, m. a handful; ¼th of a seer. Pavisati (pa + vis + a), to go in; to enter. aor. pavisi. pr.p. Pasattha, pasaṭṭha, (pp. of pasaŋsati), extolled; commended. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā. inf. ~situŋ. Pasada, m. a kind of deer. Pavīṇa, a. clever; skilful. Pasanna (pp. of pasīdati) 1. clear; bright; 2. pleased; 3. believing. Pavuccati (pa + vac + ya), to be called, said, or pronounced. ~citta, ~mānasa, a. having a gladdened or devoted mind. pp. pavutta. Pasayha, abs. forcibly; by force. Pavuttha, pp. of pavasati. Pasava, m. outflow; bringing forth; offspring. Paveṇī, f. tradition; succession; lineage; breed; a braid of hair. Pasavati (pa + su + a), to bring forth; to give birth to; to Pavedana, nt. announcement. flow; to accumulate. aor. pasavi. pp. ~vita. pr.p. Pavediyamāna, pass. pr.p. being announced. ~vanta. abs. ~vitvā. Pavedeti (pa + vid + e), to declare; to make known. aor. Pasahati (pa + sah + a), to use force; to subdue; to op- ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. pr. p. ~denta. press. aor. pasahi. abs. ~hitvā, pasayha. Pavedhati (pa + vedh + a), to tremble; to be agitated. aor. Pasahana, nt. overcoming; mastering. ~dhi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhitvā. pr. p. ~dhamāna. Pasākha, nt. the body where it branches from the trunk. Pavesa, m. Pavesana, nt. entering; entrance; entry. Pasākhā, f. a small branch or twig. ~saka, a. one who makes enter. Pasāda, m. clearness; bright ness; joy; faith; the faculty of Paveseti (pa + vis + e), to make enter; to introduce; to senses. ~ka, a. making bright or clear; pleasing; making happy. usher in. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. pr. p.

Pasādaniya, a. inspiring confidence. ~senta. inf. ~setuŋ. Pasādeti (pa + sad + e), to gladden; to purify; to make Pavesetu, m. an usher; one who allows to enter. faithful; to convert. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~denta. Pasaŋsaka, m. one who praises or flatters. abs. ~detvā. pt.p. ~detabba. Pasaŋsati (pa + saŋs + a), to praise; to commend. aor. Pasādhana, nt. an ornament; decoration. pasaŋsi. pp. ~sita, pasattha, pr.p. ~santa. pt.p. Pasādheti (pa + sādh + e), to adorn; to decorate; to array. ~sitabba, ~siya. abs. sitvā. inf. ~situŋ. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā, ~dhiya. Pasaŋsana, nt. Pasaŋsā, f. praise; commendation. Pasāraṇa, nt. stretching out; spreading. Pasaṅga, m. inclination; attachment; event; occasion. Pasārita (pp. of the following), stretched out.

Pasāreti 196 Pahīyati Pasāreti (pa + sar + e), to stretch out; to spread; to. hold Passāva, m. urine, out; to offer for sale. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Passāsa, m. exhalation. ~sī, m. one w'ho exhales. Pasāsati (pa + sās + a), to instruct; to rule; to govern. aor. Passituŋ, inf. to see. pasāsi. pp. ~sita. Passitabba, pt.p. fit to be seen, Pasibbaka, m. a purse; sack;. bag. Passiya (abs. of passati), having seen. Pasīdati (pa + sad + a), to become bright; to be pleased or Pahaṭa, pp. of paharati. purified; to be clear or devoted. aor. pasīdi. pp. Pahaṭṭha (pp. of pahaŋsati), delighted; very cheerful. pasanna. abs. ~ditvā. pt.p. ~ditabba. Paharaṇa, nt. beating; a weapon to strike with, ~ka, a. Pasīdana, nt. Pasīdanā, f. devotion; clearness; gratification. hitting; striking. Pasu, m. a beast; quadruped. ~pati, m. the god Isvara. Paharati (pa + har + a), to beat; to hit; to strike. aor. Pasuta, a. engaged in; attached to; doing. pahari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā, inf. ~rituŋ. Pasūta (pp. of pasavati), produced; delivered; born. Pahāna, nt. removal; giving up; abandoning; avoidance. Pasūti, f. bringing forth; birth. ~kā, f. a woman who has Pahāya, abs. (of pajahati), having left or given up. delivered a child. ~ghara, nt. lying-in-home. Pahāyī, m. one who gives up or abandons. Passa, m. nt. side; flank. Pahāra, m. a blow; a stroke; ~dāna, nt. giving a blow; Passati (dis + a; dis is changed to pas.), to see; to find; to assailing. Ekappahārena = all at once. understand. aor. passi. pp. diṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa, pas- Pahāsa, m. great joy; mirth. samāna, abs. passitvā, disvā. Pahāseti (pa + has + e), to make one laugh; to gladden. Passaddha, pp. of passambhati. aor. ~esi. pp. pahāsita. Passaddhi, f. calmness; tranquillity; serenity. Pahiṇana, nt. sending; despatch. Passambhati (pa + sambh + a), to calm down; to be Pahiṇagamana, nt. going as a messenger. quiet. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhitvā. Pahiṇāti (pa + hi + ṇā), to send. aor. pahiṇi. pr,p. Passambhanā, f. allayment; calmness. ~ṇanta. abs. pahiṇitvā. Passambheti (pa + sambh + e), to make calm or allayed. Pahita, pp. of the above. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā. pr.p. ~bhenta. Pahīna (pp. of pajahati), eliminated; abandoned; destroyed. Passasati (pa + sas + a), to breathe out. aor. passasi. pp. Pahīyati (pa + ha + ī + ya), to vanish; to pass away; to be abandoned. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. pr. p. ~santa. aor. pahīyi. pp. pahīna. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā.

Pahū 197 Pāṭekka Pahū, a. able. Pācaka, a. cooking; maturing; digesting; one who cooks. Pahūta, a. abundant; much; broad. ~jivha, a. having a broad Pācana, nt. a goad. Ref. Pājana. tongue. ~bhakkha, a. having much to eat or eating much. Pācariya, m. teacher’s teacher. Paheṇaka, nt. a present fit to he sent to someone. Pācāpeti (pac + āpe), to cause to cook. aor. ~esi. pp. Pahoti (pa + hū + a), to be able, adequate, or

sufficient. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Pahonaka, a. sufficient; enough. Pācikā, f. a female cook. Paḷiguṇṭheti (pari + guṇṭh + e), to entangle; to envelop. Pācīna, a. eastern. ~disā, f. the east. ~mukha, a. facing the east. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. Pāceti, ref. Pācāpeti. Paligha, m. a cross-bar; an obstacle. Pājana, nt. 1. driving; 2. a goad. Paḷibujjhati (pari + budh + ya), to he delayed or spoiled; to Pājeti (pa + aj + e), to drive; to lead. aor. pājesi. pp. be obstructed. aor. ~jjhi. pp. paḷibuddha. abs. ~jhitvā. pājita. pr.p. pājenta. abs. pājetvā. caus. pājāpeti. Paḷibujjhana, nt. becoming dirty. Pāṭala, a. pale-red; pink. Paḷibodha, m. obstruction; hindrance; impediment. Pāṭaliputta, nt. name of a city in Magadha, (present Patna). Paḷiveṭhana, nt. wrapping; encircling. Pāṭalī, m. the trumpet-flower tree. Paḷiveṭheti (pari + veth + e), to wrap up; to entwine; to Pāṭava, m. nt. skill. encircle. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. Pāṭikaṅkha, a. to be desired or expected. ~khī, m. one who Paŋsu, m. soil; dust. ~kūla, nt. a dust heap. ~kūlacīvara, desires or expects. nt. a robe made of rags taken from dust-bins. ~kūlika, a. Pāṭikā, f. half-moon stone at the entrance of a building or at one who wears such robes. the base of a flight of steps. Pāka, m. cooking; that which is cooked; ripening. ~vaṭṭa, Pāṭikūlya, nt. loathsomeness. nt. continuous supply of food. Pāṭipada, m. the first day of a lunar fortnight. Pākaṭa, a. well-known; famous. Pāṭibhoga, m. a sponsor; a surety; bail; security. Pākatika, a. natural; original. Pāṭiyekka, a. separate; single. ~kaŋ, ad. separately; indi- Pākāra, m. encircling wall; a rampart. ~parikkhitta, a. vidually. surrounded by a wall. Paṭihāra, pāṭihīra, pāṭihera, pāṭihāriya, nt. a miracle; Pāgabbhiya, nt. boldness; impudence; forwardness. an extraordinary event. ~riyapakkha, m. an extra holiday. Pāguññatā, f. experience; cleverness. Pāṭekka, see pāṭiyekka.

Pāṭha 198 Pādodaka Pāṭha, m. a passage; text-reading. ~ka, a. reciter; one who reads. Pātukamyatā, f. desire to drink. Pāṭhīna, m. a kind of fish; a shad. Pātukaroti (pātu + kar + o), to manifest. aor. ~kari. pp. Pāṇa, m. life; breath; a living being. ~ghāta, m. killing; slaying ~kata. abs. ~karitvā, ~katvā. life. ~ghātī, m. one who destroys life. ~da, a. one who preserves Pātukāma, a. desirous of drinking. life. ~bhūta, m. a living being. ~vadha, m. destruction of Pātubhavati (pātu + bhū + a), to become manifest; to life. ~sama, a. dear as life. ~hara, a. taking away life. appear. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhavitvā. Pāṇaka, m. an insect. Pāturahosi, aor. of pātubbavati. Pāṇana, nt. breathing. Pātuŋ, inf. to drink. Pāṇi, m. the hand; the palm. ~tala, nt. the palm of the hand. Pāteti (pat + e), to fell; to throw off; to kin. aor. pātesi. ~ggaha, m. marriage. pp. pātita. abs. pātetvā. Pāṇikā, f. a hand-like thing; a trowel. Pāto, in. in the morning. ~va, in. right early. Pāṇī, m. a living being. Pātheyya, nt. provision for a journey. Pāta, m. a fall; a throw. Pāda, m. nt. the foot; leg; a base; one ~fourth of any measure Pātana, nt. bringing to fall; throwing down; killing. or of a stanza. ~ka, a. having feet or a basis; nt. a foundation Pātabba, pt.p. (of pivati), fit to be drunk. or basis. ~kajjhāna, nt. meditation forming a basis. Pātarāsa, m. morning meal. ~kaṭhalikā, f. a wooden block to wash feet on. ~ṅguṭṭha, Pātāla, m. an abyss; proclivity; the other side of the earth. nt. the great toe. ~ṅguli, f. a toe. ~ṭṭhika, nt. bone of the leg. Pāti, f. a bowl; a dish. ~tala, nt. the sole of the foot. ~paricārikā, f. a wife. Pāti (pa + a), to watch; to protect. ~pīṭha, nt. a foot-stool. ~puñchana, nt. a matting for Pātika, nt. a small dish. wiping feet. ~mūle, at

the feet. ~mūlika, m. a servant; one Pātita, pp. of Pāteti. who sits at one's feet. ~lola, a. desirous of wandering about. Pātimokkha, m. a collection of precepts contained in the ~sambāhana, nt. massaging of feet. Vinaya. Pādapa, m. a tree. Pātī, a. (in cpds.) one who throws or shoots. Pādāsi (aor. of padāti), he gave. Pātu, in. in front; visible; manifest. ~kamma, ~karana, nt. Pādukā, f. a slipper or shoe. manifestation; making visible. ~bhāva, m. appearance; Pādudara, m. a snake. coming into manifestation. ~bhūta, pp. appeared. Pādodaka, m. water for washing feet.

Pāna 199 Pārājika Pāna, nt. drinking; a drink; a syrup. ~ka, nt. a drink. Pāpeti (pa + ap + e), to let go to; to cause to reach or ~maṇḍala, ~agāra, nt. a drinking booth or tavern. attain. aor. pāpesi. pp. pāpita. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. Pānīya, nt. water; a drink; beverage. ~ghaṭa, m. water-pot. Pābhata, nt. a present. ~cāṭi, f. drinking vessel. ~thālikā, f. drinking cup Pāmaṅga, nt. a waist-band. ~bhājana, nt. drinking vessel. ~mālaka, nt. ~sālā, f. a. Pāmeti (pa + mi + e), to compare with. hall where drinking water is. kept. Pāmokkha, a. chief; first; eminent. m. a leader. Pāpa, nt. sin; evil; wrong action. adj. bad; sinful; wicked. Pāmojja, pāmujja, nt. delight; joy; happiness. ~kamma, nt. crime; evil action. ~kammanta, ~kammī, Pāya, a. (in cpds.) abounding with. pāyena, ad. for the a. evil-doer; a villain. ~kara, ~kārī, a. sinful; wicked. most part; mostly. ~karaṇa, nt. evil doing; committing sin. ~dhamma, a. Pāyaka, a. one who makes suck or drink. of evil character or habits. ~mitta, m. bad companion; adj. Pāyāti (pa + ā + yā + a), to set out; to start; to go forth. having evil association. ~mittatā, f. association with aor. pāyāsi. wicked people. ~saṅkappa, m. evil thought. ~supina, pāyī, a. one who drinks. nt. an evil dream. Pāyeti (pa + e), to make suck or drink. aor. pāyesi. pp. Pāpaka, a. wicked; sinful; (in cpds.): leading to. pāyita. pr. p. pāyenta, pāyamāna. abs. pāyetvā. Pāpaṇka, m. a shopkeeper. Pāra, nt. the opposite shore; the other side. ~gata, a. one who has Pāpikā, feminine of pāpaka, gone to the end or the other shore. ~gavesī, a. looking for the Pāpita, pp. of pāpeti. final end or the other shore. ~gāmī, m. going to the other shore. Pāpimantu, a. a sinner; the Wicked One. ~gū, ~ṅgata, ~ppatta, a. gone beyond; passed; crossed. Pāpiya, a. sinful. ~lokika, a. connected wit h the other world or future birth. Pāpuṇana, nt. attainment; arrival. Pārada, m. quick-silver. Pāpuṇāti (pa + ap + uṇā), to reach; to attain; to arrive at. Pāradārika, m. adulterer. aor. pāpuṇi, pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. ~ṇitvā, patvā. inf. Pāramitā, pāramī, f. completeness; perfection. ~ṇituṇ, pattuṇ. Pārampariya, nt. tradition. Pāpuraṇa, nt. a cover; a cloak; blanket. Pāraṇ, ad. beyond; across; over. Pāpurati (pa + ā + pur + a), to cover; to wrap with. Pārājika, a. one who has committed the gravest trans- (mostly) used as Pārupati. gression of the rules for bhikkhus.

Pārāpata 200 Piñja Pārāpata, pārāvata, n. a pigeon. Pāvacana, nt. the Scriptures. Pārāyana, nt. final aim; chief object. Pāvaḷa, m. the buttocks. Pāricariyā, f. service; waiting on. Pāvassi, aor. of pavassati. Pāricchattaka, m. the coral tree. Pāvāra, m. a cloak; mantle. ~rika, a. cloak-seller. Pāripanthika, a. threatening; dangerous; a highwayman. Pāvusa, m. rainy season; a kind of fish. Pāripūri, f. fulfilment; completion. Pāvussaka, a. belonging to the rainy season. Pārima, a. yonder; farther. Pāsa, m. Pāsaka, nt. a sling; a snare; a button hole. Pāribhogika, a. fit for use.; used.

Pāsaka, m. a die; a throw. Pārivaṭṭaka, a. exchanged; bartered. Pāsaṇḍa, nt. heresy. ~ka, ~ḍika, m. heretic; sectarian. Pārisajja, a. belonging to an assembly; member of a council. Pāsāṇa, m. a stone; rock. ~gula. m. a ball of stone. ~cetiya, Pārisuddhi, f. purity. ~sīla, nt. purity of livelihood. nt. a shrine made of stone. ~pitthi, f. the surface of a rock. Pāruta, pp. of the following. ~phalaka, m. a stone-slab. ~lekhā, f. rock inscription. Pārupati (pa + ā + rup + a), to wrap in; to veil; to put on Pāsada, m. a mansion; palace; castle ~tala, nt. an upper a robe. aor. pārupi. abs. ~pitvā. pr.p. ~panta. storey or floor (of a mansion). pārupana, nt. a cloak; a robe. Pāsādika, a. pleasing; lovely; amiable. Pārevata, m. pigeon. Pāhuṇa, m. a guest. nt. meal for a guest; a present. ~ṇeyya, Pāroha, m. fork of a tree; a root descending from a branch a. worthy of hospitality. (like that of a banyan tree). Pāheti (pa + hi + e), to cause to send. aor. pāhesi. Pāla, pālaka, pāletu, m. a guard; keeper; protector. Pi, in. (the enclitic form of api.) also: and also; even so; but; Pālana, nt. Pālanā, f. protection; preservation; government. however; probably; perhaps. Pāli, paḷi, f. a line; range; the canon of the Buddhist writings Pika, m. a cuckoo. or the language in which it is written. Phigala, a. brown; tawny. ~netta, a. having red eyes. Pālicca, nt. greyness of hair. ~makkhikā, f. gadfly. Pālita, pp. of the following. Picu, nt. cotton. ~paṭala, nt. a film of cotton. Pāleti (pāl + e), to protect; to guard; to preserve. aor. ~esi. Piccha, nt. 1. tail-feather; 2. (any kind of) gum. ~chila, a. pr.p. pālenta. pr.p. pāletabba. abs. pāletvā. inf. pāletuṇ. slippery. Pāvaka, m. fire. Piñja, nt. tail-feather; tail of a bird.

Piñjara 201 Piya Piñjara, a. of a reddish colour. ~esi. abs. piṇḍetvā. Piññāka, nt. flour of oilseeds; poonac (coconut cake). Piṇḍolya, nt. going for collecting alms. Piṭaka, nt. a basket; a container; one of the three main Pitāmaha, m. grandfather. divisions of the Pali Canon. ~ttaya. nt. the three Pitakas, Pitika, a. (in cpds.) having a father; belonging to or come viz. Vinaya, Sutta, and Abhidhamma. ~dhara, a. one from a father. who knows the Pitakas by heart. Pitipakkha, m. father's side. Piṭṭha. nt. the back; hind part; surface; flour (of grain, etc.) Pitu, m. father. ~kicca, nt. duty of a father. ~ghāta, m. patricide. ~khādaniya, nt. sweets made of flour. ~dhītalikā, f a ~santaka, a. father's possession; belonging to a father. doll made of flour. ~piṇḍi, f. a lump of flour. Pitucchā, f. father's sister. ~putta, m. aunt's son. Piṭṭhi, f the back; upper side; top. ~kaṇṭaka. nt. the back- Pitta, nt. the bile. ~adhika, a. bilious. bone. ~gata, a. riding on an animal or on someone's back. Pithīyati (api + dhā + i + ya; pass. of pidahati), to be ~passa, nt. the hind part. loc. behind; at tile back of. ~pāsāṇa, closed, shut, or obscured. aor. ~thīyi. m. a flat rock. ~maŋsika, a. backbiting; one who blames Pidahati (api + dhā + a), to shut; to close; to cover. aor. someone in his absence. ~vaŋsa, m. a back verandah. pidahi. pp. pidahita, pihita. abs. pidahitvā, Piṭhara, m. a big jar. pidhāya. Piṇḍa, piṇḍaka, m. a lump; a lump of food. ~cārika, a. Pidahana, nt. shutting; closing. one who goes to collect alms. ~dāyaka, m. giver of alms. Pidhāna, nt. a lid; a cover. ~pāta, m. a collection of alms. ~pātika, a. one who Pināsa, m. catarrh. collects alms or eats only such food. ~ḍācāra, m. going Pipāsā, f. thirst. for collecting alms. Pipāsita (pp. of pivāsati) thirsty. Piṇḍāya (dat. sin. of piṇḍa), for alms. Pipillikā, pipīlikā, f. an ant. Piṇḍikamaŋsa, nt. the buttocks. Pipphala, pipphalaka, nt. scissors. Piṇḍiyālopabhojana,

nt. food received through collecting Pipphalī, f. long pepper. alms. Piya, a. dear; amiable; beloved. m. the husband. nt. a dear Piṇḍī, f. a cluster; bunch. thing. ~kamyatā, f. desire for dear things or to become Piṇḍita, pp. of the following. dear. ~tara, a. more dear. ~tama, a. most dear. ~das- Piṇḍeti (piṇḍ + e), to ball together; to mix; to contract. aor. sana, a. good-looking. ~rūpa, nt. an enticing object of

Piyaṅgu 202 Pīḷaka sight. ~vacana, nt. a term of endearment. adj. speaking Pisita, nt. flesh. pleasant words. ~bhāṇī, ~vādī, a. speaking pleasantly. Pisuṇa, nt. slander; malicious speech. ~ṇāvācā, f. ~vippayoga, m. separation from the beloved. malicious speech. Piyaṅgu, m. a medicinal plant. Pihaka, nt. the spleen. Piyatā, f. belovedness. Pihayati (pih+ya), to desire; to long for; to endeavour. aor. Piyā, f. the wife. pihayi. pp. pihāyita. Piyāpāya, a. separation from what is beloved. Pihāyanā, f. desire; endearment. Piyāyati (Deno. from piya), to be fond of; to hold dear; to Pihālu, a. covetous. be devoted. aor. piyāyi. pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, Pihita, pp. of pidahati. ~yamāna, abs. ~yitvā. Piḷakā, f. a boil; a blister. Piŋsati, see pisati. Piyāyanā, f. love; fondness. Pīṭha, nt. chair; a seat. ~ka, nt. ~ṭhikā, f. a small chair or Pilakkha, m. wave-leaved fig tree. bench. Pilandhati (api + nah + a), to adorn; to put on; to bedeck. Pīṭhasappī, m. a cripple. aor. ~ndhi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhiya, ~dhitvā. Pīṇana, nt. gladdening; satisfaction. Pilandhana, nt. an ornament; putting on; adorning. Pīṇeti (pīṇ + e), to gladden; to please; to satisfy; to invigo- Pilavati, plavati (plav + a), to float; to move quickly; to rate. aor. pīṇesi. pp. pīṇita. abs. pīṇetvā. pr.p. swim. aor. plavi. pp. plavita. abs. plavitvā. pīṇenta. Pilotikā, f. a rag; an old clothe. Pīta, pp. of pivati. Pillaka, m. a young of an animal. Pīta, pītaka, a. yellow; golden coloured. m. yellow colour. Pivati, pibati (pā + a; pā is changed to piba), to drink. Pītana, nt. yellow pigment. aor. pivi. pp. pita. pr.p. pivanta, ~māna, abs. pivit- Pīti, f. joy; delight; emotion. ~pāmojja, nt. joy and glad- vā, inf. pātuŋ, pivituŋ. ness. ~bhakkha, a. feeding on joy. ~mana, a. glad of Pivana, nt. drinking. heart; exhilarated. ~rasa, m. taste or emotion of joy. - Pisati (pis + a), Piŋsati (pis + ŋ-a),to grind; to crush. aor. sambojjhaṅga, m. the joy constituent of piŋsi. pp. piŋsita. abs. piŋsetvā. enlightenment. ~sahagata, a. accompanied by joy. Pisana, piŋsana, nt. grinding; powdering. Pīṇa, a. fat; swollen. Pisāca, pisācaka, m. a goblin or sprite. Pīḷaka, a. oppressing; one who oppresses.

Pīḷana 203 Puthuso Pīḷana, nt. Pīḷa, f. oppression; injury; damage. exhaustion of merit. ~tthika, a. desirous of merit. Pīḷeti (pīḷ + e), to oppress; to crush; to molest; to subjugate. ~pekkha, a. hoping for merit. ~phala, nt. the result of aor. pīḷesi. pp. pīḷita. abs. pīḷetvā. meritorious actions. ~bhāga, m. a share of merit. Pukkusa, m. one who removes refuse. ~bhāgī, a. having a share in merit. ~vantu, a. Puggala, m. an individual; a person. ~paññatti, f. classi- possessing merit; virtuous. ~ānubhāva, m. the power of fication of individuals. ~lika, a. personal; individual. merit. ~abhisanda, m. accumulation of merit. Puṅgava, m. a bull; a noble person. Puṭa, puṭaka, m. nt. a container, (usually made of leaves); a Puṅkha, nt. the feathered part or an arrow. pocket; a basket. ~baddha, a. bound as a parcel. ~bhatta, nt. Pucimanda, m. the margosa tree. a parcel of boiled rice. ~bhedana, nt. opening of Puccaṇḍa (pūti + aṇḍa), nt. a rotten egg. packages. ~aŋsa, a. having a knapsack on one’s shoulder. Puccha, nt. tail. Puṭṭha, (pp. of poseti:) fed;

nourished; brought up. (pp. of Pucchaka, m. one who asks questions. pucchati:) asked or questioned by. Pucchati (pucch + a), to ask; to question. aor. pucchi. pp. Puṇḍarīka, nt. white lotus. puṭṭha, or pucchita. pr.p. ~chanta. abs. ~chitvā. pt. Puṇṇa, (pp. of pūrati), full; complete. ~ghaṭa, m. a full p. ~chitabba. inf. ~chituṇ. pitcher. ~canda, m. full moon. ~patta, nt. a gift or Pucchana, nt. the act of questioning. present. ~māsī, ~mī, f. full-moon day. Pucchā, f. a question. Puṇṇatā, f. puṇṇatta, nt. fullness. Pujja, a. honourable; respectful. Putta, m. a son; a child. ~ka, m. a little son. ~dāra, children Puñchati (punch + a), to wipe off; to clean. aor. puñchi. and wife. pp. puñchita. abs. ~chitvā. pr. p. ~chanta. Puttima, puttiya, a. having children. ~chamāna. Puthu, in. separated; individual; far and wide; separately. Puñchana, nt. 1. wiping off; 2. a cloth for wiping; a towel. ~jjana, m. a common worldling; uneducated person. Puñchanī, f. a cloth for wiping; a towel. ~bhūta, a. widely spread. ~loma, m. a fish. Puñja, m. a heap; pile; mass. ~kata, a. piled; heaped. Puthuka, nt. 1. flatted corn. 2. m. young of an animal. Puñña, nt. merit; righteousness. ~kamma, nt. meritorious Puthula, a. broad; large. action. ~kāma, a. desirous of merit. ~kitiyā, f. good Puthuvī, f. the earth. action. ~kkhandha, m. a mass of merit. ~kkhaya, m. Puthuso, ad. diversely; at variance.

Puna 204 Purima Puna, in. again. ~divasa, m. the following day. ~ppunaṇ, in. Pubbaṇha, m. forenoon. again and again. ~bbhava, m. birth in a new existence. ~va- Pubbanna, nt. a name given to 7 kinds of cereals such as cana, nt. ~rutti, f. repetition. ~āgamana, nt. coming again. rice, wheat. Puṇāti (pu + ṇā), to clean; to sift. aor. puṇi. abs. puṇitvā. Pubbā, f. the east. Puneti (puna + eti), to come again. Pubbācariya, m. the first teacher. Punnāga, m. the Alexandrian laurel tree. Pubbāpara, a. what proceeds and what follows; former and Puppha, nt. flower; the menstrual flux. ~gaccha, m. a latter. flowering plant or bush. ~gandha, m. odour of flowers. Pubbuṭṭhāyī, a. getting up before (someone else). ~cumbaṭaka, nt. a chaplet of flowers. ~chaddaka, m. Pubbe (loc.), formerly; in the past. ~kata, a. formerly done. remover of withered flowers or rubbish; a privy ~cleaner. ~nivāsa, m. one's former state of existence. ~nivā. ~dāma, m. a garland of flowers. ~dhara, a. bearing sañāṇā, nt. ~sānussati,.f. remembrance of one's flowers. ~paṭa, m. nt. a cloth embroidered with flowers. former state of existence. ~muṭṭhi, m. a handful of flowers. ~rāsi, m. a heap of Puma, m. a male; a man. flowers. ~vatī, f. a woman during her menstruation. Pura, nt. a town or city. Pupphati (pupph + a), to flower; to be blown. aor. pupphi. Purakkhata, pp. put in front honoured; esteemed. abs. ~phitvā. Purakkharoti (purā + kar + o), to put in front; to honour. Pupphita (pp. of the above), with flowers; fully blown. aor. ~khari. pp. ~khata. abs. ~khatvā. Pubba, m. pus; matter. Purato, in. in front of; before. Pubba, a. former; earlier; eastern. In cpds. having been before, Puratthā, in. the east. ~bhimukha, a. looking eastward. e.g. gatapubba = gone before. ~anta, m. the past; the Puratthima, a. eastern. former end. ~kamma, nt. a deed done in a former existence. Purā, in. formerly; in the past. ~kicca, nt. preliminary function. ~ṅgama, a. going at the Purāṇa, a. ancient; old; worn out; used; former. ~dutiyikā, head; preceding. ~carita, nt. former life-story. ~deva, m. f. former wife. ~sālohita, a. former blood-relation. the ancient gods, i.e. Asuras. ~nimitta, nt. a prognostic; a Purātana, a. ref. purāṇa. portent. ~purisa, m. the

ancestor. ~peta, m. a deceased spirit. Purindada, m. an epithet of the king of Devas. ~bhāga, m. former part. adj. previous. ~yoga, m. a former Purima, a. former; earlier. ~jāti, f. ~attabhāva, m. connection. ~videha, m. name of the eastern continent. previous birth. ~taraŋ, very early; earlier than.

Purisa 205 Pettika Purisa, m. a male; a man. ~kāra, m. manliness. ~thāma, m. Pūti, pūtika, a. rotten; putrid; stinking. ~kāya, m. the body manly strength. ~damma, m. a person to be trained or which contains foul things. ~gandha, m. smell of a converted. ~dammasārathī, m. guide of men who are to stinking thing. ~maccha, m. stinking fish. ~mukha, a. be restrained. ~parakkama, m. manly effort. ~medha, having a putrid mouth. ~mutta, nt. cattle-urine. ~latā, f. m. human sacrifice. ~liṅga, ~vyañjana, nt. the male the creeper Coccolus Cordifolius. rs¿>. organ. ~ājañña, m. a remarkable man. ~sādaka, m. a Pūpa, m. nt. cake. cannibal. ~sādhama, m. a wicked man. ~sindriya, nt. Pūpiya, m. cake-seller. male faculty; masculinity. ~suttama, m. the highest of men. Pūya, m. pus. Pure, ad. before; formerly; earlier; ~cārika, a. going Pūra, a. full; full of. before; leading. ~java, a. running in front. ~taraŋ, ad. Pūraka, a. one who fil1s; fulfils or completes. before any one else; most early. ~bhatta, nt. forenoon. Pūrāpeti (caus. of the following) to make fill. aor. ~esi. pp. Purekkhāra, m. putting in front; honour; devotion. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Purejāta, a. born beforehand. Pūreti (pūr + e), to fill; to fulfil; to complete. aor. pūresi. Purohita, m. a king's religious adviser. pp. pūrita. pr.p. pūrenta. abs. pūretvā. inf. pūretuŋ. Pulava, pulavaka, m. a worm. Pūva, m. nt. cake; bread. Pulina, nt. sand; a sandy bank. Pūvika, m. dealer in cakes. Pūga, m. a guild; corporation. nt. a heap; arecanut (betel Pekkhaka, a. one who is looking at. nut). ~rukkha, m. the arecanut palm (betel palm). Pekkhaṇa, nt. seeing; sight. Pūjana, pūjā, f. veneration; homage; devotional offering. Pekkhati (pa + ikkh + a), to see; to look at. aor. pekkhi. Pūjaneyya, ~nīya, pūjāraha, a. entitled to homage; pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā. pr.p. pekkhamāna. venerable. Pekhuṇa, nt. a peacock's tail-feather. Pūjiya, a. worthy to be honoured. nt. an object of veneration Pecca, in. after death. ~mana, a. being honoured. Peta, a. dead; departed. m. a ghost. ~kicca, nt. death-rites. Pūjita, pp. of the following. ~yoni, f. state of ghosts. ~loka, m. the realm of goblins. Pūjeti (pūj + e), to honour; to respect; to offer something ~vatthu, nt. story about a ghost. with devotion. aor. ~esi. pr.p. pūjenta, pūjaya- Pettaṇika, a. one who lives on father's property. māna. abs. pūjetvā. inf. pūjetuŋ. Pettika, a. paternal.

Pettivisaya 206 Posikā Pettivisaya, m. the world of manes. rain of flowers; a snowstorm. Petteyya, a. respecting one's own father. ~tā, f. filial piety. Pokkharaṇi, f. a pond; an artificial pool. Pema, nt. love; affecting. ~nīya, a. affectionate; amiable. Poṅkha, ref. Puṅkha. Peyya, a. drinkable, nt. a drink. Poṭṭhapāda, m. name of a month, September-October. Peyyavajja, nt. kind speech. Poṭhana, nt. beating; striking. Peyyāla, nt. an indication to show that a passage has been Poṭheti, potheti (poth + e), to beat; to strike; to snap omitted. (one's fingers). aor. ~esi. pp. poṭhita. abs. ~etvā. pass. Pelaka, m. a hare. poṭhiyati. Pesaka, m. sender; one who attends. Pothiyamāna, pr.p. being beaten. Pesakāra, m. a weaver. Poṇa, a. sloping down; prone; converging or leading to. Pesana, nt. sending out; a message; service. ~karaka. m. a Pota, m. 1. the young of an animal; 2.

a sprout or offshoot; 3. servant. ~kārikā, f. a maid servant. a ship's boat; ~ka, m. the young of an animal. f. potikā. Pesala, a. well behaved. ~vāha, m. a sailor. Pesi, pesikā, f. a slice; the foetus in the third stage. Potthaka, m. nt. a book; a canvas for painting on. Pesita, pp. of peseti. Potthanikā, f. a dagger. Pesīyati (pass. of peseti), to be sent. pr.p. pesiyamāna. Potthalikā, f. a modelled figure; a doll made of canvas. Pesuṇa, nt. slandering. ~kāraka, a. one who slanders. Pothujjanika, a. belonging to ordinary man. Pesuṇika, m. slanderer. Pesuñña, nt. slander; calumny; Ponobhavika, a. leading to rebirth. backbiting. Porāna, porānaka, a. ancient; old;. former. Peseti (pes + e), to send out or forth; to employ; to send for. Porisa, nt. manliness; the height of a man (with up stretched aor. ~esi. pp. pesita. pr.p. pesenta. abs. pesetvā. hands). pt.p. pesetabba. Porisāda, a. a man-eater. Pessa, pessiya, pessika, m. a servant; a messenger. Pori, f. urbane; polite. Peḷā, f. a box or chest; a container. Porohicca, nt. the office of a Purohita. Pokkhara, nt. a lotus; lotus plant; the tip of an elephant's Posa, m. man. trunk; the trunk of a lute. ~tā, f. beauty. ~patta, nt. lotus Posaka, a. feeding; nourishing; one who brings up. leaf. ~madhu, nt. the honey sap of a lotus. ~vassa, nt. a Posikā, f. a nurse; a stepmother.

Posatha 207 Phāleti Posatha, ref. uposatha. ~thika, m. one who observes fasting. Pharusa, a. rough; harsh; unkind. ~vacana, nt. ~sāvācā, Posana, nt. bringing up; nourishing; feeding. f. rough speech. Posāvanika, nt. fee for bringing somebody up; allowance; Phala, nt. fruit; nut; result; consequence; fruition; the blade sustenance. of a weapon. ~citta, nt. the fruition of the Path. ~ṭṭha, a. Posita (pp. of the following) brought up; nourished. stationed in the enjoyment of the Path. ~tthika, a. Poseti (pus + e), to nourish; to bring up; to take care of; to looking for fruit. ~dāyī, a. fruitful; advantageous; feed. aor. posesi. pr. p. posenta. pt. p. posetabba. producing fruit. ~ruha, a. grown from a seed. ~vantu, a. abs. posetvā. inf. posetuṇ. bearing or having fruit. ~lāphala, nt. various kinds of Plava, m. floating; a raft. ~na, nt. jumping; floating. fruit. ~lāsava, m. extract of fruit. Plavaṅgama, m. a monkey. Phalaka, m. nt. a board; plank; a shield. Ph Phalati (phal + a), to bear fruit; to burst open; to split. aor. phali. pp. phalita. abs. phalitvā. pr.p. phalanta. Phaggu, m. a period of fasting. Phalī, m. (a tree) with fruit; bearing fruit. Phagguṇa,. m. name of a month, February-March. ~guṇī, Phalu, nt. a joint or knot (of reed, etc.) ~bīja, nt. a joint name of a constellation. which produces a plant. Phaṇa, m. the hood of a snake. ~ka, nt. an instrument shared Phassa, m. touch; contact. like a snake's hood, used for smoothing hair, etc. Phasseti (phas + e), to touch; to attain. aor. ~esi. pp. Phaṇī, m. a cobra. ~sita, abs. ~sitvā. Phandati (phad + ŋ-a), to tremble; to throb; to stir. aor Phāṇita, nt. treacle; molasses. ~puṭa, m. leaf-container of phandi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~damāna, abs. ~detvā. treacle. Phandana, nt. Phandanā, f. throbbing; motion; agitation. Phātikamma, nt. restoration; increase. Phandita, nt. agitation. Phārusaka, nt. sweet lovi-lovi. Pharaṇa, nt. pervading; suffusion; thrill. ~ka, a. suffusing; Phāla, m. 1. a ploughshare; 2. aft instrument to split wood; 3. filling with. one half or a slice of salted fish, etc. Pharati (phar + a), to pervade; to suffuse; to fill. aor. Phālaka, m. one who splits or breaks. phari. pp. pharita. abs. pharitvā. pr.p. pharanta. Phālana, nt. splitting. Pharasu, parasu, m. hatchet. Phāleti (phāl + e), to

break; to split; to cut asunder. aor.

Phāsu 208 Bandhāpeti ~esi. pp. phālita. pr.p. ~lenta. abs. ~letvā. inf. ~etuŋ. Phosita, pp. sprinkled. Phāsu, m. ease; comfort. adj. comfortable; easy. ~ka, a. B pleasant, convenient. Phāsukā, phāsulikā, f. a rib; the flank. Baka, m. a crane; heron. Phiya, nt. an oar. Bajjhati (pass. of bandhati), to be bound or captivated; to Phīta, a. opulent; prosperous; rich. be caught (in a trap, etc.). Phuṭa (pp. of pharati), pervaded; permeated; spread with. Battiŋsati, f. thirty-two. Phuṭṭha, pp. of Phusati. Badara, nt. jujube fruit. ~missa, a. mixed with jujube. Phulla, phullita, pp. fully opened or expanded; full of Badarī, f. the jujube tree. blossoms. Badalatā, f. a creeper of sweet taste. Phusati (phus + a), to touch; to reach; to attain. aor. Baddha (pp. of bandhati), bound; trapped; fastened; made phusi. pr.p. phusanta, ~māna. pp. phusita, firm; put together. ~ñjalika, a. keeping the hands phuṭṭha. abs. phusitvā. reverently extended. ~rāva, m. the cry of the trapped or Phusana, nt. Phusanā, f. touch. caught. ~vera, nt. contracted enmity. adj. having such enmity. Phusita, phusitaka, nt. a drop; a touch. Badhira, a. deaf; a person who is deaf. Phusīyati (pass. of phusati), to be touched. Bandha, m. Bandhana, nt. bond; fetter; attachment; Phussa, m. name of a month, December-January; name of a imprisonment. constellation. adj. gaily coloured; auspicious. ~ratha, m. Bandhati (bandh + a), to bind; to combine; to unite; to tie a state carriage (running of its own accord in order to find on; to imprison; to capture; to compose. aor. bandhi. pp. an heir to a throne). ~rāga, m. a topaz. baddha. pr.p. bandhanta. abs. ~dhitvā, ~dhiya. Pheggu, nt. wood surrounding the pith of a tree; a worthless inf. ~dhituŋ, pt. p. ~dhitabba, ~dhanīya. thing. Bandhana, nt. binding; bondage; something to bind with. Pheṇa, nt. foam; scum; froth. ~piṇḍa, m. a lump of foam. ~nāgāra, nt. a prison. ~nāgārika, m. a prisoner; ~ṇuddehaka, a. throwing up foam. prison-keeper. Pheṇila, m. the soap-berry plant. Bandhava, m. kinsman; relative; relation. Phoṭa, m. ~ṭaka, nt. a boil; blister. Bandhāpeti (caus. ofbandhati), to cause to be bound or Phoṭṭhabba, nt. touch; contact. fettered. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita.

Bandhu 209 Bādha Bandhu, ref. bandhava. ~jīvaka, m. the China-rose do; busy. ~kāra, a. of great service; very useful. ~kkhattuŋ, plant. ~mantu, a. having relatives; rich in kinsmen. ad. many times. ~jana, m. a mass of people. ~jāgara, a. Babbaja, nt. the fragrant root of the Andropogon Muricatus. very wakeful. ~dhana, a. with many riches. ~ppada, a. s#c#Nn. many-footed; giving much. ~bbīhi, the Relative Compound. Babbu, babbuka, m. a cat. ~bhaṇḍa, a. having an abundance of goods. ~bhāṇī, a. Barihisa, nt. Kusa-grass. garrulous; talking much. ~bhāva, m. abundance. ~mata, Bala, nt. strength; power; force; an army; military force. a. much esteemed; accepted by many. ~māna, m. ~kaya, m. an army. ~koṭṭhaka, nt. a stronghold; fort- ~mānana, nt. respect; esteem; veneration. ~mānita, a. ress. ~kkara, m. violence; application of force. ~da, a. much esteemed. ~vacana, nt. the plural number. ~vidha, strength-giving; bestowing power. ~dāna, nt. bestowal of a. manifold; multiform. ~ssuta, a. very learned. power. ~ppatta, a. come into power; grown strong. ~vantu, Bahutta, nt. manifoldness; multiplicity. a. powerful. ~vahana, nt. the soldiers and vehicles. Bahudhā, ad. in many ways. Balaṭṭha, balattha, m. a soldier; member of an army.

Bahula, a. abundant; frequent. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. abundance. Balākā, f. a brown crane. ~laŋ, ad. mostly; frequently. ~līkata, a. practised Bali, m. religious offering; revenue; tax. ~kamma, an oblation. frequently. ~līkaraṇa, ~līkamma, nt. ~līkāra, m. ~paṭiggāhaka, a. receiving oblations or revenues. continuous practice; zealous exercise. ~puṭṭha, m. a crow. ~haraṇa, nt. collecting of taxes. Bahulīkaroti (bahula + ī + kar + o), to take up seriously; Balivadda, m. an ox. to increase. aor. ~kari, pp. ~kata. Balī, a. powerful; strong. Bahuso, ad. mostly; frequently; repeatedly. Bavhabādha, a. full of sickness. Bahūpakara, a. very helpful. Bahala, a. thick; dense. ~tta, nt. thickness. Bāṇa, m. an arrow. ~dhi, m. a quiver. Bahi, in. outer; external; outside. ~gata, a. gone outside. Bādhaka, a. preventing; harassing; obstructing. ~tta, nt. ~nagara, nt. the outer city or outside the city. the fact of being obstructive. ~nikkhamana, nt. going out. Bādhati (bādh + a), to hinder; to obstruct; to afflict; to en- Bahiddhā, in. outside; outer. snare. aor. bādhi. pp. bādhita, abs. bādhitva. Bahu, a. much; many; plenty; abundant. pl. many persons. Bādhana, nt. hindrance; affliction; snaring; catching. ~ka, a. many. ~karaṇīya, ~kicca, a. having much to Bādha, f. hindrance; prevention.

Bādhita 210 Bujjhana Bādhita, pp. of the following. excessively; very much. Bādheti (bādh + e), to oppress; to afflict; to harass; to Bidala, nt. a split pea or bamboo; a lath. ensnare; to prevent. aor. ~esi. pr.p. bādhenta, abs. bādhetvā. Bindu, nt. a drop; a dot; a trifle. ~matta, a. as much as a Bārasa, a. twelve. drop. ~mattaŋ, ad. only a drop. Bārāṇasī, f. the city of Benares. ~ṇaseyyaka, a. made in Bimba, nt. an image; figure; the disk (of the Sun or moon). or coming from Benares. Bimbā, f. name of the Prince Siddhartha's wife. Bāla, a. young in years; ignorant; foolish. m. a child; a fool. Bimbikā, bimbī, f. the creeper Brayonia Grandis, which ~ka, m. a child. ~ta, f. foolishness. produces red oval fruits. Bālā, Bālikā, f. a girl. Bila, ut. a den; a hole; a portion. Bālisika, m. a fisherman. Bilaṅga, m. vinegar. ~thālikā; f. a kind of torture. Bālya, nt. childhood; folly. Bilaso, ad. in portions or heaps. Bāvīsati, f. twenty-two. Billa, m. the marmelos tree. Bāhā, f. the arm; a post; a handle. ~bala, nt. power of the Biḷāra, m. a cat. ~bhastā, f. the bellows. arm, i.e. manual labour. Biḷālī, f. a she cat; a kind of bulbous plant. Bāhita, pp. of bāheti. Bīja, nt. seed; germ; generating element. ~kosa, m. the Bāhira, a. external; outer; foreign. nt. outside. ~ka, a. of capsule or seed vessel of flowers; the scrotum. ~gāma, another faith; outsider. ~kapabbajjā, f. the ascetic life m. seed kingdom. ~jāta, nt. species of seed. ~bīja, nt. other than that of Buddhist monks. plants propagated by seeds. Bāhiratta, nt. externality. Bībhacca, a. awful; horrible. Bāhu, m. the arm. Bīraṇa, nt. the grass andropogon muricatum, which pro- Bāhujañña, a. belonging to the public. duces fragrant roots. ~tthambha, m. a bush of the Bāhulika, a. living in abundance. above-said grass. Bāhulla, bāhulya, nt. abundance; luxurious living. Bujjhati (budh + ya), to know to understand; to perceive; Bāhusacca, nt. great learning. to be awake. aor. bujjhi. pp. buddha. pr. p ~jhanta. Bāheti (vah + e), to keep away; to ward off; to remove. aor. abs. ~jhitvā. bāhesi. pp. bāhita. abs. bāhetvā. Bujjhana, nt. awakening; attaining knowledge. ~ka, a. Bāḷha, a. strong; much; excessive. ~haŋ, ad. strongly; intelligent; prudent.

Bujjhitu 211 Byāpāda Bujjhitu, m. one who awakes or becomes enlightened. a. wise; intelligent. Buḍḍha, a. aged; old. ~tara, a. older. Budha, m. a wise man; the planet Mercury. ~vāra, m. Buddha, m. one w ho has attained enlightenment; the Wednesday. Enlightened One. ~kāraka-dhamma, m. the practices Bubbula, bubbulaka, nt. a bubble. bringing about Buddhahood. ~kāla, m. the time when a Bubhukkhati (bhuj + kha; bhu is doubled, the first bh is Buddha appears. ~kolābala, m. the announcement about changed to b and j to k), to wish to eat. aor. ~khi. pp. khita. coming of a Buddha. ~kkhetta, nt. the sphere where a Beluva, m. the tree Aegle Marmelos. ~pakka, nt. a ripe fruit Buddha's power exists. ~guṇa, m. virtues of a Buddha. of marmelos. ~laṭṭhi, f. a young marmelos tree. ~ṅkura, m. one who is destined to be a Buddha.. ~salāṭuka, nt. unripe fruit of marmelos. ~cakkhu, nt. the faculty of complete intuition. ~ñāṇa, Bojjhaṅga, nt. a factor of knowledge or wisdom. nt. the boundless knowledge. ~antara, nt. the interval Bodha, m. Bodhana, nt. enlightenment; knowledge. between the appearance of one Buddha and the next. ~nīya, ~neyya, a. capable of being enlightened. ~putta, m. a disciple of a Buddha. ~bala, nt. the force of Bodhi, f. supreme knowledge; the tree of wisdom. a Buddha. ~bhāva, m. the Buddhahood. ~bhūmi, f. the ~aṅgaṇa, nt. the courtyard in which a Bo-tree stands. ground of Buddhahood. ~māmaka, a. devoted or ~pakkhika, ~pakkhiya, a. belonging to attached to the Buddha. ~rasmi, ~raṇsi, f. rays from the enlightenment. ~pādapa, rukkha, m. the Bo-tree; the person of the Buddha. ~līḷhā, f. grace of a Buddha. Ficus Religiosia. ~pūjā, f. ~maha, m. offerings to a ~vacana, nt. the teaching of the Buddha. ~visaya, m. Bo-tree. ~manda, m. the ground under the Bo-tree, the scope of a Buddha. ~veneyya, a. to be converted by where the Buddha sat at the time of His enlightenment. a Buddha. ~sāsana, nt. the teaching of the Buddha. ~mūla, nt. the foot of the Bo-tree. ~ānubhāva, m. the majestic power of the Buddha. Bodheti (budh+e), to awaken; to enlighten. aor. ~esi. pp. ~anussati, f. mindfulness upon the Buddha's virtues. bodhita. pr. p. ~dhenta. abs. ~etvā. ~ārammaṇa, ~ālambana, a. having its foundation in Bodhetu, m. one who awakens or enlightens. the Buddha. ~upaṭṭhāka, a. attending the Buddha. Bondi, m. the body. ~uppāda, m. the age in which a Buddha is born. Byaggha, m. a tiger. Buddhatta, nt. the state of a Buddha. Byañjana, nt. a syllable; a consonant; a sign or mark; curry. Buddhi, f. wisdom; intelligence. ~mantu, ~sampanna, Byāpāda, m. malevolence.

Byāma 212 Bhañjati Byāma, m. a fathom. ~ppabhā, f. the halo extending Bh around the Buddha. Bhakkha, a. fit to be eaten; eatable. nt. food; prey. (In Byūha, m. an array of troops; a mass or collection. cpds.), feeding on. Brahanta, a. vast; lofty; gigantic; immense. (In cpds. it Bhakkhaka, m. one who eats. takes the form brahā, lust like mahā, from mahanta). Bhakkhati (bhakkh + a), to eat; to feed upon. aor. ~kkhi. Brahma, m. the Brahma; the Creator. ~kāyika, a. belong- pp. ~khita. inf. ~khituṇ. ing to the company of Brahmas. ~ghosa, a. having a Bhakkhana, nt. eating. sound similar to that of Brahma. ~cariyā, f. religious life; Bhakkbeti (bhakkh + e), ref. Bhakkhati. complete chastity. ~cārī, leading a chaste life. ~jacca, a. Bhaga, nt. luck; fortune; the female organ. ~ndalā f. the belonging to the Brahman caste. ~ñña, nt. ~ñňatā, f. fistula. ~vantu a. fortunate. m. the Buddha. brahmanhood; pure life. daṇḍa, m. a (kind of)

punish- Bhaginī f. sister. ment by stopping all conversation and communication Bhagga (pp. of bhañjati), broken. with one. ~deyya, nt. a royal gift. ~ppatta, a. arrived at Bhaṅga, m. breaking up; dissolution. nt. the hempen cloth. the highest state. ~bandhu, ma relative of the Brahma, ~kkhaṇa, m. the moment of dissolution. ~gānupassanā, i.e. a Brahman. ~bhūta, a. most excellent. ~loka, m. the f. insight into disruption. Brahma world. ~vimāna, nt. mansion of a Brahma god. Bhacca, m. a servant; a dependant. adj. to be nourished or ~vihāra, m. divine state of mind; a name collectively brought up. given to mettā, karuṇā, muditā, and upekkbā. Bhajati (bhaj + a), to associate with; to keep company. aor. Brāhmana, m. a man of the Brahman caste. ~kañña, f. a. bhaji. pp. bhajita. pr.p. bhajamāna, abs. bhajitvā. Brahman maiden. ~vācanaka, nt. recitation of Vedas by pt. p. ~jitabba. Brahmans. ~vāṭaka, m. a place where Brahmans assemble. Bhajana, nt. association with. Brūti (brū + a), to say; to speak. aor. abravi. pr.p. Bhajjati (bhaj + a), to roast; to toast. aor. bhajji. pp. bruvanta. abs. bruvitvā. bhajjita. pr.p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā. pass. bhajjīyati. Brūhana, nt. development; increment. Bhañjaka, a. one who breaks or spoils. Brūheti (bruh + e), to increase; to develop. aor. ~esi. pp. Bhañjati (bhañj + a), to break to destroy. aor. bhāñji. pp. brūhita. pr. p. ~henta. abs. ~hetvā. bhagga, bhañjita. pr. p. ~janta, ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Brūhetu, m. one who increases.

Bhañjana 213 Bhaya Bhañjana, nt. breakage; destruction. ~ka, a. breaking; destroying. devoted; believing in. Bhaṭa, m. a soldier; a constable; a hireling. ~senā, an infantry. Bhattu, m. a husband; one who supports or brings up. Bhaṭṭha, (pp. of bhajjati), roasted; fallen down; dropped. Bhadanta, bhaddanta, a. venerable; reverend. m. a Bhaṇati (bhaṇ + a), to speak; to ten; to preach. aor. bhaṇi. venerable person. pp. bhaṇita. pr.p. ~ṇanta. pt.p. ~ṇitabba. abs. Bhadda, a. august; auspicious; lucky; good. ~ka, nt. a lucky bhaṇitvā. inf. bhaṇituṇ. or good thing, adj. of good quality; lucky. ~kaccanā, f. Bhanita, nt. that which was spoken. another name for Rāhula's mother, Yasodharā. ~kumbha, Bhaṇe, in. a term often used for addressing inferiors. m. a fun pitcher, (accepted as auspicious). ~ghaṭa, m. a Bhaṇḍa, bhaṇḍaka, nt. goods; wares; implements; articles. vessel used in drawing lots in a lottery. ~dāru, m. a sort ~ḍāgāra, nt. a storehouse or treasury. ~ḍāgārika, m. a of pine, the deodar tree. ~padā, f. name of a constellation. store keeper or treasurer. ~pīṭha, nt. a rattan chair. ~mukha, a. having a handsome Bhaṇḍati (bhaṇḍ + a), bhaṇḍeti (bhaṇḍ + e), to face; a complementary address. ~yuga, nt. the best pair. quarrel, aor. bhandi, ~esi. abs. ~ḍetvā. Bhadra, same as Bhadda. Bhaṇḍana, nt. a quarrel; a dispute. Bhadda, bhaddikā, f. a well-behaved woman. Bhaṇḍikā, f. a bundle or parcel. Bhanta (pp. of bhamati), swaying; swerving. ~tta, nt. Bhaṇḍu, m. a person who is shaven. ~kamma, nt. shaving. confusion; turmoil. Bhata (pp. of bharati), brought up; maintained; reared. m. Bhante (voc. of bhadanta), Reverend Sir; O Lord. a servant. Bhabba, a. able; capable; fit for. ~tā, f. ability; fitness. Bhataka, m. a hired servant. Bhama, m. a revolving thing; a whirlpool; swerving. Bhati, f. wages; fee. ~kāra. m. a turner. Bhatta, nt. boiled rice; food; meal. ~kicca, nt. taking of Bhamati (bham + a), to revolve; to whirl about; to roam. meals. ~kāraka, m. a cook. ~kilamatha, ~samma- aor. bhami. pp. bhanta. pr.p. bhamanta. abs. ~mitva. da, m.

drowsiness after a meal. ~gāma, m. a village Bhamara, m. a wasp. giving tribute or service. ~agga, nt. a refectory. ~puṭa, Bhamarikā, f. a humming top. nt. a parcel of food. ~vissagga, m. serving a meal. Bhamu, bhamuka, f. the eyebrow. ~vetana, nt. food and fees. ~velā, f. mealtime. Bhaya, nt. fear; fright. ~ṅkara, a. dreadful; horrible. Bhatti, f. devotion; belief; attachment. ~ka, ~mantu, a. ~dassavī, ~dassī, a. realising the danger.

Bhayānaka 214 Bhāti Bhayānaka, bhayāvaha, a. frightful; horrible. aor. bhassi. pp. bhaṭṭha. pr. p. ~santa, ~samāna. Bhara, a. (in cpds.) supporting. Mātāpettībhara = one abs. ~sitvā. who sup ports his parents. Bhassara, a. bright; shining; resplendent. Bharaṇa, nt. maintenance; bearing. Bhā f. the light; splendour. Bharati (bhar + a), to bear; to support; to maintain. aor. Bhākuṭika, a. knitting the brows; frowning. bhari. pp. bhata. abs. bharitvā. Bhāga, m. a portion; part; share; faction. ~vantu, bhāgī, a. Bharita, pp. filled with; full of; maintained. sharing in; partaking of. Bhariyā, f. the wife. Bhāgadheyya, ~dheya, nt. fortune; fate. Bhallātaka, m. the marking-nut tree. bÛLl. Bhāgaso, ad. in parts; by portions. Bhava, m. the state of existence. ~gga, m. the highest point Bhāgineyya, m. sister's son; nephew. ~yyā f. sister's of existence or of the universe. ~ṅga, nt. the sub-conscious- daughter; niece. ness. ~cakka, nt. the wheel of rebirth. ~tanhā, ~netti, f. Bhāgiya, a. (in cpds.) connected with; conducive to. craving for rebirth. ~ntaga. ~ntagū, a. gone to the end of Bhāgī, m. sharer; share-holder. existence. ~ntara, nt. another existence. ~saŋyojana, nt. Bhāgīrathī, f. the Ganges. fetter of rebirth. ~vābhava, m. this or that life. ~vesanā, f. Bhāgya, nt. good luck; fortune. longing for rebirth. ~vogha, m. the flood of rebirth. Bhājaka, bhājetu, m. one who divides or distributes. Bhavati (bhu + a), to become; to be; to exist. aor. bhavi, Bhājana, ger. dividing; distribution. abhavi. pp. bhūta. pr.p. bhavanta, bhavamāna, pt.p. Bhājana, nt. a bowl; dish; vessel; a container. ~vikati, f. bhavitabba. abs. bhavitvā. bhūtvā. inf. bhavituŋ. various kinds of dishes or vessels. Bhavana, nt. becoming; a dwelling place. Bhājeti (bhāj + e), to divide; to distribute. aor. ~esi. pp. Bhavanta, a. prosperous; a polite word often used in the ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. pt.p. ~jetabba. pass. place of "you". bhājīyati. Bhastā, f. the bellows; a leather bag. Bhānaka, m. 1. a reciter of the Scriptures. 2. a big jar. Bhasma, nt. ashes. ~cchanna, a. covered with ashes. Bhānavāra, m. a section of the Scriptures, containing 8,000 Bhassa, nt. useless talk. ~aramatā, f. attachment to letters. useless talk. Bhāṇī, a. speaking; reciting. Bhassati (bhas + ya), to fall down; to drop; to descend. Bhāti (bhā + a), to shine. aor. bhāsi.

Bhātika 215 Bhinna Bhātika, bhātu, m. a brother. Bhāsana, nt. speech; saying; talk. Bhānu, m. 1. light; 2. the sun. ~mantu, a. luminous; m. the sun. Bhāsantara, nt. different language. Bhāyati (bhi + a), to be afraid; to fear. aor. bhāyi. pr.p. Bhāsā, f. language; dialect. bhāyanta. pt.p. bhāyitabba. abs. bhāyitvā. Bhāsita, nt. saying. Bhāyāpeti (caus. of bhāyati), to frighten. aor. ~esi. pp. Bhāsitu, bhāsī, m. one who says or speaks. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Bhāsura, a. bright; shining. Bhāra, m. a weight; load; burden; charge; task; an affair. Bhikkhaka, m. a beggar; mendicant. ~nikkhepana, nt. the laying down of a burden or Bhikkhati (bhikkh + a), to beg alms; to ask for. aor. charge. ~mocana, nt. deliverance of a burden. ~vāhī, m. ~kkhi. pr.p. ~khanta, ~khamāna. abs. ~khitvā.

bearing the burden; one w ho carries an office. ~hāra, m. Bhikkhana, nt. begging. burden-bearer; load-carrier. Bhikkhā, f. alms; food. ~cariyā, f. ~cāra, m. going about Bhārika, a. loaded; heavy; full of. for alms. ~āhāra, m. food received by a mendicant. Bhāriya, a. weighty; grave; serious. Bhikkhu, m. a Buddhist monk. ~ṇī, f. a Buddhist nun. ~bhāva, Bhāva, m. condition; nature; becoming. m. monkhood. ~saṅgha, m. congregation of monks. Bhāvanā, f. increase; development by means of thought; Bhiṅka, m. a young elephant. meditation. ~nānuyoga, m. application to meditation. Bhiṅkāra, m. a water-jug. ~maya, a. accomplished by meditation. ~vidhāna, nt. Bhijjati (bhid + ya), to be broken or destroyed. aor. ~jji. arrangement or process of meditation. pp. bhinna. pr. p. ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Bhāvanīya, a. to be cultivated; to be respected. Bhijjana, nt. breaking itself. ~dhamma, a. brittle; falling Bhāvita (pp. of bhāveti), developed. ~tatta, a. into ruin. well-trained; self-composed. Bhitti, f. a wall. ~pāda, m. the foot or foundation of a wall. Bhāvī, a. going to be; inevitable. Bhindati (bhid + ŋ-a), to break: to split; to sever. aor. Bhāveti (bhū + e), to increase; to cultivate; to develop. aor. bhindi. pp. bhindita, bhinna. pr.p. ~danta. abs. ~esi. pp. bhāvita. pr.p. ~venta, ~vayamāna. pt.p. ~ditvā. inf. ~dituŋ. ~vetabba. abs. ~vetvā. inf. ~vetuŋ. Bhindana, nt. breaking up. Bhāsati (bhās + a), to say; to speak; to shine. aor. bhāsi. pp. Bhinna, pp. of the above. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. state of bhāsita. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā. pt.p. ~sitabba. being broken; diversity. ~nāva, a. shipwrecked. ~paṭa,

Bhiyyo 216 Bhūsāpeti nt. a torn clothe. ~mariyāda, a. gone beyond the limits. Bhutta (pp. of bhuñjati), eaten; enjoyed. ~sīla a. one who has broken some precepts. Bhuttāvī, a. one who has eaten. Bhiyyo, bhiyyoso, in. exceedingly; more; in a higher Bhumma, a. terrestrial. (in cpds.) having stages or stories. degree; repeatedly. ~yoso mattāya, exceedingly; more ~ṭṭha, a. situated on the earth. ~ttharaṇa, nt. a ground than one's ability. covering; carpet. ~ntara, nt. different stages or planes. Bhisa, nt. the root of lotus plant. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower. Bhusa, nt. chaff; husks (of corn). adj. much; abundant. ~muḷāla, nt. lotus bulb and roots. ~saŋ, ad. exceedingly; frequently. Bhisakka, m. a physician. Bhussati (bhus + ya), to bark. aor. bhussi. pr.p. ~santa, Bhisi, f. a cushion; a pad; a bolster. ~samāna. abs. ~ sitvā. Bhiŋsana, ~naka, a. horrible; dreadful; awe-inspiring. Bhū, f. the earth. Bhīta (pp. of bhāyati), frightened. Bhūta (pp. of bhavati), become; born; produced. nt. an ele- Bhīti, f. fear. ment; a ghost; living being; truth; that which is; what has Bhīma, bhīsana, a. dreadful, horrible. happened. ~kāya, m. the body, which is produced by Bhīru, bhīrika, a. timid; fearful; cowardly. ~ruttāna, nt. elements. ~gāma, m. vegetation. ~gāha, m. possession refuge for the fearful. by a demon. ~vādī, a. truthful. ~vejja, m. an exorcist. Bhukkaraṇa, nt. Bhuṅkāra, bhukkāra, m. barking (of a dog). Bhūtatta, nt. the fact of having become. Bhuṅkaroti (bhuŋ + kar + o); to bark. aor. ~kari. pp. Bhūtika, a. composed of elements. ~kata. pr.p. ~karonta. abs. ~katvā, ~karitvā. Bhūma, bhūmaka, a. (in cpds.) having floors or stories. Bhuja, m. the hand. adj. crooked; bending. ~patta, m. the Bhūmi, f. ground; earth; region; stage; plane. ~kampā, f. an Bhurja tree; a kind of willow. earthquake. ~gata, a. situated on the ground of stored Bhujaga, bhujaṅga, bhujaṅgarna, m. a snake. away in the ground. ~tala, nt. ground surface. Bhujissa, m. a

freeman. ~ppadesa, ~bhāga, m. a piece of land. Bhuñjaka, bhuñjitu, m. One who eats or enjoys. Bhūri, f. wisdom. adj. extensive; abundant. ~paññā, Bhuñjati (bhuj + ŋ-a), to eat; to enjoy. aor. bhuñji. pp. ~medha, a. of extensive wisdom. bhutta pr.p. ~janta, ~jamana. pt.p. ~jitabba. abs. Bhūsana, nt. Bhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration. ~jitvā, bhuñjiya, bhutvā. inf. ~jituŋ, bhottuŋ. Bhūsāpeti (caus. of the following), to cause to adorn or Bhuñjana, nt. eating. ~kāla, m. meal-time. decorate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Bhūseti 217 Makuta Bhūseti (bhūs + e), to adorn; to decorate; to beautify. aor. Bhogī, m. snake; a wealthy man. adj. (in cpds.) enjoying; ~esi. pp. bhūsita. pr.p. bhūsenta. abs. ~setvā. partaking in. Bheka, m. a frog. Bhogga, a. fit to be enjoyed or possessed. Bhejja, a. brittle; breakable. nt. breaking or cutting off. Bhojaka, m. one 'v ho feeds; a collector of revenues. Bheṇḍivāla, m. a kind of missile. Gāmabhojaka = a village headman. Bhendu, bhenduka, m. a ball for playing; a ball-shaped Bhojana, nt. food; meal. top or cupola. Bhojaniya, a. fit to he eaten. nt. soft food. Bhettu, m. one who breaks. Bhojāpeti (bhuj + āpe), to feed or serve at meals. aor. Bheda, m. breach; disunion; dissension. ~ka, a. one who ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. breaks or causes disunion. ~kara, a. bringing division or Bhojī, a. feeding on. disunion. Bhojeti (bhuj + e), to feed. aor. ~esi. pp. bhojita. abs. Bhedana, nt. breach; division; disunion. ~ka, a. fit to be ~jetvā. pr.p. ~jenta. ~jayamāna. inf. ~jetuŋ. broken. ~dhamma, a. perishable. Bhojja, nt. an edible thing. adj. fit to be eaten. Bhedita, pp. of the following. Bhoti (voc. sin.) Dear Madam. Bhedeti (bhid + e), to cause to break, divide or disunite. Bhottabba, ref. Bhojja. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Bhottuŋ, inf. to eat. Bheraṇḍa, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. the cry of a jackal. Bhovādī, m. a Brahman. Bherava, a. frightful. M Bheri, f. a drum. ~cāraṇa, nt. proclamation through sounding a drum. ~tala, nt. the surface of a drum. Makaci, nm. the bow-string hemp. ~vāka, 11t. the fibre of ~vādaka, m. a drummer. ~vādana, nt. sounding of a the above-said plant. ~vattha, nt. a canvas. drum. ~sadda, m. sound of a drum. Makara, m. a sea-monster; a sword-fish. ~dantaka, nt. a Bhesajja, nt. medicine. ~kapāla, nt. medicine bowl. design in the shape of the teeth of a sword-fish. Bho, in. (a familiar term of address), my dear; friend. Makaranda, m. the nectar of a flower. Bhoga, m. possession; wealth; enjoyment; the coil of a snake. Makasa, m. a mosquito. ~vāraṇa, nt. mosquito net. ~kkhandha, m. a mass of wealth. ~gāma, m. a tributary Makuta, m. nt. crest; crown; a coronet. village. ~mada, m. pride of wealth. ~vantu, a. wealthy. Makuta, nt. bud; a knob.

Makkata 218 Macchara Makkata, m. a monkey. ~taka, m. a spider. ~sutta, nt. Maggana, nt. Magganā, f. search; tracing out. spider’s thread. Maggika, m. a wayfarer. Makkaṭī, f. a female monkey. Maggita, pp. of maggati. Makkha, m. depreciation of another’s worth. Maggeti (mag + e), ref. maggati. Makkhaṇa, nt. smearing; anointing with. Maghavantu, m. an epithet of Sakka. Makkhikā, f. a fly. Maṅku, a. confused; downcast; in low spirits. ~bhāva, m. Makkhita, pp. of makkheti. moral weakness; downcastness. ~bhūta, a. silent; downcast. Makkhī, m. one who depreciates another’s worth. Maṅgala, a. auspicious; royal; lucky; festive. nt. festivity; Makkheti (makkh + e), to smear; to anoint; to rub off. aor. good omen; ceremony; prosperity. ~kicca, nt. festivity. ~esi, pp.

~khita, abs. ~khetvā. ~kolāhala, m. dispute about auspicious things or acts. Maga, m. a quadruped. ~sira, name of a constellation. ~divasa, m. a festive day; the day of marriage. ~assa, Magadha, m. the country of Magadha, which includes ~sindhava, m. state horse. ~pokkharaṇī, f. royal present Bihar and Orissa. bathing pond. ~silāpaṭṭa, nt. a slab used by a king to sit Magga, m. path; road; way. ~kilanta, a. wearied by walk- on. ~supina, nt. a lucky dream ~hatthī, m. state elephant. ing. ~kusala, a. one who knows the road well. ~kkhāyī, Maṅgura, m. a kind of river fish. adj. of dark yellow colour. a. one who shows the right path. ~ṅga, nt. the constituents Macca, m. a man. of the Path, viz. right view, right aspiration, right speech, Maccu, m. death; the Death. ~tara, a. one who overcomes right conduct, right livelihood, right effort, right mindfulness, death. ~dheyya, nt. the sphere of Death. ~parāyaṇa, and right rapture. ~ñāṇa, nt. knowledge of the Path. ~ññū, ~pareta, a. subject of death. ~pāsa, m. the snare of ~vidū, a. one who knows the path. ~ṭṭha, a. one who is on Death. ~mukha, nt. the mouth of Death. ~rāja, m, the the road or who has attained the Path. ~dūsī, m. a highway king of death. ~vasa, m. the power of death. ~hāyī, a. robber. ~desaka, a. one who points out the way. ~patipanna, victorious over death. a. a traveller; one who has entered the Path. ~bhāvanā, f. Maccha, m. a fish. ~ṇḍa, nt. fish-egg. ~ṇḍī, f. a kind of cultivation of the Path. ~mūḷha, a. one who has lost the sugar having the appearance of fish ~eggs. ~maŋsa, nt. way. ~sacca, nt. the truth concerning the Path. fish and flesh. ~bandha, m. a fisherman. Maggati (mag + a), to seek; to track; to trace out. aor. Macchara, macchariya, nt. avarice; niggardliness. ~maggi. pp. ~gita. abs. ~gitvā. ~charī, m. a miser.

Maccharāyati 219 Maṇḍala Maccharāyati (Deno. from macchariya), to be selfish, Mañjiṭṭhā, f. the red sanders tree, seeds of which are used as greedy or miserly. a jeweller’s weight. m`r`. Macchī, f. a she-fish. Mañju, a. charming; lovely. ~bhāṇaka, ~ssara, a. Macchera, ref. Macchariya. sweet-voiced; speaking sweetly. Majja, nt. an intoxicant. ~na, nt. intoxication; negligence. Mañjūsaka, m. a celestial tree. ~pa, a. one who drinks strong drink. ~pāna, nt. drinking Mañjūsā, f. a casket; box. of liquors; an intoxicating drink. ~pāyī, ref. majjapa. Mañjeṭṭhī, f. the Bengal madder. ~vikkayī, m. seller of spirits. Maññati (man + ya), to imagine; to be of opinion; to deem. Majjati (mad + ya), to be intoxicated. (maj + a), to polish; aor. maññī. pp. maññita. pr.p. maññamāna, abs. to wipe; to clean. aor. majji. pp. 1. matta. 2. maṭṭha maññitvā. or majjita. pr.p. majjanta. abs. majjitvā. Maññanā, f. Maññita, nt. imagination; illusion. Majjanā, f. polishing; wiping; stroking. Maññe, in. methinks; I imagine. Majjāra, m. a cat. ~jārī, f. a she-cat. Maṭṭa, maṭṭha, a. smoothed; polished. ~sāṭaka, nt. a fine Majjha, m. the middle; the waist. adj. middle. ~ṭṭha, ~tta, cloth. a. neutral; impartial; indifferent. ~ṇha, m. the noon; midday. Maṇi, m. a gem; jewel. ~kāra, m. gem ~cutter. ~kuṇḍala, ~ttatā, f. impartiality; equanimity. ~desa, m. the middle nt. jewelled earring. ~kkhandha, m. a tremendous jewel. country. ~ntika, ~ntikasamaya, m. the midday. ~pallaṅka, m. a jewel seat. ~bandha, m. the wrist. Majjhima, a. middle; medium; moderate; central. ~desa, ~maya, a. made of precious stones. ~ratana, nt. a valu- m. the middle country including the Ganges basin. able gem. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the colour of crystal. ~sappa, nd m. a kind of

green snake. ~purisa, m. a man of moderate height; the 2 person in grammar. ~yāma, m. the middle portion of the night. Maṇika, m. 1. a big jar; 2. a bracelet made of glass, etc. ~vaya, m. the middle age. Maṇḍa, m. the best part (of milk, etc.). adj. very clear. Mañca, m. a bed. ~ka, m. a small bed. ~parāyaṇa, a. Maṇḍana, nt. adornment; decoration. ~jatika, a. desirous confined to bed. ~pīṭha, nt. beds and chairs; furniture. of adornment. ~vāna, nt. the netting of a bed. Maṇḍapa, m. temporary shed or pavilion. Mañjarī, f. a bunch or cluster. Maṇḍala, nt. a circle; disk; round platform; circus ring; a Mañjiṭṭha, mañjeṭṭha, a. crimson. round flat surface. ~māla, m. a circular pavilion. ~lika,

Maṇḍita 220 Madhvāsava a. belonging to a circle or a small country. ~lissara, m. a Matthu, nt. the water separated from the curd. governor of a province. ~ḍalī, a. having a disk; circular. Mathati (math + a), to shake about; to churn; to disturb. Maṇḍita, pp. of maṇḍeti. aor. mathi. pp. mathita. abs. mathitvā. Maṇḍuka, m. a frog. Mathana, nt. churning; disturbance. Maṇḍeti (maṇḍ + e), to adorn; to decorate. aor. ~esi. pp. Mada, m. pride; intoxication; conceit; sexual excess. ~nīya, ~ḍita. abs. ~ḍetva. a. intoxicating; Causing attachment. Mata, (pp. of mañña), known; understood. nt. a view. Madana, m. the God of love. nt. intoxication. Mata, (pp. of marati), dead ~kicca, nt. rites for the dead. Madira, f. liquor made from cereals. Mataka, m. the deceased. ~bhatta, nt. food offered for the Maddati (madd + a), to crush. to trample on; to subjugate; dead. ~vattha, nt. cloth offered for the dead. aor. maddi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~danta, abs. ~ditvā, Mati, f. wisdom; idea. ~mantu, a. wise. ~vippahīna, a. maddiya. foolish. Maddana, nt. crushing; trampling; threshing. Matta (pp. of majjati), intoxicated; full of joy; proud of; Maddava, nt. softness; mildness; a soft thing. adj. mild; conceited. ~hatthī, m. a rutted elephant. gentle; soft. Matta, (Mattaka), (in cpds.) of the size of; as much as. Maddita (pp. of maddati), crushed; subjugated. ~ññū, a. knowing the measure or limit; moderate. Madhu, nt. honey; wine made from the blossom of Bassia ~ññutā, f. moderation. Latifolia. ~kā, m. the tree Bassia Latifolia. ~kara, m. a Matta, f. a measure; quantity; moderation; size. ~sukha, nt. bee. ~gaṇḍa, ~paṭala, m. a honeycomb. ~pa, m. a bee; limited happiness. sucker of honey. ~piṇḍikā, f. a ball of flour mixed with Mattikā, f. clay; soil. ~piṇḍa, m. a lump of clay. honey. ~bbata, m. a bee ~makkhita, a. smeared with ~bhājana, nt. earthenware (vessel). honey. ~meha, m. diabetes. ~laṭṭhikā, f. liquorice. Mattigha, m. a matricide. ~lāja, m. fried corn mixed with honey. ~līha, m. a bee. Matteyya, a. respecting one's mother. ~tā, f. filial love ~ssava, a. dripping with honey. towards one's mother. Madhuka, f. liquorice. Matthaka, m. the head; top; summit. loc. upon; at the Madhura, a. sweet. nt. sweet thing. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. sweet- distance of. ness. ~ssara, a. having a sweet voice. m. a sweet voice. Matthaluṅga, nt. the brain. Madhvāsava m. wine from the flowers of Bassia.

Mana 221 Mamma Mana, m. nt. mind; consciousness. (in cpds. it takes the form Manta, nt. a charm; spell; incantation. ~jjhāyaka, a. one mano). ~kkāra, manasikāra, m. ideation; consideration. who studies the Holy Incantations. Manatā, f. (in cpds.) mentality. Attamanatā, = joyful Mantana, nt. ~nā, f. consultation; discussion. mentality. Mantī, m. a counsellor; a minister. ~tinī, f. a woman Manana, nt. thinking. councillor.

Manasikaroti (manasi + kar + o), to keep in mind; to Mantu, m. one who imagines. think over. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. pr.p. ~ronta. abs. Manteti (mant + e), to consult; to take counsel; to discuss. ~katvā. ~karitvā. pt.p. ~kātabba. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. pr.p. ~tenta, mantayamāna, Manaŋ, in. nearly; well-nigh; almost; somewhat. abs. ~tetvā. inf. ~tetuŋ. Manāpa, manāpika, a. pleasing; charming. Mantha, m. churning stick; parched corn-flour. Manuja, m. a human being. ~jādhipa, ~jinda, m. lord of Manthara, m. a tortoise. men; a king. Manda, a. slow; dull; lazy; foolish; yielding a little. nt. a Manuñña, a. delightful; pleasant. little. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. reduced state; slowness; stupidity. Manussa, m. a human being. ~tta, nt. human existence. ~daŋ, mandamandaŋ, ad. slowly; little by little. ~bhāva, m. state of a human being. ~bhūta, a. one who Mandākinī, f. name of a great lake, and of a river. has become a man. ~loka, m. human world. Mandāmukhī, f. a coal-pan. Manesikā, f. thought-reading. Mandāra, m. name of a mountain. Mano (form taken by mana in cpds.) ~kamma, nt. mental Mandiya, nt. stupidity; slackness. action ~java, a. swift as thought. ~duccarita, nt. bad Mandira, nt. a mansion; a palace. mentality. ~dvāra, nt.. the threshold of consciousness. Mamaṅkāra, m. Mamatta, nt. Mamāyanā, f. selfish ~dhātu, f. the ideational faculty. ~padosa, m. ill-will. attachment. ~pasāda, m. devotional feeling. ~pubbaṅgama, a. Mamāyati (Deno. from mama), to be attached to; to directed by mind. ~maya, a. mind-made. ~ratha, m. wish. cherish. aor. mamāyi. pp. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta. abs. ~rama, a. delightful. ~viññāṇa, nt. the mind cognition mamāyitvā. ~viññeyya, a. to be comprehended by the mind Mamma, mammaṭṭhāna, nt. a vital spot of the body; a ~vitakka, m. a thought ~hara, a. charming; captivating. nerve centre. ~cchedaka, a. wounding a vital spot; very Manosilā, f. red arsenic. harsh or fatal.

Mammana 222 Mahā Mammana, a. one who stammers. Masi, m. soot; charcoal dust. Massu, nt. the beard. ~ka, a. Mayaŋ (nom. pl. of amha), we. having a beard. ~kamma, ~karaṇa, nt. beard- dressing. Mayūkha, m. a ray of light. Maha, m. a religious festival. Mayūra, m. peacock. Mahaggata, a. become great; lofty. Maraṇa, nt. death. ~kāla, m. time of death. ~cetanā, f. Mahaggha, a. very costly. ~tā, f. costliness. intention to kill. ~dhamma, a. subject to death. ~anta, Mahagghasa, a. eating much; gluttonous. ~pariyosāna, a. having death as its end. ~bhaya, nt. Mahannava, m. the great ocean. fear of death. ~mañcaka, m. death-bed. ~mukha, nt. Mahati (mah + a), to honour; to revere. aor. mahi. pp. the mouth of Death. ~sati. f. meditation on death. ~sa- mahita. abs. mahitvā. maya, m. time of death. Mahatta, nt. greatness. Marati (mar + a), to die. aor. mari pp. mata. pr. p. Mahaddhana, a. having great riches. maranta, maramāna. pt. p. maritabba. abs. Mahanīya, a. respectable. maritvā. inf. marituŋ. Mahanta, a. great; big; extensive. (f. mahantī, mahatī), Marica, nt. pepper; chillies. ~tara, a. greater; more extensive. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. Mariyādā, f. boundary; limit. greatness. Marīci, f. a ray of light; mirage. ~kā, f. mirage. ~dham- Mahaṇṇava, m. the great ocean. ma, a. equal to mirage; unsubstantial. Mahapphala, a. rich in result. Maru, f. sand; a sandy waste. m. a deity. Mahabbala, a. having a great power or strong force. nt. a Marumba, nt. pebbles. great strength or army. Mala, nt. impurity; stain; rust; dirt; dung. ~tara, a. more Mahabbhaya, nt. great fear. dirty or impure. Mahallaka, a. old. m. an old man. ~tara, a.

older. ~llikā, f. Malina, malinaka, a. dirty; stained; impure. nt. impurity. old woman. Malla, m. a wrestler; a man of the Malla clan. ~yuddha, nt. Mahā (mahanta becomes mahā in compounds; the last wrestling contest. vowel ā is often shortened euphonically). ~upāsaka, m. Mallaka, m. a vessel; a receiver. a great follower of the Buddha. ~upāsikā, f. a great Mallikā, f. the (Arabian) jasmine. female devotee. ~karuṇā, f. great compassion. ~kāya, Masāragalla, nt. a kind of precious stone. a. having a fat or big body. ~gaṇa, m. a great community.

Mahikā 223 Mātika ~gaṇī, m. having many followers. ~jana, m. the public. king ~ruha, m. a tree. ~taṇha, a. very greedy. ~tala, nt. a large flat roof on the Mahesakkha, a. influential; possessing great power. top of a palace. ~dhana, nt. immense wealth. ~naraka, Mahesi (mahā + isi), m. the great sage. ~niraya, m. the great hell. ~nasa, nt. the kitchen. Mahesī, f. a queen. ~nubbāva, a. of great majesty. ~paññā, a. very wise. Mahogha, m. great flood. ~patha, m. high road. ~pitu, m. father's elder brother. Mahodadhi, m. the ocean. ~purisa, m. a great man. ~bhūta, nt. the four great Mahodara, a. having a big belly. elements. ~bhoga, a. having great wealth. ~mati, m. a Mahoraga, m. a king of Nāgas. great wise man. ~matta, ~macca, m. a chief minister. Maṇsa, nt. flesh. ~pesi. f. a slice of flesh. ~puñja, m. a ~muni, m. the great sage. ~megha, m. a shower. heap of flesh. ~yaññā, ~yāga, m. a great sacrifice. ~yasa, a. of great Mā, (a prohibitive particle), do not. fame. ~raba, a. very precious. ~rāja, m. a great king. Mā, m. the moon. ~latā (-pasādhana), nt. a lady's parure called 'great Māgadha, Māgadhaka, a. belonging to Magadha. ~dhī, creeper' ~satta, m. the great being. ~samudda, m. the f. the language of Magadha. ocean. ~sara, nt. a great lake. ~sāra, ~sāla, a. having Māgavika, m. a huntsman. immense wealth. ~sāvaka, m. a great disciple. Māgasira, m. name of a month, December-January. Mahikā, f. the frost. Māgha, m. name of a month, January-February. Mabiccha, a. greedy. ~tā, f. greediness. Māghāta, m. non-lkilling order. Mahita, pp. of mabati. Māṇava, māṇavaka, m. a young man. ~vikā, ~vī, f. a maiden. Mahiddhika, a. of great magical power. Mātaṅga, m. an elephant; a low-caste man. Mahinda, m. a personal name; the chief of gods. Mātalī, m. name of Indra's charioteer. Mahilā, f. a woman. Mātāpitu, m. parents; the mother and the father. Mahisa, m. a buffalo. ~maṇḍala, nt. name of a country, Mātāpettika, a. come from father and mother. ~petti- present Mysore. bhara, a. supporting one's parents. Mahissara, m. a great lord; the God Īsvara. Mātāmaha, m. mother's father. ~mahī, f. mother's mother. Mahī, f. the earth; name of a river. ~tala, nt. the surface of Mātika, a. connected with mother. ~kā, f. a water course; a the earth. ~dhara, m. a mountain. ~pati, ~pāla, m. a table of contents; the code of Pātimokkha.

Mātipakkha 224 Mālā Mātipakkha, m. mother's side. ~vī, a. deceitful; hypocritical; a magician. Mātu, f. mother. ~kucchi, m. mother's womb. ~gāma, m. a Māra, m. the Evil One; the Tempter; death personified. woman. ~ghāta, m. matricide. ~ghātaka, m. a matricide. ~kāyika, a. belonging to the group of Māra deities. ~upaṭṭhāna, nt. looking after one's mother. ~posaka, ~dheyya, nt. the realm of Māra. ~bandhana, nt. the a. supporting one's mother. fetter of Death. ~senā, f. the army of Māra. Mātucchā, f. mother's sister. Māraka, a. bringing death; one who kills. Mātula, m. maternal uncle.

~lānī, f. maternal uncle's wife. Māraṇa, nt. killing. Mātuluṅga, m. the citron. Mārāpana, nt. causing to be killed. Madisa, a. one like me. Mārāpeti (caus. of mareti), to cause to be killed. aor. Māna, māṇa, nt. measure; measurement. ~kūṭa, m. a false ~esi. pp. mārāpita. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta. measure. Mārita, pp. of māreti. Māna, m. pride; conceit. ~tthaddha, a. stubborn in pride. Mārisa, a. (found only in Voc.) Sir, Sirs. ~da, a. inspiring respect. Māruta, m. the wind. Manana, nt. paying honour or respect. Mareti (mar + e), to kill. aor. māresi. pr.p. mārenta. Mānasa, nt. mind; intention. adj. (in cpds.) having the abs. māretvā. inf. māretuṇ. intention of. Māretu, m. killer. Mānita, pp. of māneti. Māla, mālaka, m. a circular enclosure; a round yard. Mānī, m. one who is proud. Mālatī, f. great-flowered jasmine. Mānusa, a. human. m. a man. ~ka, a. human. ~sī, f. a woman. Mālā, f. a garland; wreath; flowers; a string of. ~kamma, nt. Maneti (man + e), to honour; to revere; to think highly. aor. garland work; a mural drawing. ~kāra, m. garland-maker; mānesi. pr. p. mānenta. abs. mānetvā. a florist. ~gaccha, m. a flowering plant. ~guṇa, m. a Māpaka, m. the Creator; constructor. string of flowers. ~guḷa, nt. a cluster of flowers. Māpita (pp. of māpeti), created. ~cumbaṭaka, m. a chaplet of flowers. ~dāma, m. a Māpeti (mā + āpe), to build; to construct; to create; to cause string of flowers. ~dhara, a. wearing a garland of to appear by supernatural power. aor. ~esi. abs. māpetvā. flowers. ~dhārī, ~bhārī, a. wearing a wreath. ~puṭa, m. Māmaka, a. devoted to; loving. a container of flowers. ~vaccha, nt. a flower garden or Māyā, f. fraud; deceit; magic; jugglery. ~kāra, m. a juggler. flowery bed.

Mālika 225 Mihita Mālika, mālī, a. having garlands or flowers. ~linī, f. a Miñja, nt. Miñjā, f. kernel; marrow; pith. woman wearing garlands. Miṇana, nt. measurement. Māluta, m. the wind. Miṇāti (mi + ṇā), to measure; to weigh; to balance. aor. Māluvā, f. a parasite creeper which slowly destroys the tree miṇi, pp. mita. pr.p. miṇanta. abs. miṇitvā. inf. on which it has grown. miṇituṇ. pass. miṇīyati. Mālūra, m. the marmelos tree. Mita, pp. of the above. ~bhāṇī, m. one who speaks Mālya, nt. a garland. moderately. Māsa, m. a month; a kind of bean, Phaseolus Indica. ~sika, Mitta, m. nt. a friend. ~ddu, ~dubbhi, ~dūbhī, m. one a. occurring monthly; once a month. who betrays his friends; a treacherous person. ~patirū- Māsaka, m. a small coin, (the value of which is about an paka, a. a false friend. ~bheda, m. breaking of friend-ship anna). or alliance. ~santhava, m association with a friend. Miga, m. a beast; a quadruped; a deer. ~chāpaka, Mithu, in. alternate; alternately; secretly. ~bheda, m. ~potaka, m. the young of a deer. ~taṇhikā, f. mirage. breaking of alliance. ~dāya, m. deer-park. ~mada, m. the musk. ~mātukā, Mithuna, nt. a pair of a male and a female. f. a hoofed animal of the size of a cat (Indian mouse deer). Middha, nt. torpor; drowsiness. ~dhī, a. torpid; drowsy. (Sinh. Mīminnā ÊÉNn`). ~luddaka, m. a deer-hunter. Miyyati, mīyati (mar + ya; mar is changed to miy and Migava, nt. hunting. mī), to die. pr.p. mīyamāna. Miginda, m. the king of beasts; a lion. Milakkha, m. a barbarian. ~desa, m. a country, where Migī, f. a hind. barbarians live. Micchatta, nt. falsehood. Milāta (pp. of the following), withered ~tā, f. fadedness. Micchā, in. untruth; falsehood; false; wrongly; wrong. Milāyati (milā + ya), to be faded; to wither. aor. ~lāyi. ~kammanta, m. wrong conduct or action. ~gahaṇa, pr.p. milāyamāna. abs. ~yitvā. nt. wrong conception. ~cāra, m.

wrong behaviour. ~cārī, Missa, missaka, a. mixed; combined. a. one who behaves wrongly. ~diṭṭhi, f. wrong Missita, pp. of the following. view; heresy. ~paṇihita, a. wrongly directed. ~vācā, f. Misseti (miss + e), to mix. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~senta. abs. wrong speech. ~vāyāma, m. wrong effort. ~saṅkappa, ~setvā. m. wrong intention. Mihita, nt. a smile.

Mīna 226 Muttā Mīna, m. a fish. ~chanta. abs. ~chitvā, mucchiya. Mīyati, ref. Miyyati. Mucchana, nt. Mucchanā, mucchā, f. fainting; Mīḷha, nt. excrement; dung. unconsciousness; infatuation. Mukula, nt. a bud. Mucchita, see under Mucchati. Mukha, nt. mouth; face; entrance; opening; front. adj. Muñcaka, a. one who releases; emitting. foremost. ~tuṇḍa, nt. beak. ~dvāra, nt. the mouth. Muñcati (muc + ŋ-a), to release; to loosen; to deliver; to ~dhovana, nt. washing of the face; rinsing the mouth. send off; to emit; to give up. aor. muñci. pp. mutta, ~puñchana, nt. a towel for wiping the face. ~pūra, nt. a muñcita. pr.p. ~canta, ~camāna. abs. ~citvā, ~ciya. mouthful. adj. filling the mouth. ~vaṭṭi, f. brim; rim; Muñcana, nt. releasing; giving up. ~ka, a. emitting. edge. ~vaṇṇa, m. the features. ~vikāra, m. contortion of Muñja, nt. a kind of grass used in making slippers, etc. the face; showing faces. ~saṅkocana, nt. distortion of Muṭṭha (pp. of mussati), forgotten. ~sacca, nt. the mouth \ as a sign of displeasure). ~saññata, a. forgetfulness. ~ssatī, a. forgetful. controlling one's mouth. Muṭṭhi, m. the first; a handle. ~ka, ~malla, m. a wrestler; Mukhara, a. garrulous; talkative. ~tā, f. talkativeness. boxer. ~yuddha, nt. boxing. Mukhādhāna, nt. a bridle. Muṇḍa, a. shaven; void of vegetation; bare. ~ka, m. a Mukhullokaka, a. looking into a person's face. shaveling; shaven-headed. ~cchadda, m. a building with Mukhodaka, nt. water for washing the face. a flat roof. ~tta, muṇḍiya, nt. the fact of being shaven. Mukhya, a. chief; foremost; most important. Muṇḍeti (muṇḍ + e), to shave. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍita. abs. Mugga, m. green peas. ~ḍetvā. Muggara, m. a club; mallet. Muta, nt. sense perceptions through nose, tongue and touch. Muṅgusa, m. a mungoose. Mutiṅga, mudiṅga, m. a small drum. Mucalinda, m. the tree Barringtonia Acutangula. Mutimantu, a. sensible. Muccati (muc +ya), to become free; to be saved or Mutta, pp. of muñcati. ~ācāra, a. of loose habits. released. aor. mucci. pp. mutta. muccita. pr.p. Mutta nt. the urine. ~karaṇa, nt. the male or female organ. muccamāna. abs. ~citvā. ~vatthi. f. the bladder. Mucchati (mucch + a), to become unconscious or Muttā, f. a pearl. ~vali, f. ~hāra, m. a string of pearls. infatuated; to faint. aor. mucchi. pp. ~chita. pr.p. ~jāla, nt. a net of pearls.

Mutti 227 Megha Mutti, f. release; freedom. Muraja, m. a tambourine. Mudā, f. gladness. Murumurāyati (Onom. from muru-muru), to bite up Mudita, a. glad; satisfied. ~mana, a. with gladdened heart. with a cracking sound. Muditā, f. sympathy in others' welfare. Musala, m. a pestle. ~salī, a. with a pestle in hand. Mudu, muduka, a. soft; mild; tender. ~citta, ~hadaya, Musā, in. falsehood; lie. ~vāda, m. lying. a. of a tender heart. ~jātika, a. of tender nature. ~tā, f. Mussati (mus + ya), to forget; to pass into oblivion. aor. ~tta, nt. softness; plasticity. ~bhūta, a. supple; malleable. mussi. pp. muṭṭha. abs. mussitvā. Muddaṅkaṇa, nt. printing. Muhutta, m. nt. a moment; a minute. ~ttena, ad. in a Muddā, f. a seal; a stamp; an impression; gesture; printing. moment.

~ttika, a. existing only for a moment. m. an ~paka, m. a printer. ~pana, nt. printing. ~yanta, nt. a astrologer. printing press. Muḷāla, nt. lotus root. ~puppha, nt. lotus flower. Muddāpeti (Deno. from muddā), to print. aor. ~esi. pp. Mūga, a. dumb; a dumb person. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Mūla, nt. root; money; cash; foot; bottom; origin; cause; Muddikā, f. a seal ring; signet ring. foundation; beginning. ~kanda, m. a bulbous root. ~dhana, Muddikā, f. grape-vine; grapes. ~āsava, m. wine. nt. the deposited money. ~bīja, nt. germinative root. Muddha, a. foolish; bewildered. ~dhātuka, a. foolish in Mūlaka, m. the reddish. adj. (in cpds.) being conditioned by; nature. ~tā, f. foolishness. originating in. Muddhā, m. the head; top; summit. ~dhaja, a. lingual. m. Mūlika, a. fundamental; elementary. hair. ~adhipāta, m. splitting of the head. ~avasitta, a. Mūlya, nt. payment; wages. properly anointed (king). Mūsā, f. a crucible. Mudhā, in. gratis; for nothing. Mūsika, m. Mūsikā, f. a rat; mouse. ~cchinna, a. gnawed Munāti (mun + a), to know; to understand. aor. muni. pp. by mice. ~vacca, nt. mice-dung. muta. Mūḷha (pp. of muyhati), gone astray; confused; erring; foolish. Muni, m. a monk. ~nda, m. the great sage. Me (dat. and gen. sing. of amha), to me; my; mine. Muyhati (muh + ya), to forget; to become dull; to infatuate. Mekhalā, f. a girdle for women. aor. muyhi. pp. mūḷha. pr.p. ~hamāna, abs. ~hitvā. Megha, m. rain; a cloud. ~nāda, m. a thunder. ~vaṇṇa, a. Muyhana, nt. forgetfulness; infatuation. cloud-coloured, i.e. black.

Mecaka 228 Mohana Mecaka, a. black; dark blue. to salvation. Mejjha, a. pure. Mokkhati (mokkh + a), to be free or saved. Meṇḍa, meṇḍaka, m. a ram; sheep. Mogha, a. empty; vain; useless. ~purisa, m. a stupid or Mettacitta, a. having a benevolent heart. useless person. Mettā, f. amity; benevolence. ~kammaṭṭhāna, nt. Moca, m. the plantain tree. ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of benevolence. ~yanā, f. Mocana, nt. setting free; discharging. friendly feeling. ~vihārī, a. abiding in kindliness. Mocāpana, nt. causation of one's freedom; deliverance. Mettāyati (Deno. from mettā), to feel friendly; to be Mocāpeti (caus. of the following) causes to be released. benevolent. aor. ~tāyi. abs. ~yitvā. pr.p. ~yanta. Moceti (muc + e), to deliver; to set free; to release. aor. Metti, ref. Mettā. ~esi. pp. mocita. pr.p. mocenta. abs. mocetvā, Metteyya-nātha, m. the coming Buddha, Metteyya. mociya. inf. mocetuṇ. Methuna, nt. sexual intercourse; coupling. ~dhamma, m. Modaka, m. a globular sweetmeat. same as the above. Modati (mud + a), to rejoice; to be happy. aor. modi. pp. Meda, m. the fat. ~kathālikā, f. a saucepan for frying fat. modita. pr.p. modamāna. abs. moditvā. ~vaṇṇa, a. of the colour of fat. Modana, nt. ~nā, f. rejoicing; enjoyment. Medinī, f. the earth. Mona, nt. wisdom; self-possession; silence. Medha, m. a religious sacrifice. Moneyya, nt. moral perfection. Medhaga, m. a quarrel. Momuha, a. dull; silly; bewildered. Medhā, f. wisdom. ~vī, m. the wise. ~vinī, f. a wise woman. Mora, m. a peacock. ~piñja, nt. peacock's tail. Meraya, nt. fermented liquor. Mosa, m. Mosana, nt. theft. Meru, m. name of the highest mountain in the world. Mosavajja, nt. untruth. Melana, nt. a gathering; meeting. Moha, m. stupidity; delusion. ~kkhaya, m. destruction of Mesa, m. a ram. ignorance. ~carita, a. of foolish habits. ~tama, m. the Meha, m. a urinary affliction. darkness of ignorance. ~nīya, ~neyya, a. leading to Mehana, nt. the male or female organ. infatuation. Mokkha, m. release; freedom; deliverance; the final release. Mohana, nt. making dull;

enticement; allurement. ~ka, a. ~ka, a. one who releases. ~magga. m. the path leading bewildering; leading astray.

Moheti 229 Yathā Moheti (muh + e), to deceive; to befool; to delude. aor. Yato, in. from where.; whence; since; because; on account of ~esi. pp. mohita. abs. mohetvā. which. Moḷi, m. f. top knot of hair; crown of the head. Yattaka, a. however much. Y Yattha, yatra, ad. wherever; where. Yathatta, nt. reality; true nature. Ya, relative pron. which; what; whatever. Yathariva (yathā + iva), in. just as. Yakana, nt. the liver. Yathā, ad. as; like; in relation to; according to; in whatever Yakkha, m. a demon. ~gaṇa, m. a multitude of demons. way; just as. ~kammaṇ, ad. according to one's actions. ~gāha, m. possession by a demon. ~tta, nt. condition of ~kāmaṇ, ad. according to one's wish; at random. ~kāmakārī, a demon. ~bhūta, a. born as a demon. ~samāgama, m. m. one who acts according to his wishes. ~kārī, a. as he meeting of the yakkhas. ~adhipa, m. the king of demons. does. ~kāla, m. suitable time. ~kālaṇ, ad. at the proper Yakkhinī, yakkhī, f. a female demon. time. ~kkamaṇ, ad. in order; in succession. ~ṭhita, a. as Yagghe, a. hortative particle used in addressing a Superior it was; just as he stood. ~tatha, a. true; real. ~tathaṇ, person. ad. according to truth. ~dhammaṇ, ad. according to the Yajati (yaj + a), to sacrifice; to give away alms or gifts. aor. Law. ~dhota, a. as if it were washed. ~nusiṭṭaṇ, ad. in yaji. pp. yiṭṭha, yajita. abs. yajitvā. pr.p. yajamāna. accordance with the advice. ~nubhāvaṇ ad. according to Yajana, nt. the act of sacrificing; distribution of alms. one's ability. ~pasādaṇ, ad. according to one's gratification. Yañña, m. ref. Yāga. ~sāmī, m. the owner of a sacrifice. ~pūrita, a. as full as could be. ~phāsuka, a. comfortable. ~āvāṭa, m. the sacrificial pit. ~upanīta, a. brought for ~balaṇ, ad. according to one's strength. ~bhataṇ, ad. the sacrifice. as it was carried. ~bhirantaṇ, a. as long as one likes. Yaṭṭhi, m. f. a stick; staff; a pole; walking stick; a length of 7 ~bhucca, ~bhūta, a. real; evident; in conformity with cubits. ~koṭi, f. the end of a staff. ~madhukā, f. the the truth. ~bhūtaṇ, ad. in truth; in reality; in its real essence. liquorice. ~rahaṇ, ad. as is fit or proper. ~ruciṇ, ad. according to Yata (pp. of yameti), checked; controlled; restrained. liking. ~vato, ad. in its real essence. ~vidhiṇ, ad. duly; fitly. Yatati (yat + a), to exert oneself; to strive. aor. yati. ~vihita, a. as arranged. ~vuḍḍhaṇ, ad. according to Yatana, nt. endeavour. seniority. ~vutta, a. aforesaid. ~vuttaṇ, ad. as stated before. Yati, m. a monk. ~saka, a. according to one's ownership. ~sakaṇ, ad. each

Yathicchitaṇ 230 Yāyī his own. ~sattiṇ, ad. according to one's power. ~saddhaṇ, Yācaka, m. a beggar; one who requests.f. yācikā. ad. according to one's devotion. ~sukhaṇ, ad. comfortably. Yācati (yāc + a), to beg; to ask; to entreat. aor. yāci. pp. Yathicchitaṇ, ad. as one liked. yācita. pr.p. yācanta, ~māna. abs. yācitvā. inf. yācituṇ. Yadā, ad. whenever; when. Yācana, nt. begging; entreaty. ~ka, a. begging. Yadi, in. if; however. ~idaṇ, in. which is this; that is; namely. Yācayoga, a. accessible to begging; ready to comply with Yanta, nt. a machine. ~nāḷi, f. a mechanical pipe. ~mutta, another's request. a. thrown or shot through a machine. ~yutta, a. Yācita (pp. of yācati), asked of; begged of. connected with a machine. Yācitaka, nt. a borrowed thing. Yantika, m. a mechanic. Yājaka, m. one who causes to sacrifice. Yama, m. the ruler of the kingdom of the dead.

~dūta, m. Yāta (pp. of yāti), gone; proceeded. Death's messenger. ~purisa, m. torturers in the hell. Yāti (yā + a), to go on; to proceed. abs. yātvā. ~rāja, m. same as yama. ~loka, m. the world of the dead. Yātrā, f. travel; voyage; support of life. Yamaka, a. double; twin. nt. a pair; couple. ~sāla, m. twin Yāthāva, a. exact. definite. ~to, ad. exactly. Sal trees. Yādisa, yādisaka, a. whichever; whatever; which like. Yava, m. barley. ~sūka, m. the beard of barley. Yāna, nt. a carriage; vehicle; going. ~ka, nt. a small carriage. Yavasa, m. a kind of grass. ~gata, a. got up in a carriage. ~bhūmi, f. a road Yasa, m. nt. (mano-group), fame; glory; success; retinue. accessible to a carriage. ~dāyaka, a. giver of wealth or repute. ~mahatta, nt. Yānī, m. one who drives in a carriage. ~kata, a. made a greatness of fame or wealth; a high position. ~lābha, m. habit of; mastered. gain of fame or wealth. Yāpana, nt. sustenance; nourishment; keeping up of the Yasodhara, a. famous. body. ~nīya, a. sufficient for supporting one's life. Yasoladdha, a. got through fame. Yāpeti (yā + ape), to nourish; to keep up; to support one's Yahaŋ, yahiŋ, ad. where; wherever. life. aor. yāpesi. pp. yāpita. pr. p. yāpenta. abs. yāpetvā. Yaŋ (nt. sin. of ya), which; whatever thing. ad. because of. Yāma, m. a watch of the night; ⅓ of a night. ~kālika, a. Yā (f. sin. of ya), whatever woman. something allowed to be taken by a Buddhist monk after Yāga, m. sacrifice; alms-giving. noon and in the night. Yāgu, f. rice-gruel. Yāyī, m. one who goes. (in cpds.), such as sīghayāyī.

Yāva 231 Yojita Yāva, in. up to; as far as; so far that. ~kālika, a. temporary. battlefield. ~jīva, a. life-long. ~jīvaŋ, ad. for the length of one's life. Yuva, m. a youth. (nom. sin. yuvā). ~jīvika, a. existing as long as one's life lasts. ~taka, a. as Yuvatī, f. a young woman. much as; as many as; as far as. ~tatiyaŋ, ad. up to the third Yūtba, m. a flock or herd of animals. ~jeṭṭha, ~pa, m. time. ~datthaŋ, adv. as much as one likes; as far as need be. leader of a herd. Yāvatā, in. as far as; in comparison with. ~āyukaŋ, ad. as Yūpa, m. a sacrificial post. long as life lasts. ~vatihaŋ, ad. as many days as. Yūsa, m. juice; soup. Yiṭṭha (pp. of yajati), bestowed; sacrificed. Yena, ad. because of; where. Yuga, nt. a yoke; a pair; a couple; an age or generation. ~nta, m. Yebhuyya, a. numerous; most; abundant. ~yena, ad. the end of an age or generation. ~ggāha, m. imperiousness; almost all; mostly. rivalry; competition. ~ggāhī, m. a rival; a competent. ~cchidda, Yeva, in. (emphatic particle), even; just; also. nt. the hole of a yoke. ~naddha, ~nandha, a. congruous; har- Yo (nom. sin. of ya), any person; whoever. monious; connected to a yoke. ~matta, a. the distance of a yoke. Yoga, m. connection; bond; endeavour; conjunction; at- Yugala, yugalaka, nt. a pair or couple. tachment; effort; mixture. ~kkhema, m. release from the Yujjhati (yudh + ya), to fight; to make war. aor. yujjhi. attachments. ~yutta, a. bound by attachments. ~gāva- pp. yujjhita. pr.p. ~jhanta, ~jhamāna, abs. yujjhitvā, cara, m. one who practises spiritual exercise. ~gātiga, yujjhiya, inf. ~jhituŋ. a. one who has conquered the bond of rebirth. Yujjhana, nt. fighting. Yogī, ref. Yogāvacara. Yuñjati (yuj + ŋ-a), to join with; to engage in; to en- Yogga, a. suitable; fit for. nt. a vehicle; a contrivance. deavour. aor. yuñji. pp. yutta. pr.p. ~janta. ~ja- Yojaka, m. one who joints. connects or yokes; a composer. māna, abs. ~jitvā. pt.p. ~jitabba. Yojana, nt. yoking; application; a measure of length, which Yuñjana, nt. engaging in; joining with. is about, 7 miles. Yutta (pp. of the above), yoked;

harnessed; connected with; Yojana, f. construction; suggestion; proposal; an exegesis. given to; engaged in; proper. ~ka, a. proper; fit. ~kāri, a. Yojanika, a. having a yojana in extent. acting properly or rightly. Yojāpeti, caus. of yojeti. Yutti, f. justice; fitness. ~to, ad. in accordance with justice. Yojita (pp. of the following) combined; yoked to; prepared; Yuddha, nt. fight; war; battle. ~bhūmi, f. ~maṇḍala, nt. mixed with.

Yojeti 232 Raṭṭha Yojeti (yuj + e), to yoke; to harness; to combine; to unite; to aor. ~yi. pp. racita. abs. racitvā. mix; to apply; to prepare; to urge. aor. yojesi. pr.p. Racanā. f. arrangement; a treatise. ~jenta. abs. yojetvā, yojiya. Racchā, f. a street. Yotta, nt. a string; a twine. Raja, m. nt. (mano-group), dust; dirt; pollen; defilement; Yodha, m. a soldier. ~ājīva, m. a warrior. impurity. ~kkha, a. (in cpds.) having defilement. Yodheti (yudh + e), to fight; to make war. aor. ~esi. pp. ~kkhandha, m. a cloud of dust. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. Rajaka. m. a washer man. Yoni, f. origin; realm of existence; the female organ; Rajata. nt. silver. ~paṭṭa, a silver plate or sheet. knowledge; species. ~so. ad. wisely; properly; Rajati (raj + a), to dye. aor. raji. abs. rajitvā. pt. p. judiciously. ~somanasikāra. m. proper consideration. rajitabba. Yobbana. yobbañña, nt. youth. ~mada, m. the pride of youth. Rajana, nt. colouring; dye; dyeing. ~kamma. nt. dyeing. R Rajanī, f. night. Rajanīya, a. enticing; apt to rouse excitement Rakkhaka. m. one who guards; observes or keeps; a guard. Rajojalla, nt. muddy dirt. Rakkhati (rakkh + a), to protect; to guard; to observe; to Rajoharaṇa. nt. removal of dirt; a duster. preserve. aor. rakkhi. pp.. ~khita. pr.p. ~khanta. abs. Rajja, nt. kingdom; kingship. ~siri, f. sovereignty. ~sīmā, ~khitvā. pt.p. ~khitabba. f. the border of a kingdom. Rakkhana. nt. protection; observance. ~ka, a. observing; Rajjati (raj + ya), to find pleasure in; to be attached to. aor. guarding. rajji. pp. ratta. pr.p. rajjanta. abs. rajjitvā. Rakkhasa, m. a goblin; a demon. Rajjana, nt. defilement. Rakkhā, f. protection; safety; shelter. Rajju, f. a rope; a cord. ~gāhaka, m. a land-surveyor. Rakkhita, (pp. of rakkhati), protected; observed. Rañjati (ranj + a), to find delight in. aor. rañji. pp. rajita Rakkhiya, a. to be protected. or ratta. pr.p. ~janta, ~jamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Raṅga. m. 1. dye; paint; 2. a stage; theatre; a play. ~kara. m. Rañjeti (rañj + e), to give pleasure; to colour; to dye. aor. a dyer; an actor. ~jāta. nt. various kinds of dye. ~ratta. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. a. dyed with. ~ājīva. m. a painter or dyer. Raṭṭha, nt. a country. ~piṇḍa, m. food obtained from the Racayati (rac + aya), to arrange; to compose; to prepare. people. ~vāsī, ~vāsika, m. an inhabitant of a country.

Raṭṭhika 233 Rasa Raṭṭhika, a. belonging to a country; an official. warrior in a chariot. Raṇa, nt. war; battle; sin; fault. ~ñjaha. a. avoiding the Rathika, m. one who fights in a chariot. disturbance of passions. Rathikā, f. street. Rata (pp. of ramati), delighting in; devoted to. Rada, m. a tusk. Found in dvirada = elephant. Ratana, nt. 1. a gem; precious thing; 2. a cubit. ~ttaya, nt. Randha, nt. an opening; cleft; a weak spot; fault. ~gavesī, m. the three precious things. viz. the Buddha, His doctrine, one who finds fault or weak points. and His community. ~vara, nt. the best of gems. Randhaka, m. a cook. Ratanika, a. (in cpds.) having so many cubits in length or breadth. Randhana, nt. cooking; boiling. Rati, f. attachment; love; liking for. ~kīḷā, f. sexual intercourse. Randheti (randh + e), to boil or cook. aor. ~esi. pp. Ratta, a. red. nt. blood. pp. dyed; co1oured; infatuated

with ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. lust. ~kkha, a. with red eves. ~candana, nt. red Ramanī, f. a woman. sandal-wood. ~phalā, f. a creeper having red oval fruits Ramanīya, a. delightful; charming. ~paduma, nt. red lotus. ~maṇi, m. a ruby. ~atisāra, Ramati (ram + a), to delight in; to enjoy oneself. aor. m. the bloody diarrhoea. rami. pp. rata. pr.p. ramanta. ~māna. abs. Rattaññū, a. of long standing. ramitvā, inf. ramituṇ. Rattandhakāra, m. nightly darkness. Ramana, nt. enjoyment. Rattapā, f. a leech. Rambhā, f. plantain tree. Ratti, f. night. ~kkhaya, m. the vane of the night. ~khitta, Ramma, a. charming; enjoyable. a. shot in the night. ~bhāga, m. night-time. ~bhojana, Rammaka, m. name of a month; (April). nt. the supper. Rava, m. sound; roar; cry. ~na, nt. roaring; howling. Rattūparata, a. abstaining from eating at night. Ravati (ru + a), to make a noise; to cry. aor. ravi. pr.p. Ratha, m. a carriage; chariot. ~kāra, m. chariot-maker; ravanta, ravamāna, abs. ravitvā. pp. ravita, ruta. carpenter. ~ṅga, nt. parts of a carriage. ~gutti, f. fender Ravi, m. the sun. ~haŋsa, m. a kind of bird. of a carriage. ~cakka, nt. chariot-wheel. ~pañjara, m. Rasa, m. taste; juice; flavour; quick-silver. ~gga, nt. the the body of a chariot. ~yuga, nt. the chariot pole. ~reṇu, finest quality of taste. ~ ñjana, nt. a sort of collyrium m. a mote of dust. ~ācariya, m. a charioteer; driver. (eye-wash). ~taṇhā, f. the thirst far taste. ~vatī, f. ~aṇīka, nt. a group of war chariots. ~āroha, m. a kitchen. ~haraṇī, f. the taste conductor.

Rasaka 234 Rāva Rasaka, m. a cook. royal assembly. ~putta, m. a prince. ~purisa, m. one Rasanā, f. a woman's girdle. Ref. mekhalā. who is in the king’s service. ~porisa, nt. the government Rasmi, f. a cord; a rein; ray of light. service. ~bali, m. a tax to be given to a king. ~bhaṭa, m. Rassa, a. short; dwarfish; stunted. ~tta, nt. shortness. a soldier. ~bhaya, nt. fear coming from a king. Rahada, m. a lake. ~bhogga, a. fit to be used by a king. ~mahāmatta, m. Rahassa, nt. a secret. the prime minister. ~mahesī, f. a queen. ~muddā, f. the Rahābhāva, m. the state of not being secret. royal seal. ~ratha, m. the state carriage. ~vara, m. a Rahita, a. deprived of; without. noble king. ~vallabha, a. familiar with a king; a king’s Raho, in. secretly; in secrecy; a lonely place. ~gata, a. gone favourite. ~sampatti, f. splendour of a king. to a lonely place. Rājañña, m. a man of the warrior caste. Raŋsi, f. light; a ray. ~mantu, m. the sun. adj. radiant. Rajati (rāj + a), to shine. aor. rāji. pp. rājita. pr.p. rajamāna. Rāga, m. colour; hue; dye; lust; attachment. ~kkhaya, m. Rājatta, nt. kingship. destruction of lust. ~ggi, m. the fire of lust. ~carita, a. of Rājahaŋsa, m. royal swan (whose beak and feet are red). lustful behaviour. ~ratta, a. infatuated with lust. Rājāṇā, f. king’s command. Rāgī, a. lustful. Rājānubhāva, m. the pomp or majesty of a king. Rāja, m. king. ~kakudhabhaṇḍa, nt. ensign of royalty; Rājāmacca, m. a royal minister. regalia. ~kathā, f. talk about kings. ~kammika, m. a Rājāyatana, m. the tree Buchanania Latifolia. government official. ~kumāra, m. a prince. ~kumārī, Rāji, f. a row; line; range; dissension. ~kaññā, f. a princess. ~kula, nt. royal family; king’s Rājita, pp. resplendent; shining. palace. ~geha, ~bhavana, ~mandira, nt. king’s Rājiddhi, f. royal power. palace. ~āṅgaṇa, nt. the courtyard of a palace. ~daṇḍa, Rājinī, f. a queen. m. punishment ordered by a king. ~dāya, m. a royal gift. Rājisi, m. a royal seer. ~dūta, m. a king’s messenger or envoy. ~devī, f. a Rājupaṭṭhāna, nt. attendance on a king. consort of a king. ~dhamma, m. duty of a king.

~dhāni, Rājuyyāna, nt. a royal garden. f. the royal city. ~dhītu, ~puttī, f. a king's daughter. Rājorodha, m. a king's harem; a royal concubine. ~nivesana, nt. king's abode. ~antepura, nt. royal Rāmaṇeyyaka, a. pleasant; agreeable; lovely. harem; palace grounds. ~parisā, f. retinue of a king; a Rāva, m. a cry; howling; noise.

Rāsi 235 Rūhana Rāsi, m. a heap; quantity. ~vaḍḍhaka, m. the controller of ruta. pr.p. rudanta, ~māna, abs. ruditvā. revenues. Rudammukha, a. with tearful face. Rāhaseyyaka, a. secluded; secret. Ruddha, see under Rujjhati. Rahu, m. name of an Asura king; an eclipse. ~mukha, nt. Rudhira, nt. blood. the mouth of Rāhu; a certain punishment. Rundhati (rudh + ŋ-a), to prevent; to obstruct; to besiege; to Riñcati (ric + ŋ-a), to neglect; to abandon; to empty. aor. imprison. aor. ~dhi. pp. rundhita, ruddha. abs. ~dhitvā. riñci. pp. ritta. abs. riñcitvā. pr.p. riñcamāna. Rundhana, nt. prevention; imprisonment. Ritta (pp. of the above), devoid; empty; rid of. ~muṭṭhi, m. Ruppati (rup + ya), to be vexed or changed. aor. ruppi. an empty fist. ~hattha, a. empty-handed. pr.p. ruppamāna. Rukkha, m. a tree. ~gahaṇa, nt. a thicket of trees. Ruppana, nt. constant change. ~devatā, f. a tree-sprite. ~mūla, nt. the foot of a tree. Ruru, m. a kind of deer. ~mūlika, a. one who lives at the foot of a tree. ~susira, Ruha, a. (in cpds.) growing; rising up; ascending. nt. a hollow in a tree. Ruhira, nt. blood. Ruci, f. liking; choice; inclination. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having Rūpa, nt. form; figure; image; object of the eye; a material the inclination of. composition. ~ka, nt. a small figure; a simile. ~taṇhā, f. Rucira, a. pleasant; agreeable; beautiful. craving after form. ~dassana, nt. seeing of an object. Ruccati (ruc + ya), to find delight in; to like. aor. rucci. ~bhava, m. the Brahma world. ~rāga, m. desire to be born pp. ruccita. abs. ruccitvā. in the world of form. ~vantu, a. handsome. ~sampatti, f. Ruccana, nt. liking; choice. ~ka, a. pleasing; satisfying. beauty. ~siri, f. personal splendour. ~ārammaṇa, nt.a Rujati (ruj + a), to feel pain; to ache. aor. ruji. abs. rujitvā. visible thing. ~avacara, a. belonging to the world of form. Rujana, nt. Rujā, f. pain; affliction. ~ka, a. aching. Rūpiya, nt. silver; a silver coin. ~maya, a. made of silver. Rujjhati (rudh + ya), to be obstructed or prevented. aor. Rūpinī, f. a beautiful woman. rujjhi. pp. ruddha. Rūpī, a. having material qualities. Ruṭṭha (pp. of russati), vexed; enraged. Rūpūpajīvinī, f. a harlot. Ruṇṇa (pp. of rudati), crying; weeping; lamentation. Rūḷha, pp. of the following. Ruta, nt. cry of an animal. Rūhati (ruh + a), to grow; to ascend; to heal (a wound). aor. rūhi. Rudati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rudi. pp. rudita, Rūhana, nt. growing; ascending; rising.

Recana 236 Laggeti Recana, nt. emission. rosita. abs. rosetvā. Reṇu, m. f. dust; pollen. Rohati, ref. Ruhati. Roga, m. disease; illness. ~niḍḍa, ~nīḷa, a. the seat of Rohana, ruhana, nt. rising up; growing up. disease. ~hārī, m. a physician. ~ātura, a. sick person. Rohita, a. red. m. a kind of deer; a kind of fish. ~maccha, Rogī, m. a patient. m. a salmon. Rocati (ruc + a), to shine. aor. roci. L Rocana, nt. liking; choice; shining. Lakāra, m. a sail. Roceti (ruc + e), to give one's consent; to like. aor. ~esi. Lakuṇṭaka, a. dwarf. pp. rocita. abs. rocetvā. Lakkha, nt. a mark; a target; a stake at gambling; a mark in Rodati (rud + a), to cry; to lament. aor. rodi. pp. rodita. casting up accounts; a hundred thousand. pr.p. rodanta, ~māna. abs. roditvā, inf. roditun. Lakkhaṇa, nt. a sign; mark; characteristic; a prognosticative Rodana, nt. cry; the act of crying. mark; a quality.

~pāṭhaka, m. an expert in interpreting Rodha, m, Rodhana, nt. obstruction; prevention. signs. ~sampatti, f. excellency of marks. ~sampanna, Ropa, ropaka, m. a planter; cultivator. a. endowed with auspicious signs. Ropita, pp. of the following. Lakkhika, a. fortunate. Ropeti (rup + e), to plant; to cultivate. aor. ~esi. pr.p. Lakkhita, pp. of 1akkheti. ropenta, rāpayamāna. abs. ropetvā, ropiya. Lakkhī, f. good luck; prosperity; the deity of wealth. Roma, nt. hair on the body. ~ñca, m. horripilation Lakkheti (lakkh + e), to mark; to distinguish; to (gooseflesh) or bristling of hair. characterize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khetvā. Romaka, a. Roman. Laguḷa, m. a cudgel. Romanthati (?), to chew the cud; to munch. aor. ~nthi. Lagga, a. stuck; attached to. abs. ~nthayitvā. Laggati (lag + a), to stick; to attach; to adhere to; to hang Romanthana, nt. ruminating; munching. from. aor. laggi, pp. laggita. Roruva, m. name of a hell. Laggana, nt. sticking; attachment; hanging from. Rosa, m. anger. ~ka, a. making angry. Laggeti (lug + e), to hang on; to stick. to. aor. ~esi. pp. Rosanā, f. enragement. laggita. abs. laggetvā. Roseti (rus + e), to make angry; to irritate. aor. rosesi. pp.

Laṅgī 237 Lambati Laṅgī, f. a bolt; a bar. Laṭukikā, f. the Indian quail. Laṅgula, nt. tail. Laṭṭhi, laṭṭhikā, f. a staff; a young tree. Laṅghaka, m. a jumper; an acrobat. Laṇḍa, m. Laṇḍikā, f. dung of animals. Laṅghati (lagh + ŋ-a), to jump over; to hop. aor. laṅghi. Latā, f. a creeper. ~kamma, nt. creeper-work (in painting). abs. ~ghitvā. Laddha (pp. of labhati), obtained; received. ~ka, a. Laṅghana, nt. jumping; hopping. charming; pleasant. ~bba, pt. p. what should be received. Laṅghāpeti, caus. of laṅghati. ~bhāva, m. the fact of receiving or attainment. Laṅghī, m. a jumper; a threshold. ~assāda, a. being refreshed; recovered from a trouble. Laṅgheti (lagh + e), to jump over; to discharge; to trans- Laddhā, laddhāna, abs. (from labhati), having got, gress. aor. ~esi. pp. laṅghita. abs. ~ghetvā. received, or attained. Lajjati (lajj + a), to be ashamed or abashed. aor. lajji. pp. Laddhi, f. a view of theory; ~ka, a. having a certain view. lajjita. pr.p. lajjanta, ~māna. abs. lajjitvā. Laddhuŋ (= labhituŋ), inf. to get; to receive. Lajjana, nt. becoming shameful. Lapati (lap + a), to speak; to talk; to prattle. aor. lapi. pp. Lajjā, f. shame; bashfulness. lapita. abs. lapitvā. Lajjāpana, nt. putting to shame. Lapana, nt. the mouth; speech. ~ja, m. a tooth. Lajjāpeti (caus. of lajjati), to make ashamed. aor. ~esi. Lapanā, f. prattling; flattering. pp. ~pita. Labuja, m. the breadfruit tree. Lajjitabbaka, a. fit to be ashamed. Labbhati (labh + ya), to be obtained or received. pp. Lajjī, a. feeling shame; modest; conscientious. laddha, pr.p. labbhamāna. Lacchati = labhissati, fut. of labhati. Labbhā, in. possible; allowable; may be obtained. Lañca, m. bribe. ~khādaka, a. receiving bribe. ~dāna, nt. Labhati (labh + a), to get; to obtain; to attain. aor. labhi. bribery. pp. laddha, pr.p. labhanta. abs. labhitvā, laddhā, Lañcha, m. Lañchana, nt. a mark; an imprint. inf. labhituŋ, laddhuŋ. Lañchaka, m. one who marks or stamps. Lamba, a. hanging from; pendulous. ~ka, nt. that which is Lañchati (lanch + a), lañcheti (lanch + e), to mark; to stamp; hanging down; a pendulum. to seal. aor. lañchi. ~chesi. abs. ~chitvā, ~chetvā. Lambati (lab + ŋ-a), to hang down; to suspend. aor. Lañchita (pp. of the above), marked; sealed. lambi. pr.p. ~banta, ~bamāna. abs. ~bitvā.

Lambeti 238 Limpati Lambeti (caus. of the above), to cause to hang or suspend. Lābhī, m. one who gains much. aor. ~esi. pp. lambita. abs. ~betvā. Lāmaka, a. inferior; low;

sinful. Laya, m. a brief measure of time. Lāyaka, m. a reaper; mower. Lalanā,f. a woman. Lāyati (la + ya), to reap; to mow. aor. lāyi. pp. lāyita. abs. Lalita, nt. grace; charm. lāyitvā. Lava, m. a drop. Lālana, nt. dalliance; lulling. Lavaṅga, nt. the cloves. Lālapati (lap + a), to talk much; to lament. aor. lālapi. pp. pita. Lavaṇa, nt. salt. Lāleti (lal + e), to lull; to quell; to sooth. aor. lālesi. pp. Lavana, nt. mowing; reaping. lālita. abs. lāletvā. Lasati (las + a), to shine; to play. aor. lasi. Lāsa, m. Lāsana, nt. dancing; sport. Lasikā, f. synovic fluid. Likuca, m. bread-fruit tree. Likkhā, f. an egg of a louse; a Lasī, f. brains. measure named after it. Lasuṇa, nt. garlic. Likhati (likh + a), to write; to inscribe; to carve; to scratch. Lahu, a. light; quick nt. a short; vowel. ~ka, a. light; trifling. aor. likhi. pp. likhita. pr.p. likhanta. abs. likhitvā. buoyant. ~kaṇ, ad. quickly. ~tā, f. lightness; buoyancy. inf. likhituṇ. ~parivatta, a. quickly changing. Likhana, nt. writing; cutting into pieces. Lahuṇ, lahuso, ad. quickly. Likhāpeti (caus. of likhati), to make one write. aor. ~esi. Lākhā, f. lac; sealing wax. ~rasa, m. lac-colouring. abs. ~petvā. Lāja, m. parched corn. ~pañcamaka, a. having parched Likhitaka, m. one who has been prescribed; an outlaw. corn as the fifth. Liṅga, nt. sign; mark; attribute; feature; the generative Lāpa, m. a sort of quail. organ; the gender (in grammar). ~vipallāsa, m. Lāpu, lābu, f. gourd. ~kaṭāha, m. the outer crust of a gourd ~parivattana, nt. change of the gender or sex. used as a vessel. Liṅgika, a. pertaining to a gender or generative organ. Lābha, m. gain; acquisition. ~kamyatā, f. desire for gain. Litta, pp. of limpati. ~gga, m. the highest gain. ~macchariya, nt. selfishness Lipi, f. a writing; a letter. ~kāra, m. a writer; scribe; clerk. in gain. ~sakkāra, m. gain and honour. Limpati (lip + ṇ-a), to smear; to stain; to anoint. aor. limpi. Lābhā, in. it is profitable; it is a gain. pp. litta. abs. limpitvā.

Limpana 239 Loka Limpana, nt. smearing with. Lūkha, a. rough; coarse; miserable. ~cīvara, a. wearing Limpeti (lip + e), to anoint; to smear; to plaster. aor. ~esi. pp. coarse robes. ~tā, f. coarseness. ~ppasanna, a devoted to limpita. pr.p. limpenta. abs. ~petvā. caus. limpāpeti. a person who is shabby. ~ājīvī, at. leading a miserable life. Lihati (lih + a), to lick. aor. lihi. abs. lihitvā. pr.p. lihamāna. Lūṇa, lūna (pp. of lunāti), reaped; mowed. Līna (pp. of līyati), shrunk; shy; reserved. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. Lekhaka, m. a scribe; clerk; writer. ~khikā, f. a female sluggishness; shyness. clerk. Līyati (li + ya), to shrink; to wither; to cling to aor. līyi. pp. Lekhana, nt. Lekhā, f. writing; a letter; an inscription. līna, pr.p. līyamāna. abs. līyitvā. Lekhanī, f. a pen. ~mukha, nt. a nib. Līyana, nt. shrinking; withering. Lekhā, f. a line; the art of writing. Līlā, f. grace; charm. Leddu, m. a clod of earth. ~pita, m. a stone's throw. Lujjati (luj + ya), to break up; to fall apart. aor. lujji. pp. Leṇa, nt. safety; a cave; a rock cell. lugga, abs. lujjitvā. Lepa, m. coating; plastering a plaster. Lujjana, nt. crumbling; dissolution. Lepana, nt. a smearing; coating. Luñcati (luñc + a), to pull out; to uproot. aor. luñci. pp. Lepeti (lip + e), to plaster; to coat with; to smear. aor. ~esi. luñcita. abs. ~citvā. pp. lepita, litta, pr. p. lepenta. abs. lepetvā. Luta (pp. of luniti), mowed. Leyya, a. fit to be licked or sipped. nt. mucilaginous food. Lutta (pp. of lopeti), cut off; elided; plundered of. Lesa, m. a trifle; a pretext; trick. Ludda, a. fierce; cruel. m. huntsman. ~ka, m. a hunter. Loka, m. the world; the population. ~gga, m. the chief of the Luddha (pp. of lubbhati), greedy;

covetous. world. ~nāyaka, ~nātha, m. the lord of the world. ~nta, Luniti (lu + nā), to cut off; to mow; to reap. aor. luni. m. the end of the world. ~ntagū, m. one who has reached the Lubbhati (lubh + ya), to be greedy; to covet. aor. lubbhi. end of the things worldly. ~ntara, nt. a different world; the pp. luddha. space between the, worlds. ~ntarika, a. situated between the Lubbhana, nt. greediness. worlds. ~nirodha, m. destruction of the existence. ~pāla, m. a Lumpati (lup + ŋ-a), to plunder; to eat. aor. lumpi. pp. guardian of the world. ~vajja, nt. a common sin. ~vivaraṇa, lumpita. abs. ~pitvā. nt. unveiling of the universe. ~vohāra, m. ordinary way of Lumpana, nt. plundering; eating. speaking. ~ādhipacca, nt. domination of the world. ~anukampā, Luḷita, pp. stirred; disturbed. f. sympathy with the world of men. ~āyatika, a. one who

Lokika 240 Vaṅga holds the view of nature-lore; a nihilist. bowl. ~pāsāda, m. name of the palace chapter house in Lokika, lokiya, a. worldly; mundane. Anuradhapura, which was covered with copper tiles. Lokuttara, a. super-mundane; transcendental. ~bhaṇḍa, nt. copper ware. ~maya, a. made of copper. Locaka, at. one who pulls out or uproots. ~māsaka, m. a copper coin. ~salakā, f. a brass wire or pin. Lokesa, m. the Brahma; the creator. Lohita, nt. blood. adj. red. ~ka, a. red. ~kkha, a. having red eyes. Locana, nt. the eye. ~candana, nt. red sandal ~wood. ~pakkhandikā, f. Loṇa, nt. salt. adj. salty. ~kāra, m. salt-maker. ~dhūpana, bloody diarrhoea. ~bhakkha, a. feeding on blood. nt. flavouring with salt. ~phala, nt. ~sakkharā, f. a ~tuppādaka, m. one who sheds the blood (of a Buddha). crystal of salt. Lohitaṅka, m. a ruby. Loṇika, a. alkaline. V Loṇī, f. a salt-pan; a lagoon. Lopa, m. elision; cutting off. Va, a shortened form of iva or eva. Lobha, m. greed; covetousness. ~nīya, a. to be coveted; Vaka, m. a wolf. desirable. ~mūlaka, a. having greed as its root. Vakula, m. the tree Mimusops Elengi. ÌÈmL. Loma, nt. the hair on the body. ~kūpa, m. a pore of the skin. Vakka, nt. the kidney. ~haṭṭha, a. having hair standing on the end. ~haŋsa, m. Vakkala, nt. a garment made of bark; the strips taken for that ~haŋsana, nt. horripilation. purpose. ~lī, a. wearing a bark-garment. Lomasa, a. hairy; covered with hair. ~pāṇaka, m. a Vakkhati (fut. of vadati), he will say. caterpillar. Vagga, m. a group; a party; chapter of a book. adj. dis- Lola, a. greedy; un.steady. ~tā, f. eagerness; greed. sociated; dissentious. ~bandhana, nt. forming of a Lolupa, a. covetous; greedy. group; a gang; a guild. Loluppa, nt. greed. Vaggiya, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a group. Loleti (lul + e), to stir, to shake; to agitate. Vaggu, a. lovely; pleasant. ~vada, a. of lovely speech. Loha, nt. metal; copper. ~kaṭāha, m. a copper receptacle. Vagguli, f. a bat. ~kāra, m. a coppersmith; metal worker. ~kumbhī, f. a Vaṅka, a. bent; crooked; dishonest, nt. a hook; a fish-hook. pot made of copper. ~guḷa, ~piṇḍa, m. a lump of metal. ~ghasta, a. having swallowed the hook. ~tā, f. crookedness. ~jāla, nt. a brass netting. ~thālaka, ma brass plate or Vaṅga, m. the country of Bengal.

Vaca 241 Vaṭṭula Vaca, m. nt. (mano-group), word; Baying. avoided; what should be told. ~nīya, a. fit to be avoided Vacana, nt. utterance; word; saying; a term; an expression. or shunned. ~kara, a. obedient. ~kkhama, a. willing to do what Vajjana, nt. avoidance; shunning. others bid. ~ttha, m. meaning of a word. ~nīya, a. fit to be Vajjita, pp. of vajjeti. spoken to or admonished. ~patha, m. the way of saying. Vajjiya, abs.

having avoided or shunned. Vacā,.f. the sweet fig plant; orris root. Vajjī, m. a man of the Vajji clan. Vacī, f speech; word. ~kamma, nt. verbal action. ~gutta, Vajjeti (vaj + e), to avoid; to abstain from; to renounce. aor. a. controlled in speech. ~duccarita, nt. misbehaviour in ~esi. pt.p. vajjetabba. abs. vajjetvā. inf. vajjetuŋ. words. ~parama, a. one who excels in words but not in Vajjha, a. fit to be killed or punished. ~ppatta, a. actions. ~bheda, m. an utterance. ~viññatti, f. condemned. ~bheri, f. the execution drum. intimation by language. ~saṅkhāra, m. antecedent for Vañcaka, m. a cheat; fraudulent. ~cana, nt. ~canā, f. speech. ~samācāra, m. good conduct in speech. cheating; fraud. ~canika, a. deceiving. ~sucarita, nt. good action in speech. Vañceti (vañc + e), to cheat; to deceive. aor. ~esi. pp. Vacca, nt. excrement; faeces; dung. ~kuti, f. a privy; ~cita. pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā. lavatory. ~kūpa, m. a privy pit. ~magga, m. the anus. Vañjha, a. barren. ~jhā, f. a barren woman. ~sodhaka, m. a privy-cleaner. Vaṭa (-rukkha), m. a banyan tree. Vaccha, m. a calf; the young of an animal. ~ka, m. a small Vaṭaṇsaka, m. a wreath for the head. calf. ~giddhinī, f. a cow longing for her calf. ~tara, m. a Vaṭuma, nt. a road; path. big calf. Vaṭṭa, a. circular; round. nt. a circle; the cycle of rebirth; all Vacchara, nt. an year. expenditure or provision for alms. Vacchala, a. affectionate. Vaṭṭakā, f. a quail. Vaja, m. a cow-pen; cattle-fold. Vaṭṭati (vaṭṭ + a), to behove; to be right, fit, or proper; to Vajati (vaj + a), to go; to proceed. aor. vaji. pr.p. turn round. vajamāna. Vaṭṭana, nt. turning round. Vajira, nt. a diamond; a thunderbolt. ~pāṇi, ~hattha, m. Vaṭṭi, vaṭṭikā, f. a wick; a roll; a gush of water, etc., the having a diamond mace in his hand, i.e. Sakka. edge; rim or brim. Vajja, nt. fault; a musical instrument. adj. which should be Vaṭṭula, a. circular.

Vaṭṭeti 242 Vattanī Vaṭṭeti (vaṭṭ + e), to turn; to cause to move; to make a wick appearance; colour. ~pokkharatā, f. beauty of or roll; to make circular. aor. ~esi. pp. vaṭṭita. abs. complexion. ~vantu, a. colourful. ~vādī, m. saying vaṭṭetvā. about one's virtues. ~sampanna, a. endowed with Vaṭṭha, pp. wet with rain. beauty or colour. Vaṭhara, a. bulky; fat. Vaṇṇadāsī, f. a courtesan. Vaḍḍha, vaḍḍhaka, a. augmenting; increasing. ~na, nt. Vaṇṇanā, f. explanation; a commentary; praising. growth; increase;. enlargement. ~naka, a. increasing; Vaṇṇanīya, a. fit to be commented or praised. serving in. Vaṇṇita, pp. of vaṇṇeti. Vaḍḍhakī, m. a carpenter. Vaṇṇī, a. (in cpds.) having the appearance of. Vaḍḍhati (vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to prosper. aor. vaḍḍhi. Vaṇṇu, f. sand. ~patha, m. a sandy waste. pp. ~ḍhita. pr.p. ~ḍhanta, ~ḍhamāna, abs. ~ḍhitvā. Vaṇṇeti (vaṇṇ + e), to describe; to explain; to comment on; Vaḍḍhi, f. increase; growth; profit; welfare; interest on money. to praise; to extol. aor. ~esi. pp. vaṇṇita. pr.p. ~ṇenta. Vaḍḍheti (vaḍḍh + e), to increase; to cultivate; to rear or pt.p. ~ṇetabba. abs. ~ṇetvā. bring up; to get ready (of food); to serve in; to set into Vata, in. surely; certainly; indeed; alas. motion. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍhita. pr.p. ~ḍhenta. abs. ~ḍhetvā. Vata, nt. a religious duty or observance. ~pada, nt. an item Vaṇa, nt. a wound; a sore; ~colaka, nt. a rag for dressing a of good practice. ~vantu, a. observant of religious wound. ~paṭikamma, nt. curing of a wound. ~ban- duties. ~samādāna, nt. taking up of a religious vow. dhana, nt. bandage for a wound. Vati, vatikā, f. a fence. Vaṇijjā, f. trade; trading. Vatika, a. (in cpds.) having the habit of; acting like. Vaṇita, pp. wounded. Vatta,

nt. duty; service; function. ~paṭivatta, nt. all kinds Vaṇippatha, m. a country where trade is going on. of duties. ~sampanna, a. dutiful. Vaṇibbaka, m. a pauper. Vattaka, vattetu, m. exercising; keeping on. Vaṇta, vaṇtaka, nt. a stalk. ~ṭika, a. having a stalk. Vattati (vat + a), to exist; to happen; to take place; to go on. Vaṇṇa, m. colour; appearance; colour of the skin; sort; caste; aor. vatti. abs. vattitvā. pr.p. vattanta, ~tamāna, a letter; quality. ~ka, nt. a dye. ~kasiṇa, nt. a colour inf. vattituṇ. pt.p. vattitabba. circle for the practice of meditation. ~da, ~dada, a. Vattana, nt. Vattanā, f. conduct. giving colour or beauty. ~dhātu, f. condition of Vattanī, f. a road; a path.

Vattabba 243 Vanatha Vattabba (= vaditabba), pt.p. fit to be told. Vadati (vad + a), to speak; to say; to tell. aor. vadi. pp. Vattamāna, a. existing. m. the present period. ~nā, f. the vutta. pr.p. vadanta, vadamāna, pt.p. vattabba. Present Tense. ~naka, a. existing; going on. abs. vatva, vaditvā. Vattikā, f. a thong; a wick. Vadana nt. the face; speech; utterance. Vattitabba, pt.p. to be continued, practised, or observed. Vadāpana, nt. causing to speak. Vattī, a. (in cpds.) one who keeps up, practises, or causes to Vadapeti (caus. of vadati), to make somebody speak or go on. say. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Vattu, m. one who speaks or says; sayer. Vadeti (vad + e), to say; to speak. Vattuṇ, inf. (of vadati) to say. Vaddalika, f. heaping of rain clouds. Vatteti (caus. of vattati), keeps on; to make go on. aor. Vaddha, ref. Vuddha. vattesi. pp. vattita. pt.p. ~tenta. abs. vattetvā, pt.p. Vaddhana, ref. Vaḍḍhana. ~tetabba. inf. ~tetuṇ. Vaddhāpacāyana, nt. respect towards elders. Vattha, nt. a cloth; garment; raiment. ~guyha, nt. that Vadha, m. punishment; killing; execution. ~ka, m. an exe- which is concealed by a clothe, i.e. pudendum. ~ntara, cutioner; one who inflicts punishment. nt. species of cloth. ~yuga, nt. a pair of suit or clothes. Vadhita, pp. of vadheti. Vatthi, f. the bladder; a clyster; the sheath (enveloping the Vadhukā, f. a young wife; a daughter-in-law. male organ). ~kamma, nt. using of clyster. Vadhū, f. a woman. Vatthu, nt. a site; ground; field; plot; object; a thing; a Vadheti (vadh + e), to kill; to tease or hurt. aor. ~esi. pr.p. substance; a story. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) having its ground in; vadhenta. abs. vadhitvā. founded on. ~kata, a. made a basis of; practised Vana, nt. a wood; forest. ~kammika, m. one who works in thoroughly. ~gāthā, f. the introductory stanzas. the woods. ~gahana, nt. a jungle thicket. ~gumba, m. a ~devatā, f. a deity haunting a certain place. ~vijjā, f. the cluster of trees. ~cara, ~caraka, ~cārī, a. a forester. science of building-sites. ~visadakiriyā, f. cleansing of ~devatā, f. a forest deity. ~ppati, ~spati, m. a big tree the fundamentals. which bears fruit without flowers. ~pattha, nt. a place Vatva, abs. (of vadati), having told or said. far away in the forest. ~vāsī, a. dwelling in the forest. Vadañññū, a. liberal; bountiful; giving ear to supplications. ~saṇḍa, m. a jungle thicket. ~utā, f. liberality. Vanatha, m. craving; desire.

Vanika 244 Valañjeti Vanika, a. (in cpds.) belonging to a forest. Vammeti (vam + e), to put on armour. aor. ~esi. abs. Vanta (pp. of vamati), vomited; renounced. ~kasāva, a. vammetvā. one who has left behind all fault. ~mala, a. stainless. Vaya, m. nt. (mano-group) age; loss; decay; expenditure. Vandaka, a. one who bows down or venerates. ~karaṇa, nt. expenditure. ~kalyāṇa, nt. charm of Vandati (vand + a), to salute; to pay homage; to honour; to youth. ~ṭṭha, a. come to maturity. ~ppatta, a. come

of adore. aor. vandi. pp. vandita. pr.p. vandanta. age; fit to marry. ~māna. pt.p. ~ditabba. abs. vanditvā. vandiya. Vayassa, m. a friend. Vandana, nt. ~nā, f. salutation; homage. Vayovuddha, a. advanced in age. Vandāpana, nt. causing one to pay homage. Vayohara, a. snatching one's life. Vandāpeti, caus. of vandati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dāpita. Vayha, nt. a vehicle; a litter. abs. ~petvā. Vara, a. excellent; noble. m. a boon; a favour. ~ṅganā, f. a noble Vapati (vap + a), to sow; to shave. aor. vapi. pp. vapita, lady. ~da, a. giver of the best things. ~dāna, nt. granting of a vutta. pr.p. vapanta. abs. vapitvā. boon or privilege. ~paññā, a. having an. excellent Vapana, nt. sowing. knowledge. ~lakkhaṇa, nt. an excellent sign (on the body). Vapu, nt. the body. Varaka, m. a kind of grain. Vappa, m. sowing; name of a month, October-November. Varaṇa, m. the tree Cartaeva Roxburghii. ~kāla, m. sowing time. ~maṅgala, nt. ploughing festival. Varattā, f. a thong; a strap. Vamati (vam + a), to vomit; to eject; to discharge. aor. Varāka, a. wretched; a miserable person. vami. pp. vanta, vamita. abs. vamitvā. Varārohā, f. handsome woman. Vamathu, m. vamana, nt. vomiting; discharged food. Varāha, m. a hog; a boar. ~hī, f. a sow. Vambhana, nt. Vambhanā, f. contempt; despite. Valañja, nt. (in cpds.) a track; trace; use; that which is Vambhī, m. one who treats with contempt. secreted. ~na, nt. resorting; using; acting as; easing the Vambheti (vambh + e), to despise; to treat with contempt. body. ~naka, a. fit to be used or spent. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. ~bhetvā. Valañjiyamāna, a. being used. Vamma, nt. an armour. ~mī, m. wearing armour. Valañjeti (valaj + e), to track; to trace; to use; to spend; to Vammika, m. an ant-hill. resort to. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. Vammita, pp. of the following. pt.p. ~jetabba.

Valaya 245 Vassita Valaya, nt. a bangle; a bracelet a loop. ~ākāra, a. circular. Vasanta (-kāla), m. the spring. Valāhaka, m. a rain cloud. Vasala, m. an outcast; a person of low birth. Vali, f. a fold; a wrinkle. ~ka, a. having folds. Vasā, f. the fat; grease. Valita, pp. wrinkled. Vasāpeti (caus. of vasati), to make live; to cause to Valittaca, a. with wrinkled skin. dwell; to detain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Valira, a. squint eyed. Vasitā,.f mastery; cleverness. Valīmukha, m. a monkey; the wrinkled faced. Vasituṇ, inf. to live. Vallakī, f. an Indian lute. Vasippatta, a. one who has mastered well. Vallabha, a. favourite. ~tta, nt. state of being a favourite. Vasī, a. mastering; having power. ~kata, a. subjected; Vallarī, f. a bunch; a cluster. brought under one's power. ~bhāva, m. mastery. Valli, f. a creeper. ~hāraka, m. a collecter of creepers. ~bhūta, a. having become a master over. Vallibha, m. the pumpkin. Vasu, nt. wealth. ~dhā, ~ndharā, ~matī, f. the earth. Vallūra, nt. dried flesh. Vassa, m. 1. the year; 2. rain. ~kāla, m. rainy season. ~gga, Vavatthapeti (vi + ava + ṭhā + āpe), to settle; to define; nt. seniority of monks. to fix; to designate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~thāpita. abs. ~petvā. Vassati (vas + a), to rain; to utter a cry (by some animal); Vavatthāpana, nt. definition; determination. aor. vassi. pp. vassita; (in the case of rain:) vuṭṭha. Vavattheti (vi + ave + ṭhā + e), to analyse; to define. aor. pr.p. vassanta. abs. vassitvā. ~esi. pp. vavatthita. abs. ~thetvā. Vassana, nt. raining; cry of an animal. Vasa, m. control; influence; authority. ~ga, ~ṅgata, a. Vassāna, m. the rainy season. being in someone's power. ~vattaka, ~vattī, a. Vassāpanaka, a. causing to rain. wielding power; dominating. ~vattana, nt. control;

Vassāpeti (caus. of vassati), to cause to rain. aor. ~esi. authority. ~ānuga, ~ānuvattī, a. obedient. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Vasati (vas + a), to live; to abide; to dwell; to stay. aor. Vassika, a. belonging to the rainy season. (in cpds.) so many vasi. pp. vuttha, vusita. pr.p. vasanta, vasa- years old. ~sāṭikā, f. a kind of rain coat used by Buddhist māna. abs. vasitvā. pt.p. vasitabba. monks during the rainy season. Vasana, nt. dwelling; living; a clothe. ~ka, a. living in. Vassikā, f. great-flowered jasmine. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. residence; dwelling place. Vassita (pp. of vassati), wet with; nt. cry of an animal.

Vahati 246 Vāda Vahati (vah + a), to bear; to carry; to do one's work; to one's speech. flow. aor. vahi. pp. vahita. pr.p. vahanta. abs. Vācāla, a. garrulous; talkative. vahitvā. pt.p. vahitabba. Vācuggata, a. learned by heart. Vahana, nt. carrying; bearing. flowing. ~ka, a. bearing; Vāceti (vac + e), to read; to teach; to recite. aor. ~esi. pp. bringing forth. vācita. pr.p. ~centa. pt.p. vācetabba. abs. vācetvā. Vahitu, m. bearer. Vācetu, m. one who reads or teaches. Vaḷabāmukha, nt. a submarine fire. Vāja, m. the feather of an arrow; a kind of drink. ~peyya, nt. a Vaḷavā, f. a mare. kind of sacri fice. Vaŋsa, m. 1. a race; lineage; family; 2. a bamboo tree; 3. a Vājī, m. a horse. bamboo flute. ~kāḷīra, m. the sprout of a bamboo. ~ja, a. Vāṭa, vāṭaka, m. an enclosure. born in a certain clan or race. ~vaṇṇa, m. the lapislazuli. Vāṇija, vāṇija ka, m. a merchant; trader. ~āgata, a. come down from father to son. ~ānupālaka, Vāṇijja, nt. trade. a. preserving the lineage. Vāṇī, f. word; speech. Vaŋsika, a. belonging to a clan or race. Vāta, m. the wind; air. ~ghātaka. m. the tree Cassia Vā (particle of disjunction), or; either-or. Fistula. ~java, a. as swift as the wind. ~pāna, nt. a Vāka, nt. strips of bark (used for making garments). ~cīra, window. ~maṇḍalikā, f. a whirlwind. ~roga, nt. a bark garment. ~maya, a. made of bark-strips. ~ābādha, m. an illness caused by the wind humour. Vākarā, vāgurā, f. a net for catching deer. ~vuṭṭhi, f. wind and rain. ~vega, m. force of the wind. Vākkaraṇa, nt. conversation. Vātātapa, m. wind and heat. Vākya, nt. a sentence; saying. Vātābhihata, a. shaken by the wind. Vāgurika, m. one who uses nets in catching animals. Vātāyana, nt. a window. Vācaka, m. one who teaches or recites. Vātāhaṭa, a. brought by the wind. Vācana, nt. recitation; reading. Vāti (vā + a), to blow; to emit some smell. Vācanaka, nt. a ceremony or place of recitation. Vātika, a. caused by the wind humour. Vācanāmagga, m. the way of recitation or tradition. Vātiṅgaṇa, m. brinjal. Vācasika, a. connected with speech. Vāterita, a. moved by the wind; Vācā, f. word; speech; saying. ~nurakkhī, a. guarding Vāda, m. theory; saying; creed controversy. ~kāma, a.

Vādaka 247 Vāsa desirous of disputation. ~kkhitta, a. upset in a disputation. Vāyu, nt. wind; the mobile principle. ~patha, m. ground for a disputation. Vāyo, the form taken by vāya (in cpds.) ~kasiṇa, nt. wind Vādaka, m. player on a musical instrument. taken as an object of meditation. ~dhātu, f. the mobile Vādana, nt. sounding of a musical instrument. principle. Vādita, nt. music. pp. sounded. Vāra, m. a turn; occasion; opportunity. Vādī, m. one who disputes or preaches some doctrine; Vāraka, m. a jar. speaking of. ~vara, m. the noblest of the view-holders. Vāraṇa, m. an elephant; a kind of eagle. nt. warding off; Vādeti (vad + e), to sound a musical instrument. obstruction; resistance. Vāna, nt. craving; netting of a bed. Vāri, nt. water. ~gocara, a. living in

water. ~ja, a. Vānara, m. a monkey. ~rī, f. female monkey. ~rinda, m. water-born. m. a fish. nt. a lotus. ~da, ~dhara, ~vāha, monkey-king. m. a rain cloud. ~magga, m. a drain; a conduit. Vāpi, f. a tank; a reservoir for water. Vārita, pp. of vāreti. Vāpita, pp. sown. Vāritta, nt. avoidance; all act that should not be done. Vāma. a. left; agreeable. ~passa, nt. the left side. Vāriyamāna, a. being hindered, obstructed, or prevented. Vāmana, vāmanaka, m. a dwarf. adj. dwarfish. Vāruṇī, f. spirituous liquor. Vāya, m. nt. (mano-group), the wind; air. Ref. Vāyo. Vāreti (var + e), to prevent; to obstruct; to hinder. aor. Vāyati (vā + ya), 1. to blow; to emit an odour; 2. to weave. vāresi. pr.p. vārenta, vārayamāna, pt.p. aor. vāyi. pr.p. vāyanta, vāyamāna. abs. vāyitvā. vāretabba. abs. vāretvā. Vāyana, nt. blowing; spreading of a smell. Vāla, m. hair of the tail. adj. fierce; malicious. ~kambala, Vāyamati (vi + ā + yam + a), to stri ve; to endeavour. aor. nt. a blanket made of horsehair. ~gga, nt. the tip of a hair. vāyami. pr.p. vāyamanta. abs. ~mitvā. ~ṇḍupaka, m. nt. a brush made of horse tail. ~vījanī, f. Vāyasa, m. a crow. a fan made of yak’s tail. ~miga, m. a beast of prey. Vāyasāri, m. an owl. ~vedhī, m. an archer who can hit a hair. Vāyāma, m. exertion; striving. Vāladhi, m. tail. Vāyita (pp. of vāyati), woven; plaited; blown. Vālikā, vālukā, f. sand. ~kantāra, m. a sandy waste. Vāyima, a. woven. ~puñja, m. a heap of sand. ~pulina, nt. a sand bed. Vāyeti (vā + e), to cause to weave. Vāsa, m. 1. living; sojourn; habitation; 2. a clothe; 3. perfume.

Vāsana 248 Vikiṇṇa ~cuṇṇa, nt. perfumed powder. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. dwelling place. boasts. Vāsana, nt. perfuming; making to inhabit. Vikantati (vi + kant + a), to cut open. aor. ~nti. pp. Vāsanā, f. former impression; recollection of the past. ~ntita. abs. ~ntitvā. Vāsara, m. a day. Vikantana, nt. cutting off; a knife to cut with. Vāsava, m. the king of the gods. Vikappa, m. thought; consideration; indecision; alternative. Vāsi, f. an adze; a hatchet; a sharp knife. ~jaṭa, nt. the ~na, nt. indefiniteness; assignment; apportioning. handle of an axe. ~phala, nt. the blade of a knife or axe. Vikappeti (vi + kapp + e), to design; to intend; to assign; Vāsika, vāsī, m. (in cpds.) living in; dwelling in. f. vāsinī. to arrange; to alter; to shape. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ppita. pr.p. Vāsitaka, nt. perfumed powder. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. Vāsudeva, m. the God Vishnu. Vikampati (vi + kamp + a), to tremble; to be unsettled. Vāseti (vas + e), to establish; to make dwell; to perfume. aor. ~mpi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~pitvā. pr.p. ~pamāna. aor. vāsesi. pp. vāsita. abs. vāsetvā. Vikampana, nt. trembling. Vāha, a. 1. carrying; leading. m. 2. a leader; 3. a cart; 4. a Vikaroti (vi + kar + o), to undo; to alter. aor. vikari. pp. cartload, i.e. 380 dronas; 5. a beast of burden; 6. a torrent. ~ka, vikata. m. one who bears or carries away; leading to; a current. Vikala, a. defective; in want of; being without. ~ka, a. being Vāhana, nt. a vehicle. short of. Vāhasā, in. owing to; by dint of; on account of. Vikasati (vi + kas + a), to open out; to expand; to be blown. Vāhinī, f. 1. an army; 2. a river. aor. vikasi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~sitvā. Vāhī, a. carrying; conveying; bearing. Vikāra, m. change; alteration; reversion; disturbance; defor- Vāheti (vah + e), to convey; to lead to. mity; quality. Vikaca, a. blown; blossoming. Vikāla, m. the wrong time; afternoon and the night. Vikaṭa, a. changed; altered. nt. filth; dirt. ~bhojana, nt. taking food in the afternoon and night. Vikati, f. a sort or kind; made of a shape. ~ka, a. (in cpds.) Vikāsa, m. expansion; opening. of many sorts or shapes. Vikāseti (vi + kas + e), to illuminate; to make expand

or Vikatthati (vi + kath + a), to boast; to show off. aor. ~thi. open wide. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. pp. ~thita. abs. ~thitvā. Vikiṇṇa (pp. of vikirati), scattered about; strewn all over. Vikatthana, 11t. boasting. Vikatthaka, ~tthī, m. one w.ho ~kesa, a. with dishevelled hair.

Vikiraṇa 249 Vigama Vikiraṇa, nt. scattering; dispersion. Vikkhambha, m. diameter. Vikirati (vi + kir + a), to scatter; to spread; to sprinkle. aor. Vikkhambhana, nt. arrest; elimination; discarding; sup- vikiri. pr.p. ~ranta, vikiramāna. abs. ~ritvā. pression. Vikirīyati (pass. of vikirati), to fall into pieces. Vikkhambheti (vi + khambh + e), to suppress; to discard; Vikuṇita, pp. distorted; deformed. to extirpate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. Vikubbati (vi + kar + o; karo is changed to kubba), to ~bhetvā. transform; to perform miracles. aor. vikubbi. pp. ~bita. Vikkhāleti (vi + khāl + e), to wash off; to rinse one's Vikubbana, nt. miraculous transformation. mouth. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā. Vikūjati (vi + kūj + a), to chirp; to warble; to coo; to sing, Vikkhitta (pp. of vikkhipati), upset; perplexed. ~citta. a. aor. vikūji. pp. ~jita. of confused or upset mind. Vikūjana, nt. cooing of a bird. Vikkhittaka, a. scattered all over. nt. such a corpse. Vikūla, a. sloping down. Vikkhipati (vi + khip + a), to disturb; to confuse. aor. Vikopana, nt. upsetting; injuring. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā. Vikopeti (vi + kup + e), to upset; to injure; to destroy. aor. Vikkhipana, nt. Vikkhepa, m. disturbance; confusion; ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta. derangement. Vikkanta, nt. heroism. Vikkhepaka, a. one who disturbs. Vikkandati (vi + kand + a), to cry loudly; to make a great Vikkhobhana, nt. a great disturbance. noise. Vikkhobheti (vi + khubh + e), to shake or disturb Vikkama, m. strength; heroism; stepping. thoroughly. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā. Vikkamati (vi + kam + a), to exert oneself; to step Vigacchati (vi + gam + a), to depart; to disappear; to go forward. aor. vikkami. away. aor. ~cchi. pr.p. ~chanta, ~chamāna. Vikkamana, nt. exertion; stepping. Vigata (pp. of the above), gone away; ceased; deprived of; Vikkaya, m. sale. being without. ~khila, a. free from callosity. ~raja, a. Vikkayika, vikketu, m. a seller; salesman. free from defilement. ~āsa, a. free from desire. ~āsava, Vikkāyika, a. to be sold. ~bhaṇḍa, nt. merchandise. a. free from depravity; a saint. Vikkiṇāti (vi + ki + ṇā), to sell. aor. vikkiṇi pp. ~kiṇita, Vigama, m. Vigamana, nt. departure; disappearance; ~kīta. pr.p. ~ṇanta. abs. ~ṇitvā. inf. ~ṇituṇ. going away.

Vigayha 250 Vicchiddaka Vigayha (abs. from vigāhati), having entered or plunged pp. vicarita. pr.p. vicaranta, ~ramāna. abs. into. vicaritvā. inf. ~rituṇ. Vigarahati (vi + garah + a), to scold intensely; to abuse. Vicāra, m. Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. investigation; aor. ~rahi. abs. ~rahitvā. management; planning. Vigalita (pp. of vigalati), displaced; dropped down. Vicāraka, m. one who investigates or manages; a manager. Vigāhati (vi + gāh + a), to enter; to plunge into. aor. Vicāraṇa, nt. Vicāraṇā, f. 1. investigation; 2. management. vigāhi. pp. vigāḷha. pr.p. vigāhamāna. abs. Vicāreti (vi + car + e), to think over; to manage; to plan; to vigāhitvā, ~hetvā, ~inf. ~hituṇ. administer. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr. p. ~renta. abs. Vigāhana, nt. plunging; getting into; diving. ~retvā. Viggayha (abs. from viggaṇhāti), having quarrelled or Vicikicchati (vi + kit + cha; ki is doubled and the first ki is analysed. changed to ci), to doubt; to hesitate; to be distracted. aor.

Viggaha, m. a dispute; quarrel; the body; resolution of ~cchi. pp. ~chita. Vicikicchā,f. doubt; uncertainty. words into their elements. Viciṇṇa, pp. of vicināti. Viggāhikakathā, f. quarrelsome speech. Vicita, pp. of vicināti. Vighaṭṭana, nt. knocking against. Vicitta, a. variegated; ornamented; decorated. Vighāṭana, nt. opening; unfastening. Vicinana, nt. discrimination; selection. Vighāṭeti (vi + ghaṭ + e), to unfasten; to break up; to open. Vicināti (vi + ci + nā), to consider; to discriminate; to aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. pr.p. ~ṭenta. abs. ~ṭetvā. select; to collect. aor. vicini. pp. vicita. pr.p. Vighāta, m. destruction; distress; vexation; annoyance. vicinanta. abs. ~nitvā. Vighāteti (vi + han + e), to kill; to destroy. aor. ~esi. pp. Vicintiya (abs. of the following) having thought of. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā. Vicinteti (vi + cit + e), to think over; to consider. aor. ~esi. Vighāsa, m. remains of food; scraps. ~sāda, m. one who pp. ~tita. pr.p. ~tenta. abs. ~tetvā. eats the remains of food. Vicuṇṇa, a. crushed up; powdered; broken into pieces. Vicakkhaṇa, a. skilful; wise. m. a wise man. Vicuṇṇeti (vi + cuṇṇ + e), to crush; to powder; to break Vicaya, m. investigation. into pieces. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā. Vicaraṇa, nt. walking; going about. Vicchika, m. scorpion. Vicarati (vi + car + a), to go about; to wander. aor. vicari. Vicchiddaka, a. full of holes; perforated all over.

Vicchindati 251 Vijjhati Vicchindati (vi + chid + ŋ-a), to cut off; to interrupt; to Vijānāti (vi + ñā + na; ñā is changed to jā), to know; to prevent. aor. ~ndi. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. understand; to perceive; to recognize. aor. vijāni. pp. ~nditvā. viññāta, pr.p. ~nanta pt.p. ~nitabba. abs. ~nitvā. Vicchinna (pp. of the above), cut off; interrupted. vijāniya. inf. ~nituŋ. Viccheda, m. interruption; cutting off. Vijāyati (vi + jan + ya), to bring forth; to give birth. aor. Vijaṭana, nt. disentangling. vijāyi. abs. vijāyitvā. Vijaṭeti (vi + jaṭ + e), to unravel; to comb out; to dis- Vijāyana, nt. bringing forth; giving birth. entangle. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā. Vijāyantī, vijāyamānā, f. a woman bringing forth a child. Vijana, a. deserted of people. ~vāta, a. having an atmo- Vijāyinī, f. able to bear a child. sphere of loneliness. Vijita (pp. of vijināti), conquered; subdued. nt. a kingdom. Vijambhati (vi + jambh + a), to rouse oneself; to display ~saṅgāma, a. victorious; by whom the battle has been activity; to yawn. aor. ~mbhi. abs. ~bhitvā. won. Vijambhanā, f. arousing; activity. Vijināti. ref. Jināti. Vijambhikā, f. yawning; drowsiness. Vijitāvī, m. victorious. Vijaya, m. victory; triumph. Vijjati (vid + ya), to exist; to be found. pr.p. vijjanta, Vijayati (vi + ji + a), to conquer; to triumph over. aor. vijjamāna. vijayi. Vijjantarikā, f. an interval of lightning. Vijahati (vi + hā + a; hā is doubled and the first hā is Vijjā, f. higher knowledge; science. ~caraṇa, nt. special changed to ja), to abandon; to forsake; to leave; to give wisdom and virtue. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a subject of study; arts up. aor. vijahi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā, vihāya. and sciences. ~dhara, a. a knower of charms; a sorcerer. pt.p. ~hitabba. ~vimutti, f. emancipation through wisdom. Vijahana, nt. giving up; leaving aside. Vijju, vijjuta, vijjullatā, f. a lightning. Vijahita (pp. of the above), abandoned; left off. Vijjotati (vi + jut + a), to shine. aor. vijjoti. pp. ~jotita. Vijāta, pp. of vijāyati. pr.p. ~tamana. Vijātā, f. a woman who has given birth to a child. Vijjhati (vidh + ya), to shoot; to pierce; to perforate. aor. Vijātika, a. of a different nation; an outsider; foreigner. vijjhi. pp. viddha. pr.p. ~jhanta, ~jhamāna, abs. Vijānana, nt. knowledge; recognition ~jhitvā, vijjhiya.

Vijjhana 252 Vitthambheti Vijjhana, nt. shooting; piercing. Vitakka, m. reflexion; thought. ~na, nt. contemplation. Vijjhāyati (vi + jhe + a), to be extinguished. aor. ~āyi. Vitakketi (vi + tak + e), to reflect; to consider. aor. ~esi. Vijjhāpeti (vi + jhe + āpe), to put off a fire. pp. ~pita. pp. ~kita. pr.p. ~kenta. abs. ~ketvā. Viññatta = viññāpita, informed; instructed. Vitacchikā, f. scabies. Viññatti, f. intimation; information. Vitaccheti (vi + tacch + e), to peel; to smooth. aor. ~esi. Viññāṇa, nt. animation; consciousness. ~ka, a. endowed with pp. ~chita. vitality. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of life-force. ~ṭṭhiti, Vitaṇḍavāda, m. sophistry. ~vādī, m. a sophist. f. stages of sentient beings. ~dhātu, f. mind element. Vitata (pp. of vitanoti) stretched; extended; diffused. Viññāta (pp. of vijānāti), understood; perceived; known. Vitatha, a. false; untrue. nt. untruth. Viññātabba (pt.p. of vijānāti). what should be Vitanoti (vi + tan + o), to stretch or spread out. aor. understood. vitani. Viññātu, m. a perceiver; one who knows. Vitaraṇa, nt. distribution; overcoming; getting through. Viññāpaka, m. clever in instruction. Vitarati (vi + tar + a), to go through; to distribute; to re- Viññāpana, nt. information; introduction. move. aor. vitari. pp. vitarita, vitiṇṇa. Viññāpaya, a. accessible to instruction. Vitāna, nt. a canopy. Viññāpeti (vi + ñā + āpe), to inform; to teach; to intimate. Vitiṇṇa, see under Vitarati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~penta. Vitudati (vi + tud + a), to nudge; to prick. aor. vitudi. abs. Viññāpetu, m. an instructor; one who intimates. ~ditvā. Viññāya (abs. from vijānāti), having known or learnt. Vitudana, nt. pricking. Viññāyati (pass. of vijānāti), to be known. aor. ~ñāyi. Vitunna, pp. of vitudati. Viññū, a. wise; m. a wise man. ~ñutā, f. discretion; puberty. Vitta, nt. wealth; property. ~uppasattha, a. extolled by the wise. Vitti, f. joy; happiness. Viññeyya, a. to be perceived. Vittha, nt. a bowl for drinking spirits. Viṭaṅka, m. nt. a dovecot; the line of projecting ends of beams. Vitthata (pp. of vittharati), extended; wide; spread out. Viṭapa, m. a branch; fork of a tree; the roots descending from Vitthambhana, nt. expansion; puffing; suffusion. branches. Vitthambheti (vi + thambh + e), to expand; to puff; to Viṭapī, m. a tree. inflate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā.

Vitthāra 253 Vidhūpana Vitthāra, m. explanation; detail; the breadth. ~kathā, f. Viddha (pp. of vijjhati), pierced; shot; struck. commentary. ~to, ad. in detail. ~rika, a. wide-spread. Viddhaŋsaka, a. one who destroys; bringing destruction. Vitthāreti (vi + thar + e), to spread out; to explain; to ~sana, nt. demolition destruction. expand. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā, Viddhaŋseti (vi + dhaŋs + e), to demolish; to destroy. pass. vitthārīyati. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita, viddhasta. abs. ~setvā. pr.p. Vitthinna, ref. Vitthata. ~senta. Vidatthi, f. a span. Vidha, a. (in cpds.) of a kind; consisting of. ~fold. nānā- Vidahati (vi + dha + a), to arrange; to manage; to com- vidha = manifold. mand. aor. vidahi. pp. vihita, vidahita. abs. ~hitvā. Vidhamaka, a. one who destroys; destroying. Vidāraṇa, nt. rending; splitting. Vidhamati (vi + dham + a), to destroy; to ruin; to scatter. Vidāreti (vi + dar + e), to split; to rend. aor. ~esi. pp. aor. vidhami. pp. ~mita. abs. ~mitvā. ~rita. pr.p. ~renta. abs. ~retvā. Vidhamana, nt. destruction; demolishing. Vidālana, nt. splitting; bursting. Vidhameti (vi + dham + e), same as vidhamati. Vidālita, (pp. of the following), rent; split open. Vidhavā, f. a widow. Vidāleti, ref. Vidāreti. Vidhā, f. conceit; pride. Vidita (pp. from the root vid), known;

found out. ~tatta, nt. Vidhātu, m. the Creator. the fact of having known. Vidhāna, nt. arrangement; command; performance; process. Vidisā, f. an intermediate point of compass. Vidhāyaka, a. one who arranges, manages or performs. Vidugga, nt. a difficult passage; a fortress difficult to access. Vidhāvati (vi + dhāv + a), to run about; to roam. aor. Vidū, a. wise; skilled in. m. a wise man. vidhāvi. abs. ~vitvā. Vidūra, a. remote; distant. Vidhāvana, nt. running about. Vidūsita (pp. of vidūseti), corrupted; depraved. Vidhi, m. method; way; luck; destiny; form. ~nā. ad. in due Vidūseti, ref. dūseti. method. Videsa, m. a foreign country. ~sika, ~sī, a. foreign; a Vidhunāti (vi + dhu + nā), to shake off; to remove. aor. foreigner. vidhuni. pp. vidhūta, vidhunita. abs. ~nitvā. Viddasu, m. a wise man. Vidhūta, pp. of the above. Viddesa, m. enmity. Vidhūpana, nt. a fan; fanning; flavouring; fumigation.

Vidhūpeti 254 Vinimoceti Vidhūpeti (vi + dhup + e), to flavour; to fan; to fumigate; Vināsa, m. destruction; ruin; loss. ~ka, a. destroying; to scatter. aor. ~pesi. pp. ~pita. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. causing ruin. ~na, nt. destroying. Vidhūma, a. smokeless; passionless. Vināseti (vi + nas + e), to cause ruin; to destroy; to spoil. Vidheyya, a. obedient. aor. ~esi. pp. vināsita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā. Vinaṭṭha (pp. of vinassati), destroyed; ruined; lost. Viniggata (pp. of viniggacchati), come out from. Vinata (pp. of vinamati), bent. Vinicchaya, m. decision; judgement; trial; discrimination. Vinatā, f. the mother of the Garuḍa race. ~kathā, f. analytical discussion. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. Vinaddha, pp. of the following. law-courts. ~sālā, f. the hall of judgement. Vinandhati (vi + nandh + a), to encircle; to twist round; to Vinicchita, pp. of vinicceti. decided; judged; discerned. intertwine. aor. ~ndhi. abs. ~dhitvā. Vinicchinana, nt. judgement; decision. Vinandhana, nt. twisting round. wrapping over. Vinicchināti (vi + ni + chi + nā), to investigate; to try; to Vinaya, m. discipline; the code of monastic discipline; decide. aor. ~chini. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chinitvā. removal. ~na, nt. removal; taming; instruction. ~dhara, Vinicceti (vi + ni + chi + e), to investigate; to judge. aor. a. an expert in Vinaya-code. ~piṭaka, nt. the code of ~esi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chetvā. pr.p. ~chenta. discipline for the Buddhist monks. ~vādī, m. one who Vinidhāya, abs. (from vinidahati), having misplaced; speaks in accordance with the rules of conduct. asserting wrongly. Vinaḷīkata, pp. destroyed; rendered useless. Vinipāta, m. a place of suffering a bad falling. ~tika, a. Vinassati (vi + nas + ya), to be lost; to perish; to be des- destined to suffer in purgatory. troyed. aor. vinassi. pp. vinaṭṭha. pr.p. ~santa, Vinipāteti (vi + ni + pat + e) to bring to ruin; to waste. ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā. Vinibaddha (pp. of vinibandhati). bound to; connected with. Vinassana, nt. perishing. Vinibandha, m. bondage; attachment. Vinā, in. without. ~bhāva, m. separation. Vinibbhujati (vi + ni + bhuj + a), to separate; to Vināti (vi + nā), to weave. aor. vini. pp. vīta. discriminate. aor. ~bhuji. abs. ~jitvā. Vināma, m. Vināmana, nt. bending the body or limbs. Vinibbhoga, m. separation; discrimination. Vināmeti (vi + nam + e), to bend. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. Vinimaya, m. reciprocity; exchange. abs. ~metvā. Vinimoceti (vi + ni + muc + e), to free oneself; to get rid Vināyaka, m. a great leader; the Buddha. of. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā.

Vinimmutta 255 Vipassati Vinimmutta (pp. of vinimuccati), free from; released. Vindiya, a. that should be undergone. Vinivaṭṭeti (vi + ni + vat + e), to turn or roll over; to glide Vindiyamāna, pr.p. being endured or suffered. off. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetva. Vipakkha, a. hostile. ~khika, ~sevaka, a. siding with the Vinivijjha, abs. of the following. enemy. Vinivijjhati (vi + ni + vidh + ya), to pierce through. aor. Vipaccati (vi + pac + ya), to ripen; to bear fruit. aor. ~jhi. pp. ~viddha. abs. ~jhitvā. vipacci. pp. vipakka, pr.p. vipaccamāna. Vinivijjhana, nt. piercing through. Vipajjati (vi + pad + ya), to fail; to go wrong; to perish. Vinividdha, pp. of the above. aor. vipajji. pp. vipanna. Viniveṭheti (vi + ni + veṭh + e), to disentangle; to unwrap; to Vipajjana, nt. failing; perishing. free oneself from. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~ṭhetvā. Vipatti, f. failure; misfortune; distress; going wrong. Viniveṭhana, nt. disentangling. Vipatha, m. wrong path. Vinīta (pp. of vineti), trained; educated. Vipanna, pp. of vipajjati. ~diṭṭhī, a. one who has wrong Vinīvaraṇa, a. free from the obstructions to the progress of mind. views. ~sīla, a. gone wrong in morals. Vineti (vi + ni + e), to lead; to train; to instruct; to remove. aor. Vipariṇata (pp. of vipariṇamati), perverted; lustful. vinesi. pr.p. vinenta. pt.p. vinetabba. abs. vinetvā. Vipariṇāma, m. change. Vinetu, m. trainer; instructor; remover. Vipariṇāmeti (vi + pari + nam + e), to change; to alter. Vineyajana, m. people who are to be trained by a Buddha. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇāmita. Vineyya (abs. of vineti), having removed. adj. fit to be trained. Vipariyāya, vipariyesa, m. contrariness; wrong state; reversal. Vinoda, m. joy; pleasure. Viparivattati (vi + pari + vat + a), to turn round; to upset. Vinodana, nt. removal; dispelling. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vattita. Vinodeti (vi + nud + e), to dispel; to remove; to drive out. Viparivattana, nt. change; reverse. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Viparīta, a. reversed; changed; wrong. ~tā, f. contradistinction. Vinodetu, m. dispeller. Vipallattha, a. deranged; perverted; upset. Vindaka, m. one who enjoys or suffers. Vipallāsa, m. derangement; corruption; perversion. Vindati (vid + ŋ-a), to enjoy; to undergo; to know; to gain. Vipassaka. a. gifted with introspection. aor. vindi. pp. vindita. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. Vipassati (vi + dis + a), to see clearly; to have intuition. vinditvā. pt.p. ~ditabba. aor. vipassi. abs. ~sitvā.

Vipassanā 256 Vibādhana Vipassanā, f. insight, ~ñāṇa, nt. ability of attaining Vippalapati (vi + pa + lap + a), to wail; to lament. aor. ~lapi. insight. ~dhura, nt. obligation of introspection. Vippalāpa, m. confused talk; wailing. Vipassī, m. gifted with insight. Vippalujjati (vi + pa + luj + a), to fall into pieces; to be Vipāka, m. result; fruition; consequence of one’s actions. destroyed. Vipiṭṭhikatvā, abs. having turned One’s back on; having Vippavasati (vi + pa + vas + a), to be absent; to be away left aside. from home. aor. ~vasi. Vipina, nt. a forest. Vippavāsa, m. absence; living abroad. Vipula, a. extensive; great; large. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. abun- Vippavuttha (pp. of vippavasati), absent; being away dance; excess; broadness. from home. Vippa, m. a brahman. ~kula. nt. the brahman caste. Vippasanna (pp. of the following), very clear; pure; bright. Vippakata, a. left unfinished. Vippasīdati (vi + pa + sad + a), to become clear or bright; Vippakāra, m. change; alteration. to be joyful. aor. ~sīdi. Vippakiṇṇa pp. of the following. Vippahīna, a. abandoned; removed of. Vippakirati (vi + pa + kir + a), to strew

all over; to con- Vipphandati (vi + phand + a), to struggle; to writhe. aor. found; to destroy. aor. ~kiri. abs. ~kiritvā. ~ndi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā. Vippajahati (vi + pa + ha + a), to give up; to abandon. Vipphandana, nt. writhing struggle. aor. ~jahi. Vipphāra, m. diffusion; pervasion. ~rika, a. spreading out. Vippaṭipajjati (vi + paṭi + pad + ya), to err; to fail; to ~rita, pp. expanded; spread out. commit sin. aor. ~pajji. Vipphuraṇa, nt. pervasion. Vippaṭipatti, f. wrong action; transgression of rules. Vipphurati (vi + phur + a), to vibrate; to tremble; to Vippaṭipanna (pp. of vippaṭipajjati), acting wrongly; diffuse. aor. ~uri. pp. ~rita. pr.p. ~ranta. gone wrong. Vipphuliṅga, nt. a spark. Vippaṭisāra, m. remorse; repentance. ~sārī, a. remorseful; Viphala, a. fruitless; profitless. repentant. Vibandha, m. a fetter. Vippamuttu, pp. released; set free; saved. Vibādhaka, a. preventing; doing harm. Vippayutta, pp. separated. Vibādhati (vi + badh + a), to hinder; to oppress; to obstruct. Vippayoga, m. separation. Vibādhana, nt. obstruction; prevention.

Vibbhanta 257 Vimoceti Vibbhanta (pp. of vibbhamati), ~ka, a. apostate; one Vibhūseti (vi + bhus + e), to adorn; to embellish; to who has forsaken the Order. beautify aor. ~esi. abs. ~setvā. Vibbhamati (vi + bham + a), to go astray; to forsake the Vimati, f. doubt; perplexity. ~cchedaka, a. removing perplexity. Order. aor. ~mi. abs. ~mitvā. Vimana, a. displeased; distracted. Vibhaṅga, m. distribution; division; classification. Vimala, a. clean; spotless; unstained. Vibhajati (vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to dissect; to classify. aor. Vimāna, nt. a mansion; heavenly palace. ~peta, m. a kind vibhaji. pp. vibhatta, vibhajita. pr.p. ~janta. abs. ~jitvā. of spiritual beings liable to semi-punishment and Vibhajja (abs. of the above), having divided or analysed. semi-enjoyment. ~vatthu, nt. a book containing stories ~vāda, m. the religion of reason. ~vādī, m. one who about vimānas. accepts the Theravāda doctrine. Vimānana, nt. disrespect. Vibhatta, pp. of vibhajati. Vimāneti (vi + man + e), to disrespect; to treat with con- Vibhatti, f. division; classification; inflection of nouns and tempt. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nita. abs. ~netvā. verbs; a case in grammar. ~ka, a. having divisions. Vimukha, a. turning away from; neglectful. Vibhava, m. wealth; prosperity. Vimuccati (vi + muc + ya), to be released; to be Vibhāga, m. Vibhājana, nt. distribution; division; classification. emancipated. aor. ~cci. pp. vimutta. abs. ~citvā. Vibhāta, pp. of the following. Vimuccana, nt. release. Vibhāti (vi + bhā + a), to become bright; to shine forth. Vimuñcati (vi + muc + ŋ-a), to release; to be free. aor. Vibhāvana, nt. Vibhāvanā, f. explanation; making clear. ~ñci. pp. ~ñcita. pr.p. ~canta. abs. ~citvā. Vibhāvī, a. intelligent; m. a wise man. Vimutta (pp. of vimuccati), freed; released; emancipated. Vibhāveti (vi + bhū + a), to make clear; to explain. aor. Vimutti, f. release; deliverance; emancipation. ~rasa, m. ~esi. pp. ~vita. pr.p. ~venta. abs. ~vetvā. the essence of emancipation. ~sukha, nt. happiness of Vibhinna, pp. divided; at variance. emancipation. Vibhītaka, m. Vibhītakī, f. Beleric Myrobalan. £e. Vimokkha, m. deliverance; release; emancipation. Vibhūta, pp. clear; distinct. Vimocaka, m. one who releases. Vibhūti, f. splendour; glory. Vimocana, nt. release from; discharging; letting loose. Vibhūsana, nt. Vibhūsā, f. an ornament; decoration. Vimoceti (vi + muc + e), to release; to make free. aor. Vibhūsita (pp. of the following) decorated. ~esi. pp. ~cita.

pr.p. ~centa. abs. ~cetvā.

Vimoheti 258 Viriya Vimoheti (vi + muh + e), to delude; to bewilder; to Viraddha (pp. of virajjhati), failed; missed. beguile. aor. ~esi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā. Viramana, nt. abstinence; abstaining from. Vimhaya, m. astonishment; surprise. Viramati (vi + ram + a), to abstain; to refrain; to desist; to Vimhāpaka, a. one who amazes or surprises. ~pana. nt. cease. aor. virami. pr.p. viramanta. abs. viramitvā. surprising. Virala, a. sparse; rare; thin. Vimhāpeti (vi + mhi + ape), to astonish; to surprise. aor. Virava, virāva, m. cry; roar; shouting. ~esi. pp. vimhāpita. abs. ~petvā. Viravati (vi + rav + a), to cry aloud; to shout; to utter a cry. Vimhita, pp. astonished. aor. viravi. pr.p. ~vanta. abs. ~vitvā. Viya (a particle of comparison), like; as. Viravana, n. ref. Virava. Viyatta, a. learned; accomplished. Viraha, m. separation; emptiness. Viyūhati (vi + ūh + a), to remove; to scatter. aor. viyūhi. Virahita, a. empty; rid of; exempt from; without. pp. viyūḷha, viyūhita. abs. ~hitvā. Virāga, m. dispassionateness; absence of desire. ~tā, f. Viyūhana, nt. scattering; removal. absence of lust. ~gī, a. passionless; emancipated. Viyūḷha, vyūḷha, (pp. of viyūhati.) assembled. Virājati (vi + raj + a), to shine; to be bright. aor. virāji. pp. Viyoga, m. separation. ~jita. pr.p. ~jamāna. Viracita, pp. of the following. Virājeti (vi + rāj + e), to discard; to remove; to destroy. Viracayati (vi + rac + ya), to compose; to put together. aor. ~esi. abs. ~jetvā. aor. viraci, viracayi. Virādhanā, f. failure. Viraja, a. stainless; free from defilement. Virādheti (vi + radh + e), to miss; to omit; to fail. aor. Virajjati (vi + rad + ya), to detach oneself; to show lack of interest ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. in. aor. ~jji. pp. viratta. abs. ~jjitvā. pr.p. ~jamāna. Viriccati (pass. of vireceti), to get purged. Virajjana, nt. discarding; to dismiss from enjoyment. Viriccamāna (pr.p. of the above), being purged. Virajjhati (vi + rādh + ya), to fail; to miss; to lose. aor. Viritta (pp. of the above), purged. ~jjhi. pp. viraddha. abs. ~jhitvā. Viriya, nt. vigour; energy; effort; strength. ~bala, nt. the Virata (pp. of viramati), abstaining from. power of energy. ~vantu, a. energetic. ~samatā, f. Virati, f. abstinence. moderation of energy. ~ārambha, m. application of Viratta (pp. of virajjati). dispassioned; unattached to. exertion. ~yindriya, nt. the faculty of energy.

Virujjhati 259 Vilutta Virujjhati (vi + rudh + ya), to oppose; to be hostile. aor. Vilapati (vi + lap + a), to lament; to wail; to talk nonsense. ~jjhi. pp. viruddha, pr.p. ~jjhanta. abs. ~jhitvā. aor. vilapi. pr.p. ~panta, ~pamāna. abs. ~pitvā. Viruddha (pp. of the above), opposed; opposite; hostile. Vilambati (vi + Iamb + a), to loiter; to tarry; to hang about, ~tā, f. hostility; opposition. aor. vilambi. pp. ~bita. abs. ~bitvā. Virūpa, a. deformed; ugly. ~tā, f. ugliness. Vilambana, nt. loitering; a cause for shame. Virūpakkha, m. name of the overlord of Nāgas. Vilambeti (vi + lamb + e), to mock; to deride. pp. ~bita. Virūḷha (pp. of virūhati), grown; increased. Vilaya, m. dissolution. Virūḷhi, f. growth. Vilasati (vi + las + a), to shine forth; to dally; to sport. aor, Virūhati (vi + ruh + a), to grow; to sprout; to increase. aor. vilasi. virūhi. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. ~hitvā. Vilasita (pp. of the above), gay shining; splendid. Virūhana, nt. ~nā, f. growing; growth. Vilāpa, m. wailing; idle talk. Vireka, m. Virecana, nt. purging; a purgative. Vilāsa, m. charm; grace; beauty; appearance; coquetry. Vireceti (vi + rec + e), to purge. aor. ~esi. pp. virecita. ~sitā, f. coquetry. abs. ~cetvā. Vilāsinī, f. a woman. Virocati (vi + ruc + a), to shine; to be

brilliant. aor. viroci. Vilāsī, a. possessing charm or grace. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. ~citvā. Vilikhati (vi + likh + a), to scratch; to scrape. pp. vilikhita. Virocana, nt. shining. Vilitta (pp. of vilimpeti), anointed with. Viroceti (caus. of virocati), to illumine. aor. ~esi. pp. Vilimpati (vi + lip + ŋ-a), to smear; to anoint. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā. Vilimpeti (vi + limp + e), to smear; to anoint. aor. ~esi. Virodha, m. Virodhana, nt. opposition; contradiction; pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. obstruction. Vilīna (pp. of the following), dissolved. Virodheti (vi + rudh + e), to render hostile; to cause Vilīyati (vi + lī + ya), to melt; to be dissolved; to perish. aor. obstruction. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~dhetvā. vilīyi. pr.p. ~yamāna. Vilagga, pp. stuck; attached. m. the waist. Vilīyana, nt. melting; dissolution. Vilaṅghati (vi + lagh + ŋ-a), to jump up; to make a Vilīva, nt. a slip of bamboo or reed. ~kāra, m. basket maker. somersault. Vilugga (pp. of vilujjati), broken; crumbling to pieces. Vilaṅgheti (vi + lagh + ŋ-e), to jump over; to violate. pp. ~ghita. Vilutta (pp. of vilumpati), plundered; robbed of.

Vilūna 260 Visaṭa Vilūna, pp. cut or torn off. Vivaṇṇa, a. of a faded colour; feeble. Vilekha, m. perplexity; scratching. Vivaṇṇeti (vi + vaṇṇ + e), to dispraise; to defame. aor. Vilepana, nt. ointment; cosmetic; toilet perfume. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā. Vilepita, pp. of the following. Vivadati (vi + vad + a), to dispute; to quarrel. aor. vivadi. Vilepeti (vi + lip + e), to anoint with. aor. ~esi. abs. ~petvā. pr.p. ~danta, ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā. Vilokana, nt. looking at; investigation. Vivadana, nt. disputation. Viloketi (vi + lok + e), to look at; to inspect. aor. ~esi. pp. Vivara, n. an opening; cleft; fissure; flaw. ~kita. pr.p. ~kenta. ~kayamāna. abs. ~ketvā. Vivaraṇa, nt. opening; unveiling; revelation. Vilocana, nt. the eye. Vivarati (vi + var + a), to open; to uncover; to make clear; Vilopa, m. Vilopana, nt. pillage; plunder. ~ka, m. one who to analyse. aor. vivari. pp. vivaṭa. pr.p. ~ranta, plunders or destroys. ~ramāna. abs. ~ritvā. inf. ~rituŋ. Viloma, a. opposing; disagreeing. ~tā, f. disagreement; Vivāda, m. dispute; contention; quarrel; controversy. ~dī. discrepancy. ~ka, m. one who disputes. Vilometi (Deno. from viloma), to disagree with; to dispute. Vivāha, m. marriage. ~maṅgala, nt. marriage ceremony. aor. ~esi. abs. ~metvā. Vivicca, in. aloof from; separating oneself from. Viloḷana, nt. stirring. Vivitta, a. secluded; lonely; solitary. ~tā, f. seclusion. Viloḷeti (vi + luḷ + e), to stir; to shake about. Vividha, a. divers; manifold. Vivajjana, nt. abandoning; abstaining from. Viveka, m. detachment; seclusion. Vivajjeti (vi + vajj + e), to avoid; to abandon; to forsake. Vivecana, nt. discrimination; criticism. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. vivajjiya. Viveceti (vi + vic + e), to separate; to discriminate; to Vivaṭa (pp. of vivarati), open; laid bare; unveiled. criticize. aor. ~esi. pp. ~cita. abs. ~cetvā. Vivaṭṭa, nt. devolution of rebirth. ~kappa, m. an ascending aeon. Visa, nt. poison; venom. ~kaṇṭaka, nt. 1. a poisoned thorn; Vivaṭṭati (vi + vaṭṭ + a), to move back; to revolve; to begin 2. a kind of sugar. ~pita. a. dipped into poison. again. aor. vivaṭṭi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭṭitvā. ~rukkha, m. a poisonous tree. ~vejja, m. a physician Vivaṭṭana nt. moving back; turning away. who cures poison. ~salla, nt. a poisoned dart. Vivaṭṭeti (vi + vaṭṭ + e), to turn back; to divert; to destroy. Visañña, ~ññī, a. unconscious. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā. Visaṭa, visata (pp. of visarati) spread; diffused.

Visati 261 Visūcikā Visati (vis + a), ref. Pavisati. Visāda, m. dejection; depression. Visatta, a. strongly attached; entangled. Visārada, a. self-possessed; confident; skilled. Visattikā, f. attachment; craving. Visāla, a. large; broad; extensive; bulky. ~kkhi, f. (a Visada, a. clean; pure; manifest. ~kiriyā, f. making clear. woman) having large eyes. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. largeness; ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. clearness; purity. immensity. Visappana, nt. struggle. Visikhā, f. a street. Visabhāga, a. different; contrary; uncommon. Visiṭṭha, a. distinguished; eminent; extraordinary. ~tara, a. Visama, a. uneven; unequal; disharmonious. more prominent. Visaya, m. locality; region; sphere; object; scope; sensual Visibbeti (vi + siv + e), to unsew; to undo the stitches; to pleasure; footing. warm oneself. aor. ~esi. abs. ~betvā. Visayha, a. bearable; possible. Visidati (vi + sad + a), to sink down; to be dejected. aor. Visalla, a. free from grief; removed of the dart. visīdi. Visahati (vi + sah + a), to be able; to dare; to venture. aor. Visīdana, nt. sinking; dejection. visahi. pr.p. ~hamāna. Visīvana, nt. warming oneself. Visaŋyutta. pp. unyoked; detached from. Visīveti (vi + siv + e), to warm oneself. aor. ~esi. pr.p. Visaŋyoga, m. disconnection; separation from. ~venta. abs. ~vetvā. Visaŋvāda, m. deceiving; a lie. ~ka, a. untrustworthy. ~na, Visujjhati (vi + sudh + ya), to become clean or pure. aor. nt. lying. ~jjhi. pr.p. ~jhamāna. abs. ~jhitvā. Visaŋvādeti (vi + san + vad + e), to deceive; to lie; to break Visuddha (pp. of the above), clean; pure; bright; stainless; one's word. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vādita. pr.p. ~denta. abs. ~detvā. sanctified. ~tā, f. ~tta, nt. purity; cleanliness. Visaŋsaṭṭha, a. separated; disconnected. Visuddhi, f. purity; holiness; splendour; excellency. ~deva, Visaṅkita, a. suspicious. m. a holy person. ~magga, m. the path to obtain holiness. Visaṅkhāra, m. divestment of all material things. Visuŋ, ad. separately; individually; apart. ~karaṇa, nt. Visaṅkhita (pp. of visaṅkharoti), destroyed. separation. ~katvā, abs. having separated. Visākhā f. name of a lunar mansion, and that of a female Visūka, nt. wriggling; a show. ~dassana, nt. visiting devotee of the Buddha. shows. Visāṇa, nt. a horn. ~maya, a. made of horn. Visūcikā, f. cholera.

Visesa 262 Viharati Visesa, m. 1. distinction; difference; 2. attainment. ~ka, m. a Vissaṭṭha (pp. of the above), sent off; answered. distinguishing mark. ~gāmī, a. reaching distinction. Vissaṭṭhi, f. emission; discharge. ~bhāgiya, a. leading to distinction or progress. ~sādhi- Vissattha (pp. of vissasati), confident; intimate; friendly. gama, m. specific attainment. Vissanda, m. Vissandana, nt. overflow; oozing. Visesatā, f. distinction. Vissandati (vi + sand + a), to flow out; to overflow. aor. Visesato, ad. distinctively; altogether. ~ndi. pp. ~dita. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~ditvā. Visesana, nt. distinction; attribute; an adjective. Vissamati (vi + sam + a), to rest; to repose; to recover Visesiya, visesitabba, a. to be qualified or defined. from fatigue. aor. ~sami. pr.p. ~samanta. abs. ~mitvā. Visesī, a. possessing distinction; one who qualifies. Vissanta (pp. of the above), reposed; refreshed. Viseseti (vi + sis + e), to qualify; to define; to distinguish. Vissara, a. a cry of distress. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Vissarati (vi + sar + a), to forget. aor. vissari. pp. Visoka, a free from grief. Visodhana, nt. cleansing; purifying. ~sarita. abs. ~ritvā. Visodheti (vi + sudh + e), to clean; to purify. aor. ~esi. Vissasati (vi + sas + a), to confide in; to be friendly with. pp. ~dhita. pr.p.

~dhenta. abs. ~dhetvā, ~dhiya. aor. ~sasi. pp. vissattha. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā. Visoseti (vi + sus + e), to cause to dry up; to make wither. Vissāsa, m. confidence. Trust; intimacy. ~ka, ~sika, aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. pr.p. ~senta. abs. ~setvā. ~sāsī, a. intimate; confidential; trustworthy. Vissagandha, m. a smell like that of raw flesh. Vissāsanīya, a, trustworthy; confidential. Vissagga, m. donation; distribution. Vissuta, a, famous; renowned, Vissajjaka, a. giving out; distributing; m. one who answers Vihaga, vihaṅgama, m. a bird. a question; distributor. Vihaññati (vi + han + ya), to be vexed or grieved; to suffer Vissajjana, nt. bestowing; sending off; discharging; an hardship. aor. ~ññi. pr.p. ~ñamāna. answer; expenditure. ~ka, a. answering; bestowing; expending. Vihata, pp. of vihanati, 1. killed; destroyed; 2. combed or Vissajjanīya, vissajjitabba, vissajjiya, a. to be carded (cotton, etc.). distributed or answered. Vihanati (vi + han + a), to kill; to put an end to; to remove. Vissajjeti (vi + sajj + e), to answer; to distribute; to send aor. vihani. abs. vihantvā, vihanitvā. off; to spend; to get rid of; to emit; to let loose. aor. ~esi. Viharati (vi + har + a), to live; to abide; to dwell; to sojourn. pp. ~jita, abs. ~jetvā, pr.p. ~jenta. aor, vihari. pr.p. viharanta, ~ramāna. abs, viharitvā.

Vihāya 263 Vīmaŋsana Vihāya, abs. (from vijahati), having left or given up. Vījeti (vij + e), to fan. aor. ~esi. pr.p. vījenta. abs. Vihāra, m. an abode; a dwelling place; mode of life; passing vījetvā. the time. Vīṇā, f. a lute. ~daṇḍaka, m. the neck of a lute. ~doṇi, f. Vihārika, vihārī, a. (in cpds.) staying or sojourning; being the sounding board of a lute. ~vāyana, nt. playing of a in such and such a condition. lute. Vihiŋsati (vi + hiŋs + a), to hurt; to injure; to annoy. aor. Vīta (=vigata), pp. free from; being without; (=vāyita), ~hiŋsi. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā. woven. ~ccika, a. flameless; glowing. ~gedha, Vihiŋsanā vihiŋsā, f. cruelty; injury; injuring. ~taṇha, a. without greed or craving. ~mala, a. stainless. ~sāvitakka, m. malign thought. ~moha, a. without ignorance. ~rāga, a. passionless. m. Vihita (pp. of vidahati), arranged; furnished; engaged upon. a saint. Vihīna (pp. of vihāyati), left; lost; decreased. Vītikkama, m. transgression; going beyond. Viheṭhaka, a. harassing; oppressing; annoying. ~jātika, a. Vītikkamati (vi + ati + kam + a), to transgress; to go having the habit of harassing. beyond. aor. ~kami. pp. vītikkanta. pr.p. ~kamanta. Viheṭhana, nt. oppression. ~ka, a. doing harm. abs. ~kamitvā. Viheṭhiyamāna, pr. p.p. being oppressed or harassed, Vītināmeti (vi + ati + nam + e), to spend time; to wait. Viheṭheti (vi + heṭh + e), to vex; to bring into difficulties. aor. ~esi. pp. ~nāmtia. abs. ~metvā. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭhita. pr.p. ṭhenta. abs. ~ṭhetvā. Vītivatta (pp. of vītivattati), having passed, spent, or Vihesaka, a. vexing; troubling. overcome. Vihesā, f. vexation; annoyance; injury. Vītivatteti (vi + ati + vat + e), to overcome; to spend time. Vihesiyamāna, ref. Viheṭhiyamāna. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vattita. abs. ~tetvā. Viheseti (vi + his + e), ref. Viheṭheti. Vītiharaṇa, nt. vītihāra, m. exchange of steps; a stride; Vīci, f. a wave; an interval. carrying in between. Vījati (vīj + a), to fan. aor. vīji. pp. vījita. abs. vījetvā. Vītiharati (vi + ati + har + a), to walk; to stride. aor. pr.p. vījayamāna. ~hari. abs. ~ritvā. Vījana, nt. fanning. Vīthi, f. a street; a track. ~citta, nt. process of cognition. Vījanī, f. a fan. Vīmaŋsaka, a. one who investigates or tests. Vījiyamāna, pr.p. being fanned. Vīmaŋsana, nt. vīmaŋsā, f. experiment; investigation.

Vīmaŋsati 264 Veṭhana Vīmaŋsati (man + sa; mā is doubled and the first mā is vuttī, a. having the habit or practice of. ~tā, f. condition. changed to vī; the second mā is shortened), to Vuttha (pp. of vasati), having dwelt or spent time. investigate; to test; to consider. aor. vīmaŋsi. pp. ~sita. ~vassa, a. having spent the rainy season. pr.p. ~santa. abs. ~sitvā, vīmaŋsiya. Vuddha, ref. Vuḍḍha. Vīmaŋsī, m. investigator. Vuddhi, ref. Vuḍḍhi. ~ppatta, a. come of age; fit to be Vīra, a. brave; heroic. m. a hero. married; grown up. Vīyati (vā + i + ya), to be woven. Vuyhati (vah + ya), to be carried away or floated. aor. Vīsati, f. twenty. ~ma, a. twentieth. (in cpds. vīsati some- vuyhi. pp. vūḷha. pr.p. ~hamāna. times takes the form vīsaŋ, e.g. vīsaŋvassasatikā). Vuyhana, nt. floating. Vīhi, m. paddy. Vusita (pp. of vasati), dwelt; fulfilled; come to perfection. Vuccati (vac + ya), to be said or called. pr.p. vuccamāna. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being dwelt. Vuṭṭha (pp. of vassati), wet with rain. Vussati, pass. of vasati. Vuṭṭhahati, vuṭṭhāti (u + ṭhā + a), to rise; to arise; to Vupakaṭṭha, a. secluded. emerge from; to be produced. aor. vuṭṭhahi, vuṭṭhāsi. pp. Vūpasanta (pp. of vūpasammati), allayed; calmed. vuṭṭhita. pr.p. ~hanta. abs. vuṭṭhahitvā, vuṭṭhāya. Vūpasama, m. Vūpasamana, nt. relief; calmness; cessation. Vuṭṭhāna, nt. rising up. Vūpasameti (vi + upa + sam + e), to appease; to allay; to Vuṭṭhāpeti (caus. of the above); to rouse; to turn away relieve. aor. ~esi. pp. ~samita. pr.p. ~samenta. abs. ~metvā. from; to ordain. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita abs. ~petvā. Vūpasammati (vi + upa + sam + ya), to be assuaged or Vuṭṭhi, f. rain. ~ka, a. having rain. quieted; to be extinguished. Vuḍḍha, a. old; venerable. ~tara, a. elder; older. Vūḷha, pp. of vuyhati. Vuḍḍhi, f. increase; growth; prosperity. Ve, particle of affirmation, indeed; truly; surely. Vutta (pp. of vadati), said; (from vapati:) sown; shaven. Vekalla, nt. Vekallatā, f. deformity; deficiency. nt. the thing sown or said. ~ppakāra, a. having Vega, m. force; speed; velocity; impulse. above-said qualities. ~ppakārena, ad. in the way above Vejayanta, m. name of Indra's palace. explained. ~vādī, m. one who speaks what is said. ~sira. Vejja, m. a physician; doctor. ~kamma, nt. medical treatment. a. with a shaven head. Veṭhaka, a. enveloping; wrapping. Vutti, f. conduct; habit; practice; usage; livelihood. ~ka, Veṭhana, nt. a wrapper; a turban or head-dress.

Veṭhiyamāna 265 Veyyābādhika Veṭhiyamāna, pr. p.p. being wrapped or twisted. Vedi, aor. of vidati = to know. Veṭheti (veh + e), to wrap; to twist round; to envelope. aor. Vedikā, vedī, f. a platform; a railing. veṭhesi. pp. veṭhita. pr.p. ~ṭhenta. abs. ~ṭhetvā. Vedita, pp. of vedeti. Veṇa, m. basket-maker. Vediyati (vid + i + ya), to be felt or experienced. pr.p. Veṇika, m. a player on a lute. ~yamāna. Veṇī, f. a braid of hair. ~kata, a. plaited; bound together as Vedeti (vid + e), to feel; to sense; to know. aor. vedesi. in a sheaf. ~karaṇa, nt. making sheaves. pr.p. vedenta. abs. vedetvā. Veṇu, m. a bamboo. ~gumba, m. a bush of bamboo. ~bali, m. Vedeha, a. belonging to the Videha country. a tax to be paid in bamboo. ~vana, nt. a bamboo grove. Vedehīputta, m. son of a princess from Videha. Vetana, nt. wages; hire; payment; fee. Vedha, m. Vedhana, nt. piercing; shooting; pricking. Vetanika, m. one who works for wages; a hireling. Vedhati (vidh + a), to tremble; to quake. aor. vedhi. pp. Vetaraṇī, f. name of a river. vedhita. Vetasa, m. the rattan reed. Vedhī, m. one who shoots or hits. Vetālika, m. a court musician. Venayika, m. 1. a nihilist; 2. an expert in Vinaya. Veti (vi + i + a), to wane; to

disappear. Veneyya, a. accessible to instruction; tractable. Vetta, nt. a cane; a twig. ~gga, nt. the sprout of a cane. Vepulla, nt. Vepullatā, f. full development. abundance. ~latā, f. cane creeper. Vebhaṅgiya, a. fit to be distributed. Veda, m. religious feeling; knowledge; the brahmanic canon Vema, m. a shuttle. of authorized religious teaching. ~gū, m. one who has Vemajjha, nt. the middle; centre. attained the highest knowledge. ~jāta, a. filled with joy. Vematika, a. doubtful. ~ntagū, ~pāragū, m. one who excels in the knowledge Vematta, nt. Vemattatā, f. difference; distinction. of the Vedas. Vemātika, a. having a different mother and the same father. Vedaka, m. one who feels or suffers, Vemānika, a. having a fairy palace. ~peta, ref. Vimānapeta. Vedanaṭṭa, a. afflicted with pain. Veyyattiya, nt. lucidity; accomplishment. Vedanā, f. pain; sensation. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate Veyyākaraṇa, nt. explanation. m. one who knows grammar of sensation. or how to explain. Vedayita, nt. feeling; experience. Veyyābādhika, a. causing injury or oppression.

Veyyāyika 266 Vohariyamāna Veyyāyika, nt. expense. Vokkanta, ref. Ukkanta. Veyyāvacca, nt. duty; service; commission. ~kara, m. Vokkanti, ref. Okkanti. ~yāvatika, m. an attendant; servant; one who waits on. Vokkamati (vi + u + kam + a), to turn aside; to deviate Vera, nt. enmity; hatred. Verajjaka, a. belonging to from aor. vokkami. pp. vokkanta. abs. vokkamma, various countries. ~mitvā. Verarnaṇī, f. abstinence. Vocchijjati (vi + u + chid + ya), to be cut off or stopped. Verambhavāta, m. a wind blowing in high altitudes. aor. ~jji. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~jjitvā. Verika, verī, a. inimical; revengeful m. an enemy. Votthapana, nt. definition. Vodaka, a. free from water. Verocana, m. the sun. Vodapana, nt. ~nā, f. cleansing; purification. Velā, f. time; shore; limit; boundary. ~tikkama, m. going Vodapeti (vi + u + dā + āpe), to cleanse; to purify. aor. out of limits. ~esi. Vellita, a. crooked; curly. ~gga, a. having curly tips. Vodāna, nt. purity; sanctification. Vevacana, an epithet; a synonym. Vomissaka, a. miscellaneous; mixed. Vevaṇṇiya, nt. disfiguration; discolouring. Voropana, nt. depriving of. Vesa, m. appearance; dress. Voropeti (vi + ava + rup + e), to deprive of; to take away. Vesamma, nt. inequality; disharmony. aor. ~esi. pp. voropita. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. Vesākha, m. name of a month, April-May. Voloketi (vi + ava + lok + e), to examine; to scrutinize. Vesārajja, nt. self-confidence. Vosita, a. accomplished; perfected. Vesiyā, vesī, f. a harlot; a prostitute. Vossagga, m. Vossajana, nt. donation; relinquishing; Vesma, nt. a dwelling place. giving up. Vessa, m. a member of the third social grade. Vossajati (vi+ ava + saj + a), to give up; to hand over; to Vehāsa, m. the sky. ~kuṭi, f. an airy room upstairs. ~gama- relinquish. aor. ~saji. pp. vossaṭṭha. abs. ~jitvā. na, nt. going through the air. ~ṭṭha, a. situated in the sky. vossajja. Veḷu, ref. Veṇu. ~riya, nt. a lapis lazuli. Voharati (vi + ava + har + a), to use; to express; to call; to Vo (enclitic from tumha), to you; of you; by you. trade; to administrate. aor. vohari. pp. voharita. pr.p. Vokāra, m. 1. a constituent of being, i.e. a khandha; 2. trouble. ~ranta. abs. ~haritvā. Vokiṇṇa, pp. covered with; full of; mixed up. Vohariyamāna, pr.p. being called.

Vohāra 267 Vyūha Vohāra, m. calling; expression; use; trade; jurisprudence; Vyākhyāti (vi + ā + khyā + a), to announce; to explain. current appellation. aor. ~khyāsi. pp. ~āta. Vohārika, m. a trader; a judge. ~kāmacca, m. the Chief Justice. Vyākula. a. perplexed;

confused; entangled. Vyaggha, m. a tiger. Vyādha, m. a huntsman. Vyañjana, nt. a curry; a distinctive mark; a consonant; a letter. Vyādhi, m. sickness; disease. ~ta, a. affected with illness. Vyañjayati (vi + añj + a), to indicate; to characterise; to denote. aor. ~jayi. pp. ~jita. Vyāpajjati (vi + ā + pad + ya), to fail; to be troubled; to be vexed. aor. ~pajji. a. more learned or skilful. ~tā, f. cleverness; learning. Vyāpajjanā, f. failing; ill will; anger. Vyathati (vyath + a), to oppress; to subdue. aor. vyathi. Vyāpanna (pp. of vyāpajjati), gone wrong; malevolent; vexed. pp. ~thita. Vyāpāda, m. ill-will; malevolence. Vyantīkaroti (vi + anta + ī + kar + o), to abolish; to remove; to get rid of. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karitvā, ~katvā. Vyāpādeti (vi + ā -1- pad + e), to spoil; to vex. Vyāpāra, m. occupation; work; business. ~karitvā, ~katvā. Vyāpārita (pp. of vyāpāreti), instigated; urged by. Vyantībhavati (vi + anta + ī + bhū + a), to cease; to stop; to come to an end. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. Vyāpeti (vi + ap + e), to pervade; to make full; to diffuse. Vyantībhāva, m. annihilation; destruction. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā. Vyapagacchati (vi + apa + gam + a), to depart. aor. Vyābādheti (vi + a + bādh + e), to do harm; to obstruct. ~gami. pp. vyapagata. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dhita. abs. ~etvā. Vyamha, nt. a divine mansion. Vyābhaṅgī, f. a carrying pole. Vyaya, ref. Vaya. Vyāma, m. a fathom. Vyasana, nt. misfortune; ruin; destruction. Vyāvaṭa, a. busy; active; engaged in; intent on. Vyākata, pp. of vyākaroti. Vyāsatta, a. attached to. Vyākaraṇa, nt. grammar; explanation; answer; declaration. Vyāsecana, nt. sprinkling. Vyākariyamāna, pr.p. being explained or declared. Vyāharati (vi + ā + har + a), to utter; to talk; to speak. aor. Vyākaroti (vi + ā + kar + o), to explain; to declare; to ~hari. pp. vyābaṭa. abs. ~ritvā. answer. aor. ~kari. pp. ~kata. abs. ~karitvā. Vyūha, m. an array; grouping of troops.

Sa 268 Sakkhali S Sakīya, a. one's own. Sakuṇa, m. a bird. ~gghī, m. a hawk. ~ṇī, f. a she-bird. Sa, 1. (= sva in Sk.) a. one's own. (Sehi kammehi = Sakunta, m. a bird. through one's own actions). 2. a shortened form of saha, Sakka, a. able; possible. in compounds such as sadevaka. Sakka, m. 1. a man of the Sākya race; 2. the king of devas. Sa (=so), Nom. sing. of ta in mas. is often seen in this form; Sakkacca, abs. having well prepared, honoured; or e.g. Sa ve kāsāvam arahati. respected. ~kārī, m. one who acts carefully. ~caṇ, ad. Sa-upādāna, a. showing attachment. carefully; thoroughly. Sa-upādisesa, a. having the substratum of life remaining. Sakkata (pp. of sakkaroti), honoured; duly attended. Saka, a. one's own. m. a relation. nt. one's own property. Sakkatta, nt. the position as the ruler of devas. ~mana, a. joyful. Sakkatvā, abs. from sakkaroti. Sakaṅkha, a. doubtful. Sakkarīyati (pass. of sakkaroti), to be honoured or Sakaṭa, m. nt. a cart; wagon. ~bhāra, ~vāha, m. a cart- respected. pr.p. ~riyamāna. load. ~vyūba, m. an array of wagons. Sakkaroti (saṇ + kar + o), to honour; to treat with respect; to Sakaṇṭaka, a. thorny. receive hospitably. aor. sakkari. pp. sakkata. pr.p. Sakadāgāmī, m. one who has attained the second stage of ~karonta. pt.p. ~ritabba. sakkātabba. abs. the Path and to be reborn on the earth only once. sakkatvā, ~karitvā. inf. ~karituṇ. sakkātuṇ. Sakabala, a. (saka + bala:) one's own strength; (sa + Sakkā, in. it is possible. kabala:) with food in the mouth. Sakkāya, m. the existing body. ~diṭṭhi. f. heresy of

individuality. Sakamma, nt. one's own duty. ~ka, a. transitive (verb). Sakkāra, m. honour; hospitality. Sakaraṇīya, a. one who still has something to do. Sakkuṇāti (sak + uṇā), to be able. aor. ~kuṇi. pr.p. Sakala, a. whole; entire. ~ṇanta. abs. ~ṇitvā. Sakalikā, f. a splinter. Sakkuṇeyyatta. nt, possibility; ability. Sakāsa, m. neighbourhood; presence. Sakkoti (sak + o), to be able. aor. asakkhi. pr,p. sakkonta. Sakicca, nt. one's own business. Sakkharā, f. a crystal; gravel; jaggery. Sakiñcana, a. having worldly attachment. Sakkhali, sakkhalikā, f. the orifice (of the ear), a slice; the Sakiŋ, ad. once. scale of fish.

Sakkhi 269 Sakkhali Sakkhi, in. face to face; before one's eyes. ~ka, ~khī, a. an m. an epidemic. eyewitness; a witness, ~dittha, a. seen face to face, Saṅkappa, m. intention; purpose. ~puṭṭha, being asked as a witness. Saṅkappeti (saŋ + kapp + e), to think about; to imagine. Sakya, a. belonging to the Sākya race. ~muni, m. the noble aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. sage of the Sākyans. Saṅkamati (saŋ + kam + a), to pass over to; to shift; to Sakha, sakhi, m. a friend. sakhitā, f. friendship. transmigrate. aor. ~kami. pp. saṅkanta. abs. ~mitvā. Sakhila, a. kindly in speech. saṅkamma. Sakhya, nt. friendship. Saṅkamana, nt. a passage; a bridge; going over; to move Sagabbha, a. pregnant. from place to place. Sagāha, a. full of ferocious animals. Saṅkampati (saŋ + kamp + a), to tremble; to shake. aor. Sagāmeyya, a. hailing from the same village. ~kampi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~pitvā. Sagārava, a. respectful; ~vaŋ, ad. respectfully. ~tā, f. respect. Saṅkara, a. blissful. m. blending; mixing. Sagotta, a. of the same lineage; a kinsman. Saṅkalana, nt. addition; collection. Sagga, m. a place of happiness; heaven. ~kāya, m. the Saṅka, saṅkāyanā, f. doubt; uncertainty. heavenly assembly. ~magga, m. the way to heaven. Saṅkāyati (Deno. from saṅkā), to be doubtful or uncertain ~loka, m. the heavenly region. ~saŋvattanika, a. about. aor. ~kāyi. pp. ~yita. leading to heaven. Saṅkāra, m. rubbish. ~kūṭa, m. rubbish heap. ~coḷa, nt. a Sagguṇa, m. good quality. rag picked up from a rubbish heap. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a dust- Saṅkaṭīra, nt. rubbish heap. bin; rubbish heap. Saṅkaḍḍhati (saŋ + kaddh + a), to collect; to drag. aor. Saṅkāsa, a. similar. ~ḍḍhi. abs. ~ḍhitvā. Saṅkāsanā, f. explanation. Saṅkati (sak + ŋ-a), to doubt; to hesitate; to be uncertain. aor. Saṅkiṇṇa (pp. of saṅkirati), full of; mixed; impure. saṅki. pp. saṅkita. pr.p. ~kamāna, abs. saṅkitvā. Saṅkita, pp. of saṅkati. Saṅkanta, pp. of saṅkamati. Saṅkittana, nt. making known; proclamation. Saṅkantati (saŋ + kant + a), to cut all round. aor. ~nti. Saṅkiliṭṭha, pp. of the following. pp. ~tita. abs. ~titvā. Saṅkilissati (saŋ + kilis + ya), to become soiled or Saṅkantika, a. moving from one place to another. ~roga, impure. aor. ~lissi. abs. ~ssitvā.

Saṅkilissana 270 Saṅkhobha Saṅkilissana, nt. Saṅkilesa, m. impurity; defilenment. together. aor. ~khari. pp. ~khata. pr.p. ~kharonta. Saṅkilesika, a. baneful; corrupting. abs. ~ritvā. Saṅkī, a. doubtful. Saṅkhalikā, f. a fetter. Saṅkīyati (pass. of saṅkati), to be suspected. Saṅkhā, saṅkhyā, f. enumeration; calculation; a number; Saṅku, m. a stake; a spike. ~patha, m. a path to be gone definition. with the help of stakes. Saṅkhāta, pp. agreed on; reckoned. (in cpds.) so-called; Saṅkucati (saŋ + kuc + a), to become contracted; to shrink; named. to clench. aor. ~kici. pp. ~kucita. abs. ~kucitvā. Saṅkhādati (saŋ + khād + a), to masticate. aor. ~khādi. Saṅkucana, nt. shrinkage. pp.

~dita. abs. ~ditvā. Saṅkuṭita, a. shrunken; shrivelled. Saṅkhāna, nt. calculation; counting. Saṅkupita (pp. of saṅkuppati), enraged. Saṅkhaya (abs. from saṅkhāti), having considered or Saṅkula, a. full of; crowded. discriminated. Saṅketa, m. nt. a mark; appointed place; rendezvous Saṅkhāra, m. essential condition; a thing conditioned, ~kamma, nt. engagement. mental coefficients. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of Saṅkoca, m. contraction; grimace; distortion. mental coefficients. ~dukkha, nt. the evil of material Saṅkoceti (san + kuc + e), to contract or distort. aor. life. ~loka, m. the whole creation. ~esi. pp. ~cita. Saṅkhitta, pp. of the following. Saṅkopa, m. disturbance; agitation. Saṅkhipati (saṇ + khip + a), to contract; to a bridge; to Saṅkha, m. a chank; a conch shell. ~kuṭṭhī,.m. one who is shorten; to fold. aor. ~khipi. pr.p. ~panta. ~pamāna. suffering with white scab. ~thāla, m. a vessel made of pt.p. ~pitabba. abs. ~pitvā. inf. ~pituṇ. conch shell. ~dhama, m. one who blows a conch shell. Saṅkhubhati (saṇ + khubh + a), to be agitated: to stir. ~muṇḍika, nt. a kind of torture; the shell-tonsure. aor. ~bhi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhitvā. Saṅkhata (pp. of saṅkharoti), conditioned; repaired; Saṅkhubhana, nt. stirring; agitation. produced by a cause. Saṅkhepa, a. abridgement; abstract; condensed acccunt; Saṅkhaya, m. consumption; loss; destruction. amassing. Saṅkharaṇa, nt. restoration; preparation. Saṅkheyya, a. calculable. Saṅkharoti (saṇ + kar + o), to restore; to prepare; to put Saṅkhobha, m. commotion; disturbance.

Saṅkhobheti 271 Saccakāra Saṅkhobheti (saṇ + khubh + e), to disturb; to stir; to upset. clergy. ~kamma, nt. an act performed by a chapter of aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. pr.p. ~bhenta. abs. ~bhetva. Buddhist monks. ~gata, a. gone into or given to the Saṅga, m. attachment; clinging. community. ~tthera, m. the senior monk of a Saṅgacchati (saṇ + gam + a), to meet with; to come congregation. ~bhatta, nt. food given to the community. together, aor. ~cchi. pp. saṅgata. abs. saṅgantva. ~bheda, m. dissension among the Order. ~bhedaka, m. Saṅgaṇikā, f. society. ~rama, ~rata, a. fond of or one who causes dissension in the comm unity of monks, delighting in society. ~rāmata, f. delight in company. ~māmaka, a. devoted to the community. Saṅgaṇhati (saṇ + gah + ṇhā), to treat kindly; to Saṅghaṭeti (saṇ + ghat + e), to join together. aor. ~esi. compile; to collect. aor. ~gaṇhi. pr.p. ~gaṇhanta. abs. pp. ~ṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā. ~gahetva, ~gaṇhitvā, saṅgayha. Saṅghaṭṭana, nt, close contact; knocking against. Saṅgaha, m. 1. treatment; 2. compilation; collection. Saṅghaṭṭeti (saṇ + ghaṭṭ + e), to knock against; to Saṅgati, f. association with. provoke by scoffing. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṭṭita. abs. ~ṭetvā. Saṅgahita (pp. of saṅgaṇhati). Saṅghāṭa, m. junction; union; a raft. Saṅgāma, m. fight; battle. ~māvacara, a. frequenting in Saṅghāṭi, f. the upper robe of a Buddhist monk. the battle-field. Saṅghāta, m. knocking together; snapping (of fingers); Saṅgāmeti (Deno. from saṅgāma), to fight; to come into accumulation. conflict; to fight a battle. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. abs. ~metvā. Saṅghika, a,. belonging to the Order. Saṅgāyati (saṇ + gā + ya), to chant; to rehearse. aor. Saṅghī, a. having a crowd of followers. ~gāyi. pp. saṅgīta. abs. ~gāyitvā. Saṅghuṭṭha (pp. of saṅghoseti), resounding with; proclaimed. Saṅgāha, m. a collection. ~ka, a. one who collects, Sacitta, nt. one's own mind. ~ka, a. endowed with mind. compiles. treats kindly, or holds together, m. a charioteer. Sace, in. if. Saṅgīta

(pp. of saṅgāyati), chanted; uttered; sung. Sacetana, a. animate; conscious. Saṅgīti, f. rehearsal; a convocation of the Buddhist clergy in Sacca, nt. truth. adj. true; real. ~kiriyā, f. a declaration on order to settle questions of doctrine. ~kāraka, m. the oath. ~paṭivedha, ~abhisamaya, m. comprehension Elders who held the convocations. of the reality. ~vācā, f. a truthful word. ~vādī, m. one Saṅgopeti (saṇ + gup + e), to protect well. pp. ~pita. who speaks the truth. ~sandha, a. reliable. Saṅgha, m. a multitude; an assemblage; the Buddhist Saccakāra, m. a pledge; ratification; payment in advance.

Saccāpeti 272 Sañceteti Saccāpeti (Deno. from sacca), to bind with an oath; to aor. ~āyi. pp. ~yita. abs. ~yitvā. pr.p. ~yamāna. conjure. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. Sajjhāyanā, f. recitation; study. Sacchikaraṇa, nt. realization; experiencing. ~raṇīya, a. Sajjhu, nt. silver. ~maya, a. made of silver. fit to be realized. Sañcaya, m. accumulation; quantity. Sacchikata, pp. of the following. Sañcaraṇa, nt. wandering about. Sacchikaroti (sacchi + kar + o), to realize; to experience Sañcarati (saṇ + car + a), to go about; to wander; to move; for oneself. aor. ~kari. pr.p. ~karonta. pt.p. ~kātabba. to frequent. aor. ~cari. pp. ~carita. pr.p. ~caranta. abs. ~katvā, ~karitvā. inf. ~kātuṇ, ~karituṇ. abs. ~ritvā. Sacchikiriyā, f. ref. Sacchikaraṇa. Sañcaritta, nt. carrying of messages. Sajati (saj + a), to embrace. aor. saji. pr.p. sajamāna. Sañcāra, m. passage; movement; wandering. abs. sajitvā. Sañcāraṇa, nt. causing to move or act. Sajana, nt. ref. Parissajana. Sañcāreti (caus. of sañcarati), to cause to move about. Sa-jana, m. a kinsman; one's own men. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Sajātika, a. of the same race or nation. Sañcalati (saṇ + cal + a), to be unsteady or agitated. aor. Sajīva, a. endowed with life. ~cali. pp. ~calita. Sajotibhūta, at. ablaze; aglow. Sañcalana, nt. agitation. Sajjati (saj + ya), to cling to; to be attached. aor. sajji. pp. Sañcicca, in. with intention; purposely; discriminately. saṭṭha. pr.p. sajjamāna. abs. sajjitvā. Sañcita, pp. of sañcināti. Sajjana, nt. attachment; decoration; preparation. Sañcinana, nt. accumulation. Sajjana, m. a virtuous man. Sañcināti (saṇ + ci ~ nā), to accumulate. aor. ~cini. pr.p. Sajjita, pp. of sajjeti. ~nanta. abs. ~nitvā. Sajju, in. instantly; speedily; at the same moment. ~kaṇ, ad. quickly. Sañciṇṇa (pp. of the above), accumulated; practised. Sajjulasa, m. resin. Sañcuṇṇeti (saṇ + cuṇṇ + e), to crush; to powder. aor. Sajjeti (saj + e), to prepare; to fit up; to decorate. aor. ~esi. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā, sajjiya. Sañcetanā, f. cognition; intention. ~tanika, a. intentional. Sajjhāya, m. study; rehersal. Sañceteti (saṇ + cit + e), to think; to devise means. aor. Sajjhāyati (saṇ + jhā + ya), to rehearse; to recite; to study. ~esi. abs. ~tetvā.

Sañcodita 273 Sata Sañcodita (pp. of sañcodeti), instigated; excited. ~paka, m. one who makes understand. ~pana, nt. con- Sañcopana, nt. removal; changing of the place. vincing; making known. Saññāṇa, nt. a mark or sign. Sañchanna (pp. of the following), covered with; full of. Saññāpeti (saṇ + ñā + āpe) to make known; to convince. Sañchādeti (saṇ + chad + e), to cover; to thatch. aor. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Saññita, a. so-called; named. Sañchindati (saṇ + chid + ṇ-a), to cut; to destroy. aor. Saññī, a. conscious; having perception; being aware. ~ndi. pp. ~chinna. abs. ~nditvā. Saṭṭhi, f. sixty. ~hāyana, a. sixty years old. Sañjagghati (saṇ + jaggh + a), to laugh; to joke. aor. Saṭṭhuṇ, inf. from sajati. to give up; to dismiss. ~ghi.

abs. ~ghitvā. ger. ~ghana. nt. Saṭha, a. crafty; fraudulent. m. a cheat. ~tā, f. craft. Sañjanana, nt. production. adj. producing; generating. Saṇati (saṇ + e), to make a noise. Sañjaneti (saṇ + jan + e), to produce; to generate; to bring Saṇṭhapana, nt. adjustment; establishing. forth. aor. ~esi. pp. ~janita. abs. ~netvā. Saṇṭhapeti (saṇ + thā + āpe), to settle; to adjust; to. Sañjāta (p.p. of sañjāyati), born; arisen. establish. aor. ~esi. abs. ~petvā. Sañjāti, f. birth; outcome; origin. Saṇṭhahana, nt. re-creation; coming into existence. Sañjānana, nt. recognition; perception. Saṇṭhāti (saṇ + ṭhā + a), to remain; to stand still; to be Sañjānāti (saṇ + ña + nā), to recognize; to be aware of; to established. aor. ~ṭhāsi. abs. ~ṭhahitvā, pr.p. know. aor. ~jāni. abs. ~janitvā. pr.p. ~jānanta. ~ṭhahanta. Sañjānita (pp. of the above), recognized. Saṇṭhāna, nt. shape; form ; position. Sañjāyati (saṇ + jan + ya), to be born or produced. aor. Saṇṭhita (pp. of saṇṭhāti), settled; established in. ~jayi. pp. sañjāta. pr.p. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā. Saṇṭhiti, f. stability; firmness; settling. Sañjīvana, a. reviving. Sanda, m. a grove; cluster; multitude. Sañjhā, f. the evening. ~ghaṇa, m. evening cloud. ~tapa, Saṇḍāsa, m. pincers; tweezers. m. evening sun. Saṇha, a. smooth; soft; delicate; exquisite. ~karaṇī, f. Saññatta (= saññapita), pp. induced; talked over; convinced. grinding stone; an instrument for smoothing. Saññatti, f. information; pacification. Saṇheti (saṇh + e), to grind; to powder; to smooth; to Sañña, f. sense; perception; mark; name; recognition; brush down. aor. ~esi. pp. saṇhita. abs. ~hetvā. gesture. ~kkhandha, m. the aggregate of perception. Sata, a. mindful; conscious.

Sata 274 Sadā Sata, nt. a hundred. ~ka, nt. group of a hundred. ~kkaku, a. consisting of seven stories. ~ratana, nt. seven kinds of having a hundred projections. ~kkhattuṇ, ad. a hundred precious things. viz., gold, silver, pearls, rubies, times. ~dhā, ad. in a hundred ways. ~pāka, nt. (an oil) lapis-lazuli, coral and diamond. ~ratta, nt. a week. medicated for a hundred times. ~puñña- lakkhaṇa, a. ~rasa, ~dasa, a. seventeen. ~vassika, a. seven years having the signs of innumerable merits. ~porisa, a. of the old. ~vīsati, f. twenty-seven. ~saṭṭhi, f. sixty-seven. height of a hundred men. ~sahassa, nt. a hundred thousand. ~sattati, f. seventy-seven. Satata, a. constant; continual. ~taṇ, ad. constantly; con- Sattati, f. seventy. tinually; always. Sattama, a. seventh. ~mi, f. the seventh day; the locative Satapatta, nt. a lotus. m. a woodpecker. case; the Conditional Mood. Satapadī, m. a centipede. Sattāha, nt. a week. Satamūlī, f. the plant Asparagus. Satti, f. 1. ability; rower: strength; 2. a spear; a dagger. Sataraṇsī, m. the sun. ~sūla, nt. the stake of a spear. Sati, f. memory; mindfulness. ~ndriya, nt. the faculty of Sattu, m. an enemy; parched flour. ~bhastā, f. a leather bag mindfulness. ~paṭṭhāna, nt. application of mindfulness. full of parched flour. ~mantu, a. thoughtful; careful. ~sampajañña, nt. Sattha, nt. 1. a science; an art; a lore; 2. a knife; a lance. m. memory and wisdom. ~sambojjhāṅga, m. self-possession 3. a caravan. ~ka, nt. a penknife. ~kamma, nt. surgical as a constituent of enlightenment. ~sammosa, ~sam- operation. ~kavāta, m. a cutting pain. ~gamanīya, a. moha, m. loss of memory; forgetfulness. (a path) to be passed with a caravan. ~vāha, m. a caravan Satī, f. a chaste woman. leader. Satekiccha, a. curable; pardonable. Satthi, f. the thigh. Satta, m. a creature; living being. Satthu, m. teacher; master, the Buddha. Satta (pp. of sajjati), attached oriclinging to.

Sadattha, m. one's own welfare. Satta, a. (the number) seven. ~ka, nt. a group of seven. Sadana, nt. a house. ~kkhattuŋ, ad. seven times. ~guṇa, a. sevenfold. Sadara, a. troublesome. ~tanti, a. having seven strings. ~tālamatta, a. about Sadasa, a. with a fringe. the height of seven palm trees. ~tiŋsā, f. thirty-seven. Sadassa, m. a good horse. ~paṇṇī, m. the tree. Alstonia Scholaris. ~bhūmaka, a. Sadā, ad. ever; always. ~tana, a. eternal.

Sadāra 275 Santāpa Sadāra, m. one's own wife. Sanābhika, a. having a nave. Sadisa, a. equal; similar; like. ~tta, nt. equality; similarity. Santa (pp. of sammati:) 1. calmed; peaceful; 2. tired; Sadevaka, a. including tile devas. wearied. adj. existing. m. a virtuous man. ~kāya, a. Sadda, m. sound; noise; a word. ~ttha, m. meaning of a having a calmed body. ~tara, a. more calmed. word. ~vidū, one who knows the meaning of various ~mānasa, a. of tranquil mind. ~bhāva, m. calmness. sounds. ~vedhī, m. one who shoots by sound. ~sattha, Santaka, a. one's own; nt. property. (sa + antaka:) limited. nt. grammar; science of words. Santajjeti (saŋ + tajj + e), to frighten; to menace. aor. ~esi. Saddala, m. a place covered with new grass. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta, ~jayamāna. abs. ~jetvā. Saddahati (saŋ + dhā + a), to believe; to have faith. aor. Santataŋ, ad. ref. Satataŋ. ~dahi, pp. ~dahita. pr.p. ~hanta, abs. ~hitvā. pt.p. Santati, f. continuity; duration; lineage. ~hitabba. Santatta, pp. of the following. Saddahana, nt. ~nā, f. believing; trusting. Santappati (saŋ + tap + ya), to be heated; to grieve; to Saddahāna, m. a man who believes. sorrow. aor. ~ppi. pr.p. ~pamāna. Saddāyati (Deno. from sadda), to make a noise; to shout. Santappita, pp. of the following. aor. ~dāyi. abs. ~dāyitvā. pr.p. ~yamāna. Santappeti (saŋ + tapp + e), to satisfy; to please. aor. Saddūla, m. a leopard. ~esi. pr.p. ~penta. abs. ~petvā, santappiya. Saddha, a. believing; faithful; devoted. Santara-bāhira, a. with the inner and the outer. ~raŋ. ad. Saddhamma, m. the true doctrine. within and without. Saddhā, f. faith; devotion. ~tabba, pt.p. fit to be believed. Santarati (saŋ + tar + a), to be in haste; to go quickly. aor. ~deyya, a. a gift in faith. ~dhana, nt. the wealth of ~tari. pr.p. ~ramāna. devotion. ~yika, a. trustworthy. ~lū, a. much devoted. Santasati (saŋ + tas + a), to fear; to be terrified or disturbed. Saddhivihārika, saddhivihārī, m. a co-resident; an aor. ~tasi. pp. ~tasita. pr.p. ~tasanta. abs. ~sitvā. attending monk. Santasana, nt. terror; fright. Saddhiŋ, in. with together. ~cara, a. a companion; a follower. Santāna, nt. 1. continuity; succession; 2. offspring; 3. a Sadhana, a. rich; wealthy. cobweb. Sanati (saŋ + a), to make loud sound. Santāneti (saŋ + tan + e), to continue in succession. Sanantana, a. primeval; old; eternal. Santāpa, m. heat; torment; grief.

Santāpeti 276 Sandīpana Santāpeti (saŋ + tap + e), to heat; to burn; to torment. Santhava, m. intimacy; acquaintance; sexual intercourse. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Santhāgāra, m. nt. a council hall; a mote hall. Santāsa, m. fear; trembling; shock. ~sī, a. trembling; fearing. Santhāra, m. covering; flooring. Santi, f. peace, calmness; tranquillity. ~kamma, nt. paci- Santhuta (pp. of santhaveti), acquainted; familiar. fication; an act of appeasing. ~pada, nt. the tranquil state. Sanda, a. thick; dense. m. a flow. ~cchāya, a. giving dense Santika, a. near. nt. vicinity; presence. santikā, from. shade. ~kāvacara, a. keeping near; intimate. Sandati (sand + a), to flow.

aor. sandi. pp. sandita. abs. Santiṭṭhati (saṇ + ṭhā + a), to stand still; to remain; to be ~ditvā. pr.p. ~damāna. fixed or settled. Sandana, nt. flowing down. m. a chariot. Santiraṇa, nt. investigation. Sandassaka, m. one who shows or instructs. ~sana, nt. Santuṭṭha (pp. of santussati), pleased; happy. ~tā, f. instruction; show; pointing out. ~ssiyamāna, a. being state of contentment. instructed or pointed out. Santuṭṭhi, f. satisfaction; contentment; joy. Saṇdasseti (saṇ + dis + e), to oint pout; to explain. aor. Santusita, ref. Santuṭṭha. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Santusska, a. content; glad. ~sana, nt. contentment; joy. Sandahati (saṇ + dhā + a), to connect; to unite; to fit. aor. Santussati (saṇ + tus + ya), to be contented, pleased, or ~dahi. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hitvā. happy. aor. ~ssi. pr.p. ~samāna. Sandahana, nt. fitting; putting together. Santosa, m. joy; pleasure. Sandāna, nt. a chain; a tether. Santhata (pp. of santharati), covered with; spread. nt. a Sandāleti (saṇ + dāl + e), to break; to shatter. aor. ~esi. rug or mat. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā. Santhambheti (saṇ + thambh + e), to make stiff or rigid. Sandiṭṭha (pp. of sandissati), seen together. m. a friend. to numb. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā. Sandiṭṭhika, a. visible; belonging to this life. Santhambhanā, f. stiffening; rigidity. Sandita (pp. of sandati), 1. flowed; 2. chained. Santhara, m. a mat; a covering; a bed-sheet. ~ṇa, nt. Sandiddha, pp. smeared with poison. spreading; covering with. Sandisaati (saṇ + dis + ya), to be seen; to appear; to agree Santharati (saṇ + thar + a), to spread; to strew; to cover with. pr.p. ~samāna. with. aor. ~thari. abs. ~tharitvā. caus. Santharāpeti. Sandīpana, nt. Sandīpanā, f. kindling; making clear.

Sandīpeti 277 Sannirumbhana Sandīpeti (saṇ + dip + e), to kindle; to make clear. aor. Sandhūpeti (saṇ + dhūp + e), to fumigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Sandesa, m. a message; a letter; a written document. Sandhovati, ref. Dhovati. ~hara, m. a messenger. ~sāgāra, nt. a post office. Sannaddha, pp. of the following. Sandeha, m. doubt; one's own body. Sannayhati (saṇ + nah + ya), to fasten; to arm oneself; to Sandoha, m. a heap; a multitude. array. aor. ~yhi. abs. ~hitvā, ~nayha. Sandhana, nt. one’s own property. Sannāha, m. armour; fastening together. Sandhamati (saṇ + dham + a), to blow; to fan. aor. Sannikaṭṭha, nt. neighbourhood; vicinity. ~dhami. abs. ~mitvā. Sannikāsa, a. resembling; looking like. Sandhātu, m. one who conciliates. Sannicaya, m. accumulation; hoarding. Sandhāna, nt. uniting; conciliation. Sannicita, pp. accumulated; hoarded. Sandhāya (abs. of sandahati), having united. in. with Sanniṭṭhāna, nt. conclusion; ascertainment. reference to; concerning. Sannidhāna, nt. proximity; vicinity; storing. Sandhāraka, a. bearing; restraining. ~raṇa, nt. checking; bearing. Sannidhi, m. storing up; hoarding. ~kāraka, m. one who Sandhāreti (saṇ + dhar + e), to bear; to check; to hold up; lays up in stocks. ~kata, a. hoarded. to curb; to support. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Sannipatati (saṇ + ni + pat + a), to assemble; to come to- pr.p. ~renta. gether. aor. ~pati. pp. ~patita. abs. ~titvā. pr.p. Sandhāvati (saṇ + dhav + a), to run through; to trans- ~patanta. migrate. aor. ~āvi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vitvā. pr.p. Sannipatana, nt. meeting of; assemblage. ~vanta, ~vamāna. Sannipāta, m. assemb1age; congregation; union of the Sandhi, f. union; junction; joint; connection; agreement; humours of the body. ~pātika, a. resulting from the union of euphonic combination. ~cchedaka, a. one who can cut a brake the

humours. ~pātana, nt. calling together; convoking. into a house. ~mukha, nt. opening of a break into a house. Sannipāteti (saŋ + ni + pat + e), to convoke; to call a Sandhīyati (pass. of sandhāti), to be connected, joined, meeting. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pātita. abs. ~tetvā. or put together. aor. ~dhīyi. Sannibha, a. resembling. Sandhūpāyati (saŋ + dhūp + āya), to emit smoke. aor. Sanniyyātana, nt. handing over for protection, (etc.). ~pāyi. abs. ~yitvā. Sannirumbhana, nt. restraining; checking; suppression.

Sannirumbheti 278 Sabba Sannirumbheti (saŋ + ni+ rumbh + e), to restrain; to Sappa, m. a snake. ~potaka, m. a young serpent. block; to impede. aor. ~esi. pp. ~bhita. abs. ~bhetvā. Sappaccaya, a. having a cause; conditioned. Sannivasati (saŋ + ni + vas + a) to live together. aor. ~vasi. Sappañña, a. wise. Sannivāreti (saŋ + ni + var + e), to check; to prevent. Sappaṭigha, a. contactable. aor. ~esi. abs. ~retvā. Sappaṭibhaya, a. dangerous; harmful. Sannivāsa, m. association; living together. Sappati (sapp + a), to crawl; to creep. aor. sappi. Sannivesa, m. encampment; settlement. Sappana, nt. crawling. Sannisinna, pp. of the following. Sappāṇaka, a. containing animate beings. Sannisīdati (saŋ + ni + sad + a), to settle; to subside; to Sappāya, a. beneficial; wholesome; suitable. ~tā, f. become quiet. aor. ~sīdi. abs. ~ditvā. wholesomeness. Sannissita, a. connected with; based on. Sappi, nt. ghee; clarified butter. Sannihita, pp. put down; placed; arranged well. Sappinī, f. a female serpent. Sanneti (saŋ + ni + e), to mix; to knead. aor. ~esi. pp. Sappītika, a. accompanied by joy. sannita. abs. sannetvā. Sappurisa, m. a righteous man. Sapajāpatika, a. with one’s wife. Sapharī, f. a sheet fish. Sapati (sap + a), to swear; to curse. aor. sapi. pp. sapita. Saphala, a. having its reward; bearing fruit. abs. sapitvā. Sabala, a. strong; spotted ; variegated. Sapatta, m. a rival; a foe. adj. hostile. Sabba, a. all; every; whole; entire. ~kanittha, a. the Sapattabhāra, a. having one’s wings as one’s whole burden. youngest of all. ~kammika, a. (a minister) doing all Sapattī, f. a co-wife. work. ~ññū, ~vidū, a. all-knowing; m. the Omniscient Sapatha, m. an oath. One. ~ññutā, f. omniscience. ~ṭṭhaka, a. consisting Sapadāna, a. successive. ~naŋ, ad. without interruption.. eight of each kind. ~tthaka, a. concerned with every ~cārikā, f. to go on alms-begging not leaving a single thing; a do-all. ~paṭhama, a. foremost. ~paṭhamaŋ, house in his course. ad. before all; very early. ~sata. a. consisting a hundred of Sapadi, in. instantly. each. ~sovaṇṇa, a. entirely made of gold. ~ssa, nt. Sapariggaha, a. together with one’s possessions or a wife. the whole of one's property. ~ssaharaṇa, nt. Confisca- Sapāka, sopāka, m. an outcast; a dog-eater. tion of one's whole property.

Sabbato 279 Samadhigacchati Sabbato, in. from every side; in every respect. Samaṅgī, samaṅgībhūta, a. endowed with; possessing. Sabbattha, sabbatra, ad. everywhere. Samacariyā, f. living in spiritual clan. Sabbathā, ad. in everyway. Samacitta, a. possessed of equanimity. ~tā, f. equality in mind. Sabbadā, ad. always; everyday. Samajātika, a. of the same caste. Sabbadhi, ad. everywhere. Samajja, nt. a festive gathering; a theatrical display. Sabbaso, ad. altogether; in every respect. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. an arena. ~abhicaraṇa, nt. visiting fairs or Sabbhi (=Sk. sadbhih, with the wise. But in Pāli it is festivals. sometimes used as an adj.) the virtuous. Samaññā, f. designation. ~ñāta, a. designated. Sabrahmaka, a. including the Brahma world. Samaṇa, m. a, recluse.

~kuttika, m. a bogus monk. ~ṇī, f. Sabrahmacārī, m. a fellow monk. a nun. ~ṇuddesa, m, a novice. ~dhamma, m. duties of Sabhaggata, a. come to an assembly. a monk. ~sāruppa, a. lawful for a monk. Sabhā,.f. an assembly; a hall for meeting. Samatā, f. equality; eveness; normal state. Sabhāga, a. common; being of the same division. Samatikkanta, pp. of Samatikkamati. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a convenient place. ~vuttī, a. living in Samatikkama, m. Samatikkamana, nt. passing mutual courtesy. beyond; overcoming. Sabhāva, m. nature; condition; disposition; reality. Samatikkamati (saŋ + ati + kam + a), to pass over; to ~dhamma, m. principle of nature. transcend; to remove. aor. ~kami. abs. ~kamitvā. Sabhojana, a. (sa + bhojana:); with food; (sa + ubho + Samatittika, a. brimful. jana:), where there is a couple, a wife and a husband. (The Samativattati (saŋ + ati + vat + a), to overcome; to 2nd reading is found in the Vinaya). transcend. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vatta, ~vattita. Sama, a. even; equal; level; similar. m. calmness; tran- Samatta, a. complete; entire. quillity. ~ka, a. equal; like; same. ~maŋ, ad. evenly; Samatta, nt. ref. Samatā. equally. ~mena, ad, impartially. Samattha, a. able; skilful. ~tā, f. ability; proficiency. Samagga, a. being in unity. ~karaṇa, nt. peace-making. Samatha, m. calm; quietude of heart; settlement of legal ~tta, nt. agreement; state of being united. ~rata, questions. ~bhāvanā, f. the way of concentrating the mind. ~ārāma, a. rejoicing in peace. Samadhigacchati (saŋ + adhi + gam + a), to attain; to Samaṅgitā, f. the fact of being endowed. understand clearly. aor. ~cchi, pp. ~gata. abs. ~gantvā.

Samanantara 280 Samādapaka Samanantara, a. immediate; nearest. ~tarā, ad. just after. Samara, nt. battle. Samanugāhati (saŋ + anu + gah + a), to ask for Samala, a. impure; contaminated. reasons. aor. ~gāhi. abs. ~gāhitvā. Samalaṅkata, pp. of the following. Samanuññā, a. approving. ~ññā, f. approval. ~ñāta, a. Samalaṅkaroti (saŋ + alaŋ + kar + o), to decorate; to approved; allowed. adorn. aor. ~kari. abs. ~karitvā. Samanupassati (saŋ + anu +dis + a), to see; to perceive. Samavāya, m. combination; coming together. aor. ~passi. pr.p. ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā. Samavekkhati (saŋ + ava + ikkh + a), to consider; to Samanubhāsati (saŋ + anu + bhās + a), to converse to- examine. aor. ~kkhi. gether. aor. ~bhāsi. Samavepākinī, f. promoting good digestion. Samanubhāsanā, f. conversation; rehearsal. Samassāsa, m. relief; refreshment. Samanuyuñjati (saŋ + anu + yuj + ŋ-a), to cross Samassāseti (saŋ + ā + sas + e), to relieve; to refresh. question. aor. ~ñji. abs. ~ jitvā. aor. ~esi. abs. ~setvā. Samanussarati (saŋ + anu + sar + a), to recollect; to Samā, f. an year. call to mind. aor. ~sari. pr.p. ~ranta. abs. ~saritvā. Samākaḍḍhati (saŋ + ā + kaḍḍh + a), to abstract; to pull Samanta, a. al1; entire; ~cakkhu. a. all-seeing; the along. aor. ~ḍḍhi. abs. ~ḍhitvā. Omniscient One. ~pāsādika. a. all-pleasing. ~bhad- Samākaḍḍhana, nt. pulling; dragging; abstracting. daka, a. completely auspicious. Samākiṇṇa, samākula, a. filled or covered with; Samantā, samantato, ad. all around; everywhere. crowded together; strewn with. Samannāgata, a. endowed with; possessed of. Samāgacchati (saŋ + ā + gam + a), to meet together; to Samannāharati (saŋ + anu + ā + har + a), to collect assemble. aor. ~cchi. abs. ~gantvā, ~gamma. together. aor. ~hari. pp. ~haṭa, abs. ~haritvā. Samāgata (pp. of the above), assembled. Samapekkhati (saŋ + ape + ikkh + a), to consider well. Samāgama, m. meeting with; an assembly. aor. ~pekkhi. Samācarati (saŋ + ā + car + a),

to behave; to act; to prac- Samappeti (saṇ + ap + e), to hand over; to consign; to tise. aor. ~cari. pr.p. ~caranta, abs. ~caritvā. apply. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ppita. abs. ~etvā, ~ppiya. Samācaraṇa, nt. Samācāra, m. conduct; behaviour. Samaya, m. time; congregation; season; occasion; religion. Samādapaka, samādapetu, m. instigator. ~pana, nt. ~ntara, nt. different religions. instigation.

Samādapeti 281 Samāropeti Samādapeti (saṇ + ā + dā + āpe), to instigate. aor. ~esi. Samānīta, pp. of the following. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Samāneti (saṇ + ā + nī + a), to bring together; to Samādahati (saṇ + ā + dhā + a), to put together; to compare; to calculate. aor. ~esi. abs. ~netvā. concentrate; to kindle (fire). aor. ~dahi. pr.p. ~hanta. Samāpajjati (saṇ + ā + pad + ya), to enter upon; to abs. ~hitvā. engage in. aor. ~pajji. pr.p. ~janta. ~jamāna, abs. Samādāti (saṇ + ā + dā + a), to take; to accept. ~jitvā, ~pajja. Samādāna, nt. taking; observance; acceptance. Samāpajjana, nt. entering upon; passing through. Samādāya, abs. having accepted. Samapatti, f. attainment; an enjoying stage of meditation. Samādiyati (pass. of samādāti), to talke upon oneself. Samāpanna, pp. of samāpajjati. aor. ~diyi. pp. samādinna. abs. ~diyitvā. pr.p. Samāpeti (saṇ + ap + e), to conclude; to finish; to. ~diyanta. complete. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Samādisati (saṇ + ā + dis + a), to indicate; to command. Samāyāti (saṇ + ā + yā + a), to come together; to be aor. ~disi. pp. samādiṭṭha. abs. ~disitvā. united. pp. samāyāta. Samādhāna, nt. putting together; concentration. Samāyuta, a. combined; possessed with. Samādhi. m. meditation; one-pointedness of the mind. ~ja, Samāyoga, m. combination; conjunction. a. produced by concentration: ~bala, nt. the power of Samāraka, a. including Māra devas. concentration. ~bhāvanā, f. cultivation of concentration. Samāraddha (pp. of samārabbhati), begun. ~saṇvattanika, a. conducive to concentration. Samārabhati (saṇ + ā + rabh + a), to begin; to ~sambojjhaṅga, m. concentration as a constituent of undertake; to kill. aor. ~rabhi. abs. ~bhitvā. enlightenment. Samārambha, m. undertaking; activity; injury; slaughter. Samādhiyati (saṇ + ā + dhā + i + ya), to be calmed or Samāruhati (saṇ + ā + ruh + a), to climb up; to ascend. concentrated. aor. ~dhiyi. aor. ~ruhi. pp. ~rūḷha. abs. ~bitvā, samāruyha. Samāna, a. equal; same; similar. ~gatika, a. identical. Samāruhana, nt. climbing; ascending. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. identity; equality. ~ttatā, f. Samārūḷha, pp. of samāruhati. impartiality; sociability. ~vassika, a. equal in seniority; Samāropana, nt. raising up; putting on. of the same age. ~saṇvāsaka, a. belonging to the same Samāropeti (saṇ + ā + rup + e), to make ascend; to put communion. on; to entrust. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā.

Samāvahati 282 Samuṭṭhāpaka Samāvahati (saṇ + ā + vah + a) to bring about. aor. Samugga, m. a casket. ~vahi. pr.p. ~vahanta. Samuggacchati (saṇ + u + gam + a), to arise; to come to Samāsa, m. compound; an abridgement. existence. aor. ~chi. abs. ~ggantvā. Samāseti (saṇ + ās + e), to associate; to combine; to Samuggata, pp. of the above. abridge. aor. ~sesi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Samuggaṇhāti (saṇ + u + gah + ṇhā), to learn well. aor. Samāhata (pp. of the following), struck; hit; sounded. ~gaṇhi. pp. ~gahita. abs. ~hetvā. Samāhanati (saṇ + ā + han + a), to hit; to sound a Samuggama, m. rise; origin. musical instrument. Samuggirati (saṇ + u + gir + a), to utter; to throw out;

to Samāhita, pp. settled; composed; collected of mind. emit. aor. ~giri. Samijjhati (saŋ + idh + ya), to succeed; to prosper; to take Samuggiraṇa, nt. utterance. effect. aor. ~jjhi. pp. samiddha. abs. ~jjhitvā. Samugghāta, m. jostling; knocking against; uprooting; Samijjhana, nt. success. removal. ~taka, a. abolishing; removing. Samita (pp. of sameti), calmed; appeased. ~tta, nt. state Samugghāteti (saŋ + u + ghāt + e), to abolish; to up- of being calmed. ~tāvī, m. one who has quieted himself. root; to remove. aor. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā. Samitaŋ, ad. always; continuously. Samucita, pp. accumulated. Samiti, f. an assembly; a society. Samuccaya, m. collection; accum ulation. Samiddha (pp. of samijjhati), successful; rich. Samucchindati (saŋ + u. + chid + ŋ-a), to extirpate; to Samiddhi, f. success; prosperity. abolish; to destroy. aor. ~ndi. abs. ~ndiya. ~nditvā. Samīpa, a. near; close. ~ga, a. got near. ~cārī, a. being Samucchinna, pp. of the above. near. ~ṭṭha, a. standing near not far. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. a place Samucchindana, nt. Samuccheda, m. extirpation; near by. destruction. Samīraṇa, m. the wind. Samujjala, a. resplendent; shining. Samīrati (saŋ + īr + a), to blow; to move. pp. samīrita. Samujjhita, a. thrown away; discarded. Samīreti (saŋ + īr + e), to utter; to speak. aor. ~esi, pp. Samuṭṭhahati, samuṭṭhāti, (saŋ + u + ṭhā + a), to rise ~rita. abs. ~retvā. up; to originate. aor. ~ṭhahi. pp. ~ṭhita. abs. ~hitvā. Samukkaŋseti (saŋ + u + kas + e), to extol; to praise. Samuṭṭhāna, nt. origination; cause. ~nika, a. originating. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Samuṭṭhāpaka, a. occasioning; producing.

Sarnuṭṭhāpeti 283 Samullapana Sarnuṭṭhāpeti (saŋ + u + ṭhā + āpe), to raise; to produce; Samudīreti (saŋ + u + īr + e), to utter; to move. aor. ~esi. to originate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. pp. ~dīrita. abs. ~retvā. Samuṭṭhita, pp. of samuṭṭhāti. Samudeti (saŋ + u + i + a), to arise. aor. ~esi. Samuttarati (saŋ + u + tar + a), to pass over. aor. ~tari. Samudda, m. the sea. ~ṭṭhaka, a. situated in the ocean. pp. samuttiṇṇa. abs. ~taritvā. ger. ~taraṇa. Samuddhaṭa, pp. of samuddharati. Samuttejaka, a. instigating; inciting. ~jana, nt. Samuddharaṇa, nt. pulling out; salvation. instigation. Samuddharati (saŋ + u + har + a), to lift up; to take out; Samuttejeti (saŋ + u + tij + e), to sharpen; to instigate. to save from. aor. ~dhari. abs. ~dharitvā. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā. Samupagacchati (saŋ + upa + gam + a), to approach. Samudaya, m. rise; origin; produce. ~sacca, nt. the truth aor. ~cchi. pp. ~pagata. abs. ~gantvā. of origination. Samupagamana, nt. approach. Samudāgata, pp. arisen; resulted. ~gama, m. rising; Samupagamma, abs. having approached. product. Samupabbūḷha, a. in full swing; crowded. Samudācarati (saŋ + u + ā + car + a), to behave Samupasobhita, a. adorned; endowed with. towards; to occur to; to frequent. aor. ~cari. pp. ~carita. Samupāgata, a. approached to. abs. ~caritvā. Samupeta, pp. endowed with. Samudācarana, nt. Samudācāra, m. behaviour;. habit; Samuppajjati (saŋ + u + pad + ya), to arise; to be pro- practice; familiarity. duced. aor. ~jji. abs. ~jitvā. Samudāciṇṇa (pp. of samudācarati), practised; Samuppanna, pp. of the above. indulged in. Samubbahati (saŋ + u + vah + a), to bear; to carry. aor. Samudāya, m. a multitude. ~bahi. pr.p. ~bahanta. abs. ~bahitvā. ger. Samudāharati (saŋ + u + ā + har + a), to speak; to utter. ~bahana. aor. ~hari. pp. ~haṭa. abs. ~haritvā. Samubbhavati (saŋ + u + bhū + a), to arise; to be Samudāharaṇa, nt. Samudāhāra, m. conversation; produced. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. abs. ~bhavitvā. utterance.

Samullapati (saŋ + u + lap + a), to converse friendly. Samudita, pp. of samudeti. aor. ~lapi. pp. ~lapita. abs. ~pitvā. Samudīraṇa, nt. utterance; movement. Samullapana, nt. Samullāpa, m. conversation.

Samussaya 284 Sampatta Samussaya, m. the body; accumulation. Samodahati (saŋ + ava + dah + a), to put together; to Samussāpeti (saŋ + us + āpe), to raise; to hoist. aor. keep in. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~dahita. abs. ~dahitvā. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Samodahana, nt. keeping or putting in. Samussāheti (saŋ + u + sah + e), to instigate. aor. ~esi. Samodhāna, nt. collocation; combination; to be contained in. pp. ~hita. abs. ~hetvā. Samodhāneti (Deno. from samodhāna), to connect; to Samussita, pp. elevated; lifted; raised; arrogant. fit together. aor. ~esi. abs. ~netvā. Samūlaka, a. including the root. Samosaraṇa, nt. coming together; meeting. Samūha, m. multitude; a mass; aggregation. Samosarati (saŋ + ava + sar + a), to come together; to Samūhata, pp. of the following. assemble. aor. ~sari. pp. ~saṭa. abs. ~saritvā. Samūhanati (saŋ + u + han + a), to uproot; to abolish; to Samoha, a. infatuated. remove. Samohita (pp. of samodahati), included; covered with; Samekkhati (saŋ + ikkh + a), to look for; to consider. aor. put together. ~kkhi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā, ~khiya. Sampakampati (saŋ + pa + kamp + a), to tremble; to be Samekkhana, nt. looking at. shaken. aor. ~mpi. pp. ~pita. Sameta (pp. of the following), endowed or connected with; Sampajañña, nt. discrimination; comprehension. combined. Sampajāna, a. thoughtful. Sameti (saŋ + i + a), to come together; to meet; to agree Sampajjati (saŋ + pad + ya), to succeed; to prosper; to with; to compare; to make even; to appease. aor. samesi. happen; to become. aor. ~pajji. pp. ~panna. pr.p. abs. sametvā. ~jjamāna. abs. ~jitvā. Samerita, pp. moved; set in motion. Sampajjana, nt. success; prosperity; becoming. Samokiṇṇa, pp. of the following. Sampajjalita (pp. of Sampajjalati), in flames; ablaze. Samokirati (saŋ + ava + kir + a), to sprinkle; to strew. Sampaṭicchati (saŋ + pati + is + a), to receive; to accept. aor. ~kiri. abs. ~kiritvā. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā. Samokiraṇa, nt. sprinkling; strewing. Sampaṭicchana, nt. acceptance; agreement. Samotata, pp. strewn all over; spread. Sampati, in. just now. Samotarati (saŋ + ava + tar + a), to descend (into water). Sampatita (pp. of sampatati), fallen; happened, aor. ~tari. pp. ~tiṇṇa. abs. ~taritvā. Sampatta (pp. of sampāpuṇāti), reached; arrived; come to.

Sampatti 285 Sampāta Sampatti, sampadā, f. fortune; happiness; success; Sampavatteti (saŋ + pa + vat + e), to set going aor. attainment. ~esi. pp. ~ttita. Sampadāna, nt. handing on; giving over; the dative case. Sampavāyati (san + pa + vā + a), to blow; to emit. Sampadālana, nt. tearing; splitting. Sampavedhati (saŋ + pa + vidh + a), to be shaken vio- Sampadāḷeti (saŋ + pa + dal + e), to tear; to split; to lently; to be highly affected. aor. ~vedhi. pp. ~dhita. burst open. aor. ~esi. pp. ~lita. abs. ~letvā. caus. sampavedheti. Sampadussati (saŋ + pa + dus + ya), to be corrupted. Sampasāda, m. pleasure; serenity. ~daniya, a. leading to aor. ~dussi. pp. ~paduṭṭha. abs. ~sitvā. serenity; inspiring faith. Sampadussana, nt. corruption. Sampasādeti (san + pa + sad + e), to gladden; to purify. Sampadosa, m. wickedness. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Sampanna (pp. of sampajjati), successful; complete; Sampasāreti (saŋ + pa + sar + e), to spread; to stretch abounding in; endowed with. out. aor. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā.

Sampayāta, pp. gone forth; proceeded. Sampasīdati (saṇ + pa + sad + a), to be pleased; to Sampayutta, a. associated; connected. become clear; to be tranquillized. aor. ~sīdi. abs. ~ditvā. Sampayoga, m. union; association; connection. Sampasīdana, nt. joy; happiness; becoming clear Sampayojeti (san + pa + yuj + e), to join; to associate Sampassati (saṇ + dis + a), to see; to be hold; to consider. with; to litigate. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā. aor. ~ssi. pr.p. ~santa, ~samāna. abs. ~sitvā. Samparāya, m. future state; the next world. ~yika, a. Sampahaṭṭha (pp. of sampahaṇsati), gladdened; belonging to the next world. joyful; beaten; refined; wrought. Samparikaḍḍhati (saṇ + pari + kaḍḍh + a), to drag this Sampahaṇsaka, a. gladdening. ~sana, nt. being glad; way and that way. pleasure. Samparivajjeti (saṇ + pari + vaj + e), to avoid; to shun. Sampahaṇsati (saṇ + pa + has + a), to be glad. aor. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā. ~ŋsi. caus. sampahaṇseti. aor. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. Samparivattati (san + pari + vat + a), to turn; to roll ~setvā. about. aor. ~vatti. abs. ~vattitvā. caus. samparivatteti. Sampahaṇsana, nt. gladdening. Samparivāreti (saṇ + pari + var + e), to surround; to wait Sampahāra, m. strife; battle; striking. upon; to attend on. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vārita. abs. ~retvā. Sampāta, m. falling together. concurrence; collision.

Sampādaka 286 Sambujjhati Sampādaka, a. one who prepares or supplies. ~dana, nt. Sampūreti (saṇ + pūr + e), to fill; to accomplish. aor. supplying; making ready. ~esi. pp. ~rita. abs. ~retvā. Sampādiyati (pass. of sampādeti), to be supplied. Sampha, nt. frivolity; useless talk. ~ppalāpa, m. talking nonsense. Sampādeti (saṇ + pad + e), to try to accomplish; to Samphassa, m. touch; contact. supply; to prepare. aor. ~esi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~detvā. Samphuṭṭha, pp. of samphusati. Sampāpaka, a. leading to; bringing. ~pana, nt. leading; Samphulla, a. full-blown. getting to. Samphusati (saṇ + phus + a), to touch; to come in Sampāpuṇāti (saṇ + pa + ap + uṇā), to reach; to attain; contact with. aor. ~phusi. abs. ~sitvā. to meet with. aor. ~puṇi. pp. sampatta. pr.p. ~ṇanta. Samphusanā, f. touch; contact. abs. ~puṇitvā. Samphusita, pp. touched; well fitted. Sampiṇḍana, nt. combination; connection; addition. Sambaddha, pp. of sambandhati. Sampiṇḍeti (saṇ + piṇḍ + e), to unite; to combine; to ball Sambandha, m. connection. together; to abridge. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍita. abs. ~ḍetvā. Sambandhati (saṇ + bandh + a), to bind together; to Sampiyāyati (Deno. from sampiya), to treat kindly; to be unite. aor. ~ndhi. abs. ~ndhitvā. attached or devoted to; to be fond of. aor. ~yāyi. pp. Sambandhana, nt. binding together; connection. ~yita. pr.p. ~yanta, ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā. Sambala, nt. provision. Sampiyāyanā, f. fondness. Sambahula, a. many. Sampīṇeti (saṇ + pi + ṇā + e), to satisfy; to gladden; to Sambādha, m. pressure; crowding; inconvenience. please. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. abs. ~ṇetvā. ~dhana, nt. obstruction. Sampīḷeti (saṇ + pīḷ + e), to oppress; to worry; to crush. Sambādheti (saṇ + bādh + e), to be crowded; to obstruct. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḷita. abs. ~ḷetvā. aor. ~esi. abs. ~dhetvā. Sampucchati (saṇ + pucch + a), to ask; to take Sambāhati (saṇ + bāh + a), to massage; to rub; to permission. aor. ~cchi. pp. ~puṭṭha. shampoo. aor. ~bāhi. abs. ~hitvā Sampuṇṇa (pp. of sampūrati), full; complete; filled. Sambāhana, nt. rubbing; massaging. Sampupphita, pp. in full bloom. Sambuka, m. an oyster; a shell. Sampūjeti (saṇ + pūj + e), to honour; to respect. aor. Sambujjhati (saṇ + budh + ya), to understand clearly; to ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta. abs. ~jetvā. know

perfectly. aor. ~jjhi. pp. ~buddha. abs. ~jhitvā.

Sambuddha 287 Sammadakkhāta Sambuddha, m. the Omniscient One. Sambhīta, pp. terrified. Sambojjhaṅga, m. constituent of enlightenment. Sambhuñjati (saṇ + bhuj + ṇ-a), to eat together. aor. Sambodhana, nt. 1. arousing; 2. the vocative case. ~ñji. aba. ~jitvā. Sambodhi, f. enlightenment; the highest wisdom. Sambhūta (pp. of sambhavati), arisen from. Sambodheti (saṇ + budh + e), to teach; to make Sambheda, m. mixing up; confusion. understand. aor. ~esi. Sambhoga, m. eating or living together with. Sambhagga, pp. of the following. Sambhoti, ref. Sambhavati. Sambhañjati (saṇ + bhañj + a), to break; to split. aor. Samma (a term of familiar address seen only in voc.) my dear. ~ñji. abs. ~ñjitvā. Samma, nt. a cymbal. Sambhata, pp. brought together; stored up. Sammakkhana, nt. smearing. Sambhatta, a. a friend; a devoted person. Sammakkheti (saṇ + makkh + e), to smear; aor. ~esi. Sambhama, m. excitement; confusion. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khetvā. Sambhamati (saṇ + bham + a), to revolve. aor. Sammaggata, a. who has come to the right path. ~bhami. abs. ~mitvā. Sammajjati (saṇ + majj + a), to sweep; to polish. aor. Sambhava, m. origin; birth; production; semen virile. ~jji. pp. ~jjita, sammaṭṭha, pr.p. ~janta. abs. Sambhavati (saṇ + bhū + a), to arise; to be produced or ~jitvā. pt.p. ~jitabba. present; to exist; to be together with. aor. ~bhavi. pp. ~bhūta. Sammajjanī, f. a broom. Sambhavana, nt. coming into existence. Sammaṭṭha (pp. of sammajjati), swept. Sambhavesī, m. one who is seeking birth. Sammata, pp. agreed upon; authorized; honoured; ap- Sambhāra, m. materials; requisite ingredients; accumu- pointed for. lation; a heap. Sammatāla, m. a cymbal. Sambhāvanā, f. honour; reverence; esteem. ~vanīya, a. Sammati (sam + a), to be appeased or calmed; to cease; to venerable. rest; to dwell; to be weary. Sambhāveti (saṇ + bhū + e), to esteem; to honour; to mix Sammatta (saṇ + matta), pp. intoxicated; much delighted. with. aor. ~esi. pp. ~vita. abs. ~vetvā. (Abstr. from sammā:) correctness; righteousness. Sambhindati (saṇ + bhid + ṇ-a), 1. to mix; 2. to break. Sammada, m. drowsiness after a meal. pp. sambhinna. Sammadakkhāta, a. well preached.

Sammadaññā 288 Sammodanā Sammadaññā, sammadaññāya, abs. having understood Enlightened One. ~sambodhi, f. perfect enlightenment. perfectly. Sammāna, m. Sammānanā, f. honour; respect. Sammad’eva, in. properly; in completeness. Sammīñjati (saṇ + iñj + a), to bend back; to double up. Sammadda, m. crowding. aor. ~ñji. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~janta. abs. ~jitvā. Sammaddati (saṇ + madd + a), to trample down; to Sammissa, a. mixed. ~tā, f. the state of being mixed. crush. aor. ~maddi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā. Sammisseti (saṇ + mis + e), to mix; to confuse. aor. Sammaddana, nt. trampling; crushing. ~esi. pp. ~sita. abs. ~setvā. Sammaddasa, a. having right views; seeing rightly. Sammukha, a. face to face with. loc. in the presence. Sammanteti (saṇ + mant + e) to consult together. aor. ~khā, in. in front; face to face. ~esi. pp. ~tita. abs. ~tetvā. Sammucchati (sam + mus + ya), to infatuate. aor. ~chi. Sammannati (saṇ + man + a), to authorize; to agree to; to pp. ~chita. abs. ~chitvā. assent; to select. aor. ~nni. pp. ~nita, sammata. abs. Sammuñjanī, f. a broom. ~nitvā. Sammuṭṭha (pp. of sammussati). Sammappaññā, f. right knowledge. Sammuti, f. general opinion; consent; selection;

permission. Sammappadhānā, nt. right exertion. Sammudita, a. delighting in. Sammasati (saŋ + mas + a), to grasp; to touch; to know Sammuyhati (saŋ + muh + ya), to forget; to be thoroughly; to meditate on. aor. ~masi. pp. ~masita. bewildered or infatuated. aor. ~yhi. pp. ~mūḷha. abs. abs. ~sitvā. ~yhitvā. ~muyha. Sammā, in. properly; rightly; thoroughly. ~ājīva, m. right Sammuyhana, nt. forgetting; bewilderment. means of livelihood. ~kammanta, m. right conduct. Sammussati (saŋ + mus + ya), to forget. aor. ~ssi. pp. ~diṭṭhi, f, right belief. ~diṭṭhika, a. having right views. sammuṭṭha. abs. ~sitvā. ~paṭipatti, f. right mental disposition. ~paṭipanna, Sammūḷha (pp. of sammuyhati), forgotten; infatuated. rightly disposed. ~vattanā, f, proper conduct. ~vācā, f. Sammodaka, a. one who speaks friendly. right speech. ~vāyāma, m. right effort. ~vimutti, f. Sammodati (saŋ + mud + a), to rejoice; to delight; to right emancipation. ~saṅkappa, m. right intention. exchange friendly greetings. aor. ~modi. abs. ~ditvā. ~sati, f. right memory. ~samādhi, m. right Sammodanā, f. rejoicing; compliment; mixing. ~danīya, concentration. ~sambuddha, m. the perfectly a. to be rejoiced; pleasant.

Sammosa 289 Salākā Sammosa, sammoha, m. confusion; delusion. Sarabha, m. a kind of deer. Sayañjāta, a. born from oneself; sprung up spontaneously. Sarasa, a. tasteful. Sayati (si + a), to sleep; to lie down. aor. sayi. pr.p. Sarasī, f. a lake. ~ruha, nt. a lotus. sayanta, sayamāna. abs. sayitvā. Sarāga, a. lustful. Sayana, nt. a bed; sleeping. ~nighara, nt. a sleeping room. Sarājika, a. including a king. Sayambhū, m. the Creator. Saritabba, pt.p. fit to be remembered. Sayaŋ, in. self; by oneself ~kata, a. done by oneself;. made Saritā, f. a river. by itself. ~vara, m. self ~choice. Saritu, m. one who remembers. Sayāna, a. sleeping; lying down. Sarīra, nt. the body. ~kicca, nt. easing of the body: bodily Sayāpita (pp. of the following) lain down. function; obsequies. ~ṭṭha, a. deposited in the body. Sayāpeti (caus. of sayati), to make sleep or lie down. ~dhātu, f. a body relic of the Buddha. ~nissanda, m. Sayha, a. bearable; able to endure. excretion of the body. ~ppabhā, f. lustre of the body. Sara, m. 1. an arrow; 2. a sound; 3. a vowel; 4. a lake; 5. a ~maŋsa, nt. the flesh of the body. ~vaṇṇa, m. the kind of reed. ~tuṇḍa, nt. the point of an arrow. ~tira, nt. appearance of the body. ~valañja, m. discharge from the the bank of a lake. ~bhaṅga, m. arrow-breaking. body. ~valañjaṭṭhāna, nt. a place where the people ~bhaññā, nt. intoning; a particular mode of recitation. ease their bodies. ~saṇṭhāna, nt. bodily form; features. ~bhānaka, m. one who recites the sacred texts. Sarūpa, a. of the same form; having a form. ~tā f. similarity. Saraka, m. a drinking vessel. Saroja, saroruha, nt. a lotus. Saraja, a. dusty; impure. Salakkhaṇa, a. together with the characteristics. nt. one’s Saraṇa, nt. protection; help; refuge; a shelter. ~ṇāgamana, own characteristic. nt. taking refuge. Salabha, m. a moth; a grasshopper. Saraṇiya, a. fit to be remembered. Salākā, f. a blade of grass; ribs of a parasol; a surgical instru- Sarati (sar + a), to remember; to move along. aor. sari. ment; tickets consisting of slips of wood; a lot. ~vutta, a. abs. saritvā. pr.p. saranta. subsisting by means of food tickets. ~kagga, nt. a room Sarada, m. the autumn ; a year. ~samaya, m. the season for distributing tickets. ~gāha, m. taking of tickets or following on the rains. votes. ~gāhāpaka, m. distributor of voting tickets. Sarabū, m. a house lizard.

~bhatta, nt. food to be distributed by tickets.

Salāṭu 290 Sassamana Salāṭu, salāṭuka, a. unripe. Savantī, f. a river. Salābha, m. one's own advantage or gain. Savighāta, a. bringing vexation. Salila, nt. water. ~dhārā, f. a shower of water. Saviññāṇaka, a. animate; conscious. Salla, m. a dart; spike; stake; quill of a porcupine; surgical Savitakka, a. accompanied by reasoning. instrument. ~ka, m. a porcupine. ~viddha, a. pierced by Savibhattika, a. consisting of a classification. a dart. Savera, a. connected with enmity. Sallakatta, m. a surgeon. ~kattiya, nt. surgery. Savyañjana, a. together with condiments or well sounding Sallakkhaṇa, nt. Sallakkhaṇā, f. discernment; consideration. letters. Sallakkheti (saṇ + lakkh + e), to observe; to consider. Sasa, m. a hare. ~lakkhaṇa, ~lañchana, nt. the sign of aor. ~esi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khetvā. pr.p. ~khenta. hare in the moon. ~visāṇa, nt. a hare's horn, (an im- Sallapati (san + lap + a), to converse; to talk with. aor. possibility). ~lapi. pr.p. ~panta. abs. ~pitvā. Sasakkaṇ, ad. surely; certainly. Sallapana, nt. talking. Sasaṅka, m. the moon. Sallahuka, a. light; frugal. Sasati (sas + a), to breath; to live. Sallāpa, m. friendly talk. Sasattha, a. bearing weapons. Sallikhati (saṇ + likh + a), to cut into s1ices. aor. ~khi. Sasambhāra, a. with the ingredients or constituents. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā. Sasī, m. the moon. Sallīna, pp. of the following. Sasīsaṇ, ad. together with the head; up to the head. Sallīyati (saṇ + lī + ya), to become secluded. aor. ~līyi. Sasura, m. father-in-law. abs. ~yitvā. Sasena, n. accompanied by an army. Sallīyanā, f. stolidity; seclusion. Sassa, nt. corn; crop. ~kamma, nt. agriculture. ~kāla, Sallekha, m. austere penance. harvest time. Savaṅka, a. having bending. Sassata, a. eternal. ~diṭṭhi, f. ~vāda, m. eternalism. Savaṇa, nt. hearing; the ear. ~vādī, m. eternalist. Savaṇīya, a. pleasant to hear. Sassati, f. eternity. ~ka, a. eternalist. Savana, nt. flowing. Sassamana-brāhmana, a. including religious teachers Savati (su + a), to flow. aor. savi. pr.p. savanta. abs. savitvā. and brahmans.

Sassāmika 291 Saṇyojana Sassāmika, a. having a husband or an owner. Sahāya, sahāyaka, m. a friend; an ally. ~tā, f. friendship. Sassirīka, a. glorious; resplendent. Sahita, a. accompanied with; united; keeping together; Sassu, f. mother-in-law. consistent. nt. literature; scriptures; a piece of wood to Saha (conjunctive particle), with; together; accompanied by generate fire by rubbing on. ~gata, a. connected or endowed with. ~ja, ~jāta, a. Sahitabba (pt.p. of sahati), to be endured. born at the same time or together. ~jīvī, a. living together Sahitu, m. one who endures. with. ~nandī, a. rejoicing together. ~dhammika, a. Sahetuka, a. having a cause. co-religionist. ~bhū, a. arising together with. ~yoga, m. Sahoḍha, a. together with the stolen goods. connection; cooperation; application of saha. ~vasa, m. Saḷāyatana, nt. the six organs of sense. viz: eye, ear, nose, living together. ~seyyā, f sharing the same bedroom. tongue, body, and mind. ~sokī, a. sharing another's sorrow. Saṇyata, a. restrained; self-controlled. ~atta, a. having Saha, a. enduring. one's mind restrained. ~cārī, a. living in self- control. Sahakāra, m. a sort of fragrant mango. Saṇyama, m. Saṇyamana, nt. restraint; self-control; Sahati (sah + a), to bear; to endure; to be able; to overcome. abstinence. ~mī, m. a recluse; one who restrains his senses. aor. sahi. pr.p. sahanta, sahamāna. abs. sahitvā. Saṇyameti (saṇ + yam + e),to restrain; to practise Sahattha, m. one's own hand.

self-control. aor. ~esi. pp. ~mita. pr.p. ~menta. abs. Sahana, nt. endurance. ~metvā. Sahavya, nt. Sahavyatā, f. companionship. Saŋyujjati (saŋ + yij + ya), to be combined or connected. Sahasā, ad. suddenly; forcibly. aor. ~yujji. Sahassa, nt. a thousand. ~kkha, m. the thousand-eyed Saŋyuta, saŋyutta (pp. of the above). connected; com- Sakka. ~kkhattuŋ, ad. a thousand times. ~gghanaka, bined; bound together. a. worth a thousand. ~tthavikā, f. ~bhaṇḍikā, f. a bag Saŋyūhati (saŋ + ūh + a), to form into a mass. aor. ~hi. containing a thousand pieces of gold coins. ~dhā, ad. in a pp. saŋyūḷha. thousand ways. ~netta, ref. ~kkha. ~raŋsī, m. the sun. Saŋyoga, m. a bond; union; association; fetter; an euphonic ~āra, a. having a thousand spokes. combination. Sahassika, a. consisting of a thousand. ~sīlokadhātu, f. a Saŋyojana, nt. connection; fettering. ~niya, a. favourable thousand-fold world. to the saŋyojanas.

Saŋyojeti 292 Saŋvega Saŋyojeti (saŋ + yuj + e), to join; to corn bine; to bind. aor. ~vari. pp. saŋvuta. abs. ~varitvā. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. pr.p. ~jenta, abs. ~jetvā. Saŋvarī, f. the night. Saŋrakkhati (saŋ + rakkh + a), to guard; to ward off. aor. Saŋvasati (saŋ + vas + a), to associate; to live together; to ~kkhi. pp. ~khita. abs. ~khitvā. cohabitate. aor. ~vasi. pp. ~vasita. abs. ~vasitvā. Saŋrakkhanā, f. guarding; protection. Saŋvāsa, m. 1. co ~residence; 2. intimacy; 3. sexual inter- Saŋvacchara, nt. a year. course. ~ka, a. living together; co-resident. Saŋvaṭṭakappa, m. dissolving world. Saŋvigga (pp. of the following), agitated.: moved by fear. Saŋvaṭṭati (saŋ + vat + a), to be dissolved. aor. ~ṭṭi. Saŋvijjati (saŋ + vid + ya), to be found; to exist; to be Saŋvaṭṭana, nt. rolling; dissolution. agitated or moved. aor. ~jji. pr.p. ~jamāna. Saŋvaḍḍha(pp. of the following), grown up; brought up. Saŋvidahati (saŋ + vi + dhā + a), to arrange; to give Saŋvaḍḍhati (saŋ + vaḍḍh + a), to grow; to increase. aor. orders; to prepare. aor. ~dahi. pp. ~vihita. abs. ~ḍḍhi. pr.p. ~ḍhamāna. abs. ~ḍhitvā. ~dahitvā. pr.p. ~dahamāna. pt.p. ~hitabba. Saŋvaḍḍhita, pp. of the above. increased; grown up. Saŋvidahana, nt. arrangement; giving orders. Saŋvaḍḍheti (caus. of the above), to rear; to nourish; to Saŋvidhāna, nt. see the above. bring up. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ḍhita. abs. ~ḍhetvā. Saŋvidhāya (abs. from saŋvidahati), having arranged. Saŋvaṇṇanā, f. exposition; explanation; praise. ~ka, a. one who arranges: or manages. Saŋvaṇṇeti (saŋ + vaṇṇ + e), to explain; to comment; to Saŋvidhātuŋ (inf. from saŋvidahati), to arrange; to praise. aor. ~esi. pp. ~ṇita. pt.p. ~ṇetabba. abs. ~ṇetvā. issue commands. Saŋvattati (saŋ + vat + a), to exist; to lead to. aor. Saŋvibhajati (saŋ + vi + bhaj + a), to divide; to share. aor. ~vatti. pp. ~vattita. ~bhaji. pp. ~jita. ~vibhatta. abs. ~vibhajja, ~jitvā. Saŋvattanika, a. conducive to; involving. Saŋvibhajana, nt. Saŋvibhāga, m. dividing; sharing. Saŋvatteti (caus. of saŋvattati), to make go on or Saŋvibhatta, pp. well divided. or arranged. continue, aor. ~esi. pp. ~vattita. abs. ~tetvā. Saŋvibhāgī, m. generous; open-handed. Saŋvaddha, ref. Saŋvaḍḍha. ~na, nt. growth; bringing Saŋvihita, pp. of saŋvidahati. up; growing. Saŋvuta, pp. of saŋvarati. ~tindriya, a. having the Saŋvara, m. restraint. ~ṇa, nt. restriction; obstruction; shutting. senses under control. Saŋvarati (saŋ + var + a), to restrain; to shut; to cover. Saŋvega, m. anxiety; agitation; religious emotion.

Saŋvejana 293 Sākatika Saŋvejana, nt. causing of emotion or agitation. Saŋsīdati (saŋ + sad + a), to sink down; to lose heart; to Saŋvejaniya, a. apt to cause emotion or anxiety.

fail in. aor. saŋsīdi. pr.p. ~damāna. abs. ~sīditvā. Saŋvejeti (saŋ + vij + e), to cause emotion or agitation. Saŋsīdana, nt. sinking down. aor. ~esi. pp. ~jita. abs. ~jetvā. Saŋsīna, pp. fallen off. Saŋsagga, m. contact; association. Saŋsuddha, pp. pure. ~gahaṇika, a. of pure descent. Saŋsaṭṭha, pp. mixed with; joined; associating with. Saŋsuddhi, f. purity. Saŋsatta, pp. adhering; clinging. Saŋsūcaka a. indicating. Saŋsandati (saŋ + sand + a), to fit ;to agree; to run Saŋsedaja, a. born from moisture. together. aor. ~sandi. pp. ~dita. abs. ~ditvā. Saŋseva, m. Saŋsevanā, f. associating. Saŋsandeti (caus. of the above), to make fit; to compare. Saŋsevati (saŋ + sev + a), to associate; to attend. aor. aor. ~esi. abs. ~detvā. ~sevi. pp. ~vita. pr.p. ~vamāna. abs. ~vitvā. Saŋsappati (saŋ + sap + a), to creep along; to crawl; to Saŋsevī, a. one who associates. move slowly. aor. ~ppi. abs. ~pitvā. Saŋhaṭa, pp. of saŋharati. Saŋsappana, nt. writhing; struggling. Saŋhata, a. firm; compact. Saŋsaya, m. doubt. Saŋharaṇa, nt. gathering; folding. Saŋsarati (saŋ + sar + a), to move about continuously; to Saŋharati (saŋ + har + a), to collect; to draw together; to transmigrate. aor. ~sari. p p. ~sarita. abs. ~ritvā. fold up. aor. ~hari. pp. saŋhaṭa, ~harita. pr.p. Saŋsaraṇa, nt. moving about; wandering. ~ranta. abs. ~ritvā. Saŋsādeti (saŋ + sad + e), to keep aside; to postpone. Saŋhāra, m. abridgement; compilation. ~ka, a. drawing together. Saŋsāra, m. faring on; transmigration. ~cakka, nt. the Saŋhārima, a. movable. wheel of rebirth. ~dukkha, nt. the ill of transmigration. Saŋhita, a. equipped with; possessed of. ~tā, f. connection; ~sāgara, m. the ocean of rebirth. euphonic agreement. Saŋsijjhati (saŋ + siddh + ya). to be fulfilled; to succeed, Sā, m. a dog. aor. ~jjhi. pp. ~siddha. Sā, f. (Nom. from ta) she. Saŋsita (pp. of saŋsati), expected; hoped. Sāka, m. nt. vegetable; pot herb. ~paṇṇa, nt. vegetable leaf. Saŋsiddhi, f. success. Sākacchā, f. conversation; discussion. Saŋsibbita (pp. of saŋsibbati), sewn; entwined. Sākatika, m. a carter.

Sākalya 294 Sānucara Sākalya, nt. totality. Sādiyati (sad + i + ya), to accept; to enjoy; to agree to; to Sākiya, a. belonging to the Sākya race. ~yānī, f. a woman permit. aor. ~diyi. pp. sādita, pr.p. ~yanta, of the Sākya race. ~yamāna. abs. ~yitvā. Sākuṇika, sākuntika, m. a fowler; a bird-catcher. Sadiyana, nt. Sadiyanā, f. acceptance; appropriation. Sākhā, f. a branch. ~nagara, nt. a suburb. ~palāsa, nt. Sādisa, a. like; similar. branches and leaves. ~bhaṅga, m. a broken branch. sādu, a. sweet; pleasant. ~tara, a. more sweet or pleasant. ~miga, m. a monkey. ~rasa, a. having a pleasant taste. Sākhī, m. a tree. Sādhaka, a. effecting; accomplishing. nt. a proof. Sāgataŋ, in. hail; welcome. Sādhana, nt. 1. proving; 2. settling; 3. effecting; 4. clearing Sāgara, m. the sea; ocean. of a debt. Sāgāra, a. living in a house. Sādhāraṇa, a. common; general. Sācariyaka, a. together with one’s teacher. Sādhika, a. having something inexcess. Sāṭaka, m. Sāṭikā, f. a clothe; a cloak. Sādhita (pp. of sādheti). Sāṭheyya, nt. craft; treachery. Sādhiya, a. that which can be accomplished. Sāṇa, nt. hemp; hempen cloth. Sādhu, a. good; virtuous; profitable. ad. well; thoroughly. Sāṇi, f. a screen; a curtain. ~pasibbaka, m. a sack. ~kaŋ, ad. well; thoroughly. ~kamyatā, f. desire for ~pākāra, m. a screen wall, (made with hempen cloth). proficiency. ~kāra, m. cheering; applause; approval; Sāta, nt. pleasure; comfort. adj. pleasant; agreeable. saying "well". ~kīḷana, nt. a sacred festivity. ~rūpa, a. Sātakumbha, nt. gold. of good dispositions. ~sammata, a. highly honoured; Sātacca, nt.

continuation; perseverance. ~kārī, m. acting accepted by the virtuous. continuously. ~kiriyā, f. perseverance. Sādhu, in. yes; alright. Sātatika, a. acting continuously. Sādhita (pp. of the following) accomplished. Sātireka, a. having something in excess. Sādheti (sādh + e), to accomplish; to effect; to prepare; to Sāttha, sātthaka, a. useful; advantageous; with the meaning. perform; to clear a debt. aor. ~esi. abs. ~sādhetvā. Sāthalika, a. lethargic; of loose habits. pr.p. ~dhenta. Sādara, a. affectionate; showing regard. ~raṇ, ad. affec- Sānu f. nt. a table land. tionately. Sānucara, a. together with followers.

Sānuvajja 295 Sārasa Sānuvajja, a. blamable. Sāmīci, f. proper course; friendly treatment. ~kamma, nt. Sāpa, m. a curse. proper act; homage. ~paṭipanna, a. entered into the Sāpateyya, nt. property; wealth. proper course. Sāpattika, a. one who has. transgressed a Vinaya rule. Sāmuddika, a. seafaring; marine. Sāpadesa, a. with reasons. Sāyaka, a. one who tastes. Sāpekkha, sāpekha, a. hopeful; expecting; longing for. Sāyaṇha, m. evening; ~samaya, ~kāla, m. the latter part Sāma, a. black; dark. m. 1. peace; 2. name of a portion of Veda. of the afternoon. Sāmaṇ, in. oneself; by oneself. Sāyati (sā + ya), to taste. aor. sāyi. pp. sāyita. pr.p. Sāmaggi, f. Sāmaggiya, nt. concord; unity. sāyanta. abs. sāyitvā. Sāmacca, a. together with the ministers or friends. Sāyana, nt. tasting. ~nīya, a. fit to be tasted. Sāmañña, nt. conformity; generality; the state of a monk. Sāra, m. essence; the pith of a tree; the choicest part. adj. ~tā, f. congruity; respect for the religious mendicants. essential; excellent; strong. ~gandha, m. odour of the ~phala, nt. fruit of the life of a recluse. heart of a tree. ~gavesī, a. one who seeks the essence. Sāmaṇaka, a. worthy or needful for a monk. ~maya, a. made of hard wood. ~sūci, f. a needle made of Sāmaṇera, m. a novice of a monk. ~ṇerī, f. a female hard wood. ~vantu, a. valuable; having kernel or pith. apprentice of a nun. Sārakkha, a. guarded. Sāmatthiya, nt. ability. Sārajjati (saṇ + raj + ya), to be attached to. aor. ~jji. pp. Sāmanta, nt. neighbourhood; vicinity. adj. bordering; sāratta. abs. ~jitvā. neighbouring. Sārajjanā, f. attachment. Sāmayika, a. 1. religious; 2. temporary. Sāratta (pp. of sārajjati), impassioned; enamoured. Sāmā, f. a kind of medical plant; a woman of dark complexion. Sārathi, sārathī, m. a charioteer; a coachman; a driver. Sāmājika, m. a member (of an assembly). Sārada, sāradika, a. autumnal. Sāmika, m. the husband; the owner. Sāraddha, a. passionate; warm. Sāminī, f. mistress; a female owner. Sārameya, m. a dog. Sāmivacana, nt. the genitive case. Sārambha, m. impetuosity; anger; involving danger to Sāmisa, a. fleshy; carnal; smeared with food. living beings. Sāmī, m. owner; lord; master; husband. Sārasa, m. a water bird.

Sārānīya 296 Sikkhati Sārānīya, a. what should be reminded. Sāvatthī, f. name of the metro polis of the Kingdom of Kosala. Sāribā, f. the Sarsaparilla plant. Sāvasesa, a. incomplete; with a remainder. Sarī, a. (in cpds.) wandering; following. Sāveti (su + e), to make hear; to announce; to declare. aor. Sārīrika, a. connected with the body. ~esi. pp. sāvita. pr.p. sāventa, sāvayamāna. pt.p. Sāruppa, a. fit; suitable; proper. ~vetabba. abs. sāvetvā. Sāreti (sar + e), to remind; to lead; to make move along. Sāvetu, m. one who announces. aor. sāresi. pp. sārita. p.p. sāretabba. abs. sāretvā. Sāsaṅka, a. suspicious. Sāla, m. brother-in-law; a Sal tree. ~rukkha, m. the tree Sāsati (sās + a), to

teach; to instruct; to rule. aor. sāsi. pp. Shorea Robusta ~vana, nt. a Sal grove. ~laṭṭhi. f. a sāsita. young Sal tree. Sāsana, nt. teaching; order; message; doctrine; a letter. Sālaya, a. having attachment. ~kara, ~kārī, ~kāraka, a. complying with one's order Sālā, f. a hall; a shed. or teaching. ~antaradhāna, nt. disappearance of the Sālākiya, nt. ophthalmology. teaching of the Buddha. ~hara, m. a messenger. Sāli, m. a good kind of rice. ~kkhetta, nt. a rice-field. ~avacara, a. observing the religious rules. ~gabbha, m. ripening young rice. ~bhatta, nt. boiled Sāsanika, a.. connected with Buddhism. rice of Sāli. Sāsapa, m. a mustard seed. Sālikā, f. a myna-bird. Sāsava, a. connected with the depravities. Sālittaka-sippa, nt. the art of slinging stones. Sāhatthika a. done with one’s own hand. Sāluka, nt. the root of water-lily. Sāhasa, nt. violence; arbitrary action. ~sika, a. violent; Sāvaka, m. a hearer; a disciple. ~tta, nt. the state of a savage. disciple. ~saṅgha, m. the congregation of disciples. Sāhu, in. good; well. ~vikā, f. a female disciple. Sāḷava, m. a salad. Sāvajja, a. blameable; faulty; nt. what is censurable. ~tā, f. Sikatā, f. sand. guilt; blameworthiness. Sikkā, f. pingo-basket. Sāvaṭṭa, a. containing whirlpools. Sikkhati (sikkh + a), to learn; to train oneself; to practise. Sāvana, nt. announcement; proclamation. m. name of a aor. sikkhi. pp. sikkhita. pr.p. ~khanta, ~khamāna, month. July-August. abs. ~khitvā. pt.p. ~khitabba.

Sikkhana 297 Sindhu Sikkhana, nt. learning; training. Sijjhana, nt. happening; success. Sikkhamānā, f. a female novice undergoing a probationary Siñcaka, a. one who waters or sprinkles. ~cana, nt. sprinkling. course. Siñcati (sic + ŋ-a), to pour; to sprinkle. aor. siñci. pp. Sikkhā, f. study; discipline. ~kāma, a. anxious to observe sitta, siñcita. pr.p. ~camāna. abs. siñcitvā. caus. religious rules. ~paka, ~panaka, m. a teacher; trainer. siñcāpeti. ~pada, nt. a precept; a religious rule. ~pana, nt. Sita, a. 1. white; 2. depending on; attached. nt. a smile. teaching; instruction. ~samādāna, nt. taking the Sitta, pp. of siñcati. precepts upon oneself. Sittha, nt. wax; a grain of boiled rice. ~avakārakaŋ, ad. Sikkhita, pp. of sikkhati. scattering boiled rice all over. Sikkhaṇḍa, m. the crest of a peacock. ~ṇḍī, m. a peacock. Sitthaka, nt. bees-wax. Sikhara, nt. the top; summit; peak of a mountain. ~rī, m. a Sithila, a. loose; lax; yielding. ~tta, nt. ~bhāva, looseness. mountain. Siddha (pp. of sijjhati), ended; accomplished; happened. Sikhā, f. crest; top-knot; a flame. ~ttha, a. one who has accomplished his task. m. the Sikhī, m. fire; peacock. mustard. Sigāla, m. a jackal. ~ka, nt. a jackal’s howl. Siddha, a. a semi-divine being; a magician. Siggu, m. the horse radish tree. Ër#Ag`. Siddhatthaka, nt. mustard seed. Siṅga, nt. a horn. Siddhi, f. accomplishment; success. Siṅgāra, m. erotic sentiment. Sināna, nt. bathing; bath. Siṅgivera, nt. ginger. Siniddha, a. smooth; glossy; pliable; soft; loving. Siṅgī, a. possessing horns. nt. gold. ~nada, ~vaṇṇa, nt. gold. Sineha, sneha, m. affection; love; oil; fat. ~hana, nt. Siṅghati (siṅgh + a), to sniff; to smell. aor. ~ghi. abs. oiling. ~bindu, nt. a drop of oil. ~ghitvā. Sineheti (Deno. from sineha), to love; to smear with oil. Siṅghāṭaka, m. nt. anything of the shape of a cross; a place Sindī, f. the date palm. where four roads meet. Sindūra, m. red arsenic. Siṅghāṇikā, f. mucus of the nose; snot. Sindhava, a. belonging to Sindh; m. rock salt; a Sindh horse. Sijjhati (sidh + ya), to happen; to succeed; to avail. aor. Sindhu, m. ocean; a river. ~raṭṭha, nt. the country of Sindh. sijjhi. pp. siddha. ~saṅgama, m. the mouth of confluence of a river.

Sipāṭikā 298 Sīdati Sipāṭikā, f. the pericarp; a small case. stone wall. ~maya, a. made of stone. Sippa, nt. art; craft. ~ṭṭhāna, ~āyatana, nt. a branch of Silāghati (silāgh + a), to extol; to boast. aor. ~ghi. knowledge; a craft. ~sālā, f. a school (for arts). Silāghā, f. praise. Sippika, sippi, m. an artist;. a craftsman. Siliṭṭha, a. smooth. ~tā, f. smoothness. Sippikā, f. an oyster. Siluccaya, m. a rock. Sibbati (siv + ya), to stitch; to sew. aor. sibbi. pp. Silutta, m. rat-snake. sibbita. abs. sibbitvā. Silesa, m. 1. a riddle; a rhetoric figure; 2. an adhesive substance. Sibbana, nt. sewing. Silesuma, m. the phlegm. Sibbanī, f. seamstress; craving. ~magga, m. thesuture. Siloka, m. 1. fame; 2. a verse. Sibbāpeti, caus. of sibbati. Siva, a. sheltering; safe. m. the God Siva. nt. a safe place; the Sibbeti (siv + e), to sew. aor. ~esi. pp. sibbita. aha. Nirvāna. ~betvā. pr.p. ~benta. Sivikā, f. a palanquin; a litter. Simbalī, m.. the silk-cotton tree. Sisira, m. the winter; cold season. adj. cool. Sira, m. nt. (mano-group) the head. Sissa, m. a pupil; a student. Sirā, f. a tendon; vein. Sīgha, a. quick; rapid, swift. ~gāmī, a. going or moving Siri, sirī, f. luck; glory; wealth; splendour; the goddess of quickly. ~taraṇ, ad. very soon; more quickly. ~sīghaṇ, luck. ~gabbha, m. the bedroom of a noble person; the ad. very quickly; hastily. ~sota. a. having a running royal bed chamber. ~mantu, a. glorious. ~vilāsa, m. the stream. ~ghaṇ, ad. quickly; swiftly. pomp and splendour. ~sayana, nt. the royal bed; state Sīta, a. cool; cold. nt. coolness; cold. ~bhīruka, a. couch. ~ndhara, a. glorious. susceptible of cold. Sirivāsa, m. turpentine. Sītala, a. cool; cold. nt. coolness. Sirīsa, m. the tree Acacia Sirissa. Sītā, f. a furrow. Siro (is the form taken by sira in cpds.), ~jāla, a. veil for the Sītibhāva, m. coolness; calm. head. ~maṇi, m. a diadem; a jewelled crest. ~ruha, m. Sītibhūta, pp. calmed; tranquillized. nt. hair. ~veṭhana, nt. a turban. Sītodaka, nt. cool water. Silā, f. a stone. ~guḷa, m. a ball of stone. ~tthambha, m. a Sīdati (sad + a), to sink; to subside; to yield. aor. sīdi. pp. stone pillar. ~paṭṭa, nt. a slab of stone. ~pākāra, m. a sīna. abs. sīditvā. pr.p. sīdamāna.

Sīdana 299 Sukkhana Sīdana, n. sinking. ~cchavi, f. the skin of the head. ~cchejja, a. resulting in Sīna, pp. of sīdati. decapitation. ~cchadana, nt. decapitation. ~ppacā- Sīpada, nt. elephantiasis (of the leg). lana, nt. swaying of the head. ~paramparā, f. changing Sīamttha, a. situated within or on the boundary. from one’s head to another’s in carrying a burden. Sīmantinī,f. a woman. ~veṭhana, nt. a turban; a head-wrap. ~ābādha, m. Sīmā, f. a boundary; a limit; a chapter house for Buddhist disease of the head. monks. ~kata, a. limited. ~tiga, a. gone over the limits. Sīha, m. a lion. ~camma, nt. lion’s hide. ~nāda, m. lion’s ~samugghāta, m. abolishing of a former boundary. roar; a brave speech. ~nādika, a. one who utters a lion’s ~sammuti, f. fixing of a new boundary; convention of a roar. ~pañjara, m. a lion’s cage; a kind of window. chapter house. ~potaka, m. a young lion. ~vikkīḷita, nt. lion’s play. Sīla, nt. nature; habit; moral practice; code of morality. ~seyyā, f. lying on the right side. ~ssara, a. having a ~kathā, f. exposition of the duties of morality. voice like a lion. ~hanu, a. having a jaw like that of a lion. ~kkhandha, m. all that belongs to moral practices. Sīhaḷa, a belonging to Sri Lanka; m. a Singhalese ~dīpa, m. the ~gandha, m. the fragrance (= fame) of the good works. island of Sri Lanka. ~bhāsā, f. the Singhalese language. ~bbata, ~vata, nt. ceremonial observances. ~bheda, Su, a prep. expressing the notion of; well, happily

and m. breach of morality. ~maya, a. connected with thorough. morality. ~vantu, a. virtuous; observing the moral Suka, m. a parrot. practices. ~vipatti, f. moral transgression. ~vipanna, a. Sukaṭa, sukata, a. well done. nt. meritorious act. one who has trespassed the moral precepts. ~sampatti, f. Sukara, a. easy; easily done. accomplishment of morals. ~sampanna, a. observing Sukumāra, a. delicate. ~tā, f. delicateness. the moral precepts. Sukusala, a. very skilful. Sīlana, nt. practising; restraining. Sukka, a. white; pure; good; bright. nt. virtue. ~pakkha, m. Sīlika, sīlī, a. (in cpds.) having the nature of. the bright half of a month. Sīvathikā, f. a place where the dead bodies are thrown to rot Sukkha, a. dry. away. Sukkhati (sukkh + a), to be dried up. aor. sukkhi, pr.p. Sīsa, nt. the head; the highest point; an ear of corn; heading ~khamāna. abs. sukkhitvā. of an article; the lead. ~kapāla, ~kaṭāha, m. the skull. Sukkhana, nt. drying up.

Sukkhāpana 300 Suṇa Sukkhāpana, nt. making dry. dwelling place of the Buddha; imitation of the Buddha. Sukkhāpeti (caus. of sukkhati), to make dry. aor. ~esi. Sugati, f. a happy state. pp. ~pita, abs. ~petvā. Sugatī, sukatī, a. righteous. Sukha, nt. happiness; comfort. ~kāma, a. longing for Sugandha, m. fragrance; pleasant odour. adj. fragrant. happiness. ~tthika, ~tthī, a. longing for happiness. ~ndhī, ~dhika, a. fragrant. ~da, a. producing happiness. ~nisinna, a. comfortably Sugahana, nt. a good grip. seated. ~paṭisaŋvedī, a. experiencing happiness. Sugutta, sugopita, pp. well guarded or protected. ~ppatta, a. happy. ~bhāgiya, a. participating in Suggahita, a. 1. grasped tightly; 2. well learnt; attentive. happiness. ~yānaka, nt. an easy-going cart. ~vipāka, a. Suṅka, m. toll; tax. ~ghāta, m. evasion of customs duties. resulting in happiness. ~viharaṇa, nt. comfortable ~ṭṭhāna, nt. taxing place; customs house. living. ~saŋvāsa, m. pleasant to associate with. Suṅkika, m. a collector of taxes. ~samphassa, a. pleasant to touch. ~sammata, a. Sucarita, nt. right conduct. deemed a pleasure. Suci, a. pure; clean. nt. goodness; a pure thing. ~kamma, a. Sukhaŋ, ad. easily; comfortably. whose actions are pure. ~gandha, a. having a sweet Sukhāyati (Deno. from sukha), to be comfortable or happy. smell. ~jātika, a. liking cleanliness. ~vasana, a. having Sukhāvaha, a. bringing happiness. a clean dress. Sukhita (pp. of sukheti), happy; blest; glad. Sucitta, sucittita, a. much variegated; well painted. Sukhī, m. see the above Succhanna, a. well covered or thatched. Sukhuma, a. subtle; minute; fine; exquisite. ~tara, a. very Sujana, m. a virtuous man. fine or subtle. ~tta, nt. ~tā, f. fineness; delicacy. Sujā, f. 1. the sacrificial ladle-, 2. name of Sakka's wife. Sukhumāla, a. tender; delicate; refined. ~tā, f. delicate Sujāta, pp. well born; of good birth. constitution. Sujjhati (sudh + ya), to be come clean or pure. aor. sujjhi. Sukheti (su + khan + e), to make happy. aor. ~esi. pp. pr.p. ~jhamāna. pp. suddha. abs. ~jhitvā. sukhita. Suñña, a. empty; void. ~gāma, m. a deserted village. ~tā, Sukhedhita, a. delicately nurtured. f. emptiness ~agāra, nt. an empty place. Sukhesī, m. looking for pleasure. Suṭṭhu, in. well. ~tā, f. excellence. Sugata, a. faring well; happy. m. the Buddha. ~tālaya, m. Suṇa, m. a dog.

Suṇāti 301 Supaṭipanna Suṇāti (su + ṇā), to hear. aor. suṇi. pp. suta. pr..p. Suduttara, a. very difficult to escape from. suṇanta, suṇamāna. pt.p. sotabba, suṇitabba. Sudukkara,

a. very difficult to do. abs. sutvā, suṇitvā. inf. sotuṇ. suṇituṇ. Sududdasa, a. very difficult to see. Suṇisā, Suṇhā, f. a daughter-in-law. Sudubbala, a. very weak. Suta, m. a son. Sudullabha, a. very difficult to obtain. Suta (pp. of suṇāti), heard; nt. the sacred lore; learning. Sudesita, a. well preached. that which is heard ~dhara, remembering what has been Sudda, m. a person of the Sūdra caste. learnt or heard. ~vantu, a. learned. Suddha, a. clean; pure; un mixed; simple. ~ta, f. ~tta, nt. Sutatta, pp. much heated. purity. ~ājīva, a. living a pure life; m. clean livelihood. Sutanu, a. having a handsome body or a slender waist. ~āvāsa, m. the pure abode (in Brahma heaven). ~āvā- Sutappaya, a. easily satisfied. sika, a. living in the Pure Abode. Suti, f. hearing; tradition; rumour; the Vedas. ~hīna, a. Suddhi, f. purity; purification. ~magga, m. the path of deaf. purification. Sutta (pp. of supati), slept; dorment; asleep. Sudhanta, pp. well blown or purified. Sutta, nt. a thread; a string; a discourse; an aphorism. Sudhammatā, f. good nature. ~kantana, nt. spinning. ~kāra, m. a composer of Sudhā, f. the ambrosia; lime; cement. ~kamma, nt. grammatical aphorisms. ~guḷa, nt. a ball of string. white-washing; coating with cement or plaster. ~kara, m. ~piṭaka, nt. the portion of the Buddhist Scriptures the moon. containing discourses ~maya, a. made of threads. Sudhī, m. a wise man. Suttanta, m. nt. a discourse. ~tika, a. one who has learnt a Sudhota, pp. well washed; thoroughly clean. portion or the whole of the Suttapiṭaka. Sunakha, m. a dog. ~khī, f. a bitch. Sutti, f. a pearl oyster. Sunahāta, pp. well bathed. Sudanta, a. well tamed. Sunisita, pp. well whetted or sharpened. Sudassa, a. easily seen. ~na, a. having a good appearance. Sundara, a. good; nice; beautiful. ~tara, a. better; more Sudaṇ, a pleonastic particle. beautiful. Sudiṭṭha, a. well seen. Supakka, a. thoroughly ripe. Sudinna, a. well given. Supaṭipanna, a. entered upon the right path.

Supaṇṇa 302 Suriya Supaṇṇa m. a kind of fairy bird. Subhikkha, a. having plenty of food. Supati (sup + a), to sleep. aor. supi. pp. sutta. pr.p. Sumati, m. a wise man. supanta. abs. supitvā. Sumana, a. glad. ~puppha, nt. jasmine flower. ~makula, Suparikammakata, a. well prepared or polished. nt. a jasmine bud. ~mālā, f. a garland of jasmine. Suparihīna, a. thoroughly bereft; much emaciated. Sumanā, f. jasmine; a glad woman. Supina, supinaka, supinanta, nt. a dream. ~pāṭhaka, Sumanohara, a. very charming. m. a dream-teller. Sumānasa, a. joyful. Supupphita, a. covered with flowers; fully blown. Sumāpita, pp. well built. Supoṭhita, supothita, pp. thoroughly beaten. Sumutta, pp. well released. Suppa, m. nt. a winnowing basket. Sumedha, sumedhasa, a. wise. Suppaṭividdha, pp. thoroughly understood. Suyiṭṭha, a. well sacrificed. Suppatiṭṭhita, pp. firmly established. Suyutta, a. well arranged or suited. Suppatīta, a. well pleased. Sura, m. a god; deity. ~nadī, f. the celestial river. ~nātha, Suppadhaŋsiya, a. easily assaulted or overwhelmed. m. the king of devas. ~patha, m. the sky. ~ripu, m. the Suppabhāta, nt. a good daybreak; good morning. enemy of gods, i.e. an Asura. Suppavedita, a. well preached. Surata, a. well-loving; devoted; attached. Suppasanna, a. very clear; very pleased; full of faith. Suratta, a. well dyed; very red. Suphassita, a. well fitted. Surabhi a. fragrant. ~gandha, m. fragrance. Subahu, a. very many. Surā, f. intoxicating liquor. ~ghaṭa, m. a pitcher of liquor. Subbaca, a. obedient; meek; compliant. ~chaṇa, m. a drinking festival ~dhutta, m. a drunkard. Subbata, a. of good

conduct. ~pāna, nt. drinking of strong. liquor; a strong drink. Subbuṭṭhi, f. abundant rainfall. ~pāyikā, f. a drunkard woman. ~pita, a. one who has Subha, a. lucky; auspicious; pleasant. nt. welfare; beauty. drunk. ~mada, m. tipsiness. ~meraya, nt. rum and ~kiṇṇa, m. the lustrous devas. ~nimitta, nt. an spirits. ~soṇḍa, ~soṇḍaka, a. addicted to strong drinks. auspicious sign; a beautiful object. m. a drunkard. Subhaga, a. lucky; fortunate. Suriya, m. the sun. ~ggāha, m. eclipse of the sun. Subhara, a. easily supported or satisfied. ~maṇḍala, nt. the orb of the sun. ~tthaṅgama, m. the

Surusurukārakaŋ 303 Sūkara sun-set. ~raŋsi, ~rasmi. f. rays of the sun. ~uggamana, Suve, ad. tomorrow. nt. the sun-rise. Susaṅkhata, pp. well prepared. Surusurukārakaŋ, ad. making a hissing sound while eating. Susaññata, a. thoroughly restrained. Suruṅgā, f. a prison. Susaṇṭhāna, a. having a good design; well featured. Surūpa, surūpi, a. handsome. f. ~pinī. Susamāraddha, pp. thoroughly undertaken. Suladdha, a. well gained. Susamāhita, pp. well grounded; well restrained. Sulabha, a. easy to be obtained. Susamucchinna, pp. thoroughly eradicated. Suva, m. a parrot. Susāna, nt. cemetery. ~gopaka, m. a cemetery-keeper. Suvaca, ref. Subbaca. Susikkhita, pp. well-trained; thoroughly learnt. Suvaṇṇa, nt. gold. adj. of good colour; beautiful. ~kāra, m. Susira, nt. a hollow. adj. perforated; having a hole. a goldsmith. ~gabbha, m. a safe room for gold. Susīla, a. virtuous. ~guhā, f. a golden cave. ~tā, f. beauty of complexion. Susu, m. a young one; a boy. adj. young. ~paṭṭa, nt. a slab of gold. ~pīṭhaka, nt. a golden chair. Susukā, f. a kind of fish. ~maya, a. made of gold. ~bhiṅkāra, m. a golden Susukka, a. very white. pitcher. ~vaṇṇa, a. gold-coloured. ~haŋsa, m. golden Susuddha, a. very clean. swan. Sussati (sus + ya), to wither; to be dried. aor. sussi. pp. Suvatthi (su + atthi), hail! sukkha. pr.p. sussamāna. abs. sussitvā. Suvammita, pp. well harnessed or armoured. Sussaratā, f. the fact of having a sweet voice. Suvavatthāpita, a. well defined or ascertained. Sussūsati (su + sa; su is doubled and the second u is Suvāṇa, m. a dog. ~doṇi, a dogs' trough. lengthened), to listen. aor. ~sūsi. Suvijāna, a. easily understood. Sussūsā, f. wish to hear; obedience. Suviññāpaya, a. easy to instruct. Suhajja, nt. amity; friendship. Suvibhatta, pp. well divided or arranged. Suhada, m. a friend. Suvilitta, pp. well perfumed. Suhita, a.. satisfied. Suvimhita, pp. much astonished. Sūka, m. awn of barley, etc. Suvisada, a. very clear. Sūkara, m. a pig; a hog. ~potaka, m. the young of a pig. Suvuṭṭhika, a. having abundant ram. ~maŋsa, nt. pork.

Sūkarika 304 Sephālikā Sūkarika, m. a dealer in swine; pork-butcher. Sekhara, nt. a garland for the crest. Sūcaka, a. indicating; one w ho indicates or informs. Sekhiya, a. connected with training. Sūcana, nt. indication. Secana, nt. ref. Seka. Sūci, f. a needle; a hairpin; a small door-bolt. ~kā, f. a bolt; a Seṭṭha, a. foremost; excellent. ~tara, a. more excellent. table of contents. ~kāra, m. a needle- maker. ~ghaṭikā, ~sammata, a. considered the best. f. a bolt-holder. ~ghara, nt. a needle case. ~mukha, m. a Seṭṭhi, seṭṭhī, m. a millionaire. ~ṭṭhāna, nt. the position mosquito. ~loma, a. having hair like needles. ~vijjhana, of a seṭṭhi. ~jāyā, ~bhariyā, f. a millionaire’s wife. nt. an awl. Seṇi, f. a guild. Seṇiya, m. a guild-master. Sūju, a. upright. Seta, a. white; pure. m. the white colour. ~kuṭṭha, nt. white Sūna, f. a butcher’s block. ~ghara, nt. slaughter house. leprosy. ~cchatta, nt. a white parasol, which is an Sūta, m. charioteer. emblem of

royalty. ~pacchāda, a. with white covering. Sūtighara, nt. lying-in-chamber. Setaṭṭhikā, f. the mildew. Sūda, sūdaka, m. a cook. Seti (si + a), to sleep. aor. sayi. pr.p. senta, semāna. Sūna, a. swollen. Setu, m. a bridge. Sūnu, m. a son. Seda, m. sweat; perspiration. ~ka, a. sweating; transpiring. Sūpa, m. curry. ~na, nt. boiling by steam. ~avakkhitta, a. sweat-covered. Sūpatittha (su + upa + tittha), with beautiful fords. Sedeti (sid + e), to cause to transpire; to steam. to seethe. Sūpadhārita, pp. well considered. aor. ~esi. pp. sedita. abs. sedetvā. Sūpika, m. a cook. Sena, senaka, m. a hawk. Sūpeyya, a. suitable for curry. ~paṇṇa, nt. curry leaf. Senā, f. an army. ~nāyaka, ~pati, ~nī, m. a general. Sūyati (pass. of suṇāti), to be heard. pr.p. sūyamāna. ~pacca, nt. the office of a general. ~byūha, m. all array Sūra, a. valiant; courageous. m. a hero. ~tā, f. ~bhāva, m. valor. of troops. Sūra, sūriya, m. the sun. Senāsana, nt. lodging; sleeping place. ~gāhāpaka, m. Sūla, nt. stake; pike. ~āropaṇa, nt. impalement. one w ho allots lodging places. ~cārikā, f. wandering Seka, m. sprinkling. from lodging to lodging. ~paññāpaka, m. regulator of Sekha, sekkha, m. a learner; one who is in the course of lodging places. perfection. Sephālikā, f. a plant producing fragrant flowers.

Semānaka 305 Sotindriya Semānaka, a. lying down. dispelling grief. ~salla, nt. the dart of sorrow. Semha, nt. phlegm. ~hika, a. a man of phlegmatic humour. Sokī, a. sorrowful. Seyya, a. better; excellent. Sokhya, nt. health; happiness, Seyyathā pī, in. just as. ~thī'daŋ, in. as follows. Sokhumma, nt. fineness. Seyyā, f. a bed; bedding; sleep. Sogandhika, nt. the white water-lily. Seyyo, in. it is better. Socati (suc + a), to mourn; to grieve. aor. soci. pp. socita. Sericārī, a. acting according to one's liking. pr.p. socanta, socamāna. pt.p. socitabba. abs. Seritā, f. independence; freedom. socitvā. inf. socituŋ. Serivihārī, a. living at one's own choice. Socanā, f. sorrowing. Sela, m. a rock; stone. ~maya, a. made of stone. Soceyya, nt. purity. Seleyya, nt. gum benjamin. Soṇa, m. a dog. Soṇī, f. a bitch. Sevaka, m. a servant; an attendant. adj. serving; associating. Soṇita, nt. blood. Sevati (sev + a), to serve; to associate with; to make use of; Soṇī, f. the waist. to practise. aor. sevi. pp. sevita. pr.p. sevanta, Soṇḍa, soṇḍaka, a. addicted to. sevamāna. abs. sevitvā. pt.p. sevitabba. Soṇḍā, f. an elephant's trunk; a woman addicted to drink, etc. Sevana, nt. Sevanā, f. 1. association with; 2. service. 3. use of. Soṇḍika, m. a seller of spirits. Sevā, f. service. Soṇḍikā, soṇḍī, f. a natural tank in a rock. Sevāla, m. moss; slime; the aquatic plant Vallisnaria Soṇṇa, nt. gold. ~maya, a. made of gold. Octandra. Sota, nt. the ear. m. a stream; torrent; flood. ~dvāra, nt. the Sevita (pp. of sevati), 1. used; 2. practised; 3. associated. auditory sensation. ~bila, nt. the orifice of the ear. Sevī, m. one who associates or practises. ~vantu, a. one who has ears. ~viññāṇa, nt. auditory Sesa, a. remaining; left. cognition. ~viññeyya, a. cognizable by hearing. Seseti (sis + e), to leave over. aor. ~esi. pp. sesita. abs. ~āyatana, nt. the sense of hearing. sesetvā. Sotabba, pt.p. fit to be heard. So (Nom. sing. of ta), m. he. Sotāpatti, f. entering upon the Noble Path. Soka, m. grief; sorrow. ~ggi, m. the fire of sorrow. Sotāpanna, a. one who has entered the stream of Path. ~pareta, a. overcome with grief. ~vinodana, nt. Sotindriya, nt. the faculty of hearing..

Sotu 306 Soseti Sotu, m. hearer. ~kāma, a. willing to hear. sobhita. pp. Situŋ, inf. to hear. sobhanta, sobhamāna. pr.p. Sotthi, f. well-being; safety; blessing. ~kamma, nt.

sobhitvā. abs. blessing. ~bhāva, m. safety. ~sālā, f. a hospital; a Sobhā, f. splendour; beauty. sanatorium. Sobhita, pp. of the following. Sodaka, a. wet; dripping. Sobheti (caus. of sobhati), to make resplendent; to adorn. Sodariya, a. born of the same mother. sobhesi. aor. Sodhaka, a. one who cleanses, corrects, or purifies. sobhenta. pr.p. Sodhana, nt. cleansing; correcting. sobhetvā. abs. Sodhāpeti (caus. of sodheti), to cause to clean or correct. Soma, m. the moon. aor. ~esi. pp. ~pita. abs. ~petvā. Somanassa, nt. joy; delight; happiness. Sodhita, pp. of the following. Somma, a. gentle; agreeable; pleasing. Sodheti (sudh + e), to make clean; to purify; to correct; to Soracca, nt. gentleness; meekness. clear a debt. aor. ~esi. pr.p. ~dhenta, sodhaya- Sovaggika, a. leading to heaven. māna. pt.p. ~dhetabba. abs. sodhetvā. Sovacassatā, f. suavity; obedience. Sopāka, m. a low-caste man. Sovaṇṇa, nt. gold. Sopāna, m. nt. stairs; a ladder. ~panti, f. a flight of steps. ~ya, ~maya, a. golden. ~pāda, m. the foot of the steps. ~phalaka, nt. a step of a Sovatthika, nt. a swastika; a mark like S on the hood of a staircase. ~sīsa, nt. the top of a staircase. cobra. Soppa, nt. sleep. Sovīraka, m. sour gruel; vinegar. Sobbha, nt. a pit; a pool of water. Sosa, m. drying up; consumption. Sobhagga, nt. splendour; beauty. ~ppatta, a. endowed, Sosana, nt. causing to dry. with beauty or splendour. Sosānika, a. one who lives in a cemetery. Sobhaṇa, sobhana, a. shining; beautiful. Soseti (sus + e), to cause to dry or wither. Sobhati (subh + a), to shine; to be splendid; to look sosesi. aor. beautiful. sosita. pp. sobhi. aor. sosenta. pr.p.

Sossati 307 Hatthi sosetvā. abs. Hattha, m. the hand; a handle; a cubit. Sossati, fut. of suṇāti. ~ka, m. a hand-like thing. adj. having hands. Sohajja, nt. friendship. ~kamma, nt. manual labour. Sneha, m. love; oil. ~gata, a. come into the possession. Svākāra, a. being of good disposition. ~gahaṇa, nt. Svākkhāta, a well preached. ~gāha, m. seizing by the hand. ~cchinna, a. whose Svāgata, a welcome; learnt by heart. hand is cut off. ~ccheda, m. ~chedana, nt. cutting off svāgataṇ, ad. welcome to you! the hand. Svātana, a. relating to the morrow. ~tala, nt. the palm of the hand. ~pasāraṇa, nt. svātanaya, dat. for the morrow. stretching out one's hand. Sve, ad. tomorrow. ~pāsa, m. a hand’s length. ~vaṭṭaka, m. a hand-cart. H ~vikāra, m. motion of the hand. ~sāra, m. the most valuable thing. Haññati (han + ya), to be killed or destroyed. ~apalekhana, a. licking the hands after taking meals. haññi. aor. ~ābharaṇa, nt. a bracelet. haññamāna. pr.p. Hatthatthara, m. elephant rug. Haññana, nt. torture; distress; killing. Hatthācariya, m. elephant trainer. Haṭa, pp. of harati. Hatthāroha, m. an elephant driver. Haṭṭha (pp. of haŋsati), joyful; happy; bristling. Hatthi, the shortened form of hatthī (= an elephant). ~tuṭṭha, a. fall of mirth. ~kantavīṇā, f. a lute enticing elephants. ~loma, a. with bristling hairs. ~kalabha, the young of an elephant. Haṭha, m. violence. ~kumbha, m. the frontal globe of an elephant. Hata (pp. of hanati), killed; injured; destroyed. ~kula, nt. elephant species. ~bhāva, m. the fact of being destroyed. ~kkhandha, m. the back of an elephant. ~ntarāya, a. one who has removed obstacles. ~gopaka, m. an elephant keeper. ~avakāsa, a. one who has cut off every occasion of good ~danta, m. nt. ivory. and evil. ~damaka, m. elephant tamer.

Hatthinī 308 Harāyati ~damma, m. an elephant in training. hananta, hanamāna. pr.p. ~pada, nt. an elephant’s foot or step. hantvā. hanitvā. abs. ~pākāra, m. a wall with

figures of elephants in relief. hantuṇ, hanituṇ. inf. ~ppabhinna, a. a furious elephant. hantabba, hanitabba. pt.p. ~bandha, ~meṇḍa, m. an elephant keeper. Hanana, nt. killing; striking. ~matta, a. as big as an elephant. Hanu, hanuka, f. the jaw. ~māraka, m. elephant hunter. Hantu, m. one who kills or strikes. ~yāna, nt. atn elephant carriage or a riding elephant. Hantvā, abs. from hanati. ~yuddha, nt. com bat of elephants. Handa (an exhortative emphatic particle), well then; now; ~rūpaka, nt. figure of an elephant. come along. ~laṇḍa, m. elephant dung. Hambho, a particle used in addressing equals. ~liṅgasakuṇa, m. a vulture with a bill like an elephant's Hammiya, nt. a long, storied building. trunk. Haya, m. a horse. ~sālā, f. elephant stable. ~potaka, m. a colt. ~sippa, nt. the knowledge of elephant training. ~vāhī, a. drawn by horses. ~soṇḍā, f. the. trunk of an elephant. Hayānīka, nt. a cavalry. Hatthinī, f. a she-elephant. Hara, m. the God Isvara. Hatthī, m. an elephant. Haraṇa, nt. carrying. Hadaya, nt. the heart. ~ka, a. carrying; movable. ~ṅgama, a. pleasant; charming; agreeable. Harati (har + a), to carry; to take away; to plunder; to steal. ~maŋsa, nt. the flesh of. the heart. hari. aor. ~vatthu, nt. the substance of the heart. haṭa. pp. ~santāpa, m. grief. haranta, haramāna. pr.p. ~ssita, ~nissita, a connected with the heart. haritvā. abs. Hanati, hanti (han + a), to kill; to strike; to injure. harituṇ. inf. hani. aor. Harāyati (Deno. from hiri), to be ashamed, depressed or hata. pp. vexed; to worry.

Harāpeti 309 Hāpeti harāyi. aor. hasanta, hasamāna. pr.p. harāyitvā. abs. hasitabba. pt.p. Harāpeti (caus. of harati), to make carry or take away. hasitvā. abs. harāpesi. aor. Hasana, hasita, nt. laughter. harāpita. pp. Hasituppāda, m. aesthetic faculty. harāpetvā. abs. Hassa, nt. laughter; joke; jest. Hari, m. the God Vishnu. Haŋsa, m. a swan. Hariṇa, m. a deer. ~potaka, m. a young swan. Harita, a. green; tawny; fresh. nt. vegetables; greens. Haŋsati (haŋs + a), to bristle; to stand on the end (said of haritta, nt. greenness; freshness. hair): to be glad. Haritabba, pt.p. (of harati) to be carried or removed. haŋsi. aor. Haritāla, nt. yellow orpiment. Haŋsana, nt. bristling. Haritu, m. one who carries away. Haŋsī, f. of haŋsa. Harittaca, a. gold-coloured. Haŋseti, caus. of haŋsati. Harissavaṇṇa, a. having a golden hue. Hā, in. alas! Harītaka, nt. harītakī, f. yellow myrobalan. Hāṭaka, nt. a kind of gold. Hare, a particle used in addressing inferiors. Hātabba (pt.p. of hāyati), fit to be avoided or given up. Hala, nt. a plough. Hātuṇ (inf. of hāyati), to remove; to give up. Halaṇ, in. enough; why should. Hānabhāgiya, a. conducive to relinquishment. Halāhala, nt. a deadly poison. Hāni, f. decrease; loss; falling off. Haliddā, f. turmeric. Hāpaka, a. causing decrease or loss; reducing. Haliddī, f. same as the above. Hāpana, nt. lessening; reduction. Have, in. surely; indeed. Hāpeti (hā + āpe), to omit; to neglect; to reduce; to delay. Havya, nt. an oblation. hāpesi. aor. Hasati (has + a), to smile; to laugh. hāpita. pp. hasi. aor. hāpenta. pr.p. hasita. pp. hāpetvā. abs.

Hāyati 310 Hīyati Hāyati (hā + ya), to diminish; to dwindle; to waste away. Hintāla, m. the marshy date palm. hāyi. aor. Hima, nt. snow; ice. hīna. pp. ~vantu, a. having snow or ice; the Himalaya mountains. hāyanta, hāyamāna. pr.p. Hiyyo, ad. yesterday. hāyitvā. abs. Hiraññña, nt. unwrought gold. Hāyana, nt. diminution; decay; decrease; a year. Hiri, f. shyness; sense of shame. Hāyī, a. one who gives up or leaves behind.

~kopīna, nt. that which arouses shyness, i.e. the male or Hāra, m. a string (of pearls, etc.); a necklace. female organ. hāraka, a. carrying; removing. ~mantu, a. modest; bashful. hārikā. f. Hirīyati (Deno. from hiri), to blush; to be shy or ashamed. Hāriya, a. portable; capable of being carried. Hirīyanā, f. ref. hiri. Hāsa, m. laughter; mirth. Hirottappa, nt. shame and fear for sin. ~kara, a. giving pleasure. Hiŋsati (hiŋs + a), to hurt; to injure; to tease. Hāseti (has + e), to make laugh; to gladden. hiŋsi. aor. hāsesi. aor. hiŋsita. pp. hāsita. pp. hiŋsanta. hiŋsamāna. pr.p. hāsenta, hāsayamāna. pr.p. hiŋsitvā. abs. hāsetvā. abs. Hiŋsana, nt. hiŋsanā, hiŋsā, f. teasing; injury; hurting. Hi, in. because; indeed. Hiŋsāpeti (caus. of hiŋsati), to cause to hurt or injure. Hikkā, f. hiccup. hiŋsāpesi. aor. Hiṅgu, nt. the exudation of asafoetida plant. hiŋsāpita. pp. Hiṅgulaka, nt. hiṅguli, f. vermilion. hiŋsāpetvā. abs. Hita, nt. benefit; blessing; good; welfare. adj. useful; Hīna, a. low; inferior; base; despicable. beneficial. m. a friend. ~jacca, a. having a low birth. ~kara, a. doing what is beneficial. ~viriya, a. lacking in energy. ~āvaha, a. beneficial. ~adhimuttika, a. having low inclinations. Hitesī, m. benefactor; desiring another's welfare. Hīyati (pass. of hāyati), to be decreased or dwindled; to

Hīyo 311 Horālocana decay; to be left or given up. heṭhita. pp. hīyi. aor. heṭhenta, heṭhayamāna. pr.p. hīyamāna. pr.p. heṭhetvā. abs. Hīyo, ref. hīyyo. Hetu, m. cause; reason; condition. Hīra, hīraka, nt. a splinter; a stripe. ~ka, a. connected with a cause. Hīlana, nt. hīlanā, f. disdain; contempt. ~ppabhava, a. arising from a cause. Hīḷeti (hīḷ + e), to scorn; to disdain; to despise. ~vāda, m. the theory of cause. hīḷesi. aor. Hema, nt. gold. hīḷita. pp. ~jāla, nt. a golden netting. hīḷetvā. abs. Hemanta, m. the winter. hīḷayamāna. pr.p. ~ntika, a. belonging to the winter; icy cold. Huta, nt. the thing sacrificed; an oblation. Hemavaṇṇa, a. golden coloured Hutāsna, nt. fire. Hemavataka, a. living in the Himalayas. Hutta, nt. sacrifice. Heraññika, m. a goldsmith; a money-changer. Hutvā, abs. (of hoti), having been. Hesā, f. hesārava, m. the neighing of a horse. Huraŋ, a. in the other world; in. another existence. Hoti (hu + a), to be; to exist. Huṅkāra, m. the sound "huŋ". ahosi. aor. He, a vocative particle. hey; eh; here; my dear. honta. pr.p. Heṭṭhato, ad. from below. hotabba. pt.p. Heṭṭhā, ad. below; down; underneath. hotuŋ. inf. ~bhāga, m. the lower portion. Homa, nt. oblation. ~mañce, ad. under the bed. Horā, f. hour. Heṭṭhima, a. lower. ~pāṭhaka, m. an astrologer. Heṭhaka, a. one who harasses or troubles. ~yanta, nt. any device showing the time, a clock. Heṭhanā, f. harassing. Horālocana, nt. a watch; a clock. Heṭheti (heṭh + e), to harass; to worry; to injure. heṭhesi. aor.

Nguồn: Giảng Sư (giangsu.io.vn) — văn bản trích từ kho sách cổ và kinh điển.